A Hayden Publication
May 1983 $3.00

PERSONAL COMPUTING

Buyer's Guide To PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Canada & International $3.50

The Benefits Of Computer Portability

How To Stretch Your Software

Using Data Banks As A Business Tool

The Fourth R: Computer Literacy

EXECUTIVE
EXECUTIVE

NEC passes your toughest screen test.

Home & Hobby
Education
Study
Business
4,000
3,500
3,000
2,500
2,000
1,500
1,000
500
0
Millions of dollars
Personal Computer Market
NEC PC-8801A
NEC PC-8801A

If you're getting into "pictures," you can't do better than NEC's new PC-8800 personal computer system. It gives you the highest resolution (640 x 400) of any standard system you can buy.

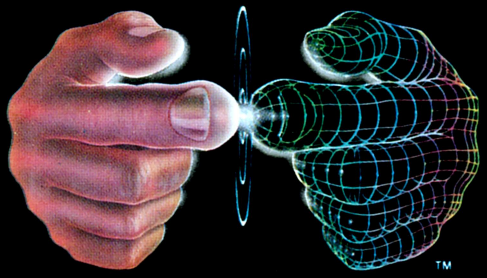
And no other system can give you the PC-8800's high-powered graphics hardware. With R/G/B output and more than 60 distinct colors, it's the perfect system for people who like to paint by numbers.

But it's more than just a pretty face. The PC-8800 is powerful, too, with 8-bit and optional 16-bit capability and up to 256K of RAM. It offers parallel and serial interface, and gives you both color and monochrome capability standard. Either 5¼" or 8" disk drives can be used.

The modular design is attractive and convenient, making the PC-8800 pleasing to your eye in more ways than one.

And a whole range of software is available for the CPM™-based* PC-8800.** You can use it when you're getting down to business or just having fun.

The PC-8800 computer system. Audition it at your local NEC Home Electronics dealer.



Productivity at your fingertips

NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue,
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Nippon Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan

CIRCLE 1

*TM Digital Research
**MS-DOS (TM Microsoft) and CPM-86 operating systems will also be available soon.

NOW $1,995.
HARD DISK SYSTEM

HOW TO GIVE YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER A MEMORY THE SIZE OF A MOUNTAIN.

Now you can have up to 70 times more memory than any floppy disk gives you. And up to 50% more than any other hard disk.

The new Dynamic Disk System from Mountain Computer comes in 5, 10 or 15 megabyte sizes, using proven Seagate 5¼″ Winchester technology and Mountain's reputation for quality products.

If you need the size, speed and reliability of a hard disk, Mountain has the disk for you. Floppies just don't have the capacity for those big computing jobs. And other hard disks don't have the usable storage space of Mountain's.

Why? Because Mountain's Dynamic Volume Allocation protects you from wasting expensive space. Disk space is reserved only when data is actually written, a unique feature found on no other disk system. The result? You can change parameters at any time you wish to meet the realities of your computing job.

Give your Apple II, Apple III or IBM personal computer the biggest and the best. Take home the only memory system that's big enough to be called a mountain.

See your nearest Mountain dealer today or send us your business card for further information.

Mountain Computer Inc.,
300 El Pueblo Road,
Scotts Valley, CA 95066,
Tel. (408) 438-6650.

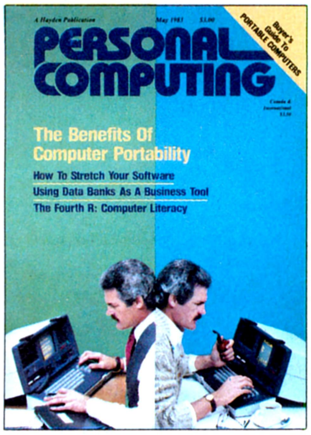
MOUNTAIN™ COMPUTER
Incorporated

CIRCLE 2

May 1983
Volume 7
Number 5
A Hayden Publication

PERSONAL COMPUTING

FEATURES


A Hayden Publication
May 1983 $3.00
PERSONAL COMPUTING
Buyer's Guide To Portable Computers
The Benefits Of Computer Portability
How To Stretch Your Software
Using Data Banks As A Business Tool
The Fourth R: Computer Literacy

With a portable computer, the business executive can leave his office carrying nothing bulkier than a medium-size suitcase and arrive at his destination armed with the power and leverage of a sophisticated personal computer. Page 87

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY
GEORGE B. FRY III

PROFESSIONAL/MANAGERIAL
When Congress Asks To See The Bill *56*
The Congressional Budget Office is using personal computers to make sure its forecasts are right on the money.

EDUCATION
Computer Literacy: The Fourth "R" *63*
"Blessed are the young, for they shall inherit the future." You can help your children prepare for their future with personal computing.

PROFESSIONAL/MANAGERIAL
The Well-Traveled Computer *72*
To have a full-scale computer system as a traveling companion requires a strong dose of ingenuity. But the rewards are worth the effort.

ADVANCED
Stretching Your Software *80*
There may be more potential in your software than the package proclaims.

BUSINESS
Portable Power *87*
For the traveling businessman portable computers are the way to go.

DEPARTMENTS

5 **From The Editor**
Where is personal computing going from here? The answer is everywhere. In fact, the era of personal computing power has just begun

23 **Answers**
Will easy computing make programming languages obsolete?

35 **People In Computing**
Fire-fighting system saves valuable timberland; giving business growth a computerized push

131 **Law**
Copying computer software—risks and penalties

139 **Book Reviews**

156 **Personal Computing Dealers**

168 **Hardware Of The Month**
Radio Shack and Osborne introduce their new portable personal computers

567,189 COPIES
OF THIS ISSUE
PRINTED

FOR SUBSCRIBER CHANGE OF ADDRESS: Fill out coupon in this issue. Attach old mailing label, or write in your subscriber ID# which appears above your name. Fill new address information and send to Personal Computing, P.O. Box 2942, Boulder, CO 80322. Allow 6-8 weeks for address change to become effective. BACK ISSUES OF PERSONAL COMPUTING are available on microfilm, microfiche, 16mm or 35mm roll film. They can be ordered from Order Dept., University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. HAYDEN PUBLISHING CO., INC., James S. Mulholland, Jr., President; Barbara Freundlich, Circulation Director; PUBLISHES: Electronic Design; Computer Decisions; MicroWaves; Personal Computing; Electronic Design's Gold Book; MicroWaves' Product Data Directory; Hayden Books; Hayden Software.

SPECIAL REPORT

How To Pick A Portable Computer 96

A buyer's guide to features and capabilities of portable and hand-held computers.

BUSINESS

Getting The Best From Data Banks 111

Data-base retrieval systems can be a valuable tool for any growing business.

EDUCATION

Taking A Stand For Computers In Education 121

How one teacher turned computer learning into a class act.

ESSAY

The Future Of Computing: Personal With A Capital P 211

Computers won't take us through the frontier of the future. Computing will. It's not the machine, but the minds behind them that make the difference.

182 **Software Of The Month**

Hewlett Packard enhances the HP-86/87 with word-processing and file management packages

192 **Advertisers' Index**

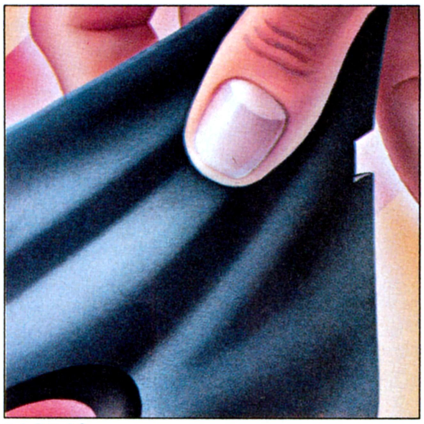
195 **Letters**

Readers comment on common software assumptions, graphics for CP/M, and getting computers into the classroom

201 **Interview**

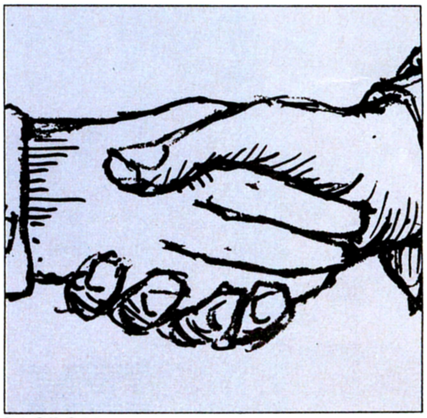
Adam Osborne, chairman of the board of Osborne Computer Corporation, talks about the future of the industry

PAGE 63



PAGE 80

PAGE 87



PAGE 211

Keyboard instruction
Learning DP
Maintaining school files
School administration
Metric conversion lessons
Learning computers
Drawing a face
Learning FORTRAN
Interactive training
Educational games
Lease classification
Property management
Engineering circuitry
Fuel oil tracking
Medical accounting
Cataloging librarian
Dental invoice generator
Income tax preparation
Data base for insurance
Apartment building system
Athletic statistics
Structural engineering
Medical office system
Medical diagnostic analysis
Travel agency tracking
Trucking system
Church management
Forms designer
Fixed asset manager
Mortgage tracking
Amortization system
Games for executives
Automated recipe file
Personal tax planning
Home finance
Writing CAI courses
Administrative reports
Geometric graphics
Color graphics
Address file updating
Spelling checker
Name directory
Order entry
Utility billing
Retail management
Project costing
Mail list management
Money market management
Investment analysis
Playing blackjack
Electronic mail
Activity organizer
Survey analysis
Electronic spreadsheet
Statistical study/cross tabulation
Project tracking
Business marketing
Hypothesis testing
Quantitative decision making
Time billing
Filing system
Inventory control
Scheduling/organizing
Cash flow analysis
Database sort/index
General ledger
Tax planner
Household inventory
Learning Pascal
Fantasy games
Payroll
Project planning
General accounting
Accounts payable
Accounts receivable
Job costing
Word processing
Business graphics
Arithmetic drill
Touch typing lesson
BASIC programming
Financial analysis
Spreadsheet program

How many pieces of software can
you use on the IBM Personal Computer?
1,000 and up.

IBM®

CIRCLE 3

PERSONAL COMPUTING

EDITOR
Paul Kellam

MANAGING EDITOR
Ernest Baxter

SENIOR EDITORS
David Gabel
Michael Rogers

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Trudy E. Bell
Jeffrey Rothfeder
Lee Thé

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Cecilia Wessner

ASSISTANT EDITORS
Elli Holman
John F. King

EDITORIAL RESEARCHER
Bette Schwartzberg

COPY EDITOR
Nora Georgas

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR
Joan Wright

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
Joy Carlish

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
C. Patrick Raleigh

DESIGN & ART CONSULTANT
Robert G. Bryant

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Vince Cicenia

BUSINESS MANAGER
Greg Miller

CIRCULATION CONSULTANTS
John D. Klingel
George Carleton & Assoc.

CIRCULATION
Robert Paratore
James Moorehead
Merri Hollander
Phyllis Petrie

VICE PRESIDENT AND PUBLISHER
Robert J. Lydon

PERSONAL COMPUTING (ISSN 0192-5490) is published monthly by Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. Printed at World Color Press, Inc., Mt. Vernon, IL. Second class postage paid at Saddle Brook, NJ and at additional mailing offices.
Copyright© 1983, Hayden Publishing Company, Inc. All rights reserved.
POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to PERSONAL COMPUTING, P.O. Box 2942, Boulder, CO 80322. Subscription rates: U.S. 1 year (12 issues) $18; 2 years (24 issues) $33; 3 years (36 issues) $46. Canada & Mexico: add $4/year for surface mail, $8/year for airmail. Other countries: add $8/year for surface mail, $36/year for airmail. Back issues: U.S.: $4. All other countries: $5. Audited Paid Circulation.

FROM THE EDITOR

Where Is Computing Going?

We get a lot of questions here at *Personal Computing*, and perhaps the most frequent one—in one form or another—is represented in the title above.

Just where is personal computing going? The answer, if one thinks in terms of mobility, seems to be "everywhere." Charles Rubin, who wrote our cover story, "Portable Power," beginning on page 87, tells of a consultant who takes the computer to the client, a manufacturer's representative who takes her computer with her on the road, a marketer who carries his back and forth between home, office, and client presentations, a foreign correspondent who lugs his all over the world, and a lawyer who takes his to court.

To keep the context under control, by the way, we're defining portable computers here as programmable systems capable of full computing functions, capable of utilizing peripherals, and small enough to be closed up in one package and placed under an airplane seat.

There are two keys to portability—size (smaller) and power (greater). Manufacturers are packing more power into less space than ever before. Senior Editor David Gabel and Editorial Researcher Bette Schwartzberg have focused on the current state of the portable art in "Buyer's Guide to Portable and Hand-Held Computers," beginning on page 96. One might look at the trend toward big power in small packages and conclude that movement will continue in both directions.

It may not be quite that simple, however, as Senior Editor Michael Rogers learned when he visited Adam Osborne, Chairman of The Osborne Computer Corporation and father of the first portable computer, the Osborne.

In his interview, beginning on page 201, Rogers found Osborne adding other dimensions to the larger and smaller directions in which computing is moving.

Osborne sees trends towards specialization, particularly in the home. He also sees risks to society through personal computing—particularly as individuals are able to access and manipulate mainframe data bases of large institutions such as banks.

As for us, we think the strength of computing in the future lies in the incredible undeveloped capacity of the personal computer to lever the power of individual human minds. Tapping this power for good, we believe, requires greater understanding of the distinctions between personal use and institutional use—a thought developed in "The Future of Computing: Personal With a Capital P," beginning on page 211.

So, where is computing going? That's hard to say with any precision; there are so many aspects, so many ways of looking at it. The era of personal-computing power has barely begun. No one knows exactly where it will lead. But we're optimistic by nature and therefore convinced that as individual human minds get cracking at the problems that beset us those problems will be solved.

Paul Kellam

Inside Apple

Apple Computer Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, California 95014 Vol. 1 No. 2
For the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, call 800-538-9696 (800-662-9238 in California.)

Fruitful Connections.

There are more people in more places making more accessories and peripherals for Apples than for any other personal computer in the world.

Thanks to those people—in hundreds of independent companies—you can make the humblest 1978 Apple II turn tricks that are still on IBM's Wish List for 1984.

But now we're coming out with our very own line of peripherals and accessories for Apple® Personal Computers.

For two very good reasons.

First, compatibility. We've created a totally kluge-free family of products designed to take full advantage of all the advantages built into every Apple.

Second, service and support.

Now the same kindly dealer who keeps your Apple PC in the pink can do the same competent job for your Apple hard-disk and your Apple daisywheel printer.

So if you're looking to expand the capabilities of your Apple II or III, remember:

Now you can add Apples to Apples.

Gutenberg would be proud.

Old Faithful Silentype® has now been joined by New Faithfuls, the Apple Dot Matrix Printer and the Apple Letter Quality Printer.

So now, whatever your budget and your needs, you can hook your Apple to a printer that's specifically designed to take advantage of all the features built into your Apple. With no compromises.

The 7x9 Apple Dot Matrix Printer is redefining "correspondence quality" with exceptional legibility. With 144x160 dots per square inch, it can also create high resolution graphics.

The Apple Letter Quality Printer, which gets the words out about 33% faster than other daisywheel printers in its price range, also offers graphics capabilities. See your authorized Apple dealer for more information and demonstrations. Because, unfortunately, all the news fit to print simply doesn't fit.

A joy to behold.

The new Apple Joystick II is the ultimate hand control device for the Apple II.

Why is it such a joy to use?

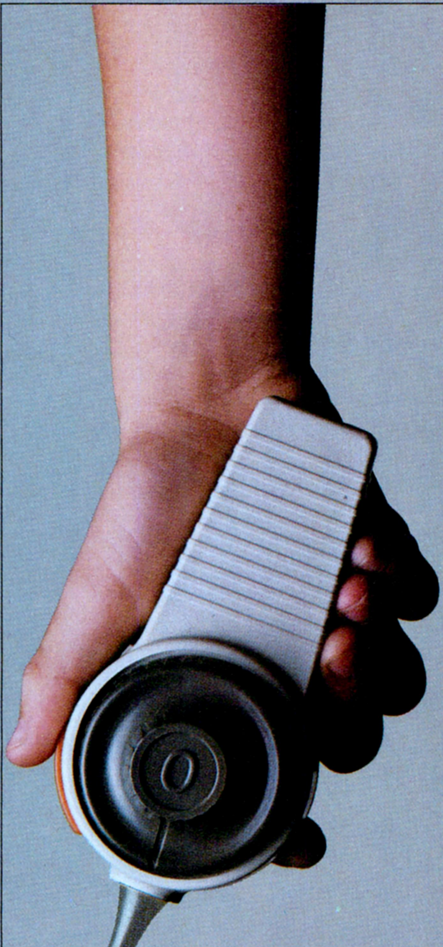
With two firing buttons, it's the first ambidextrous joystick—just as comfortable for lefties as righties.

Of course, it gives you 360° cursor control (not just 8-way like some game-oriented devices) and full X/Y coordinate control.

And the Joystick II contains high-quality components and switches tested to over 1,000,000 life cycles.

Which makes it a thing of beauty. And a joystick forever.

©1983 Apple Computer Inc.



Up the creek without a paddle?

Or lost in space? Or down in the dungeons?

Whatever your games, you'll be happy to know that someone has finally come out with game paddles built to hold up under blistering fire. Without giving you blisters.

Apple Hand Controller II game paddles were designed with one recent discovery in mind:

People playing games get excited and can squeeze very, very hard.

So we made the cases extra rugged. We used switches tested to 3,000,000 life cycles. We shaped them for holding hands and placed the firing button on the right rear side for maximum comfort.

So you'll never miss a shot.

A storehouse of knowledge.

If you work with so much data or so many programs that you find yourself shuffling diskettes constantly, you should take a look at Apple's ProFile,™ the personal mass storage system for the Apple III Personal Computer.

This Winchester-based 5-megabyte hard disk can handle as much data as 35 floppies. Even more important for some, it can access that data about 10-times faster than a standard floppy drive.

So now your Apple III can handle jobs once reserved for computers costing thousands more.

As for quality and reliability, you need only store one word of wisdom:

Apple.

monitor ///
profile
apple ///

Launching pad for numeric data.

Good tidings for crunchers of numerous numbers:

Apple now offers a numeric keypad that's electronically and aesthetically compatible with the Apple II Personal Computer. So you can enter numeric data faster than ever before.

The Apple Numeric Keypad II has a standard calculator-style layout. Appropriate, because unlike some other keypads, it can actually function as a calculator.

The four function keys to the left of the numeric pad should be of special interest to people who use VisiCalc.® Because they let you zip around your work sheet more easily than ever, adding and deleting entries.

With one hand tied behind your back.

CIRCLE 43

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. Inc.

More Apple II owners choose Hayes Micromodem II than any other modem in the world. Compare these features before you buy. You should. It's your money. Thousands of other Apple II owners have already compared, considered, and are now communicating – all over the U.S.A. – with Micromodem II. The best modem for the Apple II. The most modem for your money.

A complete data communication system. Micromodem II is not "base priced" plus necessary "options." It's a complete, high-performance data communication system. The printed circuit board fits – quickly and easily – into your Apple II, eliminating the need for a serial interface card. And the Microcoupler™ (included) connects the Apple II directly to a standard modular telephone jack. Auto-dial and -answer features are built in. Operation can be full or half duplex, with a transmission rate of 300 bps. And it's Bell 103 compatible and FCC approved.

Microcoupler
MICROMODEM II
Hayes Terminal Program
Hayes

Now there's Hayes Terminal Program, too! Developed by Hayes specifically for Micromodem II, this new Terminal Program allows you to access all the great features of your modem in a matter of seconds.

With it, you can use your CP/M,® DOS 3.3 or Pascal formatted disks to create, send, receive, list and delete files. Hayes Terminal Program is a complete, stand-alone disk.

And because it's menu driven, you can choose from a wide variety of options to set your communication parameters – as well as change hardware configuration – directly from the keyboard. It even allows you to generate ASCII characters that are normally not available from Apple keyboards, further extending your capabilities. Incoming data can be printed (on serial or parallel printers) as it's displayed on your screen.

Micromodem II is available with or without the Terminal Program. Buy your modem by itself, or optionally packaged with the Terminal Program disk and user manual at extra cost. The software is also sold separately, for those who already own a Micromodem II.

If you're ready to communicate with other computers, to access information utilities, time-sharing systems, or use bulletin boards, then you're ready for Micromodem II. Come on. Compare. Consider. Then buy.

Micromodem II is already the best-selling modem for the Apple II. And Hayes' new Terminal Program makes it better than ever. Available at computer stores nationwide.

Hayes

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5835 Peachtree Corners East
Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

Your Apple® II
just isn't the same without
Hayes Micromodem II.™
NEW!
Terminal Program
from Hayes!

™Micromodem II and Microcoupler are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. © 1982 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Sold only in the U.S.A.

CIRCLE 4

Be Wise.
Be Thrifty.
Be A
Night Owl.

Your Own University Library Online At Home!

If you're free between the hours of six and midnight, make a date with one of the world's fastest, most powerful online information services — at a fraction of what it would cost during the business day. All you pay is a $50 registration fee to receive your classified user's password. Then, any evening, you can summon up a wealth of information for as little as $6 per hour.

Technical and scientific abstracts. Medical journals. Government studies. Business indexes. Major newspapers. BRS/AFTER DARK gives you access to the same comprehensive data files used by BRS Search Service subscribers, which include major corporations and reference libraries throughout the world. All instantly accessible with simple, interactive language.

Of course, BRS/AFTER DARK also gives you valuable peripheral services like a home-computer Newsletter and nationwide communication via electronic mail. Plus, shop-at-home services and instant software delivery programmed for the very near future.

Don't let another evening go by without BRS/AFTER DARK. All you need is your phone and any dial-up system or terminal. For more information about BRS/AFTER DARK, just fill out the coupon.

CIRCLE 5

BRS
AFTER DARK

Sign me up as a BRS/AFTER DARK subscriber for a one-time subscription fee of $50. (Basic user's rate as low as $6 hour.)

PE 5/83

☐ Charge to MASTER CARD/VISA (circle one)

Acct. No. ______________ Expires ______

☐ Send more information

Signature ______________

NAME ______________

ADDRESS ______________

CITY ______________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

Mail to: BRS • 1200 RT. 7 • LATHAM, NY 12110 • (518) 783-1161

LAST NIGHT, COMPUSERVE TURNED THIS COMPUTER INTO A TRAVEL AGENT FOR JENNIE, A STOCK ANALYST FOR RALPH, AND NOW, IT'S SENDING HERBIE TO ANOTHER GALAXY.

NO MATTER WHICH COMPUTER YOU OWN, WE'LL HELP YOU GET THE MOST OUT OF IT.

If you've got places to go, CompuServe can save you time and money getting there. Just access the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition—for current flight schedules and fares. Make reservations through our on-line travel service. Even charter a yacht through "Worldwide Exchange."

If your money's in the market, CompuServe offers a wealth of prestigious financial data bases. Access Value Line, or Standard and Poor's. Get the latest information on 40,000 stocks, bonds or commodities. Then, consult experts like IDS or Heinold Commodities. All on line with CompuServe.

Or if, like Herbie, intergalactic gamesmanship is your thing, enjoy the best in fantasy, adventure, and space games. Like MegaWars, the ultimate computer conflict.

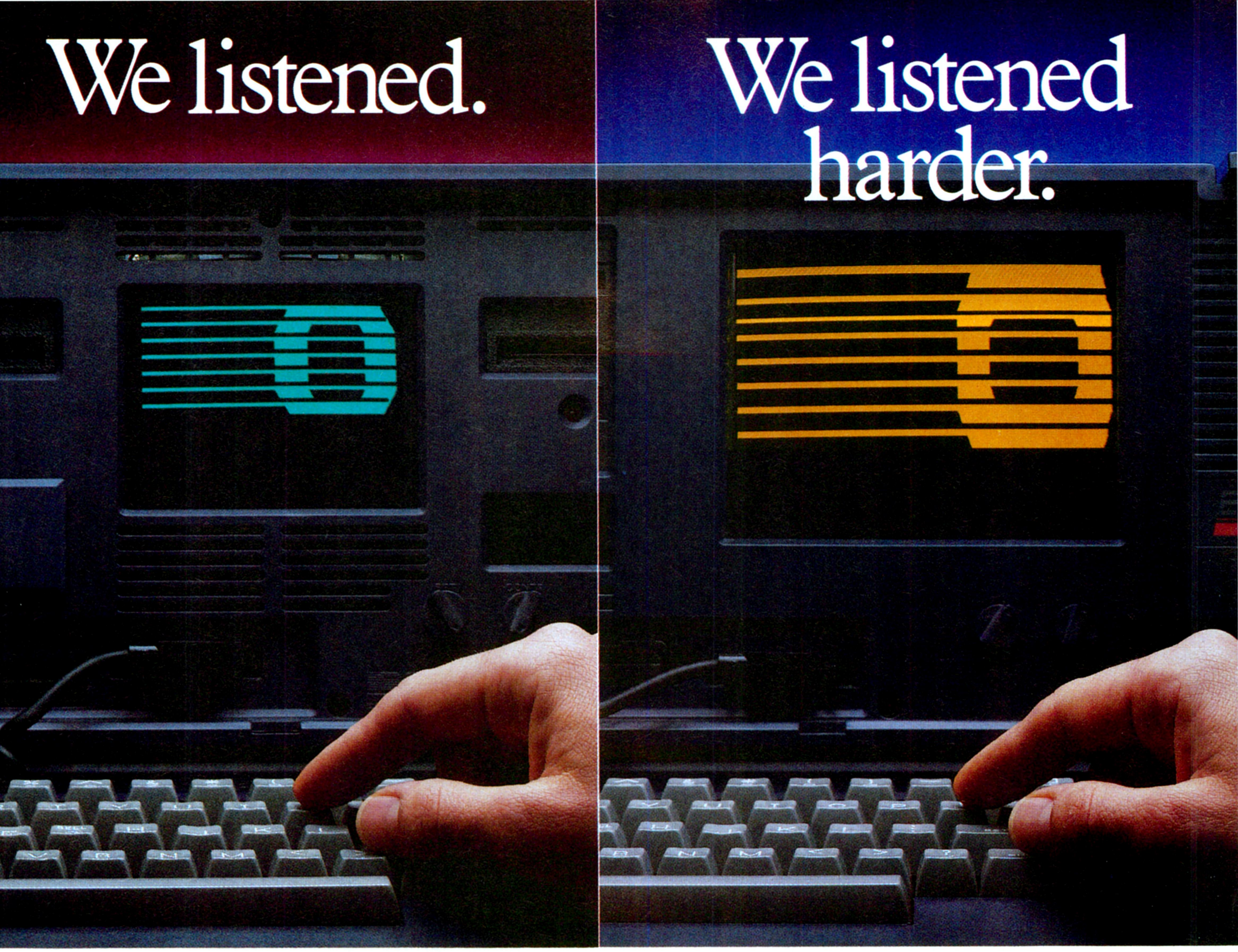
To get all this and more, you'll need a computer, a modem and CompuServe. CompuServe connects with almost any personal computer, terminal, or communicating word processor. To receive an illustrated guide to CompuServe and learn how you can subscribe, contact or call:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service
2180 Wilson Road, Columbus, Ohio 43228
800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-8650

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 35



Introducing the new Osborne™ Executive™ Series.

We listened when you told us you wanted a personal business computer.

We delivered the Osborne 1.

And in the two years since its introduction, the Osborne 1 has become the largest selling portable business computer on earth.

We listened harder.

The result is the new Osborne Executive Series. Consider these new advantages:

☐ A big, 80-column, eye-easy amber display lets you see more of the information you're using, with less effort. ☐ Memory is expanded, for larger spreadsheets. ☐ The new Executive Series now includes a database system—Personal Pearl.™ (That's in addition to an already formidable list of standard Osborne software, including word processing and electronic spreadsheets.) ☐ Terminal Emulation provides access to information stored on other computers. ☐ IBM Personal Computer™ compatibility (on the Executive 2) lets you use software packages designed for the IBM system.

And there's much more.

Add up the value of all the hardware features and software systems included with either the Executive or Executive 2 and you will see that the sticker price is one of the incredible bargains available in personal computing.

Visit your local authorized Osborne dealer. Once again, Osborne has set the standard for portable business computers.

For the name of your nearest Osborne dealer, dial (800) 772-3545 ext. 905 (in California); (800) 227-1617 ext. 905 (outside California).

OSBORNE™
COMPUTER CORPORATION

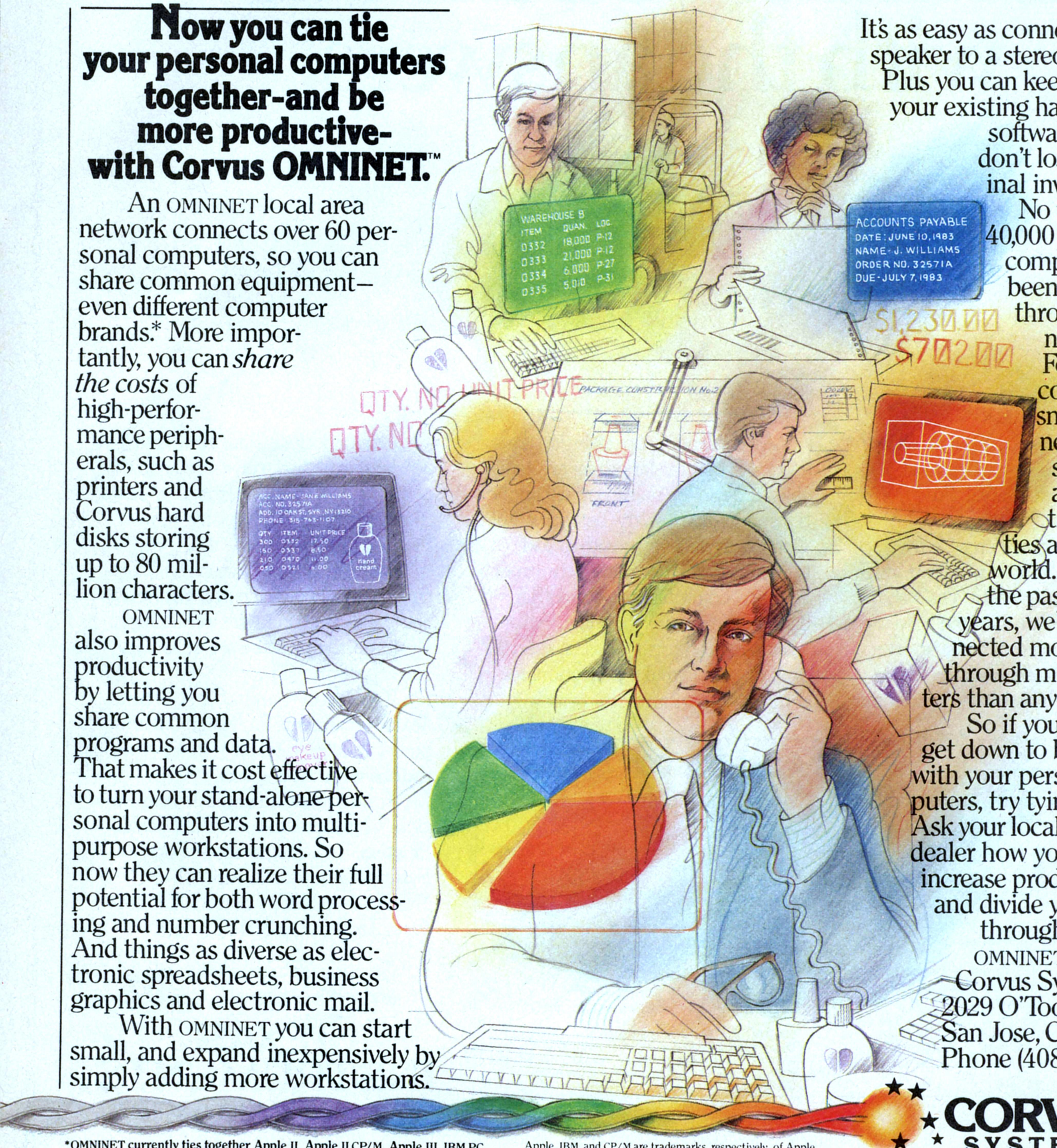
CIRCLE 6

Trademarks: Osborne 1, Executive, Executive 2: Osborne Computer Corporation. Personal Pearl: Relational Software. IBM Personal Computer: International Business Machines.

SAVE A BUNDLE
OMNINET™ Hardware and Soft
Ask y r dealer for details

HOW TO GET MORE DONE BY TYING UP YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

Now you can tie your personal computers together–and be more productive–with Corvus OMNINET.™



An OMNINET local area network connects over 60 personal computers, so you can share common equipment—even different computer brands.* More importantly, you can *share the costs* of high-performance peripherals, such as printers and Corvus hard disks storing up to 80 million characters.

OMNINET also improves productivity by letting you share common programs and data. That makes it cost effective to turn your stand-alone personal computers into multi-purpose workstations. So now they can realize their full potential for both word processing and number crunching. And things as diverse as electronic spreadsheets, business graphics and electronic mail.

With OMNINET you can start small, and expand inexpensively by simply adding more workstations.

It's as easy as connecting a speaker to a stereo system. Plus you can keep on using your existing hardware and software, so you don't lose your original investment.

No wonder over 40,000 personal computers have been connected through Corvus networks in Fortune 1000 companies, small businesses, professional offices and educational facilities around the world. In fact, over the past three years, we've connected more people through microcomputers than anyone else.

So if you're ready to get down to business with your personal computers, try tying them up. Ask your local computer dealer how you can increase productivity—and divide your costs—through Corvus OMNINET. Or contact Corvus Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 946-7700.

CORVUS SYSTEMS

Tying it all together.

*OMNINET currently ties together Apple II, Apple II CP/M, Apple III, IBM PC, and the Corvus Concept,™ and soon the NEC PC8001, DEC VT180, Zenith Z89/90 and Z100, S-100 bus computers, and TI Professional Computer.

Apple, IBM, and CP/M are trademarks, respectively, of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corporation and Digital Research, Inc. Corvus OMNINET, Corvus and Corvus Systems are all trademarks of Corvus Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 8

The new TI Professional Computer. It makes you the one with the answers.

Today's business executive is faced with a world of questions. Questions about productivity. Cost control. And the bottom line.

To help you come up with the answers and alternatives, we introduce the new Texas Instruments Professional Computer. The one with the power, the expandability, the easiest-to-use keyboard, extremely high resolution graphics, and a broad array of software.

All the leading operating systems and programming languages are available. You can use many popular application programs from the best software suppliers to help you create spreadsheets, do word processing, construct graphics, communicate with other data bases or create your own. All of which lets you control assets, manage your time, and make projections for tomorrow's performance — today.

And for a clear "hard copy" printout of information, you can rely on the new 850 Series printers, made by Texas Instruments especially for the new TI Professional Computer.

In short, the TI Professional Computer helps you make better business decisions based on better information. With the performance and reliability you expect from TI.

If you're on your way up, the new Texas Instruments Professional Computer can help. Because it makes you the one with the answers.

For information and a demonstration, visit your local computer dealer, or write: Texas Instruments, Data Systems Group CA, Dept. 21APC, P. O. Box 402430, Dallas, TX 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.

SPECIFICATIONS

System Unit
16-bit, 8088 microprocessor
64K byte RAM, expandable to 256K bytes
4K byte graphics display memory
5-slot expansion bus

Keyboard
Specially designed low profile
Popular typewriter layout
97 keys, including 12 function keys
Separate numeric keypad and cursor control clusters
Tactile response, for quick positive entry
Upper- and lower-case letters

Display Units
12-inch monochrome (green phosphor) or 13-inch full-color, 25 lines x 80 columns
High resolution, 720 x 300 pixels

Mass Storage
Built-in 320K byte diskette standard
Additional internal storage of 320K byte diskette, or 5 or 10 Mbyte Winchester disks optional

Communications Options
300 BPS or 300/1200 BPS internal modem
TTY, 3780
3270 SNA stand-alone (Summer 1983)
3270 BSC and SNA cluster (Fall 1983)

Operating Systems
MS™-DOS, Digital Research™ CP/M-86®, and Concurrent CP/M-86™, UCSD p-System™

Languages
BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal

Applications Software
Over 100 programs available from the most popular software vendors such as Microsoft, Ashton-Tate, Micro-Pro, IUS, Sorcim, Peachtree, BPI, Lifeboat and others.

Printers (Available Spring 1983)
150-cps TI 850 Series for most applications

FOOTNOTES: MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. CP/M-86 and Concurrent CP/M-86 are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

Creating useful products
and services for you.

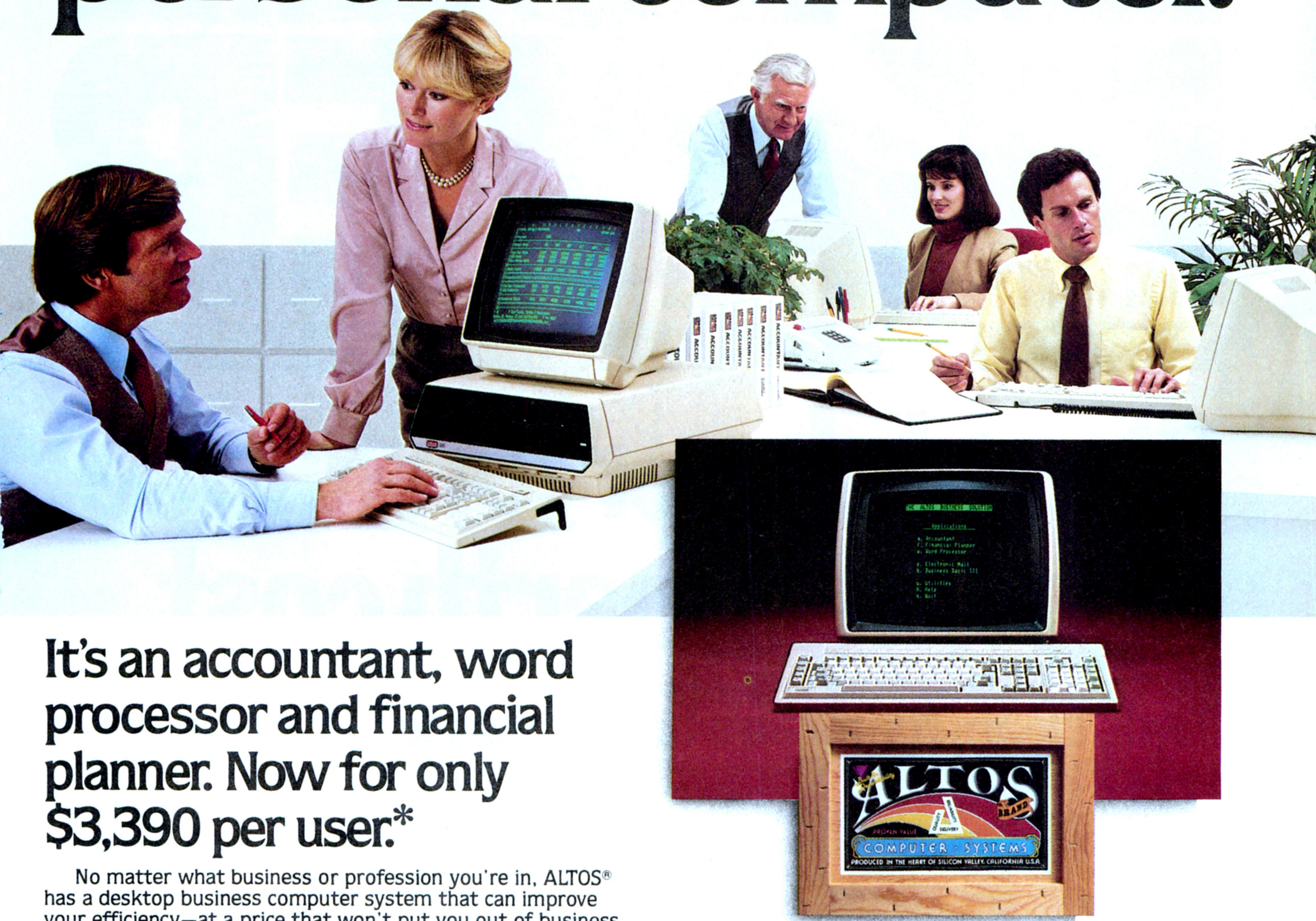
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments

291427E-R1

DAILY SALES REVENUE
075
050
025
000
Jul
Aug
Sep
Oct
Nov
Dec

More than a personal computer.



It's an accountant, word processor and financial planner. Now for only $3,390 per user.*

No matter what business or profession you're in, ALTOS® has a desktop business computer system that can improve your efficiency—at a price that won't put you out of business.

For example, a typical Altos business solution includes integrated software applications for accounting (including a self-paced, step-by-step, built-in tutorial), word processing and financial planning. They're all easy to learn and use.

You can also choose from hundreds of other applications for attorneys, dentists, doctors, insurance agents, manufacturers, pharmacists, realtors and many more.

Altos systems are designed to grow as your business grows. You can start with a single user and add more users on the same system. Plus you can link hundreds together with a network.

And when you're ready, built-in features let you add more storage capacity, peripherals and communications—even electronic mail and appointment scheduling.

All of our systems are backed by responsive, nationwide service and support through the Customer Service Division of TRW, Inc.

So if your business or profession demands more than a personal computer can deliver, talk to Altos. Call, write or clip the coupon today for a free brochure and the name of your local Altos representative.

Packed with more value for business

☐ Please tell me more about the hundreds of uses for an Altos desktop business computer system.

☐ My application is ______________________.

☐ Please have an Altos representative contact me.

Name ______________________ Title ______________

Company ____________________ Tel ______________

Address ____

City/State/Zip ___________________________________

PC-483

Mail to: Altos Computer Systems, Attn: Marketing Services,
2641 Orchard Park Way, San Jose, CA 95134

800-538-7872 (In Calif., 800-662-6265)

---

*Complete five user Altos system for $3,390 per user or $16,950. Price approximate and may vary in your area. Packaged system includes an Altos 586-10 hard disk computer with the XENIX™/UNIX™ operating system with the Altos "Business Command Menu Interface," five terminals, and the ALTOS ACCOUNTANT (with the built-in ALTOS COMPUTER TUTOR), ALTOS EXECUTIVE WORD PROCESSOR, and ALTOS EXECUTIVE FINANCIAL PLANNER applications. Price does not include printer, cables, installation, taxes, additional training and maintenance.

ALTOS is a registered trademark of Altos Computer Systems. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft and is a microcomputer implementation of the UNIX operating system. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

©1983 Altos Computer Systems

ALTOS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 36

EAGLE
POWER

Sky-high performance. Down-to-earth cost.

Eagle clears the air on what it takes to buy a computer.

Forget the heavy price you thought you'd have to pay for a top-rated computer or word processor.

Nobody – but nobody – gives you more for the money than Eagle.

The era of unnecessary cost and confusion is over, once and for all.

Eagle Power: a complete package.

A self-contained system that is fully functional with no expensive "standard options" to buy later. Just plug it in, flip the switch, and you're in business.

You get *word processing* software that speeds letters, reports, mailing lists. And stores them for easy recall.

You get *financial planning* software, an "electronic worksheet" with full "what if?" capabilities.

You get the *CBASIC® programming language* that lets you create custom software for your special business needs.

You get the *CP/M® operating system* that allows you to choose from the largest selections of software available today. And Eagle offers both flexible disk storage and integrated or add-on hard disk storage.

New 16-bit Eagle Power: high-speed performance.

Here's Eagle Power that's 3 to 4 times faster than the IBM PC. What's more, it is both disk-compatible and software-compatible with the IBM PC. And any board made for the IBM PC can be plugged in for the same operational capabilities. The new 16-bit Eagle is a multi-user system with networking capabilities.

See Eagle Power in action tody. For names of Eagle dealers nearest you, phone toll-free 800-538-8157, Ext. 938. In California 800-672-3470, Ext. 938.

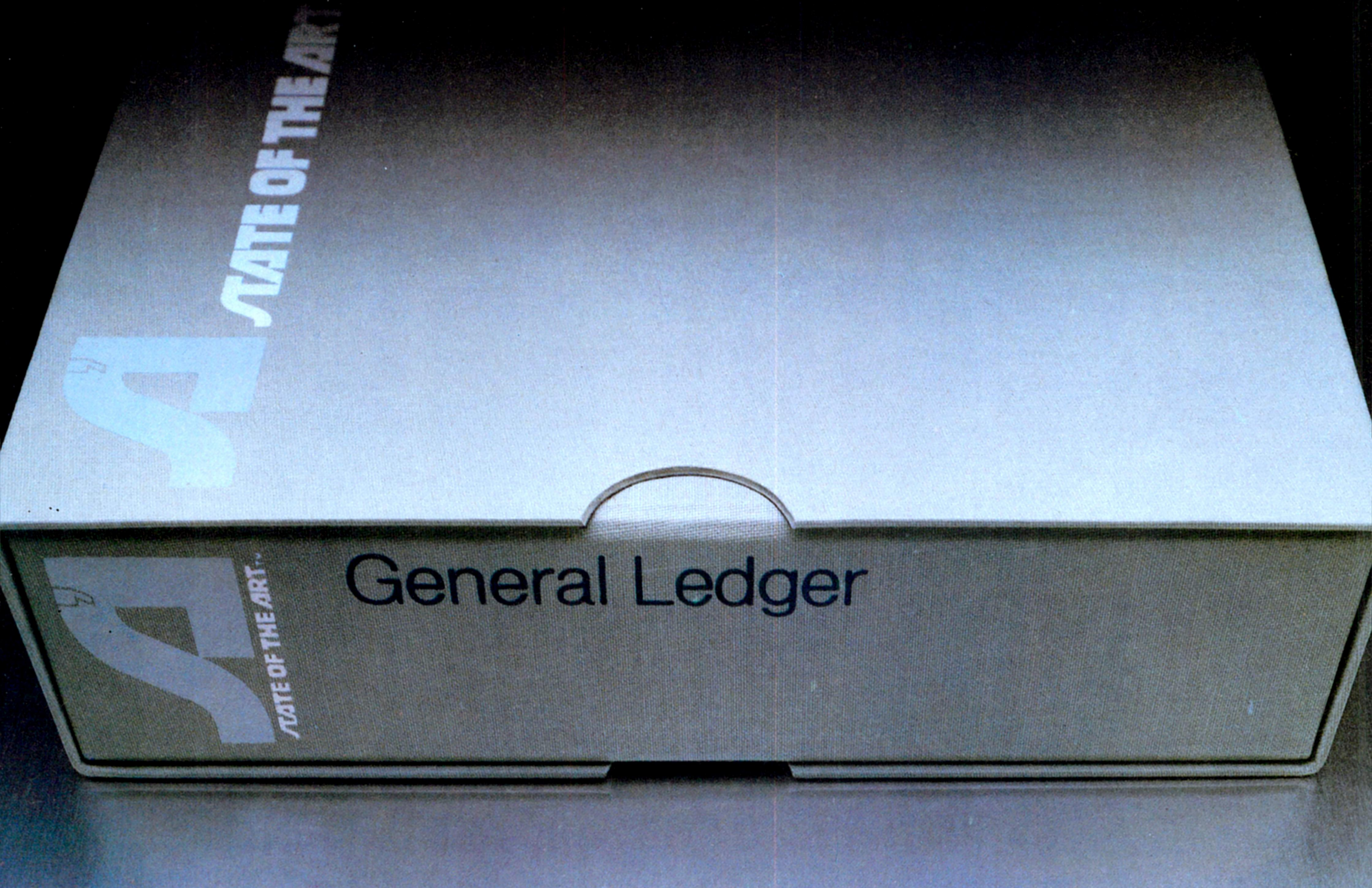
EAGLE
COMPUTER

Above and beyond.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
CBASIC is a registered trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 86

Pain Killer.



If you're trying to use a desktop computer to run your business, you probably know all about the pain of unprofessional software. Luckily, now there's a solution. Professional software from State of the Art. Nothing else comes close to our flexibility for accounting and other business applications on the Apple II, Apple ///, and IBM PC. Software that grows as your business grows, that can be transferred to hard disk, even tied into a local area network that lets you communicate and share information. See your dealer for a 10 minute demo. He can help ease your pain and protect your hardware investment. For further information and the name of the authorized dealer near you, write State of the Art, Inc., 3183-A Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

STATE OF THE ART®

The only standard in microcomputer software.

CIRCLE 52

Compute While You
the Buffer that

Your computer is a real whiz when it comes to time. Like you, it works fast. But most printers don't. Most printers are *slow.* If you ever have to wait for your printer you are wasting time. Valuable time.

But with Microfazer, there's no more waiting. Microfazer is the print buffer that frees your computer. That lets it work fast. That helps you work faster, too.

EXPANDABLE TO
512K

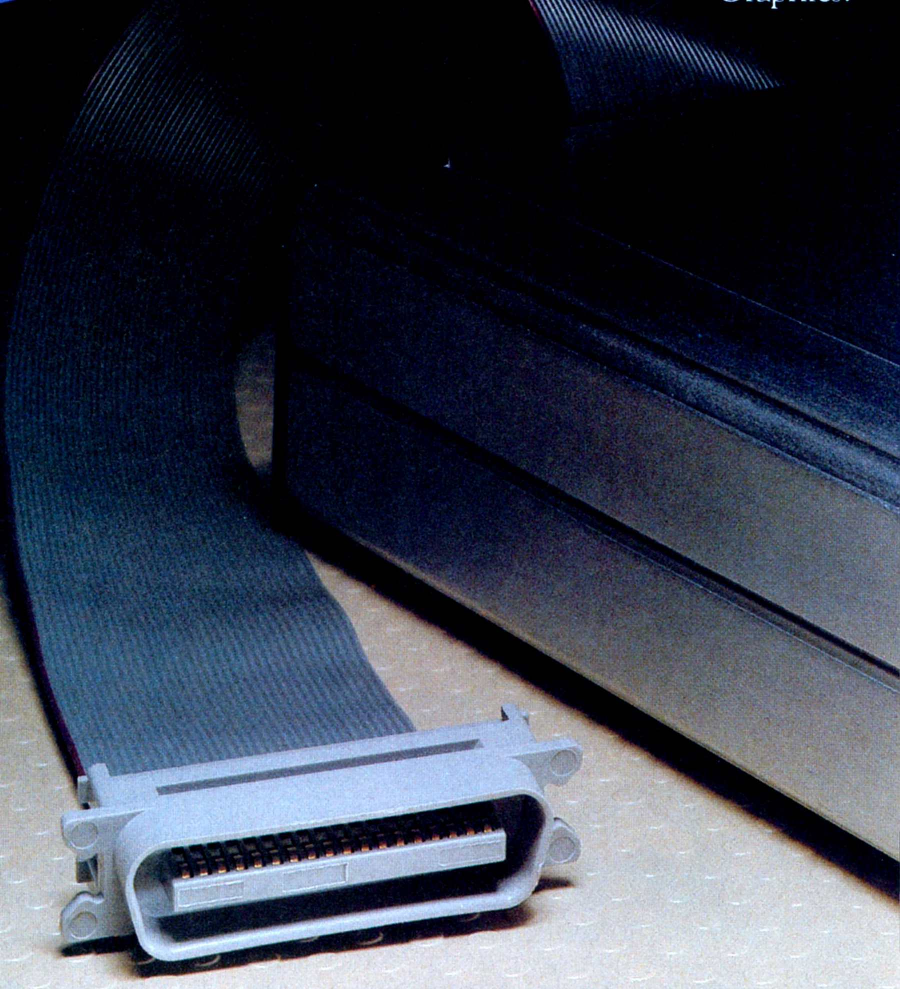
THE "ANY COMPUTER ANY PRINTER" BUFFER

Microfazer goes with anything. Printers. Plotters. Even modems. Perfect for any data processing environment, it's truly the "any computer any printer" buffer. With models for any data transmission need. Serial or parallel. Or to interface incompatible devices. And there's always the traditional Quadram Quality. The assurance you are getting the finest buffer available.

QUADRAM QUALITY

MICROFAZER REMEMBERS IT ALL

Microfazer stores data from your computer in its own memory, then sends it to the printer at a rate the printer can handle. And Microfazer can be expanded at any time to meet all your future requirements. The print buffer that offers 512K of memory—a full half-megabyte—Microfazer can handle *any* buffer task. Word Processing. Accounting. Graphics.



Available at retail stores worldwide.

Print with Microfazer,™ Remembers It All.

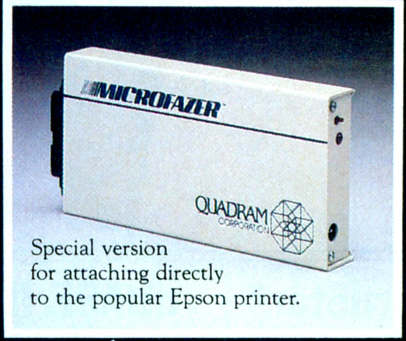
You name it.

So stop worrying about losing vital data because you run out of buffer space. Whatever the job—no matter *what* the size—Microfazer remembers it all.

BUT MICROFAZER REMEMBERS MORE...
Microfazer remembers to give you the hardware features you're looking for in a print buffer. Features that include a Ready LED, manual Reset and Pause/Copy buttons. And Microfazer comes in a variety of convenient sizes. To stand alone or stack with other peripherals. To snap onto the back of the popular Epson printer. There's even a model that plugs *inside* an Epson!

CHRONOGRAPH
MODEM
MICROFAZER
Reset Ready Error Copy
QUADRAM CORPORATION

AND PRICED RIGHT, TOO
And with Microfazer you don't have to wait because of price. Parallel to parallel versions start at $159 (8K), serial to parallel and parallel to serial versions start at $199 (8K with cable), and serial to serial versions start at $229 (8K with power supply).


MICROFAZER
QUADRAM CORPORATION

Special version for attaching directly to the popular Epson printer.

Available in models from 8K to 512K.

So stop waiting on your printer. Compute while you print with Microfazer. You'll never have to wait again.

MICROFAZER BY QUADRAM
MICROFAZER

MICROFAZER.
THE PRINT BUFFER.
THAT REMEMBERS IT ALL.

MICROFAZER
QUADRAM CORPORATION
Reset
Ready
Error
Copy

QUADRAM
CORPORATION
A Division of Intelligent Systems.

4357 Park Drive / Norcross, Ga. 30093 / (404) 923-6666
TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

CIRCLE 46

CP/M® IBM® APPLE®

PRICE WAR!

WordStar®	dBASE II™	SuperCalc™	Multiplan™	Perfect Writer™
$269	**$489**	**$189**	**$199**	**$289**
WordStar® MailMerge™ $369	**WordStar® dBASE II™ $749**	**VisiCalc® $189**	**SuperWriter™ $249**	**InfoStar™ $299**

A.L.S.™	
Z-80 Card	$129
CP/M Card	$359
ASPEN SOFTWARE™	
Grammatik	$ 60
Random House Proofreader	$ 39
Random House Thesaurus	$119
ASHTON-TATE™	
dBase II	$489
COMPUTING™	
Power	$119
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE™	
Home Accountant	CALL
DIGITAL RESEARCH™	
CBASIC	$109
CB-80 Compiler	$379
PASCAL/MT+	$259
Access Manager	$225
CBASIC 86	$149
PASCAL/MT+ 86	$299
Concurrent CP/M 86	$259
FOX AND GELLER™	
Quickcode	$229
dUtil	$ 69
dGraph	$229
HOWARDSOFT™	
Tax Preparer (Apple)	$179
Tax Preparer (IBM)	$189

IUS™	
Easywriter II	$239
Easyspeller II	$139
Easyfiler	$269
Financial Management Series	CALL
LEXISOFT™	
Spellbinder	$259
LIFETREE SYSTEMS™	
Volkswriter	$145
METASOFT™	
Benchmark	$379
MICROLAB™	
Tax Manager	$179
MICROPRO®	
Wordstar	$269
Wordstar/MailMerge	$369
Wordstar/MailMerge/SpellStar	$509
Wordstar/InfoStar	$549
InfoStar	$299
CalcStar	$ 89
DataStar	$179
SuperSort	$149
SpellStar	$149
ReportStar	$229
DataStar Update	CALL

MICROSOFT™	
Softcard	$259
Ram Card	$ 89
Videoterm (Videx™)	$269
All Three Above	$509
Multiplan	$199
Enhancer II (Videx™)	$119
BASIC 80	$275
BASIC Compiler	$295
COBOL Compiler	$549
FORTRAN 80	$349
Flight Simulator	$ 45
MICROSTUF™	
Crosstalk	$135
OASIS™	
The Word Plus	$129
Punctuation and Style	$109
ORGANIC™	
Milestone	$269
PEACHTREE™	
Series 4 PeackPak (GL, AR & AP)	$369
PERFECT SOFTWARE™	
Perfect Writer	$289
Perfect Speller	$169
Perfect Writer/Speller	$389
Perfect Calc	$169
Perfect Filer	$279
All Four Perfect Products	$749

PICKLES AND TROUT™	
CP/M for TRS Model II	$169
CP/M for TRS Model 16	$189
Hard Disk	CALL
SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS™	
Word Handler	$149
List Handler	$129
SORCIM™	
SuperCalc	$189
SuperWriter	$249
SpellGuard	$129
TCS ACCOUNTING™	
Accounting Package (4 Modules)	$289
GL, AR, AP, PR or Inv. Mgmt.	$ 99 ea.
VISICORP®	
VisiCalc	$189
VisiTerm	$ 85
VisiDex	$189
VisiFile	$249
VisiSchedule	$249
VisiTrend/Plot	$249
Business Forecaster	$100
Desktop Planner	$249
FLOPPY DISKETTES	
(Boxes of Ten)	
8"	$ 25
5" (SS)	$ 25
5" (DS)	$ 35

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE:
800-227-4587
In California, 800-622-0678
or 415-644-3611
CA residents add sales tax.

OR WRITE:
800-SOFTWARE, INC.
3120 Telegraph Avenue,
Berkeley, CA 94705

800-SOFTWARE

- ☐ Purchase orders accepted.
- ☐ Prompt UPS 3 day Blue Label.
- ☐ Call for shipping charges, *free catalog,* and other low software prices.
- ☐ Now open Mon. – Sat.
- ☐ International and national dealer requests welcome.
- ☐ Quantity discounts available.
- ☐ Prices may change.

©Copyright 800-Software 1983

CIRCLE 10

NEC's new letter-quality printer gets personal with IBM.

The Spinwriter™3550 lets the IBM PC get down to business.
NEC's new Spinwriter letter-quality printer is the *only* one plug-compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. So you get the business applications you've been wishing for. Letter-quality output for word and data processing. Multi-language, scientific, and technical printing. Simple forms handling. Quiet operation. And the reliability of the industry's most popular printer line.

NEC designed the new Spinwriter especially for the IBM PC. It comes complete with documentation and training materials to fit your PC user's handbook. Just plug the Spinwriter in and your PC instantly becomes more versatile and flexible.

More than 8 forms handlers and 50 print thimbles boost PC versatility.
NEC designed the Spinwriter's 8 modular forms handlers to accommodate a wide range of paper and document sizes and types. The easily mounted handlers let your computer print out the forms you need for data processing, word processing, graphics, accounting or other business applications.

The Spinwriter's 50 print thimbles can more than triple your PC's usefulness. They come in both constant pitch and proportional-spaced fonts, plus in foreign language, technical and scientific versions. They snap in and out in seconds, and let you print up to 203 columns on 16-inch paper. They each last for more than 30 million impressions.

This printer's special features make everything look better on paper.
The Spinwriter's software-invoked features include automatic proportional spacing; bidirectional, bold and shadow printing; justification; centering; underscoring; and sub/super scripting, all at speeds up to 350 words per minute.

That big extra, Spinwriter reliability.
Spinwriters have the industry's best mean-time-between-failure rating, in excess of 3,000 hours. In terms of average personal computer usage, that's more than five years.

The Spinwriter 3550 is available at **ComputerLand** stores, **Sears Business Systems Centers** and **IBM Product Centers** nationwide.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173

Send me more information on the Spinwriter 3550.

Name

Title Telephone

Company

Address

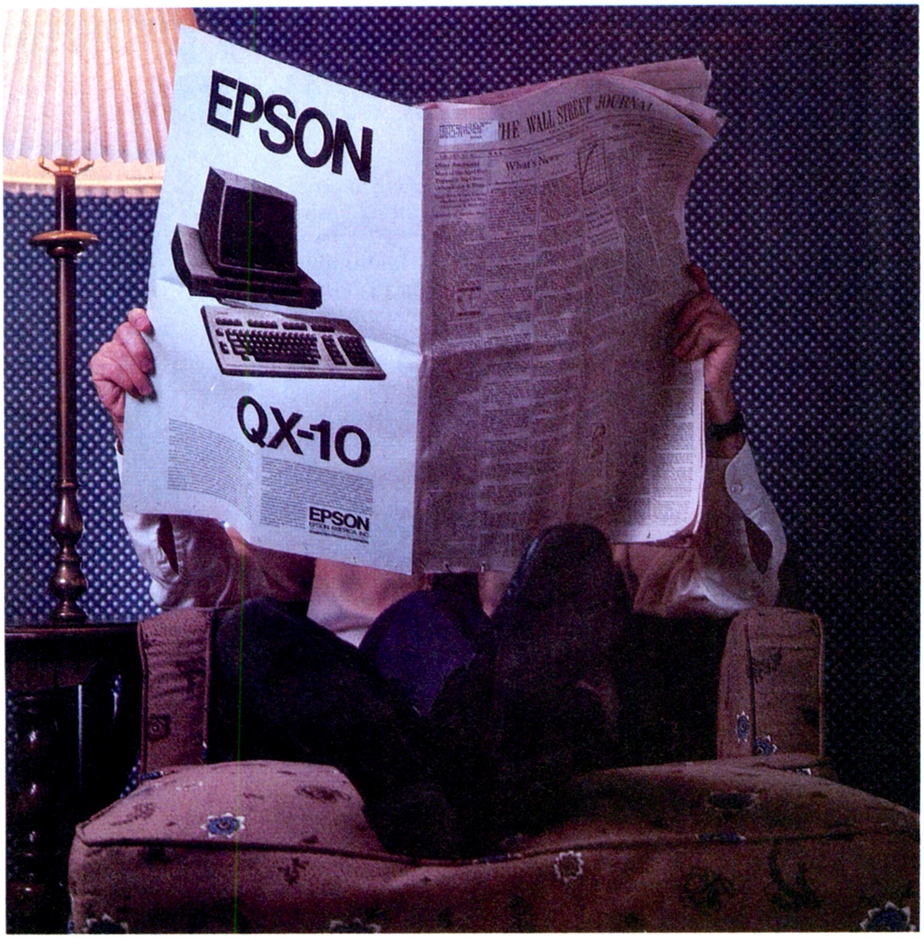
City State Zip

PLC 0583

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

We're Made
for Each Other.
spinwriter
+
IBM
We're Made for Each Other
NEC

CIRCLE 16



The QX-10.
No ad can do it justice.

Epson.

There's an awful lot of computer hype these days. And we think it's time for a little old-fashioned honesty.

So we're going to give you a few solid reasons why — even if you look at nothing else — you should go to your dealer and take a close look at the new Epson QX-10.

Anybody can use it.
What makes the QX-10 the most remarkably usable computer to date is a unique software system called VALDOCS, coupled with a new keyboard design called HASCI. VALDOCS reduces the time it takes to master the QX-10 from hours to minutes by displaying exactly what your options are, while the straightforward, detachable HASCI keyboard places all the most-used functions right in front of you, grouped logically and labeled in plain English.

You may never buy software again.
VALDOCS may be all the software you'll ever need. Right out of the box it's a sophisticated *word processor;* an *information indexer* for easy access to *files;* an *electronic mail system;* a *calculator;* an *appointment book* and *notepad;* and a *high resolution business graph drawing system.*

A little price tag.
Mere words are not enough. To fully appreciate the powers of this machine, you must experience it for yourself. So visit your dealer and see what it can do. And if that doesn't sell you, the comfortable price tag will. It sells for under $3000. And that's no hype.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

Call (800) 421-5426 for the Epson dealer in your area.

CIRCLE 11

Will Easy Computing Make Languages Obsolete?

In this monthly column "Answers" we will respond to your most frequently asked general questions about personal computing. Please send your questions to: Answers, Personal Computing, *50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.*

Q: In the February 1983 issue of *Personal Computing*, you had an article called "A New Generation Arrives" that dealt with recent computer advances. You said an era of easy computing, where more efficiency is achieved with little cost in time and effort, is finally upon us. Does this mean that complicated programming languages like FORTRAN and COBOL will become obsolete?

A: Not at all. What it does mean is that people who want to use the computer as a tool will, in all probability, have less reason to learn those languages.

Here's the way it works. New hardware coming into the field has terrific capabilities compared with what was available just two years ago. Specifically, the low-cost 16-bit microprocessor can address 1 Mbyte of memory directly, compared with the 64k maximum of the 8-bit devices. While you might never be able to conceive of an application requiring that much storage, you would probably not be thinking of all the possibilities. If you want to make a computer program really easy to use, you need to put in a lot of instructions that take the thinking away from the user.

Take the mouse, for example. This small, screen-pointing device allows you to "pick" items from an on-screen menu simply by "pointing" to the item and pressing a button. You don't have to think about the computer at all. Just point to what you want.

That's great, but it means that somehow the computer has to understand what you're doing with the mouse. The computer has to have a program somewhere that can "read" the position of the mouse on the table top, translate the real position of the mouse into a virtual position relative to the screen display, and move the cursor to the virtual position on the screen that corresponds to the real position of the mouse.

Not only that, but the mouse-driver program also has to check constantly to see if one of the control buttons has been pushed, and it has to know what the user wants to do when he pushes a button.

The mouse driver resides in memory, which means that a computer using a mouse as an input device needs more memory than one without a mouse.

The particular computer we talked about in that article, the LISA from Apple, also has a complex on-screen display. It can put many different displays onto the same screen, and the only way it can do that is to have the different information available to be shown at a moment's notice. It also needs a program to decide what to display and what not to display. The information and program take a lot of memory.

While the easy computers that are coming along need lots of memory and lots of programming to make them easy, you won't have to program them to get your job done.

But someone has to program them. LISA was programmed by the Apple engineers who worked on the project. They did it in Pascal, a complicated programming language more sophisticated than either FORTRAN or COBOL. The integrated software packages, like The MBA from Context Management and 1-2-3 from Lotus Development, were programmed in complicated programming languages.

What if you want your computer to do something that no one's written a program for? Say you want it to listen for a baby's cry in another room, and ring a telephone if that cry is detected. You'll have to program it to do those things, and you'll need a programming language to do it. The complicated ones, like FORTRAN, COBOL, and Pascal, are a lot easier to program than the simple ones, like BASIC and assembly language. But it doesn't look like the languages will go away. It does look like the average user will do less programming as the systems improve.

Q: I've seen a lot of articles that divide software into three categories: software for Apples, CP/M software, and other. I understand what machines are in the Apple group, but what common personal computers are in the CP/M and other categories? The software for one group doesn't seem to be applicable to the other two groups. How do you know what group a particular program is for? Finally, is any one group inherently superior to any other?

A: Common CP/M machines include the Osborne 1, the Kaypro computer, many of Cromemco's machines, and others. In addition, many machines can be retrofitted to run CP/M, or you can get CP/M as a simple software package. The Commodore 64 and the Apple II can be retrofitted (just plug in a card), and

the monitor
that stands alone
RGB
TAXAN

TAXAN manufacturers a complete line of high quality monochrome (green and amber), as well as medium and high resolution RGB color monitors. Our monitors are in use around the world on IBM and Apple as well as most other personal computers.

See your local TAXAN dealer, or call us for details.

CIRCLE 13

TAXAN
TSK Electronics Corporation
18005 Cortney Court
City of Industry, CA 91748
(213) 810-1291

the IBM Personal Computer has an optional CP/M-86 operating system.

Other computers include the Commodore machines, the Atari computers, Texas Instruments's computers, Radio Shack's computers which run an operating system called TRS-DOS, and, of course, all the 16-bit computers that run MS-DOS as does the IBM Personal Computer.

When you buy a software package, you can tell which computer it runs on because the packages are clearly labeled as to the type of machine, the memory required, and any peripherals required or recommended for the package.

Finally, no one group of packages is inherently superior. Software is written for a particular computer to do a particular job. The interesting thing about the groups is that there are a lot of software packages for the Apple, Radio Shack, and for computers which run on the CP/M operating system. For the other computers, the choice is more limited. This will change rapidly in the case of the IBM Personal Computer, for which there is already a wealth of good software, and the Commodore 64, for which software is appearing very quickly.

Q: I had almost decided on a TI 99/4 computer as the one requiring low initial investment, yet providing expansion capability. Then, checking computer magazines showed that other makes, like the Radio Shack TRS-80 and the Atari 400 and 800, are mentioned more often. Why is the 99/4 so neglected?

A: When Texas Instruments first introduced the TI 99/4, it made several moves that industry watchers considered unwise. The machine had a membrane keyboard that was difficult to use. It didn't allow much programming. It had little expansion capability. Finally, the computer wasn't marketed aggressively, so people didn't know what it could do. All this changed several months ago with the introduction of the 99/4A, an upgrade of the original.

With the development of the new product, an aggressive marketing push including a national advertising campaign, introduction of the expansion chassis, and a lot of software for the computer, magazines will probably start paying more attention to this machine.

Q: What's the IEEE-488 interface, and why is it used?

A: The IEEE-488 interface is a way to get signals onto the IEEE-488 bus, which is a standard signal bus for computers and automatic electronic instruments. The standard, which was adopted by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, a professional organization, was first advanced as a way of interconnecting computers and instruments the computers would control. It's handy for running electronic experiments that go on for hours or days. Most firms conduct such tests on new products to establish their reliability. It also helps to have the bus available if you want to put your measuring instrument in a place that's difficult to get to, or dangerous, like inside the crater of Mt. St. Helens.

But that's not the only use for the 488 bus, as it's called. Commodore put it into its computers early on, and still uses it to hook up common peripherals, like printers and disk drives, to its CBM computers. Osborne has a 488 interface on its Osborne 1 which you can use to hook up parallel printers. Many Hewlett-Packard computers have 488 interfaces. Hewlett-Packard calls its 488 interface the HPIB (Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus) because that's what it called the interface when HP used it before the IEEE adopted it as a standard.

One nice thing about the 488 interface as opposed to the RS-232-C interface, or the Centronics parallel interface, is its ability to address different devices on the bus. For example, you could conceivably have a printer and a modem hooked onto the same computer port, and send data to one or the other by manipulating software switches. We don't know of anyone who's done that, but we're fairly sure it's been done somewhere in an engineering lab. You can also have two different generic devices on the bus—"talkers" and "listeners." Talkers do only that—send data out onto the bus. Listeners wait until a bunch of data comes their way and then capture it if they "heard" their address with the data package. They then do whatever they're supposed to, depending on the instructions included in the data they just heard. Talker/listeners do both. A computer controlling a network of remote devices, seismometers, tilt meters, and the like, is a talker/listener. It can instruct the devices on the bus, and gather data those devices send back.

You can see that all this takes programming to make it work. The computers that have the 488 interface built in have software to make their standard peripherals operate on the bus. If you wanted to do something else, you'd have to configure your port-driver routines to handle the other function. But the possibilities seem endless.

Q: The subject of running the CP/M operating system on the Commodore 64 is still a mystery to most users because the Z80 boards for the 64 are just beginning to become available. Shouldn't the availability of CP/M also influence the decision of disk drive for the computer? I believe the CP/M standard format is the 8-inch floppy disk, while Commodore seems to be pushing the Model 1541 5¼-inch drive.

A: CP/M is software, and as such doesn't need any particular disk size for its operation. While it's true that many programs for CP/M

Productivity
Quark

TODAY'S PRODUCTIVITY IS TOMORROW'S PROFIT.

That's why Quark designs office automation software to increase your productivity. With programs that will dramatically enhance your Apple*III or IIe. So you'll do more work—more efficiently—in less time—for less money.

And all Quark programs are extremely friendly. So you can devote your efforts to using them, not learning them. Yet you'll discover many sophisticated features no other software can offer.

Find out for yourself. See your dealer today for a complete demonstration of our Word Juggler™ word processing system. And innovative utilities programs, such as our Catalyst™ hard disk boot.

Because tomorrow belongs to the productive. And who wants to be left behind in yesterday?

Quark Incorporated,
2525 West Evans, Suite 220,
Denver, Colorado 80219,
(303) 934-2211.

Quark™
INCORPORATED
Office Automation
Software

CIRCLE 14

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

do come on the larger disks, they don't have to. Osborne computers use CP/M. All the CP/M software that runs on Osborne machines is supplied on the 5¼-inch disks, because that's the size of the disk drives that come with the Osbornes.

So you can get the smaller drives for the Commodore, and get CP/M on the smaller disk drives. At first, you may find that CP/M programs formatted specifically for the Commodore 64 are a bit rare, because the computer is so new. So while the operating system on 5¼-inch floppy disks is available, it might need specific tailoring to make it work on the 64. There are utility programs in CP/M to handle this chore, although it may be a bit difficult, as we found out in configuring the Osborne's CP/M system to run with a Spinwriter printer. But it turns out that if you have almost any unusual combination of hardware you'll have to configure CP/M to recognize it, so the 64 shouldn't be different from any other computer in this regard.

Q: I can combine a Scott amplifier, a Fisher tuner, a Garrard turntable, a Panasonic tape recorder, and Radio Shack speakers, and have an acceptable stereo system. I can put a Buick 455-4 engine in a Ford by using an engine-to-transmission adaptor housing. Can I do the same thing with computer hardware and software? How many computer and software brands are compatible?

A: It may not be immediately obvious, but there's a lot of compatibility in the computer business, which has come about through the adoption of interconnect standards, just as it did in the audio and automotive fields.

First of all, most software publishers make their software available in a variety of formats for different computers. Thus, you'll find VisiCalc, to name just one, available on almost every computer with enough memory to run the program in the first place. Another example is dBASE II. It's available in a CP/M version for computers that run that operating system, a version for the IBM Personal Computer, and a version for the Apple II with a CP/M card. So the bottom line here is that a lot of software cuts across a number of hardware manufacturers' product lines. This isn't always true, because some machines have different capabilities from others. But you can always play a mono record on a stereo system, too. It's just that the performance won't be quite as good. The same can be said of software. If a package is designed to support a color display, and you have a black and white monitor, you can use the software, but you'll miss out on the color.

Hardware compatibility is another matter. But even here, a great degree of compatibility exists. We just had the enlightening experience of having to hook up an NEC 7710 Spinwriter to two different computers—an Osborne 1 and an Apple II Plus. We'd like to be able to say it was a simple task in both cases, but it wasn't. We got the Apple connection going first, using a California Computer Systems serial I/O (input/output) card. We had to set the baud rate (the data-transmission speed) on both the card and the Spinwriter, and make sure the connection was OK. Then we tested the operation using a word processor, and found that for this configuration we needed to send some characters to the printer to make it line feed properly.

The Osborne was something else again, because we had to get into its CP/M operating system to make sure everything was set up right. Somehow we got mixed up in the documentation and couldn't figure out just how to set up the system, so we kept getting garbage on the printer. Finally, we started to throw software switches in desperation, and one combination we should have thought of in the the beginning worked. We had to tell the computer that we had a 5510 Spinwriter connected to it, and it worked just great with the 7710.

The point here isn't the difficulty we had, nor is it the elation we felt when the combination finally worked. The point is that the compatibility between this printer and two very different computers exists.

The same holds true for disk drives, monitors, plotters, add-in memory, modems, terminals—you name it. Manufacturers of these devices make them with interconnect standards which allow you to connect them to almost any computer. The only thing you need to do is read the instruction manuals to see how the computer and the peripheral are connected.

You're likely to run into snags as we did. But we remember very well the time we put a '72 VW Beetle transaxle into a '58 Karmann-Ghia. We wound up welding a bracket together that would account for the different clearances on the old body and the new transmission. We just had to fiddle a little bit.

Q: I have heard from others, and I know from my own experience, that computer disk drives have to be adjusted twice a year. I have also learned that this is going to cost about $40 an hour. This is ridiculous! I can not afford to do this to both of my drives. Is there a cheaper way, such as doing it myself? Will hobbyists ever escape from this type of computer-store monopoly?

A: Electronics technicians are expensive these days. They have to be paid what they're worth, and the computer store has to charge you for the use of its services. If you think that charge is bad, try getting your car fixed at the dealer's service department.

That doesn't take away the pain, though. We suggest you shop around. If your dealer charges what seems to you an outrageous figure, then try

☐ VISISCHEDULE ☐ SUPERCALC ☐ VISICALC ☐ WORDSTAR ☐ D.B. MASTER ☐ MULTI PLAN ☐ VISIFILE ☐ dBASE II ☐

AZTEC ☐ SUBMARINE COMMANDER ☐ WIZARDRY—SCENARIO I ☐ PREPPIE ☐ CANYON CLIMBER ☐ DEADLINE ☐ STAR RAIDERS ☐ CENTIPEDE ☐ ZORK II ☐

VOLKSWRITER ☐ DATA PERFECT ☐ FILE MANAGER 80+ ☐ SCREENWRITER PROFESSIONAL ☐ PFS: GRAPH ☐ THE SENSIBLE SPELLER ☐ VISITREND/PLOT ☐

NEVER INVEST IN SOFTWARE AGAIN!

unless you can "test" it first, from United Computer's SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

You can now RENT the most popular software available for just **15%** of Manufacturers' Retail Price

- Eliminate the risk—rent first!
- All purchases are 20% Off of Manufacturer's Suggested List
- 100% of rental fee applies toward purchase
- Rentals are for 7-days (plus 3 days grace for return shipping)

There are now 2 different plans to choose from:

Join the **Game Group** for only $50.00 per year and receive your first computer game rental **FREE.** Then rent as many games as you like for only 15% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.* Minimum order, 3 game rentals	Join the **Business Group** for only $125.00 per year and receive your first rental **FREE.** Then rent as many business application programs as you like for only 15% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.*

REMEMBER, THESE ARE NOT DEMOS, BUT ORIGINAL UNRESTRICTED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

(complete with manuals in original manufacturers' packages)

To Immediately Order, or for more information:

Money Orders or credit cards

Checks allow 2 weeks

BUSINESS HOURS

Mon-Fri: 8:30-5:30
Saturday: 8:30-2:00
Pacific Time Zone

Toll Free CALL 1-800 992-7777
In California CALL 1-800 992-8888
In L.A. County CALL 1-213 823-4400

*plus postage and handling. Some programs may require 2-4 weeks delivery.

☐ FROGGER ☐ CHOPLIFTER ☐ GORF ☐ DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC ☐ EASTERN FRONT (1941) ☐ ZORK I ☐

others. See if you can get a price for the job on a flat rate, rather than an hourly figure. The flat-rate price might turn out to be OK.

There might be another alternative. Maybe you can get a maintenance contract on the drives alone that will prove more affordable. One advantage with such a service is that you'd be covered in case of a catastrophe.

We do not recommend that you try to service your drives yourself. If you decide to adjust the drives yourself, you could set them up so they don't read your disks, or worse, they might damage your disks and you'd have to lug the drives to the computer dealer anyway.

Q: I need to use both a dot-matrix and a letter-quality printer with my Apple computer. I've heard you can save money (and expansion slots) by getting a single printer interface card that can drive both printers. Is this true?

A: Mountain Computer, Videx, and SSM are some of the firms that make multifunction cards like the one you described. They have a serial output (suitable for a letter-quality printer) and a parallel output (suitable for a dot-matrix printer). Besides conserving slots and dollars, they also draw less current from the power supply.

When you install the interface card, its configuration program asks you to assign the different interface card outputs to the expansion slots of your choice. Say your interface card is in slot 1. You could assign the parallel output to slot 1 also. Then you could have the serial output emanate from slot 4, even though the card itself stays in slot 1. You might even have a different card in slot 4, though that can get tricky. When you assign a function to a slot the card doesn't occupy, it's called "phantom" slot assignment.

You do have to get two copies of your word-processing software, one configured to output printing through slot 1, the other through slot 4, as per our example.

Q: What are the odds that a computer, printer, and disk drive will still be in operating condition if I order them by mail and then UPS dropkicks them across the country?

A: UPS's parcel handling aside, the odds are pretty good that hardware in its original packing will survive the shipping ordeal. The mail-order houses we asked said shipping damage was "not a major problem" for them. It makes more sense for manufacturers to spend a little extra on foam rubber or Styrofoam than to spend a lot replacing or repairing damaged merchandise. This is, by the way, an excellent reason for customers to keep the original packing their equipment arrives in. If you ever need to mail it yourself, for service or other reasons, that factory-engineered packing is your equipment's best chance for survival.

Q: Does anyone make a disk drive for Commodore computers besides Commodore?

A: As far as we can determine, if you want a disk drive for the VIC-20 or the 64, you'll have to buy it from Commodore. In part, this is due to the fact that Commodore uses an unusual bus for connecting peripherals, and other manufacturers would have to go to considerable lengths to produce a Commodore-compatible disk drive. There is one lower-priced alternative to the Commodore disk drive you might consider: the Exatron ESF-2064 Stringy Floppy System (Exatron, 181 Commercial St., Sunnyvale, CA 94086). This system, which costs less than $200, stores data on tiny endless loop tape cartridges, and is a good compromise between tape cassettes and disk drives.

PRINTER OPTIMIZER®

Why buy a mere "spooler" when you can have THE PRINTER OPTIMIZER?

- 64k to 256k spooling buffer
- adapts different brands - can mix Serial and Parallel
- character conversion: 1 to 1, 1 to many, many to 1, ignore
- pushbutton automated access to your printer's various type styles and printing modes
- several ways to PAUSE printing
- access any character, graphic design or printer "trick" from any program at any time
- special features for use as a MODEM buffer

ETI²®

The cost effective alternative. Converts IBM, Adler/Royal, Olympia and other Electronic Typewriters into letter quality printers.

- 2K memory buffer
- access all typewriter characters and automated features
- Serial or Parallel versions
- Many proprietary features and commands insure compatibility with your system and software
- Typesetting capability!

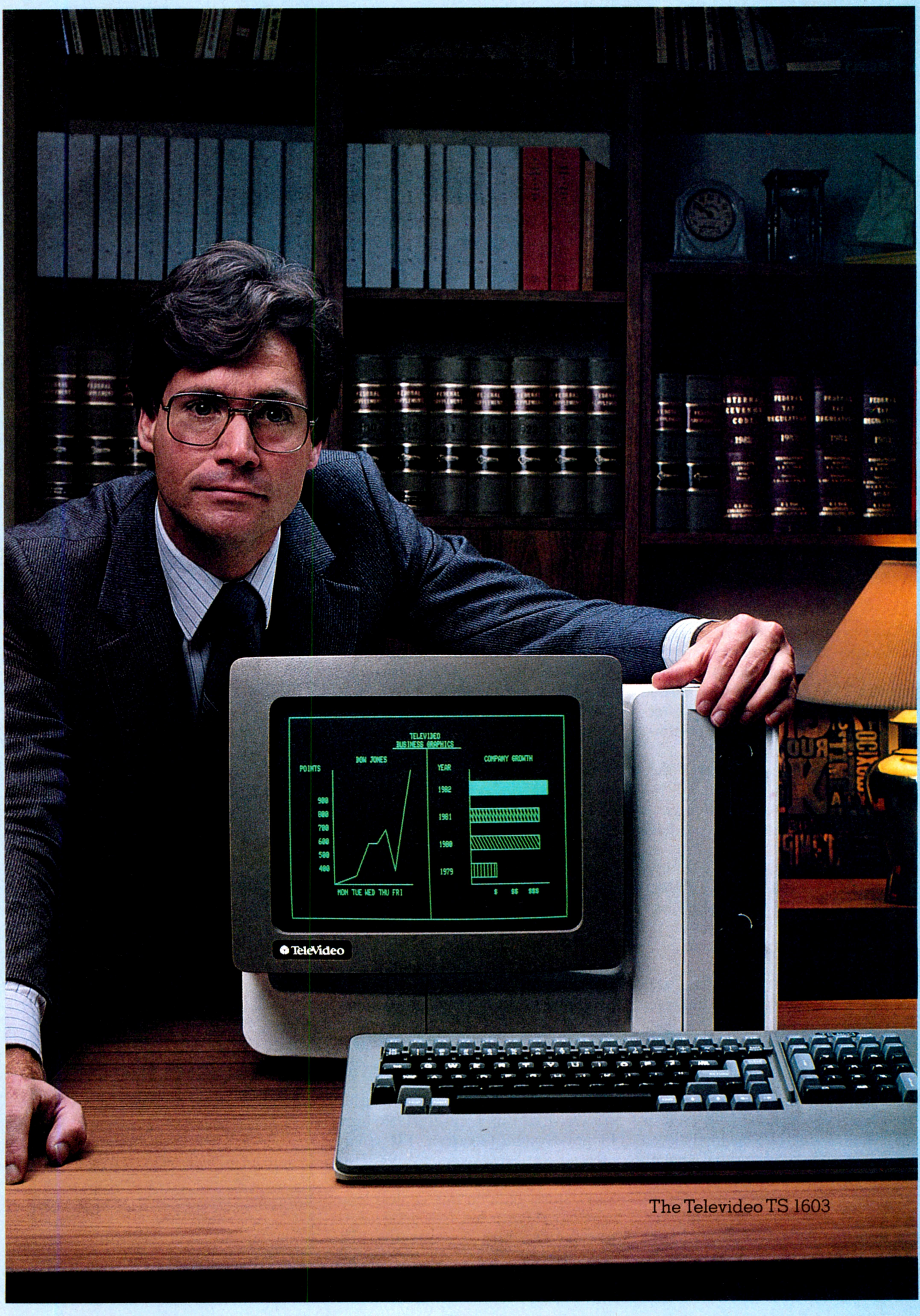
PETI²®

Super low cost adaptor for new inexpensive portable Electronic Typewriters can yield typewriter and letter quality printer combination for around $500 total!

- perfect for "personal use"
- easy "plug-in" Parallel connection to most computers
- compatible with popular word processing programs

APPLIED CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY INC.

2723 Avenue E East, Suite 717
Arlington, Texas 76011
(817)-261-6905
(800)-433-5373


TELEVIDEO
BUSINESS GRAPHICS
DOW JONES
POINTS
900
800
700
600
500
400
MON TUE WED THU FRI
COMPANY GROWTH
YEAR
1982
1981
1980
1979
$ $$ $$$
TeleVideo

The Televideo TS 1603

"I chose TeleVideo's Personal Computer for all the things IBM left out."

I didn't choose TeleVideo because it's $1,000 less than IBM.* It was because TeleVideo thought of everything.

To begin with, my TeleVideo has twice as much storage capacity as IBM, even with the extra cost IBM disk drive. I can use that extra capacity.

My TeleVideo came with a big 14" screen that's easier to read, and it tilts for the extra comfort that's so important when you use a computer as much as I do. With IBM, you pay more for a smaller 12" screen that doesn't tilt at all.

Another thing I like. TeleVideo's keyboard is so lightweight and comfortable my fingers hardly know they're working. IBM's keyboard? It's a little behind the times.

TeleVideo also gave me the choice of popular CP/M® or MS-DOS® operating systems—FREE—so I can pick from thousands of proven software programs. You can get the same option from IBM, but you have to pay for the privilege.

Last but not least, TeleVideo's network capabilities give me a real growth path for the future, linking up to sixteen computers in one powerful network. You can't get that from IBM.

So before you choose any personal computer, do like I did and compare. You'll see that TeleVideo gives you a lot more computer for a lot less money. And you'll buy TeleVideo because they didn't leave anything out.

For more information, write TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, call toll-free 800-538-1780 (In California call 800-672-3470 Ext. 945), call one of our authorized distributors or dealers, or contact one of our regional sales offices, listed below.

Northeast Region, 617-369-9370
Eastern Region, 703-556-7764
Southeast Region, 404-447-1231
Midwest Region, 312-969-0112
South Central Region, 214-258-6776
Northwest Region, 408-745-7760
Southwest Region, 714-752-9488
European Sales (Holland), (31) 075-7461
UK/Scandinavia Sales, (44) 0908-668-778

TeleVideo Systems are fully serviced nationwide by TRW.

*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail prices for comparably equipped computer

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 15

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of MicroSoft, Inc.

We just made owning an Atari computer a lot more logical.

RanaSystems 1000
12
POWER
BUSY
PROTECT
UNIT ID
TRACK
ERROR
DENSITY

Introducing the Rana 1000 disk drive. It's a whole new game for Atari computers.

RanaSystems 1000
12
POWER
BUSY

This two digit LED readout displays a code that tells you everything you need to know.

This beeping button tells you your write protect feature is keeping your information safe.

The remaining buttons beep when touched, and provide readouts on density storage, error status, and drive number.

This button beeps when you touch it, and the LED readout tells you what track you're on.

When Rana Systems introduced the Elite Series of Apple® compatible disk drives, we didn't know what a tremendous impact they would make. It turned out to be a line so outstanding in performance, styling, capacity, and price, that it instantaneously made us a major force in the market. Well, needless to say, the response was so great that we were forced to create the same highly advanced disk drive for Atari.® A disk drive that when coupled with Atari's computer, could perform everything from accounting, financial planning, and stock charting, to word processing, business management, and letting you write your own programs. Plus, we made it simple enough for a child to use, for learning anything from the alphabet to a foreign language.

Working with a diskette versus playing with a cassette.

Let's face it. The only reason Atari made a cassette option to their computer was to make it affordable. But now you don't have to settle for less. Because now you can get a diskette for your Atari computer which outperforms their cassette and costs ⅓ less than their disk drive. With Atari's cassette you only get half the functions of a computer compared to what our floppy disk can give you. Their cassette is not only limited in the software available, but it also takes 20 times longer to get the information you need. And Rana's disk drive offers twice the storage capacity of either their cassette or disk drive.

Why even stylewise our new low profile design not only looks 100 times more spectacular, but it occupies 3 times less space. And our new Rana 1000 also gives you a piece of its mind every time you use it, because our disk drive gives you information as well as takes it. And we think that says a lot.

The disk drive that has all the answers.

Rana offers you a myriad of features Atari couldn't even conceive of. Like five electronic functions on the front panel that actually beep and give you a LED readout when touched. Our disk drive tells you what track you're on, and what density and how much information you're storing. It lets you switch from a single density of 90,000 letters to a double density of 180,000 letters, on a single diskette. And, we have a write protect feature which protects your diskette from being erased. In fact, no other disk drive can offer you that.

As you can see, it was easy to build a disk drive superior to Atari's. Because for every reason you buy a disk drive, Rana has superior technology.

The Rana 1000 disk drive. It brings your Atari computer to a higher level of sophistication for a price one third lower than Atari's. So your choice shouldn't even be a matter of logic.

Just common sense.

RanaSystems *Always a step ahead of the originals.*

20620 South Leapwood Avenue, Carson, CA 90746 213-538-2353. For dealer information call toll free: 1-800-421-2207. In California only call: 1-800-262-1221. Source Number: TCT-654

® Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ® Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc., a Warner Communications Company.

CIRCLE 44

YOU WILL NEVER AGAIN HAVE TO WASTE TIME WAITING FOR YOUR PRINTER.

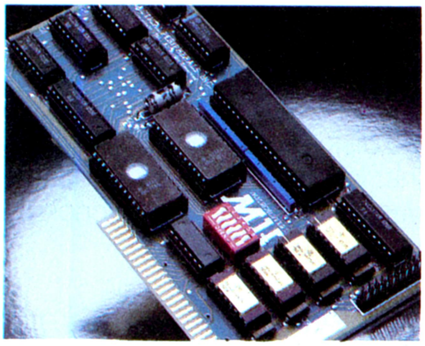
MICROBUFFER™ ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT AND PROCESS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

Microbuffer will instantly increase your efficiency — and eliminate the frustration of waiting for your slowpoke printer.

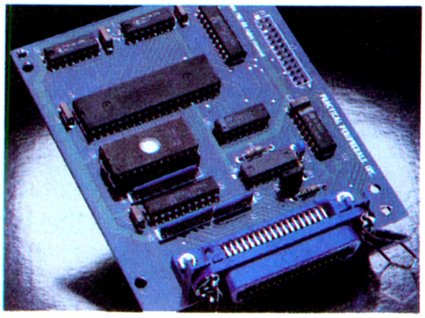
Now you can simply dump your printing data directly to Microbuffer and *continue processing*. Microbuffer accepts the data as fast as your computer can send. It stores the data in its own memory buffer, then takes control of your printer.

THERE IS A MICROBUFFER FOR ANY COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATION.

Whatever your system, there is a specific Microbuffer designed to accommodate it.



FOR APPLE II COMPUTERS, Microbuffer II features on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines. Both serial and parallel versions have a power-efficient low-consumption design. Special functions include Basic listing formatter, self-test, buffer zap, and transparent and maintain modes. The 16K model is priced at $259 and the 32K, at $299.



FOR EPSON PRINTERS, Microbuffer/E comes in two serial versions — 8K or 16K (upgradable to 32K) — and two parallel versions — 16K or 32K (upgradable to 64K). The serial buffer supports both hardware handshaking and XON-XOFF software handshaking at baud rates up to 19,200. Both interfaces are compatible with standard Epson commands, including GRAFTRAX-80 and GRAFTRAX-80+. Prices range from $159 to $279.

CLEAR
COPY
PAUSE
POWER
MICROBUFFER

ALL OTHER COMPUTER/PRINTER COMBINATIONS are served by the stand-alone Microbuffer In-line.

The serial stand-alone will support different input and output baud rates and different handshake protocol. Both serial and parallel versions are available in a 32K model at $299 or 64K for $349. Either can be user-upgraded to a total of 256K with 64K add-ons — just $179 each.

SIMPLE TO INSTALL.

Microbuffer II is slot-independent. It slips directly inside the Apple II in any slot except zero.

Microbuffer/E mounts easily inside the existing auxiliary slot directly inside the Epson printer.

The stand-alone Microbuffer is installed in-line between virtually any computer and any printer.

MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

So what are you waiting for? Write to us for more information or ask your dealer for a demonstration.

When you see how much freedom Microbuffer will allow, you'll understand why it's so silly to be without one.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

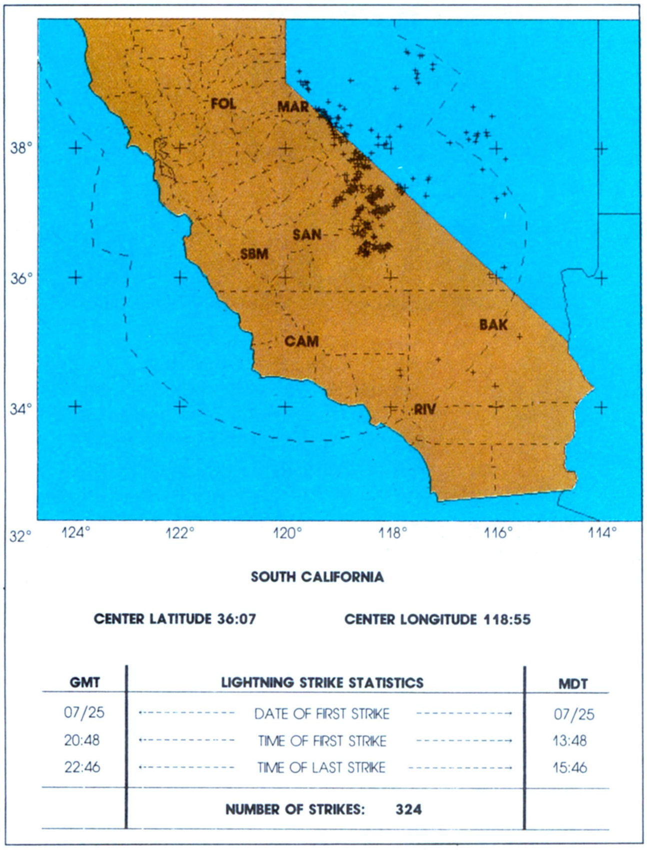
CIRCLE 108

Fire-Fighting System Saves Valuable Timberland

Every year, hundreds of acres of national parkland and industrial timberland are destroyed by fire. The cost to the American public is reflected in the loss of natural beauty and in the rising cost of wood products.

In an attempt to reduce the incidence and scale of these devastating fires, the federal Bureau of Land Management in the West has developed a new fire-fighting tool based on personal computers. The bureau is using Hewlett-Packards with graphic display capabilities to pinpoint potential sites for fires and prevent the widespread destruction they can cause.

Many forest fires can be traced to weather conditions or natural phenomena, especially lightning strikes. Using the Hewlett-Packards and a lightning detection system, the bureau is aware of lightning strikes almost as soon as they occur, even if they're several hundred miles away. This quick detection gives fire fighters a chance to reach the site while the fire is still manageable or, in some cases, before it has even started.



SOUTH CALIFORNIA

CENTER LATITUDE 36:07 CENTER LONGITUDE 118:55

GMT	LIGHTNING STRIKE STATISTICS	MDT
07/25	DATE OF FIRST STRIKE	07/25
20:48	TIME OF FIRST STRIKE	13:48
22:46	TIME OF LAST STRIKE	15:46
	NUMBER OF STRIKES: 324	

The ALDS produced this map of a known strike area showing the date and time of strikes, and their locations by plus symbols.

The Automatic Lightning Detection System (ALDS) is currently operating in wooded areas of the West. "Sensors are placed at 250-mile intervals throughout the western United States," says Richard Franklin, a California state fire and aviation management officer.

The sensors pick up the magnetic field of lightning strikes. "A lightning strike has positive and negative ions in it—it has energy," says Franklin. "The positive energy force of the lightning bolt constitutes the magnetic field."

When the sensor picks up a strike, it runs through a positional analyzer, which takes information from the direction-finder sensors. Then the system calculates and enters this information into the central processor and feeds it into graphics terminals.

At that point, the system produces a map of the strike area and an information sheet. Both documents include statistics showing the date and time of the first strike, the time of the last strike, and the total number of strikes registered in the area. Another printout gives longitudinal and latitudinal readings of the strike's location. "Within seconds we have real-time information," says Franklin.

When this information has been recorded, a hard-copy map is produced and sent by telecopier to the designated area. Then it's only a couple of minutes before the fire-fighting crew gets to the scene of the potential fire.

The time lapse between lightning strike and computer reading is less than six minutes. As Franklin says, "When you've got such a vast area to scan, time is of the essence. You can't use regular lookout aircraft for this—the space is just too large. Planes fly all around, looking for strikes and fires without knowing exactly where the strikes are occurring."

The system presently monitors approximately 95 percent of 11 western states and Alaska. "It can be used wherever there's a need," says Franklin, "and there are frequent lightning strikes. It's used in the West because the area has a known wildland fire problem."

In many of the timberlands of the western states, forest personnel are stationed in lookout towers where they watch for fires. "Actually, since it [the system] only detects strikes, and not actual fires, it serves to strengthen the position of the lookout person," Franklin says. "He can concentrate his efforts on known fire-watch areas. By consulting our records we can tell where fires caused by lightning have occurred and are likely to occur."

Reach out and byte someone!

Universal Data Systems

Your desk-top computer system is only a beginning — plug a low-cost UDS modem into the RS-232 port and a whole new world of communications opens up!

UDS modems add a new dimension to personal computers. For professional use, a modem permits two-way, hard-copy communication between home office and branches or among the branches themselves. Electronic mail becomes a reality. Sales, cost and inventory updates can be sent over ordinary telephone lines at economical, after-hours rates.

When you use your computer for personal applications, the modem allows you to access up-to-date market information, receive news and weather summaries, check airline schedules or even electronically scan out-of-town newspapers. Long-distance game playing and computer-age personal correspondence become instant realities.

The wide range of UDS modems includes one that fits your requirement perfectly. Top of the line is the microprocessor-based 212 A/D which communicates at 0–300 or 1200 bps, stores and automatically dials up to five 30-digit numbers and includes a complete prompting menu and full automatic test capabilities. Yet, with all these features, it costs only $745.

At the other extreme is the $145 103 LP, offering simultaneous two-way communications at 0–300 bps without an AC power cord. This unit siphons operating energy directly from the telephone line!

In between is a large variety of units — many of them in the LP no-power-supply design and all fully FCC certified for direct connection to the telephone system.

Don't be a computer hermit — treat your system to a UDS modem; then you can reach out and byte someone! For details, contact your favorite computer dealer or Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/837-8100.

UDS Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

Another valuable feature of the system is its ability to track potentially dangerous weather systems. "Through ALDS, it's possible to actually track a storm," says Franklin. "We can send out, in advance, fire trucks and emergency power sources.

"In the last couple of seasons the system has really proven itself," Franklin says. "The average cost of putting out a fire which has spread over 10 acres or less is $2000. Fires covering more than 10 acres cost about $10,000 to extinguish. So early detection of a fire means a potential saving of at least $2000. And approximately 45 percent of all fires in California are caused by lightning.

"ALDS is a very simple system—programmed to the user's needs," says Franklin. "Computer specialists and electronic technicians from the Boise Interagency Fire Center come out to make adjustments to the system whenever they're needed.

"This system will eventually be tied up to the IAMS (Initial Attack Management System) weather system. Actually, it will take about two more years. Then we'll be able to determine the probability of fire—because we'll know the wind speed at the time of the strike, whether or not it was raining, and other important information."

ALDS has excited the interest of other groups besides the land management bureau. NASA has hooked into it to track potential weather threats to the shuttle project. The detection stations are contacted from the shuttle for weather, and especially lightning-strike information.

Computer Teaches Math Through Voice Synthesizer

There's nothing like a talking computer to get a kid interested in multiplication tables. At least that's what Dr. Gerald Myers of Scottsdale, Ariz. decided.

Because of a learning disability, Myers's 13-year-old son Kevin was having difficulty in school. "He was more capable of retaining auditory stimuli than visual stimuli," says Myers. This resulted in a low concentration level and a short attention span. Consequently, learning math proved especially difficult for the youngster.

To help his son with his lessons, Myers tried using a tape recorder that repeated various multiplication and division tables. Although this method proved helpful, Myers felt certain there was an even better solution.

He then developed a long math program, written in BASIC for his Heath H-89 computer. With an RS-232-C interface he added a Votrax voice synthesizer. For Kevin, the synthesizer was an important addition. The "voice" helps him retain information and holds his attention. "It's an interactive program," says Myers. "Instructions appear on the screen and it [the computer] also tells him what to do verbally."

The program, called Nivek (Kevin spelled backwards), took Myers four days to write. "I decided what I wanted to do and I just sat down and started writing," he says.

The program does multiplication, division, subtraction, and addition. It begins by verbally asking, "What is your name?" Following the typed response "Kevin," the computer replies, "Good afternoon Kevin. What would you like to practice?" If Kevin chooses division, he simply types "D," for multiplication he types "M," and so on. The computer then asks if he would like to practice tables or problems. If Kevin chooses a problem and decides he'd like to try another instead, he can change to a new problem, using the program's random number generator.

Although this initial setup was working well, Myers had one problem with the synthesizer—it's extremely phonetic. "The chip has to be able to decode what you're

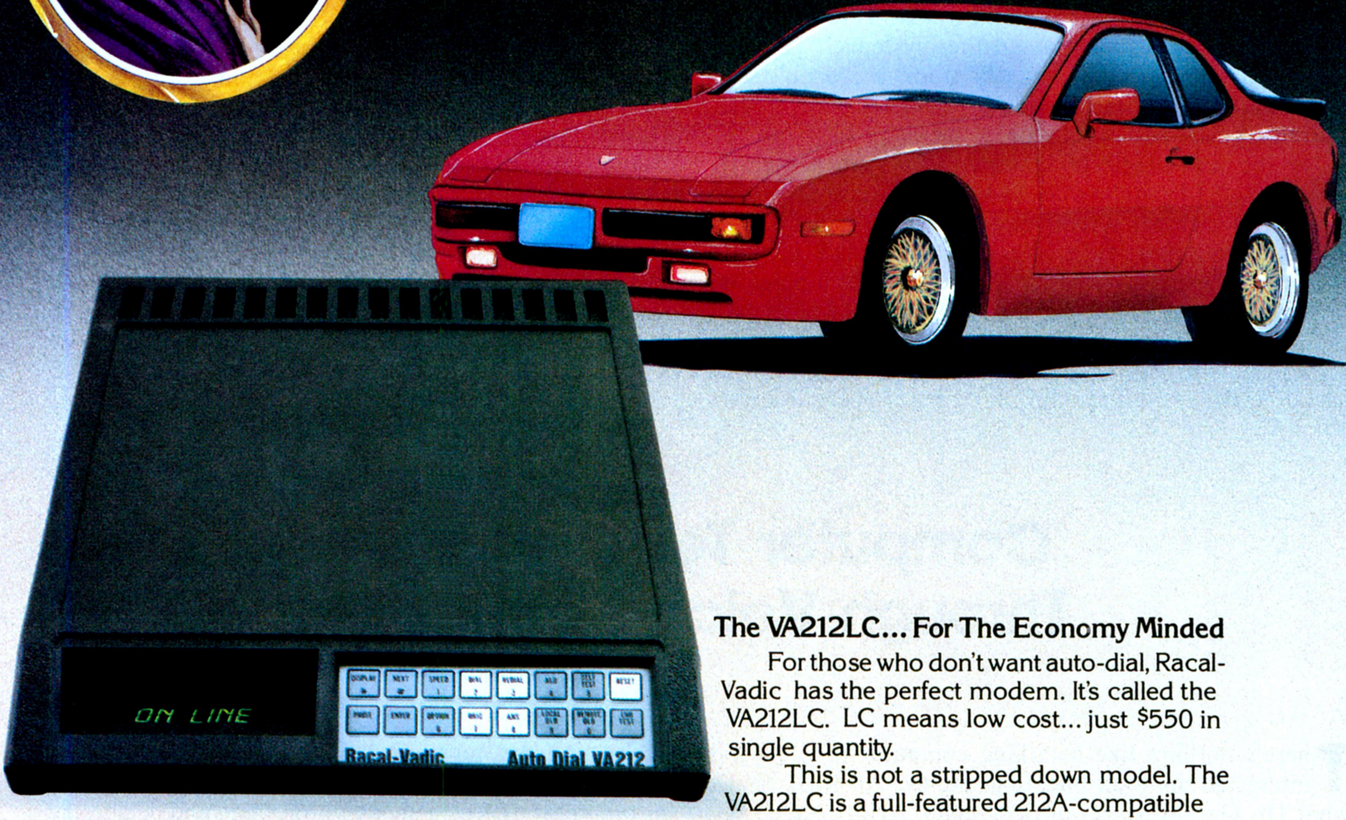
HAYDEN SOFTWARE AWARDS $7000 IN NATIONAL CONTEST

Five national finalists, aged 12 to 19, took home $7000 in cash and merchandise from Hayden Software Company's Kamikaze Shootout contest held February 21, 1983 in San Francisco. The winner was determined by the highest score obtained after playing three complete Kamikaze games or for six consecutive hours, whichever came first.

First prize of $5000 went to Christine Drda, 12, of Costa Mesa, Calif. The $1000 second prize went to 15-year-old Matthew Hill of Brookfield, Wisc. Thirteen-year-old Jason Meggs of Bethesda, Md. took home the third prize of $500. Allan Thompson, 14, from South Bend, Ind. won the fourth place prize of a $250 gift certificate. And 19-year-old Robert Stach of Wappingers Falls, N.Y. also won a $250 gift certificate for his fifth place finish.

Dear Ma:

Racal-Vadic has the Ultimate 212A. It's like getting a Porsche at Volkswagen prices!



The Auto-Dial VA212... For Those Who Want Everything

Racal-Vadic has the ultimate 212A-compatible modem. It operates at 1200 and 0 to 300 bps and has a built-in automatic dialer with a non-volatile memory that can store as many as 15 phone numbers, up to 31 digits each. Non-volatile means the memory is retained even if you lose power.

This remarkable modem "talks" to the terminal operator using English words and phrases to indicate call progress, option status, and telephone numbers in memory. Calls can be originated or answered from the terminal keyboard or the modem front panel.

The front panel is really something, Ma. It has a 16-key tactile-touch keyboard and an eight character liquid crystal display. Twenty-six user programmable options are stored in the modem's memory, and can be keyed in from the front panel... eliminating the need to open the modem to change options.

The VA212LC... For The Economy Minded

For those who don't want auto-dial, Racal-Vadic has the perfect modem. It's called the VA212LC. LC means low cost... just $550 in single quantity.

This is not a stripped down model. The VA212LC is a full-featured 212A-compatible modem with manual originate and automatic answer. It operates at 1200 and 0 to 300 bps full-duplex.

The VA212LC's extensive diagnostics include remote digital loopback and self test. Remote loopback allows end-to-end testing over the telephone from any of Racal-Vadic's regional diagnostic centers. The carrier indicator shows when you've established connection.

Now there is a real choice in the 212A market... A Porsche at a Volkswagen price... or the Volks itself at an even lower price.

Phone or write Racal-Vadic today!

Your Independent Thinking Son,

Alexander Graham Jr.

PHONE: 800-543-3000, Operator 507

Racal-Vadic Member IDCMA

CIRCLE 19

RACAL

222 Caspian Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 744-0810 • TWX: 910-339-9297 "See us at NCC Booth W6248"

saying," he explains. "When I wanted it to say, 'You are here,' I had to make this understandable to the computer by programming in 'U' rather than 'You.' I had to play with it and experiment with it."

Has the program helped Kevin? "Oh yes," says Myers. "His papers are coming back with 100 percent [correct answers] now. His grades have improved. There's got to be a correlation somewhere."

Kevin's older brother Michael also wanted to use the computer for his school work. Five years ago when Michael was in the seventh grade, he asked his dad for a TRS-80. Dad decided to strike up a bargain. "If he could teach himself BASIC, I would buy him a computer," says Myers.

Using the Honeywell computer system at school, Michael soon learned the new language. And his father kept his promise. With a TRS-80 to practice on, Michael quickly became an expert and began to lecture students at a nearby high school on computer applications.

Not wanting to leave Michael out of his programming endeavors, Myers developed a special word-processing program for his older son, just as he had developed a math program for Kevin. Part of the reason Myers developed the program is because Michael, now a 17-year-old junior at Brophy College Preparatory School and a member of the school swim team, didn't have a lot of time to devote to typing reports for school.

So, when Myers designed the word-processing program, written in Assembler and FORTRAN, he kept the entire swim team in mind. "I wanted to emulate a typewriter but still include the facilities for searching and correction," he says, "and make it as easy as possible.

"First I wrote down what the young men wanted as far as writing their papers was concerned," explains Myers. Keeping this information in mind, Myers wrote out some instructions for the text editor. By typing the word "help" there is an immediate choice for a short or long list of instructions. Myers feels that this makes the information more accessible to the students than if they had to constantly refer to a manual.

Consequently, the Myers household has become a popular teenage hangout. "They'll play pool while one of them writes his report," laughs Myers, "which comes out letter perfect." And that's not surprising. Not only did Myers create a word-processing program, but a spelling checker as well.

Computer Tabulates Marathon Results In Record Time

Brian Leffler was supposed to be at the finish line of last year's American Ski Marathon VI, a major cross-country event held in Vermont. Leffler was asked by race officials to tabulate the results of the race on his North Star Advantage personal computer. But with weather conditions being as volatile as they are in the north country, this just wasn't possible. Poor snow conditions forced a last-minute rerouting of the race course, which meant that the last leg of the race was skied at Bread Loaf, near Middlebury, and not at Brandon as scheduled.

In the wee hours of the morning before the 1982 marathon, race director Tony Clark called Leffler, telling him of the routing change. He asked him if he'd still be able to tabulate the race results on his computer, since he'd be away from the race site. Leffler jumped at the chance to use his Advantage in a new way—but first he had to write a program for this application.

With the race only hours away, Leffler went to work. One and one-half hours later the program was ready. He entered the data Clark had accumulated on the more than 700 registered entrants, including the name, address, bib number, and age class of each racer. Then, as the results came in at the Bread Loaf finish line, they were read to Leffler over the telephone. Within minutes after the last racer crossed the finish line, the results were tabulated—a saving of three to four hours over previous marathon finishes.

The next time Leffler participates in this event, he has promised himself that he will definitely be at the finish line, no matter what happens. The data and results of that American Ski Marathon will be collected and tabulated on Leffler's Epson HX 20 portable computer, which includes a built-in printer.

All of the registrants' data will be entered prior to the day of the marathon. And as each skier completes the race course, an electronic eye will catch the individual finish times as each racer breaks the beam. Almost instantly Leffler will have the results not only tabulated by the HX 20, but printed out by class. According to Leffler, "It's not a complicated program."

Give us a call and it's on its way.

Our inventory is so huge, we've probably got just what you want in stock. We'll ship it out right now. At the right price.

16K RAM KITS..........13.95

Set of 8 NEC 4116 200 ns. Guaranteed one year.

FOR IBM-PC, set of 9	15.75

DISKETTES

ALPHA DISKS..................21.95

Single sided, certified Double Density 40 Tracks, with Hub-ring. Box of 10. Guaranteed one year.

SCOTCH 3M

S.S.D.DEN 40 TRK	23.50
D.S.D.DEN 40 TRK	36.50

VERBATIM DATALIFE

MD 525-01, 10, 16	26.50
MD 550-01, 10, 16	44.50

DISKETTE STORAGE

5¼'' PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE	2.50
PLASTIC STORAGE BINDER w/ Inserts	9.95
PROTECTOR 5¼'' (50 Disk Capacity)	21.95
DISK BANK 5¼''	5.95

ATARI

See Apple & Atari Software.

ATARI 800	$CALL
ATARI 400 (16K)	$CALL
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	445.00
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	169.00
GALAXIAN	32.00
DEFENDER	32.00
CENTIPEDE	32.00
TAX ADVANTAGE	38.97
FILE MANAGER 800	79.16
VISICALC	189.00
HOME ACCOUNTANT	59.97

INTEC PERIPHERALS RAM MODULES

48K FOR ATARI 400	145.00
32K FOR ATARI 800	67.00

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10	$CALL
RIBBONS FOR MX-80	8.95
RIBBONS FOR MX-100	24.00
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS PARALLEL	1390.00
C-ITOH F-10 55 CPS PARALLEL	1639.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER PARALLEL	410.00
EPSON MX-80 W/GRAFTRAX PLUS	$CALL
NEW! EPSON FX-80	$CALL
EPSON MX-100 W/GRAFTRAX PLUS	$CALL
EPSON GRAFTRAX PLUS	60.00
COMREX CR-1 PARALLEL	839.00
NEC 8023A	485.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 32K	299.00
MICROBUFFER IN-LINE 64K	349.00
MICROBUFFER 64K EXPANSION MOD	179.00

APPLE HARDWARE

QUENTIN APPLEMATE DRIVE	269.00
SOFTCARD PREMIUM SYSTEM	517.00
MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTCARD	249.00
MICROSOFT RAMCARD	79.00
VIDEX 80x24 VIDEO CARD	260.00
VIDEX KEYBOARD ENHANCER II	129.00
VIDEX FUNCTION STRIP	74.00
M & R UNIVERSAL MOD	54.95
T/G JOYSTICK	44.95
T/G PADDLE	29.95
T/G SELECT-A-PORT	54.95
T/G TRACKBALL	47.50
KRAFT JOYSTICK	48.00
VERSA E-Z PORT	21.95
PROMETHEUS VERSACARD	165.00
MICROBUFFER II‡ 16K W/GRAPHICS	259.00
MICROBUFFER II‡ 32K W/GRAPHICS	299.00
SUPERFAN II	62.00
SUPERFAN II W/ZENER	84.50
RANA CONTROLLER	104.00
RANA DRIVE ELITE I	335.00
GRAPPLER+	145.00
7710A ASYNCHRON. SER. INTERFACE	149.00
VISTA VISION 80-80 COL CARD	259.00
CPS MULTIFUNCTION BOARD	154.00
RAMPLUS 32K	160.00

MONITORS

USI AMBER 12''	160.00
NEC 12'' GREEN MONITOR	169.00
BMC GREEN MONITOR	89.00
TAXAN 12'' AMBER	125.00

MODEMS

NOVATION J-CAT	125.00
NOVATION SMARTCAT	209.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (300 Baud)	310.00
NOVATION APPLE-CAT (1200 Baud)	605.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II	289.00
MICROMODEM W/ TERMINAL PKG	309.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (300 Baud)	227.00
HAYES SMART MODEM (1200 Baud)	540.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM W /RS-232C	85.00

IBM HARDWARE

SEATTLE 64K RAM+	355.00
QUADBOARD 64K	430.00
64K MEMORY UPGRADE	80.00
APPARAT COMBO BOARD	175.00

ALPHA BYTE IBM MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

256K W /RS-232C	349.00
256K W /RS-232C & SUPERCALC	529.00
512K W /RS-232C	579.00
512K W /RS-232C & SUPERCALC	749.00

IBM DISK DRIVES

Alpha Byte's add-on drive kits for the IBM-PC — each kit includes installation instructions.

Tandon TM100-1 Single head 40 trk	195.00
Tandon TM100-2 Double head 40 trk	262.50

BARE DRIVES

TANDON 5¼ INCH

100-1 SINGLE HEAD 40 TRK	195.00
100-2 DUAL HEAD 40 TRK	262.50
100-3 SINGLE HEAD 80 TRK	250.00
100-4 DUAL HEAD 80 TRK	369.00

MICRO PRO

APPLE, IBM & CP/M

WORDSTAR*†	279.00
SUPERSORT*†	179.00
MAILMERGE*†	174.00
DATASTAR*†	207.00
SPELLSTAR*†	174.00
CALCSTAR*†	109.00

MICROSOFT

APPLE

TYPING TUTOR II	17.95
TASC APPLESOFT COMPILER	125.00
ALDS	95.00
MULTIPLAN NATIVE OR CP/M	209.00

IBM SOFTWARE

MULTIPLAN	209.00
HOWARD SOFT TAX PREP	209.00
VOLKSWRITER V 1.2	145.00
WRITE ON	90.00
EASYWRITER II	247.00
HOME ACCOUNTANT+	105.00
FIRST CLASS MAIL	85.00
SUPERCALC	179.00
d BASE II	429.00
THE WORD PLUS	117.00
T.I.M	379.00
JFORMAT	39.00
VISICALC / 256K	189.00
VISITREND / VISIPLOT	235.00
VISIDEX	192.00
VISIFILE	249.00
VISISCHEDULE	229.00
WIZARDRY	46.76
ZORK I, II, III	28.00
STARCROSS	28.00
DEADLINE	35.00
THE WARP FACTOR	31.16
LOST COLONY	23.36
APPLE PANIC	23.61
TEMPLE OF ASPHAI	34.95
CROSSFIRE	24.95
FROGGER	27.26
M'SOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR	38.95

If you don't see the software you want, call. Our software stock is constantly expanding.

APPLE SOFTWARE

DB MASTER	169.00
DB MASTER UTILITY PACK I OR II	69.00
PFS: GRAPH	89.95
PFS: (NEW) PERSONAL FILING SYSTEM	85.00
PFS: REPORT	79.00
Z-TERM PRO*	129.95
ASCII EXPRESS PRO	98.00
BEAGLE BROTHERS UTILITY CITY	23.00
APPLE MECHANIC	23.00
TIP DESK #1	15.95
BEAGLE BAG	23.00
SUPER TEXT HOME OFFICE	97.50
LISA 2.5	59.95
TRANSCEND II	115.00
SCREENWRITER II	99.00
DICTIONARY	79.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE, EACH	165.00
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	59.95
F.C.M. w/form letter	75.00
TAX ADVANTAGE	45.00

VISICORP

VISITREND/VISIPLOT	229.00
VISIDEX	189.00
VISITERM	79.00
VISICALC	189.00
VISIFILES	189.00
VISISCHEDULE	229.00

CP/M® SOFTWARE

We carry CP/M® software in all popular disk formats. Call for availability and price. Most software also available on IBM.

THE WORD PLUS	117.00
d BASE II	429.00
QUICKCODE	230.00
DUTIL	91.00
SUPERCALC	189.00

MICROSOFT

MULTIPLAN	209.00
BASIC 80	249.00
BASIC COMPILER	299.00
COBOL 80	585.00

GAMES

APPLE & ATARI GAMES

ZAXXON	31.16
MICROPAINTER	27.35
APPLE PANIC	23.61
MIDNIGHT MAGIC	27.26
CHOPLIFTER	27.20
STAR WARRIOR	31.35
CRUSH,CRUMBLE AND CHOMP	24.95
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	31.35
WIZARD AND PRINCESS	27.26
SOFT PORN ADVENTURE	23.36
THRESHOLD	31.16
JAW BREAKER	23.36
CROSSFIRE	24.95
ULYSSES & GOLDEN FLEECE	25.95
FROGGER	24.50
ZORK I,II,III	28.00
STARCROSS	28.00
DEADLINE	35.00

MORE GREAT APPLE GAMES

DARK CRYSTAL	31.61
TUBEWAY	27.26
ARCADE MACHINE	44.38
THE SPACE VIKINGS	38.50
ULTIMA	31.16
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	26.61
A.E	23.72
PINBALL SUBLOGIC	24.50
BUDGECO PINBALL CONST. SET	31.61
WIZARDRY	37.95
ULTIMA II	42.00
LUNAR LEEPER	23.36

To order or for information call

In Chicago:
(312) 454-1236

In New York:
(212) 509-1923

In Los Angeles:
(213) 706-0333

In Dallas:
(214) 744-4251

By Modem:
(213) 991-1604

CALL OUR MODEM LINE FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.

Alpha Byte COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362

CIRCLE 20

Satisfaction Assurance — Your satisfaction is assured by our 30 day moneyback guarantee on all hardware products we sell. No refunds after 30 days. All manufacturers' warranties are supported. Defective software will be replaced free during the first 30 days, however, no refunds or exchanges on software. Proof of purchase required. All returns must be authorized in advance. **How To Order** — All orders must be paid prior to shipment. Order by phone or by mail. Use Visa, M/C, check or COD. COD limit $300. Shipping charges: Visa, M/C orders = actual shipping costs. Prepaid orders add $3 (under 25lbs.) or $6 (over 25lbs.) COD's use prepaid rates and add $4 surcharge. Foreign, FPO and APO orders add 15% of order total. Calif. orders add 6% sales tax, L.A. County add 6½% sales tax. Prices quoted are subject to product availability and may change without notice.

CP/M is a reg. trademark of Digital Research. *Requires Z-80 Softcard. †Reg. trademark of Micro Pro International Corp. ‡Trademark of Practical Peripherals, Inc. **Trademark of Software Dimensions, Inc.

It might not sound like a complicated program if you're a professional programmer, but Brian Leffler is a 16-year-old high school student who thinks "computers are the greatest invention since peanut butter."

His fascination with computing began four years ago when, after reading about personal computers in several magazines given to him by friends, he decided he wanted to own one. This meant saving money.

Leffler worked after school at his parents' general store in Leicester, Vt. until he had saved enough money to buy his own machine. Anticipating the purchase, he studied programming and other aspects of computing on his own. When he finally bought a Texas Instruments TI 99/4, he was ready to use it.

His interest and knowledge grew as he used his new system. He learned Pascal, BASIC, COBOL, C, FORTRAN, Assembler—by himself—reading volumes about computing, including books on advanced programming. "Currently, I'm working on a couple of commercial software products," he explains, "a multiuser operating system and a good accounting package."

For the past year Leffler has been involved in yet another computer project—Leffler's Computers—his own retail computing business in Brandon. His basement store/showroom was constructed with the help of his father, Frank. The store provides the potential buyer with a single source for hardware, software, and consulting. "The average sale," says Leffler, "runs about $7000."

Currently, Leffler's Computers handles about 21 brands of computer merchandise—too many for Leffler to manage in the basement of his parents' house. He's looking to expand his selling space, with the increasing business. "I think my business will continue to grow," he says. "With the price of computers at the current reasonable levels, I can't think of a small business that cannot afford to have one, taking into consideration the amount of time it saves."

One of Leffler's first business clients was the First Brandon National Bank. The bank was so satisfied with its computer system and with the service and "know-how" Leffler provided, that it has become one of Leffler's continuing sources of business advice and a recommendation source for potential customers.

And that's not all that makes this young man run—he's now writing a newsletter for a local computer group. "It's great fun," says Leffler. Writing a newsletter is one thing, but writing new users' manuals to go along with the computers and software packages that he sells is another. "Sometimes," he notes, "the documentation is so poor that I have to rewrite it for my customers."

But computers aren't the only things in Leffler's life. "I like to spend my free time away from computers. I get to use them so much anyway," he says. "I'm still a normal kid who's just very, very busy."

Keeping A Finger On The Pulse Of The Organization

Members of the National Association of Farm Broadcasters are a vital source of information for the farming community. Over the airwaves the broadcasters report farm news, market information, and weather—anything that might have an effect on the agricultural economy. Farmers see the radio reports as an essential link to their peers and to important data. In the same way, broadcasters feel that the NAFB offers them a chance to share information with their peers.

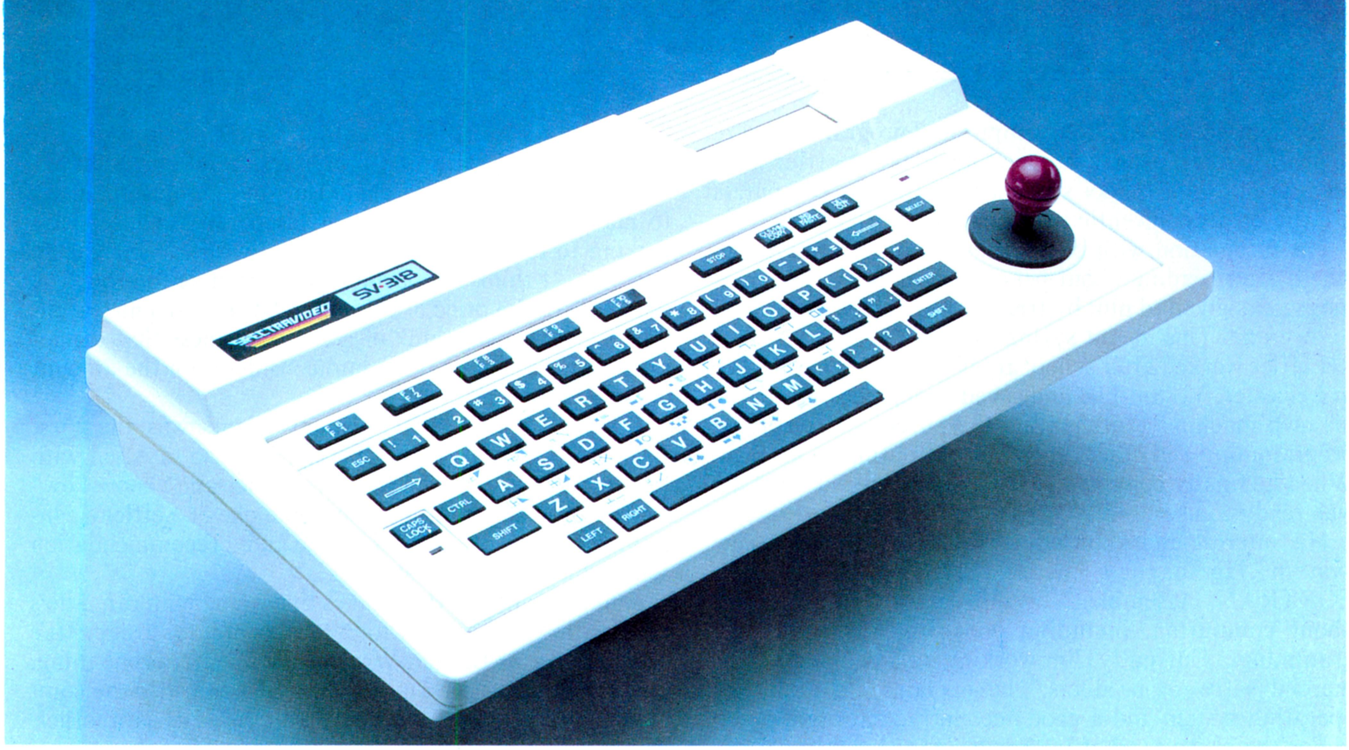
But the NAFB has 700 members scattered across the nation so keeping abreast of goings on inside the organization is a formidable task. And as executive secretary of the NAFB, George Logan is the person assigned to keep the NAFB running smoothly. He does this with the aid of an Apple II personal computer and PFS electronic filing system software.

Logan's job as executive secretary includes keeping membership rosters, address lists, dues received and owed, and general membership information. He invested in the Apple II in December of 1981 in order to keep his "fingers on all information about the members at a moment's notice."

Logan, who has been involved with the NAFB since 1957 and executive secretary since 1973 as well as the general manager of radio/television station WIBW in Topeka, Kansas, has lately had few problems keeping up with the additional work load. He credits the purchase of his computer for this. Using the Apple along with two disk drives, an Epson MX-100 dot-matrix printer, and the PFS software, Logan has computerized all the membership updates, dues collections, and address changes.

"Our record keeping system before last January can

PRESENTING THE REMARKABLE SV-318.



© 1983 Spectra Video, Inc.

THE PERSONAL COMPUTER YOU'LL GROW INTO, NOT OUT OF.

SPECTRAVIDEO SV-318 COMPUTER COMPARISON CHART

	SPECTRAVIDEO SV-318	APPLE II PLUS	ATARI 800	COMMODORE 64	NEC 6001	RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER
BASE PRICE	$299	$1,540	$899	$595	$399	$299
COMPUTING POWER FEATURES						
BUILT-IN ROM	32K	12K	10K	20K	16K	8K
EXPANDABLE TO	96K	N/A	42K	N/A	32K	16K
BUILT-IN EXTENDED MICROSOFT* BASIC	YES	YES	ADDITIONAL COST	NO	YES	ADDITIONAL COST
BUILT-IN RAM	32K*	48K	16K	64K	16K	4K
EXPANDABLE TO	144K**	64K	48K	N/A	32K	16K
KEYBOARD FEATURES						
NUMBER OF KEYS	71	51	61	66	71	55
USER DEFINE FUNCTIONS	10	N/A	4	8	10	NONE
SPECIAL WORD PROCESSING	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
GENERATED GRAPHICS (FROM KEYBOARD)	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
UPPER/LOWER CASE	YES	UPPER ONLY	YES	YES	YES	YES
GAME/AUDIO FEATURES						
SEPARATE CARTRIDGE SLOTS	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
BUILT-IN JOYSTICK	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
COLORS	16	15	128	16	9	9
RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	256 x 192	280 x 160	320 x 192	320 x 200	256 x 192	128 x 64
SPRITES	32	N/A	4	8	N/A	N/A
SOUND CHANNELS	3	1	4	3	3	1
OCTAVES PER CHANNEL	8	4	4	9	8	10
A.D.S.R. ENVELOPE	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
PERIPHERAL SPECIFICATIONS						
CASSETTE	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL
AUDIO IO	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
BUILT-IN MIC	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
DISK DRIVE CAPACITY	256K	143K	96K	170K	N/A	170K
(LOW PROFILE)	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
CP/M* COMPATIBILITY (80 column programs)						
CP/M* 2.2	YES	NO***	NO	NO****	NO	NO
CP/M* 3.0	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

* 16K user addressable plus 16K graphic support
** 128K user addressable plus 16K graphic support
*** Apple II can accept modified 40 or 80 column CP/M
**** Commodore 64 accepts 40 column CP/M

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

FOR UNDER $300

SPECTRAVIDEO
SV-318
PERSONAL COMPUTER

SPECTRA VIDEO, INC., 39 W. 37th St., N.Y., N.Y. 10018

Sadly, many personal computers will become tomorrow's junk in the attic. The SV-318 is one that will not. Because as you get better, it gets better. It does so because of its capability and expandability—both far beyond those of any other affordable computer.

CAPABILITY. *The SV-318 isn't just more capable. It's much more capable. No other computer at even twice the price combines all these extraordinary features: 32K ROM expandable to 96K; 32K RAM expandable to 144K; Extended Microsoft Basic (the industry standard); even Standard CP/M 80-column capability so you can immediately utilize over 10,000 existing software programs. The SV-318 also has a unique built-in joystick/cursor control—an immeasurably useful feature when it comes to playing your favorite video game.*

EXPANDABILITY. *As you become more and more skillful with computers, you'll love how the SV-318 "stretches" to meet your demands (and actually leads you in fascinating, new directions). For one thing, all eleven of our important peripherals are available immediately. With most other models, you have to wait months. For another, the SV-318 is beautifully designed to interface with new options as they become available.*

AFFORDABILITY. *The SV-318 is not only eminently affordable, it's the first true bargain of the computer age! Besides home budgeting, business applications, word processing, programming and self-teaching, the SV-318 is the best entertainment value in town. Not only can you use it with your TV to play hundreds of different video games, you can also use your SV-318 with a TV as a drawing tablet or music synthesizer. In play, as in work, the SV-318 will continually expand to meet your potential.*

Whether you're just wetting your toes in computers, or fully asail on the waters, the SV-318 is a computer that will serve you for many, many years. You see, we believe that even in the computer age, you don't become an object of real value unless you're around for a while.

CIRCLE 21

best be described as no system at all," he says. "Files were scattered all over our regional offices. Trying to maintain accurate records was hopeless."

Further updating information on an organization of 700 members was no easy feat, adds Logan. Before he made the move to computerization, the data about each member was kept on a card file. "The work involved when any member moved or changed jobs was incredible," he says. "There was almost no way to do it except to sit down and retype the list."

The card files, the applications, the job-history files, the never ending flow of paper, has all been transferred to disk. And the new files list individuals alphabetically and regionally and include the date they joined or when they applied for membership.

According to Logan, one of the real joys of the Apple purchase is the speed in which he now produces reports on members. "Since January I've been sending out monthly reports to our regional and national officers showing the status of all members and pending members," he says. "We really didn't do that at all on a regular basis before." Previously it was up to each regional vice president to maintain records. "Now they've ceased this maintenance of their own records, and we keep everything stored on the disks and send them monthly updates.

Another one of Logan's tasks as executive secretary is mailing out newsletters and meeting reports to NAFB members. And the computer system has proven more than ample for this job as well. Logan finds it much easier to produce the mailing lists, and organize them, even fitting the needs of the post office in the process because PFS will sort the list by ZIP codes.

Besides keeping records of dues, addresses, membership dates, and job history, Logan plans to begin tracking attendance at meetings.

Overall, despite some early difficulties in learning how the computer worked, Logan is now a disciple of the system's virtues. "It has lessened the burden of paperwork and we now turn out dozens of reports that we just couldn't do manually."

Hand-Held Computers Aid Pilots With Flight Planning

When Orville and Wilbur Wright first sputtered into the skies on that historic day in 1903 at Kitty Hawk, North Carolina, they didn't have a personal computer on board to help them decide how much fuel they needed to fly their plane. And when Charles Lindbergh flew the Spirit of St. Louis across the Atlantic in 1927, he didn't have a personal computer to help him decide what his flight plan would be. But if a computer had been available to these aviation innovators, they probably would have thought it was a good tool to have in their cockpits—right beside their screwdrivers.

Soaring through the clouds with an Apple II or an IBM Personal Computer as your co-pilot, however, would indeed be a difficult task. But Tommy LittleJohn, a pilot and flight instructor who teaches the flying of Piper Cheyennes for Flight Safety International of Lakeland, Fla., was determined. He wanted a computer in his cockpit, and now he has one—a TRS-80 Pocket Computer that one of his students introduced him to about two years ago.

A week after seeing the pocket computer for the first time, LittleJohn went to the store and purchased one for himself. "I bought absolutely nothing but the instruction manual," he says. "I said to myself, 'I'm just gonna go after this sucker [by] trial and error!'"

And go after it he did. LittleJohn created a program for the TRS-80 pocket computer (now the TRS-80 PC 1) which provides a flight plan for pilots of Piper Cheyennes. These turboprop planes have jet engines with propellers and seat from four to 11 people. "They're basically owned by corporations who don't want to hassle with the commercial airlines and who can afford this luxury," says LittleJohn. "They're corporate aircraft used for moving executives from A to B."

The final program, which LittleJohn developed in a little more than a week, is "a very quick and practical way for the pilot to find out whether or not he can carry all the people the boss wants him to carry, and go as far as the boss wants him to go," says LittleJohn. "And all of this is possible with something that fits in your back pocket!"

LittleJohn's program provides the necessary information for a pilot to compile a flight plan. First, he enters the weights of both passengers and baggage. Following this input, the weight of the aircraft including its load will appear on the pocket computer's screen. If the pilot has exceeded weight limitations he'll hear a beep. If not, he

This man uses the Data Factory.

The DATA FACTORY . . . will free you up, at the office or at home, *to do more important things.* The DATA FACTORY's sophisticated design allows you to save your information and make reports from your computer more easily, conveniently, reliably and flexibly. The DATA FACTORY's custom feature allows you to set up inputs and outputs any way or in any form you desire. Available in floppy disc or hard disc configurations on the Apple™, IBM™, Olivetti™ and CP/M™ systems.

Let the DATA FACTORY, the great time-saver from MicroLab, start simplifying your life, today.

micro lab
systems that work

CIRCLE 85

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Olivetti is a registered trademark of Docutel/Olivetti Corporation.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research,Inc.

can then punch in the number of pounds of fuel on board. Again the computer will respond if legal weight limitations are exceeded. If the load is overweight, "the pilot has the choice of either throwing a couple of guys off or reducing the fuel," says LittleJohn.

The program also helps the pilot with other aspects of flying the plane—gravity limitations, the longitude and latitude of his destination, the distance of his trip, wind velocity and direction, air speed, fuel flow per hour, the amount of fuel he has burned, and the airplane's final landing weight.

Although all of the pilots that LittleJohn teaches know how to fly a plane before they get to him, every plane is different. So using the computer gives them an advantage because the program knows the plane's limitations. And the program can be customized to whatever plane the pilot is flying.

LittleJohn says that people react with "a lot of amazement" the first time they see the program. A common reaction is for people to regard him as some type of genius, but he adamantly refuses the title. And he cannot understand what the big deal is all about. "I'm befuddled that anybody's interested in this program because I think anybody could do this," he says.

"A lot of people write and tell me that they want me to send the cassette (programs and data for the pocket computer are stored on audio cassette tapes) and I write back and tell them no, they can figure it out for themselves." And, says LittleJohn, "They call me back and say, 'You're right. I thought you were some smart guy but I figured it all out by myself.'"

Much of the program's simplicity, however, should be credited to LittleJohn. "I wanted to make it user friendly," he says. "You just press a button, answer the questions, and you find out the information you want."

"The thing that kills me," says LittleJohn, "is that they all thought they couldn't do it." But they do it everyday. It's the same knowledge they use constantly as pilots and "the same equations they write down every day on little pieces of paper."

Giving Business Growth A Computerized Push

Keeping a business healthy is much like keeping a body healthy—you have to work at it. When you work out, you carefully choose particular exercises to firm up certain parts of your body. When you want to strengthen your business, you similarly learn, and choose, which facts and figures will help you reach your goal. By using an IBM Personal Computer to keep track of such customer trends as the demographic information of current members, the staff of the Nautilus Fitness Centers in the Washington, D.C. area can now keep their business as healthy as their members.

"With the computer we're able to accomplish in a few minutes what used to take hours," says Jeff Neuburg, president of the Centers. "Most important, we can now keep records we couldn't keep before because they required too many man-hours to maintain."

The staff at Nautilus has used the computer and custom-designed data-base management software to compile information about members who have joined the centers over the past five years. Examining the information, Neuburg has learned members' average ages, incomes, and terms of membership.

From these data, an interesting statistic popped up. Neuburg learned that the number of women joining his centers had steadily increased. "We found that five years ago, women made up only about 20 percent of our total membership," he says. "And today, the number of women members is nearly equal to men." Neuburg can use this information to tailor some of his advertising to the female segment of the population.

The demographic data Neuburg has collected also helps him determine what forms of advertising would be most effective in reaching his specific audience. Knowing the average age of the people who are currently joining the centers allows him to place radio spots on appropriate stations. For example, if he wants to reach people in the 40- to 50-year-old age group, he can choose a station whose listeners fall into that demographic category. "Now, we can tailor our advertising and measure the results," he says.

Another use for the computer is to compile information from a recruitment card made available to potential members throughout the Washington area. Using information from the cards, Neuburg's staff can send out brochures and letters.

(continued on page 48)

How to get the best out of (and into) your computer.

You've invested in your computer to get data accurately, intelligibly. The modem is no place to compromise and slip in a weak link.

With Novation Cat® modems you don't. Our Cat line is a full one. At one end—our small, handy J-Cat. It purrs along at 300 bps, excellent for home use. At the other end, with all the features and conveniences you want for business—our full blown smart, automatic communication systems that can roar along at 1200 bps.

All have one thing in common—unique, highly advanced LSI chips. Our engineers have designed these little marvels, eliminating the complexity and costs of typical modems, and producing instead modems elegantly simple in execution with absolutely state-of-the-art reliability and features.

There's nothing quite like working with the latest and the best. Come see.

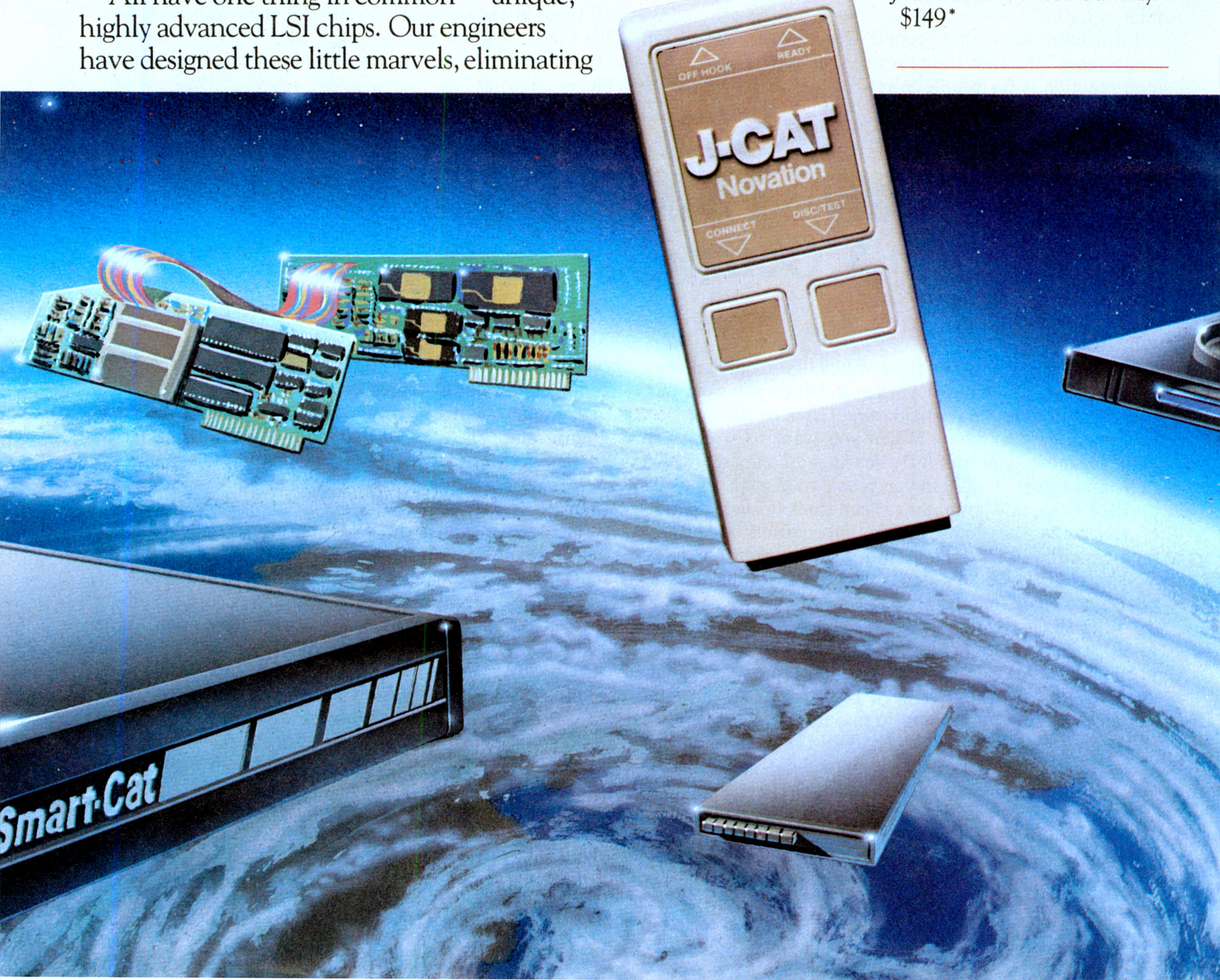
The Cats are at leading computer stores.

There's another good reason to buy right now.

Tucked inside every Cat package, you'll now see a special "get acquainted" subscription to **The Source**℠. You might as well get started right.

J-CAT™ MODEM

It's smaller. ⅕th the size of an ordinary modem. Easy to stick-on, tuck-in, put anywhere you want. Auto-answer. Also, no fussing to get into the right mode, answer or originate—J-Cat does it automatically. $149*



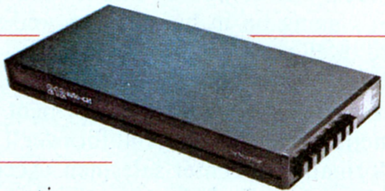
103 AND 103/212 SMART-CAT™ MODEMS

103 Smart-Cat
103/212 Smart-Cat

They do more, do it easier and do it in less space. And with LSI technology they run better and cooler—and will for years. Built-in dialer, redialing on busy signal, auto answer, plus extensive software command set.

103 Smart-Cat (300 BAUD, full duplex) $249*
103/212 Smart-Cat (300 or 1200 BAUD full duplex) $595*

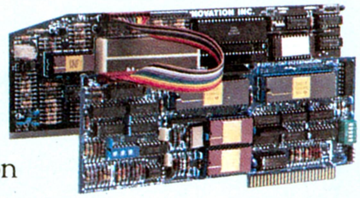
212 AUTO-CAT™ MODEM



You get all the options of a full duplex Bell 212A compatible modem and more. It's an advanced modem with custom microprocessors and LSI circuits that have let us cut parts count and costs drastically—while improving performance in every way. Auto-answer and auto selection of 1200 bps or lower speed. Both synchronous and asynchronous. $695*

CIRCLE 63

APPLE®-CAT™ II WITH 212 OPTION



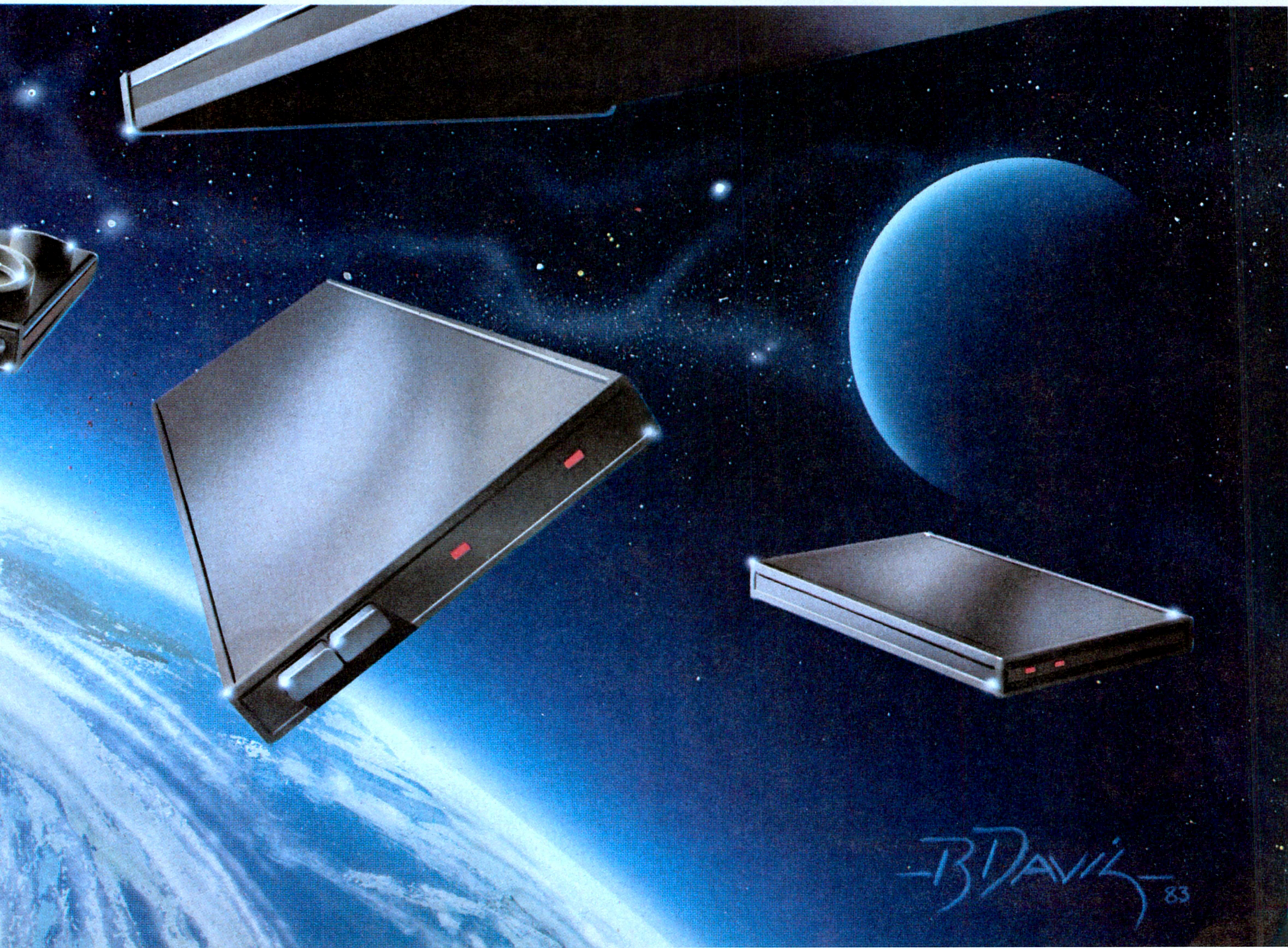
Complete communication system for Apple owners. Modular design lets you grow into—not out of—the system. Comes with excellent software—our own Com-Ware™ is a simple-to-use, menu driven terminal program. Full range of speeds up to 1200 bps. All auto functions—phone directory with auto configuration and auto dial, redial, answer, disconnect. Binary or text modes. VisiCalc™ and CP/M™ compatibility—and the list is growing. Installation can still be just one slot in your Apple II, even with optional 212 card. $389* and up.

Novation

The recognized leader in personal communications.

Novation, Inc., 18664 Oxnard Street, Tarzana, CA 91356
(800) 423-5419 · In California: (213) 996-5060

Cat is a registered trademark of Novation. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ***Suggested retail**



(continued from page 45)

"It's a real asset to my business, especially for mailing lists," Neuburg says. "We do a mailing every month—mass mailings are 10,000 pieces and individual center lists run about 2000 pieces."

The information Neuburg gets from the cards helps with future business planning. "We find out where our people come from (ZIP code and city)," he says. "This helps us decide where we should open up another club." He feels the computer allows him to monitor exactly what's going on in his business and consequently make more intelligent business decisions.

An IBM Personal Computer is helping a Nautilus Fitness Center shape up by keeping track of membership demographics.

Part of monitoring Neuburg's business involves bookkeeping—tracking the payment status of hundreds of members and the payroll for over 100 people—and the performance of center salesmen. According to Neuburg, making sure all of these functions were done and done right "was getting to be a nightmare." So he put the computer to work. "Without the computer we couldn't keep track of what was going on where. It's hard to do it by hand." But with the computer, Neuburg can track how many memberships each of his salesmen is selling at any given time. And monthly reports show what percentage of sales calls result in actual membership sales.

Plans for the future include adding programs that could directly benefit members. One would measure a person's strength, flexibility, body fat and oxygen intake, and determine a "fitness score".

Another program Neuburg plans to implement will measure a person's nutritional requirements and determine whether he is getting too many fats or too few vitamins. The member will keep track of all the food he eats over a 5-day period. That data will be input and analyzed to show the nutritional values of what the person is eating, what he should have, and how to get it. "It's basically nutrition, not exercise," says Neuburg. "We can give clients tests and input results as a means of comparison with the rest of the population."

Pharmacist Finds Computer Cure For Paperwork Blues

The growing cost of administering third-party payments to insurance companies and government agencies was strangling Alan Bierman's business. Bierman, owner of Valu-Med Pharmacy in Santee, Calif., found himself burdened by the regulations and paperwork of 150 different plans. He was beginning to be a full-time paper pusher and a part-time druggist. Bierman decided more help was needed if he was to meet the insurance company requirements so he installed a computer system developed by Pacific Pharmacy Computers of San Diego, one built around an Altos ACS8000 personal computer.

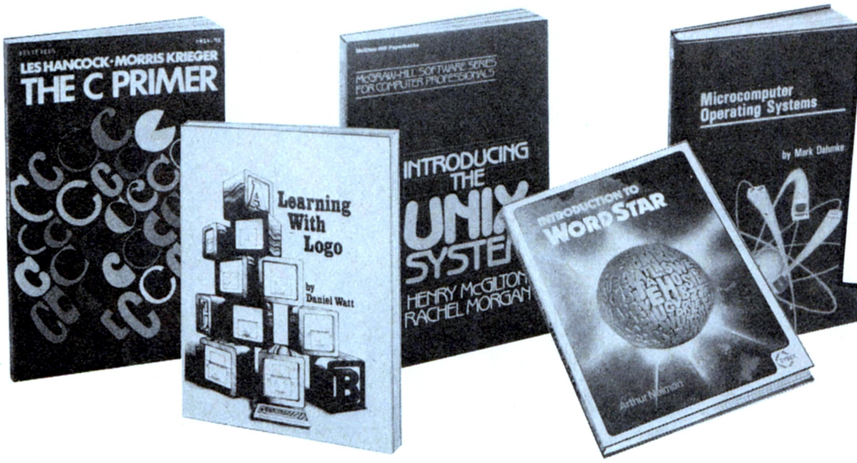
To illustrate the complications involved when third-party medical payments are handled manually, Bierman explains: "Say a customer walks in, insurance card in hand, with a prescription for Apresoline (a blood-pressure medication). First we look through the appropriate book to determine whether his insurer would, in fact, pay for the drug, and if so, then in what quantity. His doctor might have suggested 500 pills, but we may be authorized to fill only a three-a-day, 34-day supply.

"We then look to see if the drug appeared on an exceptions list permitting us to offer it only in its generic form, and peruse a price list, which we agreed to to honor before handling the plan." Bierman adds that that is a simple

Introducing...the Byte Book Club

FORMERLY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB

POWERFUL TOOLS! POWERFUL SAVINGS!


LES HANCOCK · MORRIS KRIEGER
THE C PRIMER
Learning With Logo
by Daniel Watt
McGRAW-HILL SOFTWARE SERIES FOR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS
INTRODUCING THE UNIX SYSTEM
HENRY McGILTON
RACHEL MORGAN
INTRODUCTION TO WORD STAR
Arthur Naiman
Microcomputer Operating Systems
by Mark Dahmke

Take any 3 books for only $1.00 each

(Values up to $63.00)

If you join now for a trial period and agree to purchase three more books—at handsome discounts—during your first year of membership. (Publishers' prices shown)

HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN WORKING MICROCOMPUTER *By* C. Adams
582267-9 $16.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO VISICALC® MATRIXING FOR APPLE® AND IBM® *By* H. Anbarlian
016/054 $22.95

BUILD YOUR OWN Z-80 COMPUTER—*and*—Z80 USERS MANUAL. *By* S. Ciarcia & J. Carr
582337-3B $29.90
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

THE BUSINESS GUIDE TO SMALL COMPUTERS *By* L. Calmus
096/627 $19.95

BUSINESS INFORMATION PROCESSING WITH BASIC *By* G. Struble
582360-8 $17.95

BASIC: GETTING STARTED *By* W. S. Davis
582355-1 $5.95

THE C PRIMER *By* L. Hancock
259/81X $14.95

PROJECTS IN MACHINE INTELLIGENCE FOR YOUR HOME COMPUTER *By* D. L. Heiserman
582574-0 $17.95

APPLE PASCAL GAMES *By* D. Hergert & J. T. Kalash
582521-X $19.95

TRS-80 GRAPHICS FOR THE MODEL I AND MODEL III *By* D. Kater & S. Thomas
333/033 $12.95

MICROCOMPUTER GRAPHICS AND PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES *By* H. Katzan, Jr.
582576-7 $18.95

INTRODUCTION TO WORDSTAR™ *By* A. Naiman
582594-5 $21.95

PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS, 2/e *By* W. M. Newman & R. F. Sproull
463/387B $32.50
(Counts as 2 of your 3 books)

THE SMALL COMPUTER CONNECTION *By* N. L. Shapiro
564/124 $16.95

THE BASIC BOOK: A Cross-Referenced Guide to the BASIC Language *By* H. Helms
279/594 $7.95

WORD PROCESSING BUYER'S GUIDE *BY* A. Naiman
458/693 $15.95

INTRODUCING THE UNIX SYSTEM *By* H. McGilton
450/013 $18.95

THE SOUL OF A NEW MACHINE *By* T. Kidder
582439-6 $13.95

APPLE PASCAL *By* P. Luehrmann
491/712 $16.95

MICROCOMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS *By* M. Dahmke
150/710 $15.95

PROGRAMMING WITH ADA: An Introduction by Means of Graduated Examples *By* P. Wegner
789/24X $17.95

HANDS-ON BASIC: For the IBM Personal Computer *By* H. Peckham
491/78X $22.95

LEARNING WITH LOGO *By D. Watt*
685/703 $14.95

Why YOU should join the Byte Book Club now!

- **Best and newest books from ALL publishers!** Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the best and latest books in your field.
- **Big savings!** Build your library and save money too! Savings range up to 30% or more off publishers' list prices—usually 20% to 25%.
- **Bonus books!** You will immediately begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings up to 80% off the publishers' prices of many professional and general interest books!
- **Convenience!** 14-16 times a year (about once every 3-4 weeks) you receive the Club Bulletin FREE. It fully describes the Main Selection and alternate selections. A dated Reply Card is included. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the Reply Card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late delivery of the Bulletin you receive a Main Selection you do not want, you may return it for credit at the Club's expense.

As a Club member you agree only to the purchase of three additional books during your first year of membership. Membership may be discontinued by either you or the Club at any time after you have purchased the three additional books. Orders from outside the U.S. cannot be accepted.

McGraw Hill

Fill out the card and mail today! If the card is missing, write to:

BYTE BOOK CLUB, P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

See Tim at noon
COMPACT COMPUTER 40
REET JOURNAL

TI's new Compact Computer. It takes over your work, not your desk.

The ordinary personal computer occupies too much of the ordinary desk.

Now Texas Instruments brings you a cordless compact computer that solves the same sort of problems as the Apple™ or IBM™ personal computer. It has enough memory and power for complex problems in business and science, yet the whole thing is smaller than a magazine page.

Sophisticated software is available right now for finance, statistics, production planning, graphics—and spreadsheet and wordprocessing are just around the corner.

For most personal computer tasks, its 6K RAM and 34K ROM are ample. The system is easily, economically expanded.

The TI Compact Computer 40 has peripherals that make it even more useful: a 4-color printer/plotter; an RS-232 interface for talking with other computers or running a larger printer; and TI Wafertape™ drive for program or data storage. TI Solid State Software™ cartridges offer you a choice of convenient, foolproof programs.

Its built-in language is TI Enhanced BASIC, which allows you to write programs in everyday words. The integrated liquid crystal display shows 31 characters, which can be scrolled to show up to 80 per line. It operates on four AA alkaline batteries that give up to 200 hours of service.

The TI Compact Computer 40 offers solutions anywhere you go. Yet it retails for less than 1/3* the price of Apple™ or IBM™ personal computers. The TI Compact Computer—compact in price and size, but not in power. See it soon at your Texas Instruments retailer.

Creating useful products
and services for you.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments

CIRCLE 39

---

*Based on published manufacturer's suggested retail price.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

example. At times abiding by an insurer's or the government's rules can mean grappling with hundreds of procedures.

"The state Medicaid program, for example, provides a list of drugs and prices that pharmacists can supply to those patients who are eligible," he says. "If you agree to honor the list, you must agree to their terms. And it's impossible to continually honor their terms without constantly monitoring their price lists.

"And after we've filled the prescription, we must type the appropriate form, submit it, and track the payment."

The computer has considerably simplified Valu-Med's operation, according to Bierman. To process an application now, pharmacy personnel simply type the drug's label on the computer terminal. The system confirms the names of the doctor and patient, provides the correct drug expiration date, performs all verifications, and stores the information for later billing. Because a universal claim form is acceptable to insurance companies the system can also type out billing forms directly.

Entering the applicable insurance and pharmaceutical information was easily accomplished using step-by-step prompting from the system. As Bierman notes, inputting was a one-time affair unlike the daily references to the manuals he once made.

"Information is only entered once because the forms are stored in memory," Bierman says. "These include Blue Cross, state programs, Workers' Compensation programs and other state and/or federal programs.

"The patient supplies us with all personal information but he wouldn't know the drug name, the doctor's code, the pricing, etc. In that way our system is a service to our customers."

In addition, the computer generates an end-of-day audit report giving him an overview of his business which assists Bierman in tracking day-to-day profits, checking inventory, and projecting the effects of changes in his pricing structure. And since the average pharmacy carries from 6000 to 7000 drugs, this can be a monumental task.

YOU SPENT $4,000 ON A PERSONAL COMPUTER. FOR ANOTHER $12.50, YOU CAN GET YOUR MONEY'S WORTH.

A lot of business people aren't realizing the full potential of their personal computers. Because they haven't realized how much more their computers are capable of.

LIST can help.

LIST is the first publication that puts software first.

It contains articles by some of the most respected names in the computer field. Written to help you get the most out of your personal computer.

What's more, *LIST* contains the *LIST Software Locator,*™ a comprehensive guide to over 3,000 personal computer programs, conveniently indexed by application, industry, operating system and hardware.

LIST is sold at leading computer stores and bookstores. Or, you can phone our toll-free number, and receive a copy by mail. The price, exclusive of postage and handling, is $12.50, (VISA and MasterCard accepted).

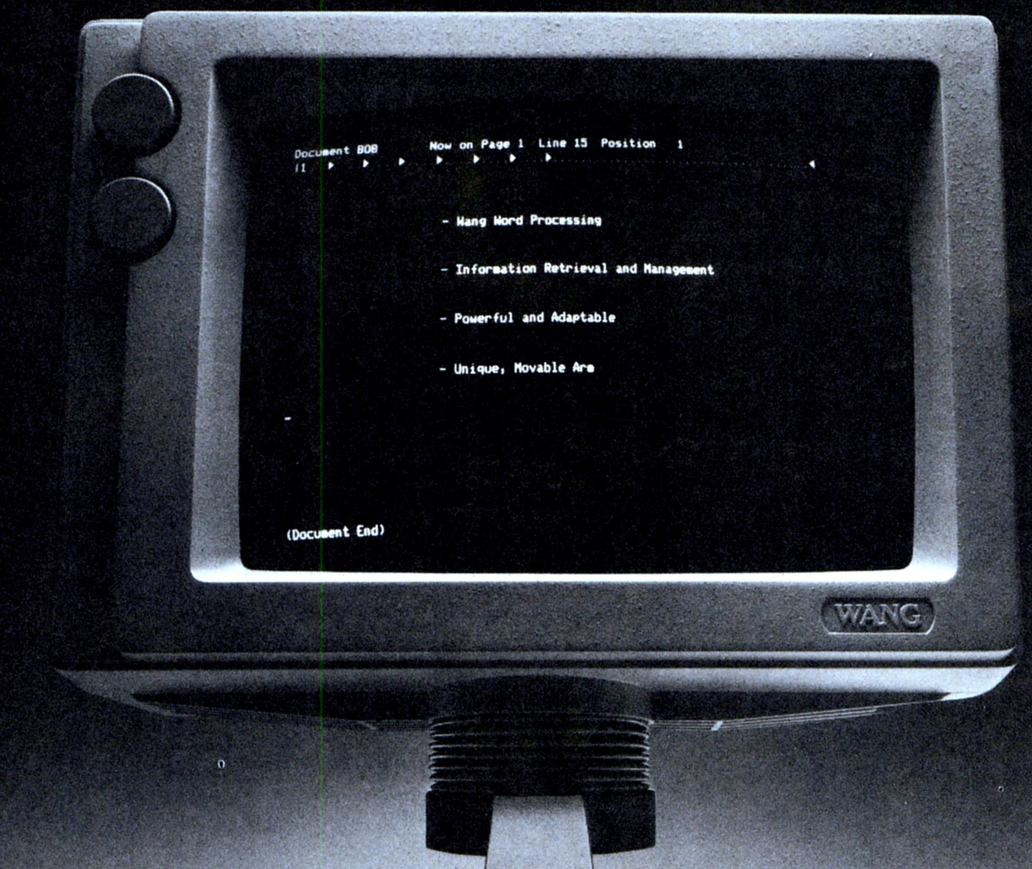
Which is a pretty small price to pay for something that can maximize a much larger investment.

LIST *is published by Redgate Publishing Company, an affiliate of E.F. Hutton.*

LIST™
The Software Resource Book
For Personal Computer Users
1 800 821-7700
Ext. 1110

© 1983 Redgate Publishing Company, Vero Beach, FL. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 189



Are you serious about buying a personal computer for your office? Or do you want to play games?

We started building computers and word processing systems for the office when most computer companies were still building computers for the backroom. And ever since, Wang has been the leader in office automation.

Now we've put all that experience to work, with the introduction of the Wang Professional Computer—a computer so advanced in capability and design, it's like no other personal computer you've seen.

In data processing, the Wang Professional Computer is faster than any other personal computer we've tested.* Faster than IBM. Faster than Apple IIe. Faster than DEC Rainbow.

What's more, with the Wang Professional Computer you can have unsurpassed communication capabilities and up to 640KB in memory. It even gives you more "help"—a feature that lets you access computer-aided instruction right in the middle of any operation and then go right back to where you left off.

Wang also gives you a choice of the most popular software—including Wang Word Processing, the number one word processing in the world.

The Wang Professional Computer. In the race to office automation, it makes the competition look like they haven't even started.

For more information on the Wang Professional Computer, call 1-800-225-9264. Or write to Wang Laboratories, Inc., Business Executive Ctr., One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851.

The Wang Professional Computer.

© 1983 Wang Laboratories, Inc.

*Benchmarks using CPU-intensive, interpretive BASIC programs.

WANG
The Office Automation Computer Company

Code A732

Since implementing the system in 1979, Bierman has augmented his three-person staff by only one, rather than the two or three additional workers he estimates would have been required without the computer. In addition, improved accuracy in tracking lost payments and providing the correct processing codes have added to the cost-effectiveness of the $22,000 system.

But probably the biggest advantage, according to Bierman, is that it organizes the pharmacy. All information is stored in one place—the computer. No file cabinets are needed to store insurance forms, patient files, etc.

Bierman says he is pleased with the service he has received from Pacific Pharmacy Computers. He says the company has updated the software and continually enhances it at no additional charge.

In offering criteria for other would-be pharmacist computer users, Bierman suggests seeking out a system that replicates the way a drug store actually functions. "The system should be simple and have a logical flow that makes sense to the user," Bierman says. "That way, the cutover time will be productive and the training period minimal."

Electronic Music Swings On The Air Waves

Bob Federer is one half of a songwriting team with a difference—his partner is an Atari 400 personal computer. The first product of this collaboration—a synthesized tune called "Prisoner of Love"—may never make the hit parade, but its unique sound is bound to create some interest.

"The beat generated by the Atari's built-in synthesizers was the beginning of the tune," says Federer, a 31-year-old engineer at the Round Sound Studios in Toronto, Ontario. "All the other parts of the song were built around it."

Federer developed the "Audio Processing Lab," a program which allows him to use a joystick to place different values into the computer's audio control. The program sets up a routine that digitizes base 10 numbers. "This allows me to create flaps—status indicators associated with special conditions—so when I POKE a decimal number into the audio control, the flags on the screen show me what sounds I've created," says Federer.

"You have basically a five-octave range, but this can be increased to eight octaves by jiggering with the audio control," says Federer. "You can get very precise tuning and extended range of the sound register."

Federer has been pleased with the "Audio Processing Lab," which he says took him only two days to develop. "It allows me to monkey around with the different sound channels," he says. "And there are so many different combinations that this is about the only way to experiment."

"Prisoner of Love," Federer admits, is still in its beginning stages. "I'm not sure if there will be any singing on the record," he says. "It will probably be mostly instrumental using a lot of synthesizer." The Atari is responsible for the background rhythms.

But the real issue in Tin Pan Alley is whether the song will be a hit. "Of course it will," laughs Federer. "It's got a contemporary sound and I think anybody listening to it would be fairly interested."

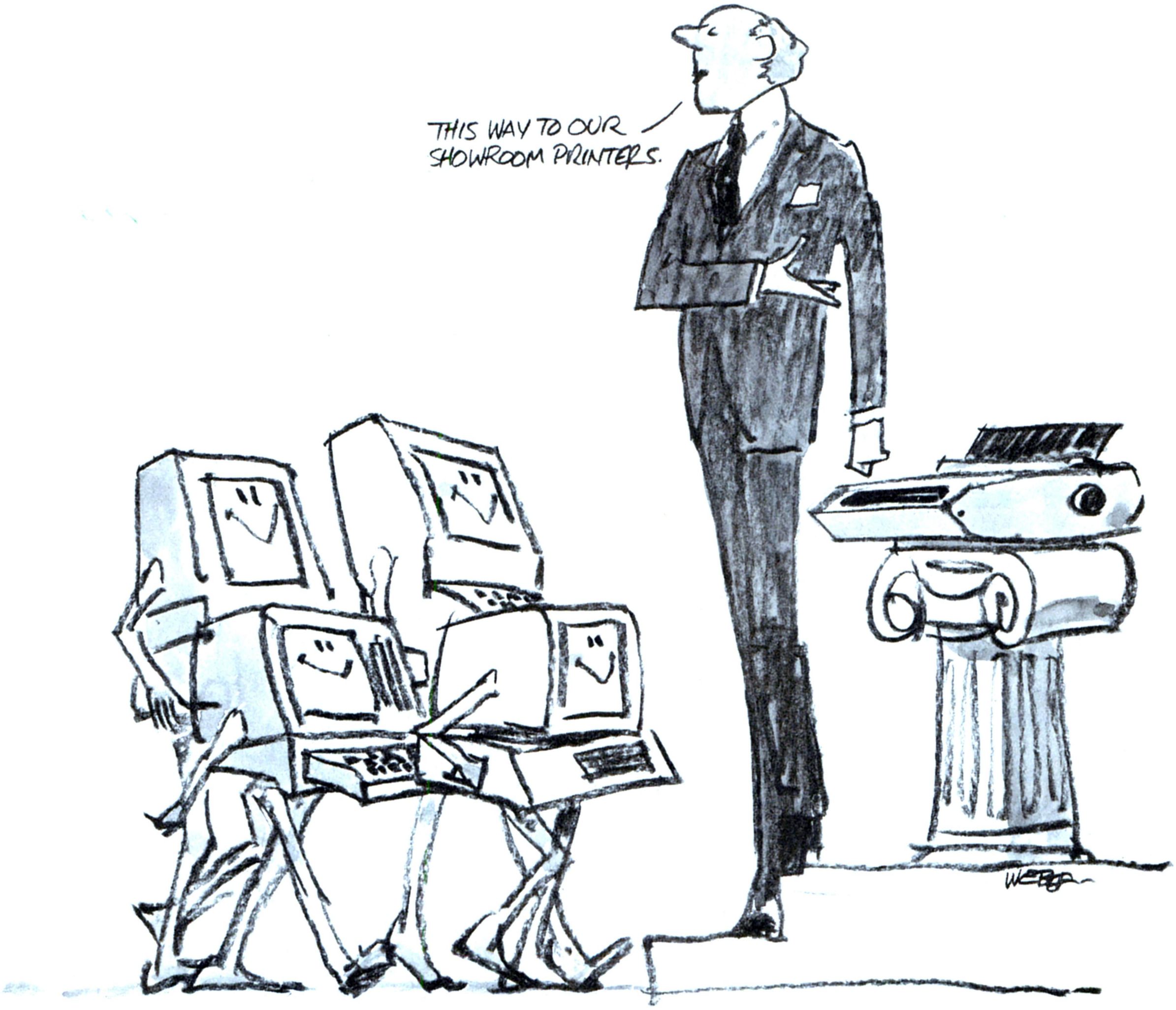
Musical programming by computer is "happening all the time," says Federer. At Round Sound Studios he also works on a Roland MC-4 microcomputer. "It'll store about 4000 notes and play about eight different parts at once. I can just keep layering and layering.

"People will come into the studio and give us an idea, or tell us the type of feeling they want to achieve," he says, "or they'll give me 50 different adjectives." Then it's up to Federer to find the right sound for the client.

One of his most recent endeavors involved a commercial for Canada's "Cash for Life" lottery. The drum containing the lottery tickets made no noise, so Federer was asked to synthesize the sound of the spinning drum. "I had to make it sound like something exciting was really going on."

"Prisoner of Love" is Federer's first collaboration with an Atari, but it probably won't be his last. He seems to have become a "Prisoner of Love" to his musical computer, and is already anticipating future possibilities. As he explains. "It's like a marriage between traditional sounds and the whole new range of sounds the computer can come up with."

THE 620 PRINTER, BECAUSE PC's DESERVE DIABLO QUALITY, TOO.


THIS WAY TO OUR SHOWROOM PRINTERS.
WEBER

A personal computer is every bit a professional computer. And so should your printing be—professional, that is.

Diablo's 620 printer is the high quality member of the Diablo family that's inexpensive enough for even the most modest micro.

The 620 prints at 25 characters per second, and runs trouble-free for over 4000 hours. Word processing features are built-in; as is the industry standard serial interface. Add a full family of paper handling accessories and the 620 is a complete printing system.

Now, with performance like that, why ask a typewriter to do a printer's job?

The most recognized (and respected) name in printers for business, Diablo believes that whatever the budget, quality must be a standard feature.

Diablo printers, when every word counts.

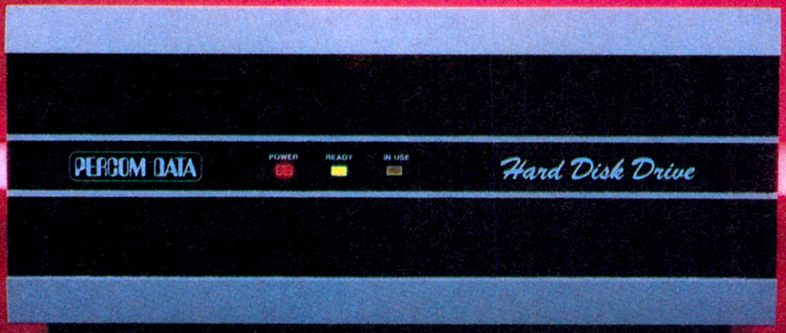
Diablo
a Xerox company
24500 Industrial Boulevard
P.O. Box 5003
Hayward, CA 94545

Call operator 606 for the authorized Diablo dealer or distributor nearest you: (800) 824-7888, in CA call (800) 852-7777.

CIRCLE 22

Special Introductory Prices
5 meg — $1595. 10 meg — $1995.
15 meg — $2495. 20 meg — $2995.

ONE



FOR ALL

NE • IBM-PC • APPLE II • TRS-80 • R

Percom Data Corporation has one hard disk drive system for just about ALL personal computers . . . including of course . . . IBM®-PC, APPLE® II, and TRS-80®. Percom Data's innovations with 5¼″ Winchester technology mean that for most personal computers . . . having a reliable hard disk system is as easy as hooking up a cable.

A Percom Data PHD™ will interface with your present system . . . and your future system . . . so if you do change computers, you can still keep your most important investment . . . your Percom Data Hard Disk Drive.

Because Percom Data helped create the industry standards of today . . . new designs in software and hardware will make your selection of a Percom Data Hard Disk Drive pay off tomorrow through system compatibility.

A Percom Data PHD works to capacity because we take the time to correctly develop interface software to your computer which leaves no performance holes for you to fall into. Percom Data knows software functionality is the key to hardware performance.

Today, Percom Data PHD supports a variety of software to match your computer:

IBM®-PC, PC DOS™ 1.1 OR 1.0

CP/M-86®, CONCURRENT CP/M-86™

APPLE®, DOS 3.3, CP/M™

TRS-80® MODELS III & I, DOPLUS, LDOS

IMAGINE . . . Percom Data Winchester 5¼″ technology . . . for today's computers . . . and tomorrow's.

To receive an informational booklet describing Percom Hard Disk Systems, or to determine if we have a system for your computer call our **Hard-Line Hot-Line at 1-800-527-1222.** We will also give you the name of a nearby authorized Percom Data Dealer. Dealer inquiries are welcome.

PERCOM DATA
CORPORATION

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

(214) 340-7081 • 1-800-527-1222 • TELEX: 73-0401 (PERCOM).

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corp. PHD is a registered trademark of Percom Data Corporation

COPYRIGHT 1983 PERCOM DATA CORPORATION

CIRCLE 23

When Congress Asks To See The Bill

The Congressional Budget Office is using personal computers to make sure its forecasts are right on the money

by Jeffrey Rothfeder, Associate Editor

For personal-computer owners, high-level econometrics data bases were always a world away, available only on larger computers. But now, due to the efforts of a deputy director at the Congressional Budget Office and the growing numbers of personal computers on America's desk tops, the two largest econometrics modelers, Data Resources, Inc. of Lexington, Mass. and Chase Econometrics/Interactive Data Corp. of Waltham, Mass., have shifted their computer emphases. They have developed software that offers personal-computer owners access to some of the best budget planning and industry forecasting statistics in spreadsheet formats.

To the uninitiated, the term "econometrics" conjures up the thought of mysteriously jiggered numbers which, because they are so complicated, lead only to dead ends when used in business planning. But for people who use these models often, they are a godsend—a lifeline to timely economic information that makes the development of five-year (or five-week) plans an easier task.

Generally, econometrics models provide both industrial economic reports, and current statistics and forecasts on key national economic indicators. These include inflation patterns, stock and bond market highs and lows, interest rates, and wage scales. The models offer flexibility and accuracy for business planning. For instance, a manufacturer who supplies a product line to a particular industry can use the growth forecasts for that sector to decide how large an inventory he should develop over the next few years. Or, if a firm is preparing a budget and must project costs for the next quarter, it can draw on the patterns represented by hundreds of econometrics price indices to forecast future costs against historical costs. Perhaps most important, econometrics data bases break down U.S. economic factors—such as inflation, interest rates, and housing starts—into national and regional barometers, enabling firms to examine links between the broadest economic trends and their own situations.

In econometrics, information is the linchpin. But unless the data-base user can manipulate the data to produce answers to his questions, the information is useless. It's at that point that spreadsheeting makes its power felt. The recent advances in downloading econometrics data onto personal computers carry with them the added advantage of this information arriving in a spreadsheet or electronic worksheet format. The user can use this format to create individual scenarios for his particular business needs, and let the computer calculate the bottom line.

Bob Harris at the Congressional Budget Office was one of the first to see the importance of hooking econometrics data bases into personal computers and spreadsheets. Those data bases, Harris realized, would help meet the need for accurate budget forecasting—which is the CBO's reason for being. Since its inception in 1975, the agency has been charged with providing the Budget, Appropriations, and Finance committees on both sides of Capitol Hill with five-year cost estimates for each bill they are considering, as well as a yearly overview of the President's proposed federal budget.

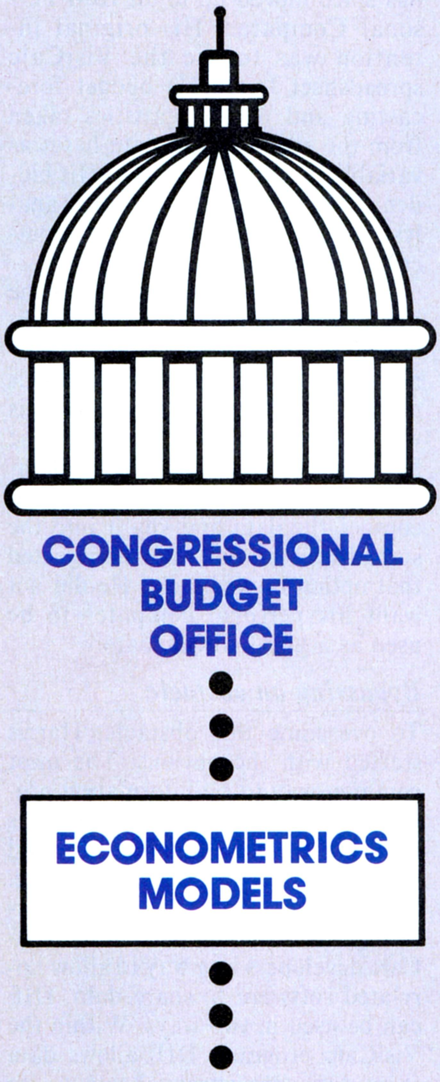
The CBO's record has been nearly flawless. For instance, when President Reagan, in fiscal 1981 which ended in October 1982, predicted a budget deficit of $60 to $80 billion, the Congressional Budget Office countered that its forecast showed the deficit would be closer to $160 billion. The CBO target was off by $20 billion—and despite the enormity of the number, a very close estimate compared with other, more popular estimates.

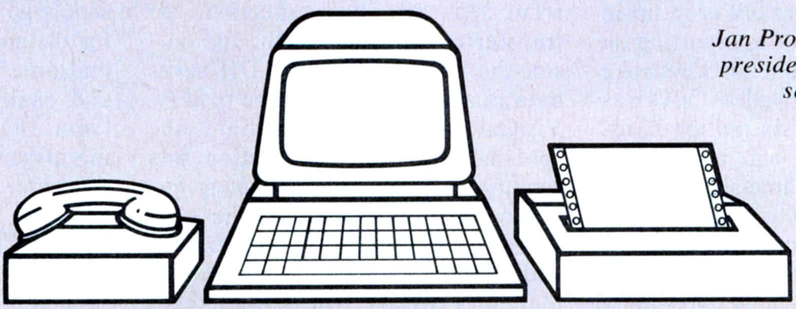
According to Harris, CBO's accuracy is due to the high quality of data the agency relies upon to perform its analyses. And having personal computers to spreadsheet the extremely sophisticated information CBO receives from both its own mainframe data base and the econometrics modelers, assures that the agency turns

“Having personal computers to spreadsheet our high quality data assures that we turn out on-the-mark projections.”

Bob Harris, a deputy director at the Congressional Budget Office in Washington.

Econometrics firms are just completing projects that will give personal computer users access to complex mainframe data without complicated programming.





Econometrics models, such as those provided by Data Resources, Inc. and Chase Econometrics, offer industrial economic reports, current statistics, and forecasts on key national economic indicators.

“We created the DataKits because we were sitting on a massive communications network that we had to make accessible to personal computer users.”

Jan Prokop, senior vice president for computer services, at Data Resources, Inc.

diagram by Robert Geibert Bryant Associates

out on-the-mark estimates and projections. Nevertheless, when Harris first joined CBO, things were not working nearly as smoothly as they are now.

For one thing, Harris could see that for the CBO to operate efficiently he had to bring "essential budget forecasting data home to a personal computer" and off the mainframe. "A good analyst must be with his data and have it in his hands," Harris says. "He can't always be in the process of reaching for it."

Actually, this was not a difficult conclusion for Harris to reach. When he came to the CBO in August 1975, computerization was restricted to time sharing, dumb terminals, and expensive data-processing departments.

At the time, CBO analysts worked out their cost/benefit estimates for each bill, or a five-year plan for the federal budget, by asking the data-processing department to get them hard copy of a specific statistic offered by one of the econometrics services. Then they figured out their forecasts using calculators.

Harris says this method of operation was completely inefficient. There was no audit trail to lean on if CBO statistics were questioned; and there were no archives to turn to if a bill was reintroduced with slightly different variables. Time was wasted in paper and data-processing logjams. Errors could easily crop up in the final results because inputting on a calculator left room for keystroke mistakes. The paper-laden CBO was being buried under six million hard-copy printouts each year just for annual budget work. Time-sharing connect costs continued to mount yearly; and perhaps most important, without spreadsheeting, various scenarios could not be played out easily—only one forecasting avenue was usually followed.

To put an end to the clumsy bureaucracy that was burgeoning at the CBO, Harris bought an Apple II computer in September, 1981. He has since moved up to an IBM Personal Computer. His original intention was to use the VisiCalc spreadsheet to do his budget forecasting and to use statistics taken from the econometrics data bases as variables in the spreadsheet. His hidden goal was to inspire the other analysts who worked for him to computerize in the same way.

But once he had the computer, he immediately ran up against the problem of getting statistics from the econometrics data bases directly into his personal computer. At that time, this was simply never done. One choice he had was to continue to ask the data-processing department for a hard copy of the data and key it into the spreadsheet himself. But he rejected that option immediately. He did not want his personal computer to be used as a glorified calculator.

Bypassing an obstacle

To overcome this obstacle, Harris started with the obvious. The most common way to tie information provided by a data base into VisiCalc is by using the DIF function provided as a part of the spreadsheet package. DIF, which stands for data interchange format, was created by VisiCalc developers as a way to allow unrelated software to share data. DIF can be used in two ways. Within the VisiCalc program, DIF allows data from separate spreadsheets to be transferred back and forth; and outside the VisiCalc program, DIF saves data in a format that can be read by VisiCalc and then integrated into the spreadsheet. The latter option was exactly what Harris was looking for. He needed to download the econometrics data from the mainframes and have it formatted so that when he loaded VisiCalc, the spreadsheet could read the data. Unfortunately, pulling information out of mainframes is not one of DIF's strengths.

"The DIF feature is nice when you are operating within the Visi family," Harris says. "It is a good transfer program for sending information between VisiPlot, VisiTrend, VisiCalc, and the like. And it doesn't require cumbersome commands for that purpose. But to move large quantities of information into VisiCalc from an outside data base, DIF is totally inefficient. Explaining to the computer what you want to do requires inputting almost two lines of program data for every line of information you want to grab from the data base."

What Harris is getting at is the fact that for each separate item of data to be downloaded, the DIF user has to tell the computer what spreadsheet "cell" (every box in a spreadsheet is termed a cell) that item is to go into. So, if Harris wanted to pull 50 economic factors from an econometrics model, he would first have to type in 50 separate lines of instructions to enable DIF to plug these factors into their correct VisiCalc cells.

Harris, who had worked as an information services chief earlier in his career, knew enough about computers to know that DIF was not an efficient route for him. Instead, he spent a few long days and nights and came up with a subroutine that bypassed many of DIF's failings. His subroutine simply tells the personal computer that it's going to get, say, 50 items of information from the mainframe, and that these items should go into VisiCalc cells A1-A50, for instance. That one line of information skirted DIF's 50-plus lines and enabled a successful download from the econometrics modeling mainframes into Harris's personal computer.

A baseline inflation rate

And Harris will soon complete the agenda of his ambitious efforts during the next few months in preparation for five-year CBO budget projections.

Harris will download onto the IBM Personal Computer all the price and

A good analyst must be with his data. He can't always be reaching for it.

inflation information DRI has gathered from 1970 to 1982. His intent is to come up with an accurate inflation gauge for the CBO budget. He can then turn the connect time off with the DRI mainframe, and save the data, which will be programmed to fit into specific VisiCalc cells. When he boots up VisiCalc, he will have a spreadsheet that lists overall inflation rate as the bottom line, and individual price factors—food, homes, utilities, foreign currency costs, and labor salaries—as the items influencing the bottom line.

Harris will examine the impact of the costs of food, home ownership, oil, exchange rates, and wages by eliminating them from the spreadsheet and then determining the impact of their absence on the overall rise in inflation. By isolating each factor from the total economic picture, and letting the computer figure out the leftover inflation rate, Harris will work out a formula that measures the "underlying inflation"—that part of the graph that excludes the shocks of drastic oil, food, and home price changes.

In a similar analysis, recently, the CBO concluded from DRI data that inflation between 1979 and 1982 has actually decelerated by approximately three percentage points, rather than the 13 percentage points that the Reagan Administration is taking credit for. As a result, these figures, compiled with a VisiCalc spreadsheet, have become the inflation barometer for all statistical and budgetary ruminations by the CBO.

In the same way, the CBO is currently doing an analysis of the infrastructure of the United States and estimating the future costs of keeping the nation's bridges, highways, and waterways in good repair. The CBO analyst working on this project downloaded onto his spreadsheet from an econometrics model, forecasts of the cost of materials and labor, inflation rates, and federal revenues. He then allowed the personal computer to cal-

BEYOND ECONOMETRICS

Econometrics modelers are not the only corporate personal-computer users who are able to download information from mainframe information banks onto their computers. A new venture from a well-established advertising and media research timesharing service is now offering clients with personal computers spreadsheet versions of over 100 separate statistical data bases. These include demographics and ratings reports based on the Neilson, Arbitron, and Media Mart surveys as well as a raft of proprietary industry studies.

Tel-Mar Group, Inc. was founded in 1968 and was the first firm to provide publishers, broadcasters, and advertisers with mainframe-computer access to the type of information that is essential either when they are considering which media to advertise in, or—in the case of broadcasters and publishers—when they are looking for advertisers to entice into their pages or onto their airwaves. The 15 years of Tel-Mar's existence have been successful ones; today, the firm has over 700 clients.

But despite its success, Tel-Mar has not stood pat. Its computer emphasis has shifted with the years. Mainframe access remains a hallmark of the firm's operation, but reaching the personal-computer owner is now central to the company's approach to selling information.

"Our job is to solve a problem for our clients," says Stanley Federman, chairman and president of Tel-Mar, "and we recognize that VisiCalc and other personal-computer spreadsheets are part of the solution in many of our clients' offices. With this in mind, we have to allow those who pay for our information the opportunity to download the data in a spreadsheet format onto their personal computers."

Federman is a veteran of the advertising wars, and as such he has over the years grown keenly aware of how important well-ordered information is to a well-oiled media firm. He was originally in the marketing division at Young and Rubicam Corp. and eventually moved over to its data-processing department.

Any personal-computer owner who subscribes to the Tel-Mar data base can, by using his own communications software, access the Tel-Mar mainframe and receive the information in one of two ways. First, it can be called up in the DIF format, a configuration that enables the personal computer to input the data into the cells of any spreadsheet that recognizes DIF. These include VisiCalc, SuperCalc, 1-2-3, and MultiPlan. Or the information can be received as a simple ASCII file, which is a basic data language, to be formatted into any specialized program that the user chooses. If the DIF format is chosen, no user programming is required; the complexities of working with DIF are dealt with at Tel-Mar's end.

A marketing division manager, for instance, might want to run a cross-tabulation to graph the frequency of use of 100 different products, and have it broken down into 24 age and income brackets.

"He can get on-line with our service and call for the particular cross-tab that he is looking for," Federman says. "Then after it is downloaded into his spreadsheet, he can do any number of demographic comparisons to see where his new product fits and how it compares with the current marketing schemes used by competing products."

Tel-Mar is not selling the service on a piecemeal basis. Only Tel-Mar subscribers, who also have to subscribe to a data base that Tel-Mar handles on its mainframe, can access the information on their personal computers.

Tel-Mar's steps into personal computing are not at all tentative. The company plans to go a lot further than downloading mainframe data. Federman says his firm intends to introduce a full line of advertising software as well as a communications package for personal-computer users in the media community over the next few months.

Harris's approach to econometrics has trickled down to have an effect on planners across the nation.

culate the final bill for keeping the infrastructure in shape. The beauty of doing this type of calculation on the computer, says Harris, is that if certain materials' costs, for instance, leap or fall during the next year, all the analyst has to do is call the spreadsheet onto the computer screen, change the price of the affected material, and the computer will recalculate the bottom line.

A $160 billion deficit

Dealing with $700 billion budgets may be a bit over the heads of most corporate managers and small businessmen. Indeed, calmly accepting a $160 billion deficit would be about as viable as asking the bank for a loan when your firm has already filed for Chapter 11 status. But Bob Harris's approach to econometrics and business forecasting on the personal computer has, it turns out, trickled down to affect business planners across the nation. At least in part because of Harris's trailblazing, DRI has just completed a joint venture with VisiCorp that offers Apple users—and soon IBM users—the chance to do what Harris is doing, but without having to write a separate computer subroutine.

The joint venture produced two interwoven software packages, VisiLink and DataKits, which connect the personal-computer user to DRI and enable him to retrieve DRI information in the VisiCalc spreadsheet format. The computer owner pays a fee for the connect time it takes to download the data, and a fixed price for the information itself. The data come in three basic categories: business analysis, which includes details of most major industrial segments of the economy; investment analysis, which is a portfolio and individual stock reporter; and an economic analysis, which covers financial forecasts and national economic trends.

"We created the DataKits because we were sitting on an expensive communications network that, with the proliferation of the personal computer in corporate America, had to be accessible to its users as well," says Jan Prokop, senior vice president for data processing. "The tide had simply turned that way. Now, rather than DRI presenting the data in finished form, the data can be manipulated at the site of the personal computer."

One of the first DataKit/VisiLink users in the country was Deena Lind, a consultant at Tsai-Spector Research Associates, a New York City-based firm that specializes in aluminum industry analyses. Lind, who was a beta test user of the software on her Apple II, got the package last July to prepare linear reports on the state of the aluminum industry.

"We're a small company," Lind says, "and for our needs the $1100 a month subscription fee we were paying to our econometrics time-sharing service was way too high. We only needed access to data as our analysts required it, not constantly."

Enter the DataKit/VisiLink package. To use the software, the computer owner first boots up VisiLink which, through a modem, connects his computer to the DRI mainframe. After a password and the user's credit card number are entered, a DataKits catalog appears on the screen.

"My earliest uses involved asking for the Steel Report DataKit which is in the business category," Lind says. "Then I was asked which type of forecast I wanted: 'an optimistic one, a pessimistic one, or a most likely.'"

She chose, at first, "most likely," but, in time, used all three forecasts for her projections. Then she was prompted to enter whether she wanted quarterly or annual data and for what period of time.

After answering these questions, Lind received a steel industry spreadsheet for the preceding three years and the succeeding four. The spreadsheet included such industry-wide items as average salaries, price fluctuations, overhead costs, factory capacities, and manufacturing costs.

"I then manipulated the data on the spreadsheet by using the steel industry-wide percentages as relative percentages that can be considered accurate for the aluminum industry in particular," she says. "What I came out with were separate forecasts covering salaries, costs, and price predictions for aluminum."

Then, using the VisiCalc DIF format, Lind transferred the data to VisiTrend and VisiPlot software to prepare charts detailing each forecast.

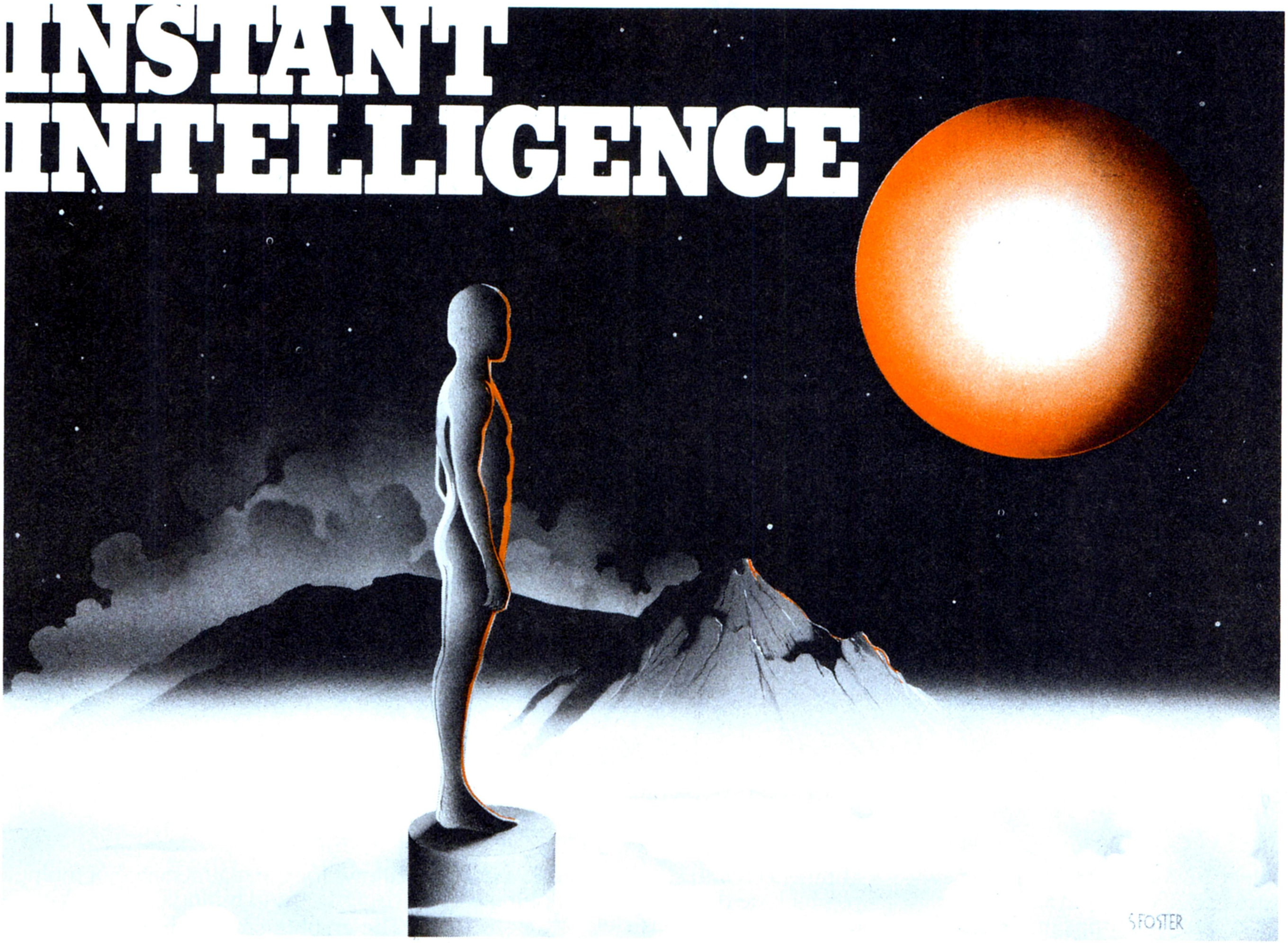
Following in the wake

The DataKits are making converts of an increasing number of personal-computer owners who were becoming overwhelmed by time-sharing costs and limitations—users who wanted more control over how the data were massaged. So DRI's closest competitor, Chase Econometrics, has quickly followed in its wake.

In a joint venture with Microsoft, the manufacturers of the MultiPlan spreadsheet, Chase has produced software called Financial Xchange, which brings its data to personal-computer users in either a VisiCalc template for the Apple, or a MultiPlan template for the IBM. The difference, between Chase's system and DRI's is that the Chase data and Financial Xchange are available only to subscribers to the data base. Thus, the Chase plan doesn't cut down on time-sharing costs, but does bring the power usually reserved for mainframes to the personal computer.

When Bob Harris made his first personal-computer connection to mainframe econometrics data, it made no difference to him that he was tapping an unexplored region of the marketplace. His success, though, has truly had an effect. It has made using econometrics statistics on the personal computer a reality for many businessmen who couldn't afford the cost of time sharing, or who didn't understand the virtues of the spreadsheet format.

INSTANT INTELLIGENCE



...FOR BUSINESS PEOPLE WHO THINK AHEAD.

In a world deluged with information, how can you stay on top of all that you need to know? How can you manage information within your own company more efficiently and keep up-to-the-minute on news and data in your industry or profession as well? More and more busy executives are discovering that personal computers and THE SOURCE, the instant intelligence network, can help them solve information overload, eliminate communications delays—and cut costs too.

THE SOURCE lets you create your own electronic communications network of branch offices, customers, suppliers or associates—near or far—without concern for time zone differences, telephone tag or computer compatibility. What's more, THE SOURCE continually scans and updates thousands of business and news reports around the clock and selects for you—at your command—only what you want, for immediate or later review, at your convenience.

Your subscription includes over 750 services: Electronic Mail • UPI newswire (general, sports, business) • Business magazine abstracts • Stock and financial market reports and news • Travel reservations and airline schedules • Electronic transactions • Mailgram messaging • Computer conferencing.

All for as little as ten cents a minute.

Never has so much been so accessible for so little.

If you have a personal computer, modem and a telephone, you are ready to use THE SOURCE. To subscribe, just visit your nearest computer dealer or send the coupon and we'll rush you a FREE subscription information package.

Source Telecomputing Corporation is a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

Mail to: Source Telecomputing Corporation
Dept. AD-8
P.O. Box 4387
McLean, Virginia 22103-4387

80M

Name____________________

Title____________________

Company____________________

Address Business ☐ Home ☐____________________

City__________ State__________ Zip__________

THE SOURCEsm
AMERICA'S INFORMATION UTILITY
1616 ANDERSON ROAD, McLEAN, VA 22102
1-703-734-7500

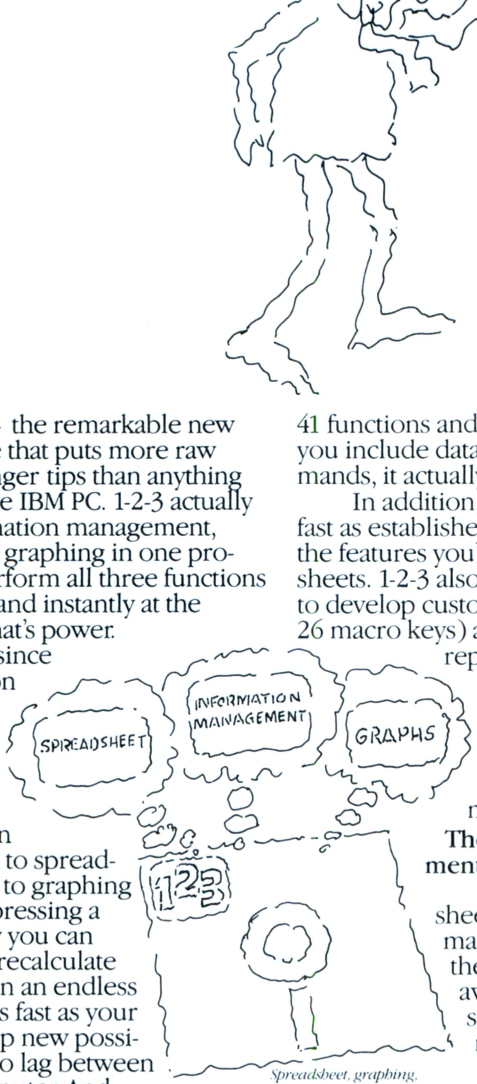
(sm) A service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation
© Source Telecomputing Corporation 1983

CIRCLE 72

INTRODUCING 1-2-3.™ IT'LL HAVE YOUR IBM/PC JUMPING THROUGH HOOPS.

Meet 1-2-3 – the remarkable new software package that puts more raw power at your finger tips than anything yet created for the IBM PC. 1-2-3 actually combines information management, spreadsheet, and graphing in one program that can perform all three functions interchangeably and instantly at the touch of a key. That's power.

To explain: since 1-2-3's information management, spreadsheet and graphing functions reside in memory simultaneously, you can go from retrieval to spreadsheet calculation to graphing instantly, just by pressing a few keys. So now you can experiment and recalculate and look at data in an endless variety of ways. As fast as your mind can think up new possibilities. There's no lag between you and the computer. And that's a new kind of power – power that's greater than the sum of its programs.



Spreadsheet, graphing, information management all-in-one

The spreadsheet function.

If 1-2-3 were just a spreadsheet, you'd want it because it has the largest workspace on the market (2048 rows by 256 columns). To give you a quick idea of 1-2-3's spreadsheet capabilities: VisiCalc's spreadsheet for the IBM PC offers 15 arithmetic, logical and relational operators, 28 functions and 32 spreadsheet-related commands. 1-2-3 has 15 operators, 41 functions and 66 commands. And if you include data base and graphing commands, it actually has 110!

In addition, 1-2-3 is up to 50 times as fast as established spreadsheets. With all the features you've ever seen on spreadsheets. 1-2-3 also gives you the capability to develop customized applications (with 26 macro keys) and lets you perform repetitive tasks automatically with one keystroke. If 1-2-3 were just a spreadsheet, it would be a very powerful tool. But it's much, much more.

The information management function.

Add to 1-2-3's spreadsheet a selective information management function, and the power curve rises at an awesome rate. Particularly since 1-2-3's information management capability reads files from other programs such as WordStar, VisiCalc and dBase II. So you can accumulate information on a limitless variety of topics and extract all or pieces of it for instant spreadsheet analysis. Unheard of before. Specific 1-2-3 information management features include sorting with primary and secondary keys. Retrieval using up to 32 criteria. 1-2-3 performs statistical functions such as mean, count, standard deviation and variance. It can produce histograms on part or all of the data base. 1-2-3 also allows for the maintenance of multiple data bases and multiple criteria.

The graphing function.

1-2-3 enables you to create graphs of up to six variables using information already on the spreadsheet. And have it on screen in less than two seconds! Once you've made a graph, three keystrokes will display it in a different form. If data on the spreadsheet changes, you can display a revised graph with one keystroke. This instant relationship of one format to another opens up a whole new application area. For the first time graphics can be used as a "what if" thinking tool!

For a full demonstration of 1-2-3's remarkable power, visit your nearby 1-2-3 dealer. For his name and address, call 1-800-343-5414 (in Mass. call 617-492-7171).

Lotus Development Corporation,
55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138.

1-2-3™

1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved.
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
dBase II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 25

Computer Literacy: The Fourth "R"

"Blessed are the young, for they shall inherit the future." You can help your children prepare for their future with personal computing

by Trudy E. Bell, Associate Editor

A five-year-old boy and his eight-year-old sister sprawl on the living-room rug. He controls the drawing of an intricate geometric figure on the video screen of a Commodore PET, while she makes suggestions and notes his actions on a pad of paper. Undisturbed by their conversation, their 13-year-old brother is absorbed by the tables he's compiling on an Apple II Plus, for a report on chemical experiments he conducted over the weekend in the family garage.

Is this a family of precocious computer geniuses? Not at all—just three average children whose parents have given them the far-from-average opportunity to make personal computing as much a part of their lives as Little League, bicycles, and reading.

You only have to look at the situation in schools to see the signs of change. Today, two-thirds of high schools and one-third of elementary schools have at least one personal computer for their students—usually several more. A Personal Computer Educational Software Market Report recently published by Portia Isaacson and Egil Juliussen of Future Computing, Inc., states that by 1987 nearly all high schools will have personal computers, with an average of 35 computers per school. An exhaustive study recently completed by James Kulik and others at the University of Michigan has shown that children in secondary schools who have the chance to supplement their learning through personal computers learn more, do better in tests, and get better grades than children who don't have that opportunity.

As the growing use of computers in schools draws attention to the benefits of computer literacy, many parents are deciding to give their children a head start by installing personal computers in their homes. Parents are beginning to realize that if their children can get a big boost in their schooling just from having access to a personal computer for a few hours per week, they stand to gain an even greater advantage from being able to use a personal computer at home whenever they wish. According to Future Computing's report, these parents are losing no time: The fastest growing segment of the educational software market is educational packages for the home—a segment that's increasing at a rate of 71 percent a year. These parents know that children grow up quickly and that their education can't wait. They realize their children will be living in a future when not only will computer literacy cease to be a special advantage, but computer illiteracy will be perceived as a major disadvantage.

Today, many parents are considering buying personal computers for their children in much the same way parents in the 1950s considered buying their first television. But with those plans also come many questions of which the television age is uniquely aware: How can I choose the best personal computer for my family? How can we best integrate personal computing into our home life? How can I encourage my kids to explore all of the computer's capabilities and not just use it to play video games?

Computer literacy at home

Computer literacy has been called the "fourth R," a new addition to the familiar trio of reading, 'riting, and 'rithmetic. But computer literacy, like written language literacy, is an ambiguous phrase. Are you literate when you can make out a menu or a newspaper? Or are you literate only when you're comfortable with Shakespeare and Melville? In a similar way, computer literacy is a slippery matter of degree. Are you computer literate when you can use a simple word processor, or only when you can think in BASIC as if it were a second language? It's probably fair to define basic computer literacy as some familiarity with what computers do, and the ability to make them do what you want. Doing all that with pleasure, originality, and style might better be called computer fluency.

Basic computer literacy—like basic reading—can begin at home, even before you buy your first personal computer. Chances are your older kids have already seen personal computers and are curious, if not surprisingly knowledgeable. Chances are even greater that they'll be overjoyed when you announce that you plan to have one at home for them. Younger children may be a little hazier on the basics, but you can easily introduce them to the ABCs of what computers are and what they can do. A number of books and magazines are ready to help. (See sidebar on page 67.)

A small dilemma

Facing the actual task of buying a first personal computer for your family can be a bit of a dilemma—especially if you recall how time consuming it may have been to select one for your office. A good personal computer is at least as expensive as a dishwasher or stereo—and, as with any major investment of family funds, you want to be sure to get the best value for your money.

The selection of personal computers suitable for home use is broad, and you may find that choosing one depends on criteria rather different from the ones you used to pick a computer for the office. Comparison shopping over the whole range clearly will take time—time your schedule simply may not allow. You may be tempted to just write out a check for what seems the best all-purpose machine . . . but having seen the disappointment of office employees not consulted as to their needs or preferences, you won't really want to present the computer at home as a fait accompli. How can you choose the right personal computer efficiently, with the least amount of trial, error, and fruitless effort?

Try the old management technique of using one problem to solve another: Get your kids involved right from the start. Have them do a lot of the spadework. Since you're buying the personal computer to help prepare them for their future, this process is a golden opportunity to start their education even before you buy. Older children, when charged with an important adult responsibility, rise to the occasion: They can be indefatigable researchers, enthusiastic and serious. With proper direction, they may do a market survey of a completeness and quality that might astound you.

Examine various computer magazines with your children, reading ads and reviews of hardware and software—they'll quickly catch on. Discuss what features each of you thinks is important in the personal computer, and what you want to do with it—all the way from playing specific video games to learning WordStar.

This process of definition is also a good time to air questions lurking within each one of you about getting a personal computer. Are you afraid your children will spend too much time playing video games instead of doing homework or exploring programming? Are younger children apprehensive that an older brother or sister may dominate the computer and not allow them enough time to learn at their pace? Is one child afraid of losing a sibling as a playmate because he's absorbed with the new computer? These are the kinds of questions you can work out together in advance to integrate the personal computer into your home and make sure it's eagerly welcomed by all.

Selecting the home computer

As each child defines what he or she wants to do with the computer, write a list of these considerations. Encourage the kids to clip ads, write to manufacturers for more information, visit computer stores to look at various machines, and collect brochures. If your children are lucky enough to attend a school that has personal computers, talk to their teachers about their experiences with kids and computers. Weigh those observations against what you hear from the sales representatives at the local computer store. Remember, a sales rep's mission is to sell computers, whereas a teacher is likely to have the children's specific needs and well-being closest to heart.

Which to buy?

At this point your key consideration may be whether to buy an inexpensive computer for your kids to learn on—such as the TI 99/2 by Texas Instruments or the Timex/Sinclair ZX 2000, or to start right off with a full-fledged system such as an Atari 800 or Apple II Plus. There are tradeoffs implied in both cases.

If you opt for the less expensive computer, the chance of childish damage or breakage may become less worrisome to you. A membrane keyboard may seem like a good idea if your children tend to do everything with a peanut butter and jelly sandwich in one hand. However, your children may quickly master the smaller machine and outgrow its potential—without further chance to explore the true power of personal computing. If you consider upgrading at this point, you will once again be faced with the decision of which personal computer to buy. On the other hand, starting out with a more basic computer may help all of you to reach a more solid definition of what is important to you in the next purchase.

Depending on the ages and personalities of your children, you may want to start at the outset with a full personal computer. Discuss with them the fact that even though a computer can play games, it is not a toy. Set up basic rules for its proper care, respect, and use.

There are other hardware tradeoffs as well. Should you go for a relatively inexpensive cassette-tape memory storage? Or should you spend the extra money for floppy disk drives? The disks may be a challenge

Searching for a personal computer is a golden opportunity to start your children's education before you buy.

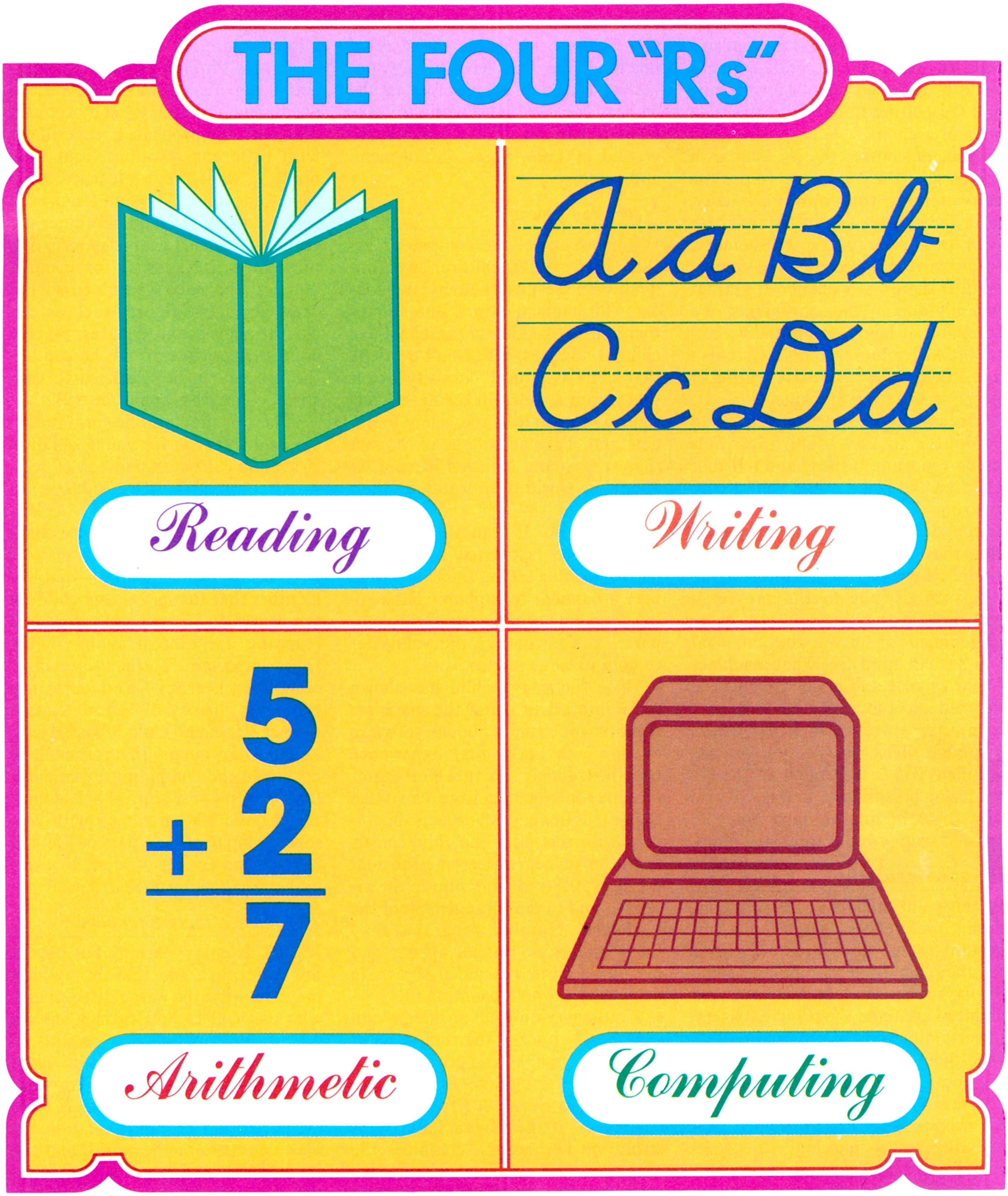

THE FOUR "Rs"
Aa Bb
Cc Dd
Reading
Writing
5
+ 2
7
Arithmetic
Computing

illustration by Robert Geibert Bryant Associates for small hands to insert and remove. Yet loading a program from tape can require 30 to 90 seconds—and a minute-and-a-half can be a very long and frustrating time in the attention span of a child.

And, of course, there's your own preference. Do you intend to use the computer for your own work—say, after the kids are asleep? In that case your own preferences for memory, software, and speed must be considered. If there's any chance at all that you might enjoy the convenience of a computer at home, you might be better off with a more capable system—and a firm set of rules about eating or drinking near the machine.

Once you've decided what type of computer to buy, determine how much you want to spend and tell your children the price range you're considering. Depending on the ages of the children, you may want to suggest that they each allocate a portion of their allowance or earnings from after-school jobs to the project—especially if they want to buy game attachments or software beyond what you have in mind. See what machines fit the criteria and price range you've decided on and take the kids to a computer store to look at what's available. This preselection process will help you sort through all the bewildering possibilities, and it will also give your children an opportunity to try and compare different machines.

What's important

At this point, step back: It's your children's preferences that become important. Some keyboards are easier for their hands to manipulate; some displays seem more attractive. If the children are to be the principal users, in certain matters of personal preference their votes should be the deciding ones. Encourage them to try different models, and to return later by themselves if they're undecided. After all, they're making a decision they'll have to live with for several years—just as you have to live with a car you select. Most important, when you finally bring home the selected machine, the kids have already invested a part of themselves in the choice—and will be starting to learn what it can do with a solid background of knowledge, commitment, and pride.

Never too young

Within weeks of the computer's arrival, your older children will undoubtedly be absorbed by the machine for hours at a time. But perhaps there's also a toddler or preschool-age child at home as well. Don't overlook that child's natural curiosity about this strange new flickering device, figuring the child is too young to understand. Take advantage of the fact that very young children learn a lot about the world from watching their parents and siblings, and imitating what they do. If your four-year-old stands there fascinated by the dot-matrix printer as you finish a report, take a moment to explain what's going on; point out the parts of the computer, and encourage the youngster to help in some modest way.

Once the young child has shown some interest in using the machine, there is much educational software available to make that experience both instructive and fun. For example, an alphabet package can flash animated images of objects beginning with the letter the child selects from the keyboard—serving the dual purpose of introducing him to the alphabet and to the arrangement of the keyboard. Number programs may make apples or oranges appear and disappear from the video screen in response to simple counting.

Kindergarten-age children can even begin to learn the rudiments of geometric thought and programming through the language Logo. Logo, developed by Seymour Papert and his colleagues at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, combines the capabilities of artificial intelligence with the theories of renowned child psychologist Jean Piaget, in order to allow children to build intellectual structures through estimation, interaction, experience, and revision. Logo encourages children to set a problem, play with the problem to experiment with different solutions, and then build on what they've learned to do something more. Through Logo, even very young children quickly enter the realm of "turtle" geometry, creating procedures (programs) for using a "turtle" (the video screen's cursor) to draw geometric figures such as circles, triangles, and squares. As the child's experience grows, he can use the procedures he's learned to construct complex graphics at will.

A host of simple game-format educational software for young children is available from a number of software companies. (See sidebar on page 67.)

Some of these uses of the personal computer for a small child may at first seem inconsequential—but remember that for very young children the world is so new that fun and learning are almost synonymous. More important, a crucial aspect of computer literacy—and certainly computer fluency—is absolute confidence. If a small child is passed over as being too young—that is, somehow not up to the computing experience, that may plant a seed of self-doubt. But a child who grows up with personal computing as a part of life will have a good chance of remaining immune to computerphobia.

The most effective teacher

Most kids enjoy learning but have a low tolerance for tedium—which may be why the same fifth-grader who can collect and catalog insects with tireless patience is restless in class. Some of what children must learn in school is fascinating—but some of it is unremittingly dull. Rote memorization of multiplication tables, countries of the world, and the spelling of common words are among the worst offenders.

Even very young children can begin to learn the rudiments of geometric thought and programming.

Here's where personal computing really shines. Many teachers have discovered how effective personal computers can be in motivating learning through game-format educational software that reinforces knowledge in a way that's fun. A number of software packages make games out of flash cards, spelling bees, and historical facts. As with all software, some of these educational packages are more suitable, effective, and flexible than others. If you're in doubt about which ones might best supplement your child's learning, consult with the teacher—especially helpful if the school can make recommendations from experimenting with its own personal computers.

Devise a clever game

Alternatively, you can once again tap the old management technique of using one problem to solve another. If your third-grader is having difficulty memorizing the capitals of the 50 states and an older sibling is starting to learn programming, challenge the older child to devise a clever mix-and-match game of states and capitals to reduce the monotony of straight drill. Not only will the younger child be helped with his schoolwork, but the older one will be plunged into programming.

When, at around the fifth grade level, kids begin to write book reports and term papers, the personal computer used as a word processor can become an invaluable tool. For kids, the most time-consuming and frustrating part of turning in a paper is copying the first draft to make a neat, clean presentation copy. A simple word processor, such as Apple PIE or Bank Street Writer, is easy to learn and will give them a high quality finished product. Moreover, they will be learning a skill that will be useful to them in later life—perhaps even sooner than you think. You may find yourself the parent of a junior entrepreneur, earning spending money after school or over the summer by

A SAMPLING OF RESOURCES FOR PARENTS

BOOKS

Galanter, Eugene, *Kids and Computers: The Parents' Microcomputer Handbook*, N.Y.: The Putnam Publishing Group, Grosset and Dunlap, 1983.
A guide for parents who are considering buying a personal computer for the family.

Papert, Seymour, *Mindstorms*, N.Y.: Basic Books, 1980.
An account of child learning and of the effects of the computer language Logo in teaching children geometrical thought and programming.

Cohn, Theodore J. and Jacqueline H. Bray, *The Magic Machine*, Peterborough, N.H., Byte/McGraw-Hill.
A coloring book for very young children introducing them to the new family computer.

MAGAZINES

Most of the magazines currently available on children and personal computers concentrate on the classroom. Scheduled to begin publication in September, however, is a new monthly magazine *Family Computing*, on personal computing in the home. For more information write:
Avery Hunt
Family Computing
Scholastic, Inc.
730 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10003

SOME OTHER MAGAZINES PARENTS MAY FIND INTERESTING OR HELPFUL ARE:

Classroom Computer News: The Magazine for Teachers and Parents
International Educations, Inc.
341 Mt. Auburn St.
Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 923-8595
$16 per year

Electronic Education
Electronic Communications, Inc.
Suite 220
1311 Executive Center Dr.
Tallahassee, FL 32301
(904) 878-4178
$18 per year; $3 single copy

Electronic Learning
Scholastic, Inc.
902 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
$19 per year; $3.50 single copy

SCHOOLS AND CAMPS

CompuServe Computer Schools
Daniel A. Meeks, National Director
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
(614) 457-8600
There are branches of the Computer School in Columbus, OH, Chicago, IL, St. Louis, MO, Dallas, TX, Atlanta, GA with programs for both children and adults.

The Computer School
21 West 86th Street
New York, N.Y. 10024
(212) 580-1335
Offers courses in computer literacy and BASIC programming for both children and adults.

Atari Computer Camps
Dept. PC
40 E. 34th Street
New York, N.Y. 10016
(800) 847-4180
in N.Y. or Canada, call collect (212) 889-5200
Offers overnight summer camps at seven sites around the U.S. for children aged 10 to 16, using Atari 800 and 1200XL computers.

National Computer Camp
P.O. Box 585
Orange, CT 06477
(203) 795-9667
Offers overnight or commuter camps at four sites around the U.S. for children age nine to 18, using Apple and TRS-80 III computers.

SOFTWARE INFORMATION

Chartrand, Marilyn J. and Constance D. Williams, *Educational Software Directory: A Subject Guide to Microcomputer Software*, 1983, Libraries Unlimited, Inc., P.O. Box 263, Littleton, CO 80160, $22.50
A guide to educational software, distributors, and source materials both for home and school.

Classroom Computer News, *1983 Directory of Educational Computing Resources*, Classroom Computer News Subscription Dept., 341 Mt. Auburn St., Watertown, MA 02172, $14.95
An information source for educational computing listing projects, user groups, publishers, associations, hardware, software, computer courses.

Ten companies which are heavily involved with children's educational software are listed below. Write to each for a free catalog or other information describing their products and the personal computers on which the specific programs run. Apple, Atari and Commodore do not directly sell software from a central location, but distribute it exclusively through dealers.

Children's Computer Workshop
1 Lincoln Plaza
New York, N.Y. 10023
A subsidiary of Children's Television Workshop, producers of "Sesame Street." Distributes software for Apple computers, especially for preschoolers and younger children. For information as to your local outlet, call (800) 538-9696; in California call (800) 662-9238. By late summer CCW will offer software for TRS-80 Color Computer and Atari 2600 VCS game machine.

Edu-Ware Services
28035 Dorothy Dr.
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(213) 706-0661
Publishes original software for Apple II, II+, //e, IBM Personal Computer, Atari 400 and 800 computers for ages four through adult, ranging from adventure fantasies to interactive tutorials and simulations.

Krell Software Corp.
1320 Stony Brook Rd.
Stony Brook, N.Y. 11790
(516) 751-5139
Publishes software for Apple+, //e, Franklin, Commodore 64, Atari 800, TRS-80 I, III computers mainly for older children, teenagers, and adults.

Learning Co.
4370 Alpine Rd.
Portola Valley, CA 94025
(415) 851-3160
Publishes software for Apple II, II+, //e, TRS-80 Color Computer, Atari 400 and 800 computers for children aged three to 13.

Minnesota Educational Computing Consortium
2520 Broadway Dr.
Lauderdale, MN 55113
(612) 638-0627
Distributes software for Apple II, //e, Atari 400 and 800 computers for preschoolers to adults.

Radio Shack
Educational Division
1400 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3302
Publishes educational software for TRS-80 Color Computer, Model I, Model III for children five to 18, the majority for classroom supplement.

Scholastic Software
P.O. Box 2002
904 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
Distributes educational software from many manufacturers for grades 1 through 12, for Apple I, II, II+, //e, Commodore PET, TRS-80 I Level 2, III, TI 99/4, Atari 400 and 800 computers. Also features a line of instructional games.

Spinnaker Software Corp.
215 First Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 868-4700
Publishes software for Atari 400, 800, Apple II+, Apple //e, IBM Personal Computer, Commodore 64.

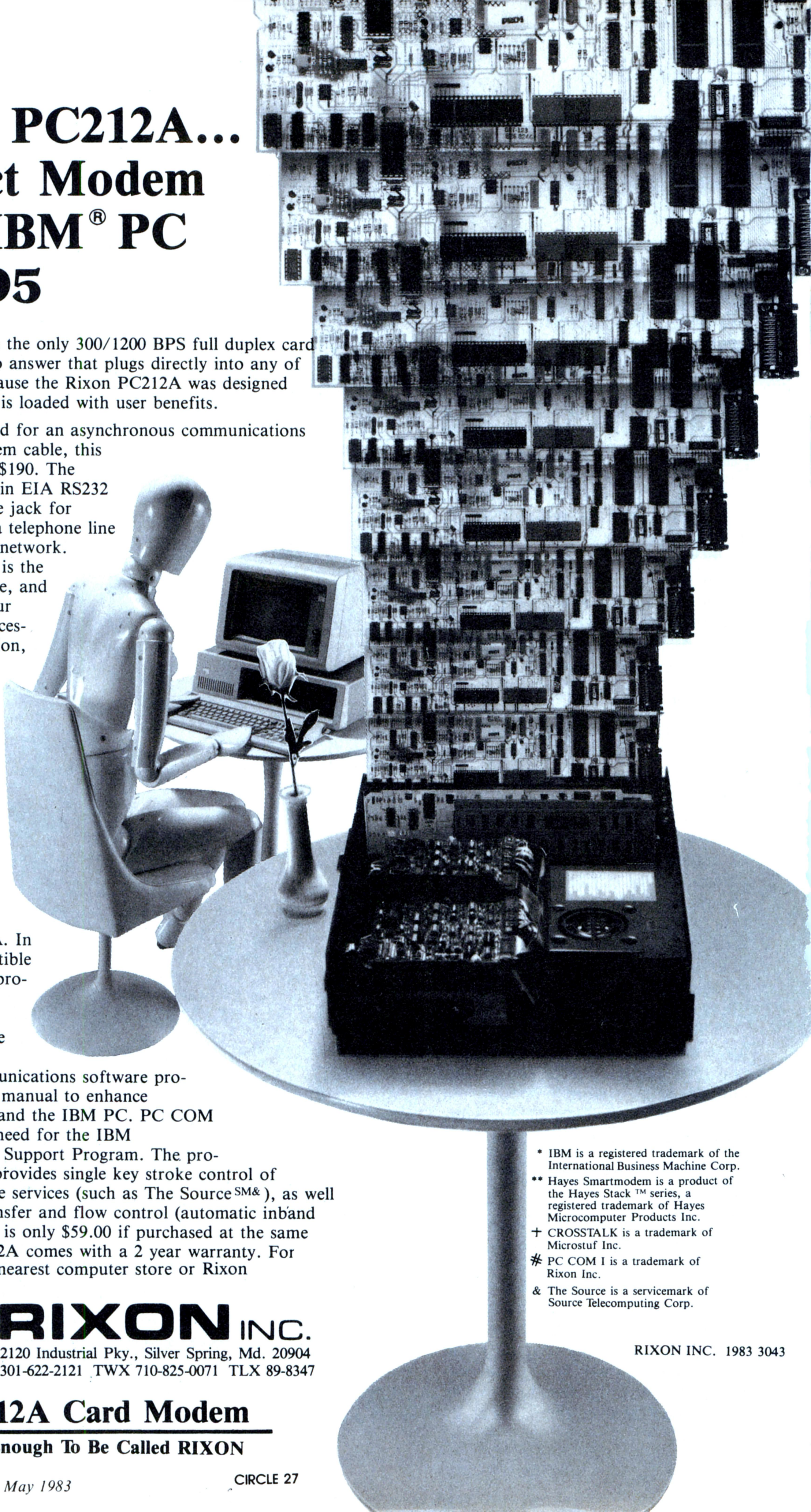
Texas Instruments
c/o Consumer Relations
P.O. Box 10508, Mail Station 5828
Lubbock, TX 79408
(800) 858-4075
Publishes game-format educational software for the TI 99/4A.

Fritz Luecke, Mgr., Computer Software
Xerox Educational Publications
245 Long Hill Road
Middleton, CT 06457
(203) 347-7251
A division of the company that publishes *Weekly Reader*. Distributes software for Apple II+ and //e. Order info: (800) 852-5000.

The Rixon PC212A... The Perfect Modem For Your IBM® PC ...Only $495

The Rixon® PC212A offers you the only 300/1200 BPS full duplex card modem with auto dial and auto answer that plugs directly into any of the IBM PC®* card slots. Because the Rixon PC212A was designed specifically for the IBM PC, it is loaded with user benefits.

The PC212A eliminates the need for an asynchronous communications adapter card and external modem cable, this alone saves you approximately $190. The PC212A provides an extra 25 pin EIA RS232 interface connector, a telephone jack for alternate voice operation, and a telephone line jack for connection to the dial network. Without question, the PC212A is the most user friendly, most reliable, and best performing modem for your IBM PC. An internal microprocessor allows total control, operation, and optioning of the PC212A from the keyboard. A user friendly HELP list of all interactive commands is stored in modem memory for instant screen display. Just a few of the internal features are auto/manual dialing from the keyboard, auto dial the next number if the first number is busy and instant redial once or until answered. In the event of power disruption a battery back-up protects all memory in the PC212A. In addition, the PC212A is compatible with all of the communication programs written for the Hayes Smartmodem™**such as CROSSTALK.™+Also available for use with the PC212A is the Rixon PC COM I,™⋇ a communications software program (Diskette) and instruction manual to enhance the capabilities of the PC212A and the IBM PC. PC COM I operates with or replaces the need for the IBM Asynchronous Communications Support Program. The program is very user friendly and provides single key stroke control of auto log on to multiple database services (such as The Source℠&), as well as log to printer, log to file transfer and flow control (automatic inband or manual control). PC COM I is only $59.00 if purchased at the same time as the PC212A. The PC212A comes with a 2 year warranty. For more information contact your nearest computer store or Rixon direct at 800-368-2773 and ask for Jon Wilson at Ext. 472.



RIXON INC.

2120 Industrial Pky., Silver Spring, Md. 20904
301-622-2121 TWX 710-825-0071 TLX 89-8347

The Rixon PC212A Card Modem

Another Modem Good Enough To Be Called RIXON

* IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machine Corp.

** Hayes Smartmodem is a product of the Hayes Stack ™ series, a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

+ CROSSTALK is a trademark of Microstuf Inc.

⋇ PC COM I is a trademark of Rixon Inc.

& The Source is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corp.

RIXON INC. 1983 3043

CIRCLE 27

Computer lessons can be as natural and simple an after-school activity as gymnastics, ballet, or music lessons.

doing word processing for hire instead of mowing lawns or babysitting.

Some word processors come with spelling checkers. Here you will have to face a personal decision only you and your child can resolve. Some parents may be afraid that dependence on a personal computer to check for spelling or grammar might encourage sloppy spelling habits—that the fourth "R" may undercut the other three. But convenience doesn't have to mean sloppiness. A spelling checker that presents the child with several alternatives for a word could have value. Many children are unaware when they misspell a word. The type of checker that compels the child to look up the alternative words in a dictionary and to select the proper spelling for the intended meaning could turn out to be more of a coach than a crutch.

Computer schools and clubs

As your children's knowledge and familiarity with their personal computer grow, their computing desire may change and deepen. Somewhere along the line—perhaps in junior high school—your child may begin to experiment with graphics or programming. Perhaps your daughter will become fascinated with the idea of formatting and composing camera-ready copy for the school newspaper, or your son will try some truly ambitious systematic catalog of his insect collection. Whatever the case, your child may hunger for more—with all the self-absorbed intensity that kids around age 12 can devote to a project.

When your child shows this kind of interest, one of the best things you can do is help find a personal-computer school or club. Continuing education courses in personal computing are springing up all around the country—in local high schools, colleges, and even private living rooms. The quality of these courses ranges from outstanding to very poor. Your best bet is to find out a bit about the instructor's background, and perhaps sit in on a class or two with your child to observe the level and method of teaching.

Some computer schools have courses designed specifically for children. One of them is The Computer School in New York City, established in 1981 by Dr. Eugene Galanter, a professor of psychology and psychophysics at Columbia University. Galanter, who based the curriculum on his experiences while introducing his three daughters to personal computing, is also the chairman of educational standards for CompuServe Corp. Galanter believes computer lessons should be as natural and simple an after-school activity as gymnastics, ballet, or music lessons. The Computer School begins teaching kids the rudiments of programming in BASIC as early as age seven, although in Galanter's view most children don't begin to display mature programming ability before about age 12. CompuServe itself has opened five computer schools in cities around the country.

Another source of learning is your friendly neighborhood user's group or computer club. Computer clubs are often set up around the brands of specific machines. Users' groups abound for owners of computers by Apple, Atari, Radio Shack, and many other popular models. Many such clubs have separate divisions for kids, where they can meet peers and swap ideas and programs. While not as formal as a course in a school, a computer club is a great way for your children to keep up with technical developments that may be important to their future, and to experiment in ways that may not have occurred to them.

A word to the wise parent

Don't overlook periodic workshops that may be offered for kids at local high schools, colleges, or universities. Your child may also find it stimulating to attend one of the many computer day camps held during the summer.

A thoughtful parent will recognize that several aspects of general parental wisdom extend to the introduction of a child to personal computing. Try to strike a comfortable balance between support and independence. In your own eagerness to give your child the best—and your own urgency about computing's importance—don't push too hard. Remember that even young kids have independent minds. Be sensitive to each child's specific needs, level, and personality—and how they evolve as the child grows. Respect your children's need to learn, experiment, and play on their own, and to satisfy their curiosity at their own speed.

Learning respect

Second, there are values that may be important to you that you will want to convey to your children along with encouragement, skill, and advice. Two basic ones are respect for the handling of the machine itself, and respect for the privacy of other people's disks and papers. Because of the ease in copying, altering, or wiping out a sibling's program in a fit of pique, discuss the need for conduct of honor.

It's clear that no matter how old your children are, there are many ways you can ensure that they get the best of personal computing. By exposing your children to new skills and knowledge, you can help them master a tool that will let them do what they want—and possibly more than they dreamed. They will be coming of age in a time when computing will rank in importance with reading, writing, and math. You can help them prepare for adulthood by offering them the opportunity to be not only computer literate, but computer fluent. Through mastery of personal computing, children can have one more strength preparing them to shape their destinies in the future they will inherit.

The Landlord®

Property Management Software

Manage Your Property, Not Your Paperwork

Want to get out from under the paper pile? Want up-to-the-minute financial and rental information available at the touch of a finger? Meet The Landlord. With The Landlord you can do all those clerical and accounting tasks you've been doing by hand easier, faster and more accurately.

The Landlord helps you keep track of nagging details:

- Print income statements per property and owner
- Generate lease expiration lists
- Print rental statements
- Keep track of expenses per property
- Print Payables checks
- Record changes and payments for each renter
- Produce tax analysis reports for each property—adjusted to your personal situation
- Print current and upcoming vacancy lists

Now available on the Apple II® and the IBM Personal Computer, The Landlord will soon be available for CP/M® systems.

Manage any monthly income property at the touch of a finger:

- Apartments
- Offices
- Shopping Centers
- Mini-Storage Units
- Aircraft Hangars
- Marinas
- Condominiums
- Single-Family Homes
- Duplexes
- Trailer Parks

Call Systems Plus for the name of your local dealer.

Systems Plus Inc.
1120 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415 / 969-7047
TWX: 910 379-5060

The Landlord is a registered trademark of Min Microcomputer Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE 28

Use the POWER within your reach!

timex sinclair user

A new and unique magazine for the world's most popular personal computer

timex sinclair user
$2.95
COLLECTORS ISSUE
Plus 8 pages of program listings

12 issues only $29.95 Save $6.00! Plus receive free software cassette!

Now that you've got a TIMEX SINCLAIR computer make sure you get the new magazine that helps you to get the most out of it . . . TIMEX SINCLAIR USER! And take advantage of our special bonus of a free software cassette ($15.00 retail value) with each subscription.

TIMEX SINCLAIR USER is published monthly. It keeps you totally up-to-date. It helps you make full use of the power of your computer.

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000: the price and technology breakthrough that finally made computers affordable.

TIMEX SINCLAIR USER: the magazine that helps you use the power of this revolutionary computer.

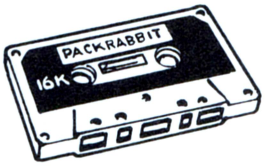
CIRCLE 9

TIMEX SINCLAIR USER covers the full spectrum of user interests. Education. Business applications. Home management. Games and family entertainment. And TIMEX SINCLAIR USER does it in a easy-to-understand style that's authoritative yet friendly.

Each issue is packed with articles and information that help owners make use of the power of their computer. News about software releases. Reviews. Hardware developments. Reader question and answer column. Eight pages of program listings in every issue. New and unique user applications. How to program. Interviews. Special money saving offers to readers.

In fact, all the latest ideas and information to ensure that new owners and expert users never tire of their computer.

FREE BONUS WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION



"Packrabbit" Retail value $15.00

A good reason to order now! Receive a software program cassette of an exciting, new arcade game! "Packrabbit" is a regular $15.00 retail value. Free with subscriptions for a limited time only.

For any age or experience

Remember: the TS1000 was designed precisely for you. Whatever your age and experience in computers, TIMEX SINCLAIR USER can help you use the power of your computer.

SUBSCRIBE NOW and take advantage of our special offer. Only $29.95 for 12 monthly issues postage paid. This represents a $6.00 saving over regular newstand prices. And remember, you receive a FREE BONUS with every subscription, a "Packrabbit" software cassette ($15.00 retail value).

To order call TOLL FREE

800-543-3000

Ask for Operator 243. In Canada call (513) 729-4300 and ask for Operator 243.

These numbers are for orders only. Have your VISA, or Mastercard card ready.

Mail to TIMEX SINCLAIR USER, 49 La Salle Avenue, Buffalo, New York, 14214

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State __________ Zip __________

( ) Check ( ) Money order. Or charge to

( ) Visa ( ) Mastercard

Number ____________________

Expiry ____________________

Signature ____________________

timex sinclair user

( ) Yes, I want to subscribe to *TIMEX* SINCLAIR USER at the special rate of $29.95 for 12 issues delivered to my door. In addition I understand I will receive the FREE software cassette with my first issue.

AD Code
PER5

The Well-Traveled Computer

To have a full-scale computer system as a traveling companion requires a strong dose of ingenuity. But the rewards are worth the effort

by Jeffrey Rothfeder, Associate Editor

Your business requires months of travel, and you need a computer. The question of how to carry it with you is important. It's a serious question that many computer users—salesmen, marketers, entrepreneurs—are facing as they travel the highways to sell their products or pitch to new clients. Carrying the computer, and with it the ability to keep strings of data in simple compartments and use information well can be a crucial variable in an equation that determines success or failure in a business venture. And, because the computer maintains the channels of communications and information between those who are traveling and those at a firm's home headquarters, it can be a significant road partner.

One way to take the computer along is to buy a portable machine, and, in a sense, carry a mini-version of a computer system on the road. But, to some, this is too limited. It is too large a sacrifice to give up the huge data vaults that can reside on hard-disk drives or to do without the letter-quality printers or the 80-column, 12-inch monitors offered only by full-size systems.

To continue to do full-scale computing while traveling is difficult. But at least one personal-computer owner has mastered the problem. He furthered his mobility while losing nothing in computing power.

Raymond Weiss, an agent who represents over 40 music acts that vary from the String Orchestra of Zurich to the New York Jazz Quartet, is on the road at least three months a year. His agency, Raymond Weiss Artist Management, Inc., is based in New York City, but he can be found more often than not in some remote location like Memphis, Duluth, or Bakersfield. His wanderlust is fueled by the necessity to either take care of his clients as they tour the country or to hobnob with chamber music societies, symphony hall owners, and teams of impresarios in a business where shoring up contacts and sponsors is a critical necessity.

Early on, Weiss understood the value that computerization could bring to him in terms of improving his skill and efficiency as an agent. He had met many other small businessmen who had bought computers and solved bookkeeping and data management problems that had plagued them for years. But because he was on the road so often, purchasing a computer seemed a wasteful expense. One option he considered was setting up a computer in his New York office and having his staff use the machine, following instructions he gave over the telephone.

This, however, made the computer a distant object for him—and an impersonal one at that. He felt that if he couldn't have a computer with him at all times, he wouldn't be getting his money's worth from the machine. The expenditure probably wouldn't be worth it, because the main reason Weiss wanted a computer was for personal use—to be able to do on-the-spot correspondence, keep track of tour accounting, and add information to his growing data base.

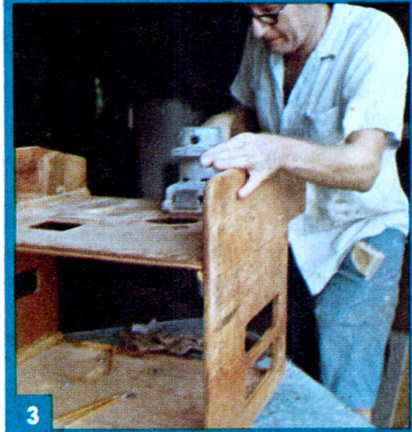
Weiss's choices were limited to either purchasing a portable computer without a letter-quality printer and hard-disk drive and modeming correspondence and bookkeeping data to the New York office, or setting up a completely portable personal-computer system. He went for the total system. But in making that choice, another decision was made by default. He would have to retrofit his 20-foot motor home which he often used as an office on the road to enable it to haul and store his computer system.

Mobile, but permanent

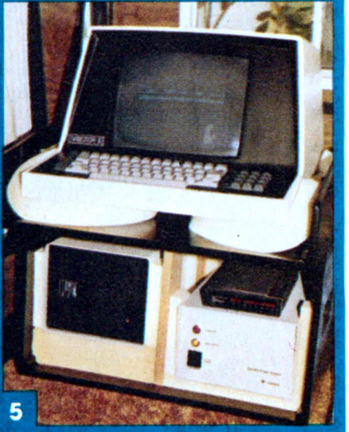
Though the computer would be mobile, it would have to have the advantages of permanence. Carrying 60 pounds of computer hardware into and out of hotels and motels was a back-breaking and unfeasible option. As it turned out Weiss's decision led to the production of one of the first full-scale computer systems that would log 40,000 miles a year. He is now able to remain in constant touch with the activities of his New York

1

2


3

4


5

6

7

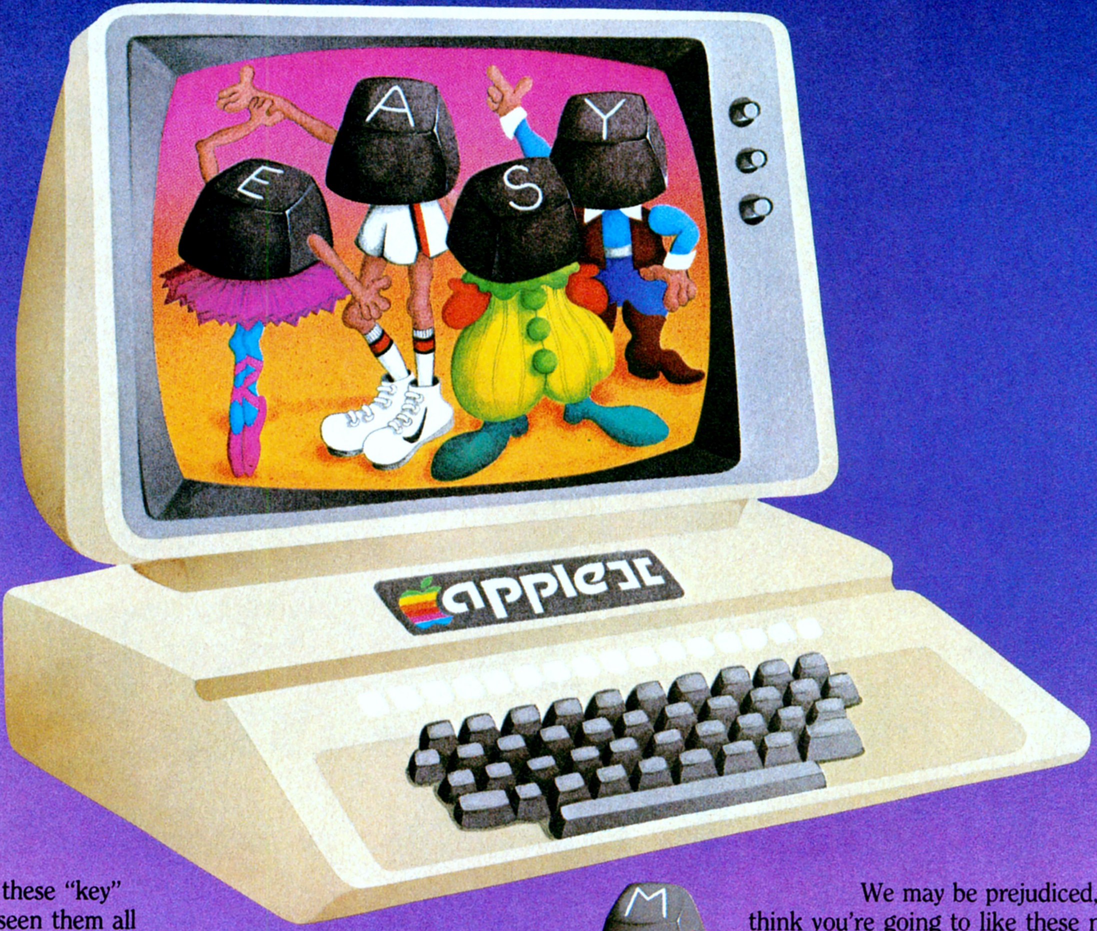
HITTING THE ROAD . . .

1. Raymond Weiss's mobile home became a computerized office.
2. He replaced a chair, behind the passenger, with a workstation.
3. Weiss built the computer cabinet using plywood and epoxy joints.
4. The finished cabinet readied for computer installation.
5. The computer floating on foam rubber to withstand shocks.
6. Weiss keeps a daily tour audit on his road computer.
7. Weiss and three Kodaly quartet members go over the books.

photos by Raymond Weiss

The Enhancer II™ Proudly Presents

A Whole New Cast of "Key" Characters!



Recognize some of these "key" characters? You've seen them all before on your Apple® II screen, but now the Enhancer II has given them all new identities!

The Enhancer II uniquely gives your Apple II user-definable keys. So you can define any key to become what you want it to be. That means phrases, paragraphs or commands that you use frequently (up to 510 characters!) can be remembered by the Enhancer II and then called up at the touch of a single key.

Besides that, the Enhancer II gives your Apple II typewriter mode, with each key assuming the identity of a conventional typewriter key. Not only will you recognize all the characters; you'll positively rejoice at having upper and lowercase letters, auto repeat, shift and shift lock again! The Enhancer II also has a type-ahead buffer of 128 characters, so you can keep sending messages to your Apple II even while it's busy with something else.

And if you want to meet even more new characters, the optional Function Strip™ will introduce you to 16 brand-new keys across the top of your keyboard which are yours alone to define. (These characters will never get mixed up with characters from the keyboard!)

We may be prejudiced, but we think you're going to like these new "key" characters from Enhancer II. In fact, we'll bet that once you've seen them perform, they'll become the stars of your screen.

Suggested retail prices:
Enhancer II, $149
Function Strip, $79
Combined Package, $215

Videx INC. TM

897 NW Grant • Corvallis, OR 97330
(503) 758-0521

The Enhancer II and Function Strip can be used with any Apple with a keyboard encoder board.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 30

He made a foam rubber mounting device. The computer seemed to be floating on soft cushions.

staff while he travels. Information flows smoothly between the highway and the office, so Weiss always has facts or statistics at his fingertips. And perhaps, most important, he has complete use of a personal computer, which has made him a more efficient—and sought-after—agent.

In Weiss's case buying the computer was the easy part; it was setting up the machine that posed the most difficulties. Having, in early 1982, just produced a highly successful tour with the Zagreb Philharmonic of Yugoslavia, Weiss had come into the money necessary to purchase the hardware he needed. He asked Rosemary Gabler, a developer on the VisiLink software project for VisiCorp, and an acquaintance, to lead him through his hardware and software buy. Word processing—with a touch of data-base management—and accounting seemed to be his most pressing needs. So Gabler recommended buying the Memowrite word processor and the ExecuPlan spreadsheet for bookkeeping and running these packages on Vector Graphic computers.

The reason for Gabler's recommendations were simple—she was familiar with this hardware and software. Purchasing a computer is often, Weiss found out, an emotional buy. Weiss bought a Vector Graphic 5005—a multiuser system—for his New York office and a Vector Graphic 3005 for his mobile office. Both computers have 5Mb hard disk drives, floppy disk drives, and NEC Spinwriter printers. The entire system cost close to $25,000.

Special considerations

The equipment purchase went without a hitch. But now Weiss had to face the question of what special considerations are involved with hooking up a computer in a mobile home? "There are two main problems you come up against immediately," Weiss says. "One is 'What are you going to use for a power source?' especially if you want to avoid using a noisy generator, which I did. And the other problem is how to overcome the severe damage that travel vibration or tires bumping in and out of potholes can do to disk drives."

To keep the computer and its peripherals steady, Weiss leaned on some techniques he learned while rebuilding an old sailboat two years earlier using plywood and epoxy glue. He built a mounting device that secured the components with clamps and a tight fit, while at the same time rectangles of foam rubber ensured that whatever the conditions of the road, the computer hardware would seem to be floating on soft cushions.

The power supply was a far more difficult obstacle to overcome. Weiss contacted people in the electronics field who could shed some light on how to run a computer off a 12-volt automobile battery. He was directed to Tony Wiseman at the Portable Battery Division of SAFT America, Inc., who custom fashioned for him a power supply based on an inverter that switches the 12-volts up to 110-volts, enough to power the computer.

Weiss took the completed system, then, and secured it in the corner right behind the passenger's chair where a seat used to be. As Weiss puts it, that is truly when his personal roadshow began. Installing the computer in the mobile home took from May to October of last year, but it was time well spent. During that period he developed ways he would use the system while traveling, based on his experiences with the Vector Graphic in his New York office.

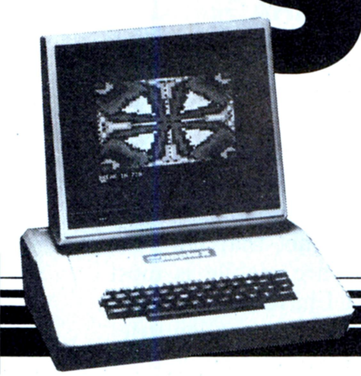
Perhaps the most important achievement having a Vector Graphic on the road has given him is the ability to travel with his clients as they tour. That allows him to keep careful watch on their bookkeeping records and cash balance as they make their way across the country. For many of his clients this is not a frivolous matter. "Especially if you're dealing with European clients," Weiss says, "the fact that both the computer and I are mobile is most important. First I have to make sure they pass through immigration safely, and then I have to monitor their expenditures and how much they earn while in the States carefully. Because a month later, when they're ready to leave the United States, the IRS demands an individual statement of earnings for each ensemble member. Without this they won't get sailing clearance. They won't be able to leave the country."

To keep his clients' ledgers Weiss uses a spreadsheet he drew up on ExecuPlan and which lists ensemble expenditures like groceries, hotels, traveling and entertainment, and ensemble income from artist bonuses, salaries, and percentage of house gate. "I can modify the information on this spreadsheet as it changes on a daily basis if I'm traveling with the group," Weiss adds. "Then when the tour is over, I let ExecuPlan calculate the bottom line—how much the group as a whole earned. And if it was a trio performing, for instance, I divide the entire spreadsheet into thirds and print out a separate income statement for each ensemble member. This way the group doesn't have any problems with American tax authorities when they leave."

In similar fashion, traveling with the computer allows Weiss to keep up with correspondence and remain in touch with people he needs to reach while he's on the road. Keeping abreast of the activities of national sponsors is closely tied to planning future bookings. And because he has his computer with him while he's traveling with one group, he can continue to organize upcoming tours. This type of work, otherwise, would have to be left to the home office staff, which in some cases, does not have the breadth of influence in the music community that Weiss has.

For this work, he uses Memowrite from Vector Graphic, which in some

SAVE BIG WITH PALOMAR!



FEDERAL RESE
UNITED STATES
LEGAL TENDER
AND PRIVATE
ONE DOLL

Let our experts help you configure your system and save even more!
Depend on Palomar for great backup, too. (1) Expert technical advice. (2) Fast response on orders. (3) In-house service repairs. (4) Guaranteed satisfaction.

APPLE SYSTEMS SPECIAL

Apple-Compatible 48K Computer with TEAC Super 5 Disk Drive and Controller, BMC 12″ Green Screen Monitor . . . NOW—$1,255^00^

Same system with a 64K Franklin Ace 1000	**$1525.00**
Same system with a 48K Apple II Plus	**$1595.00**

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

ALTOS

ACS 8000-2	3199.00
ACS 8000-15	4399.00

BASIS

108-0003 (64K)	1895.00
108-0004 (128K)	1995.00

CHAMELEON

IBM-Compatible	1995.00

IBM

IBM PC	CALL

MORROW

Micro Decision with Terminal & 1 Drive	1790.00
Micro Decision with Terminal & 2 Drives	2140.00

KAYCOMP

Kaypro Portable, Includes $250 Extras	1795.00

OSBORNE

Osborne I Portable, Includes $200 Extras	1795.00
With Double Density Drives	1995.00

SYSCOM

Syscom 48K, Apple Compatible	799.00

TELEVIDEO

TS 802	3119.00
TS 806	5735.00
TS 816	10365.00

VICTOR

9000 (SS) 2 Single-sided Drives	3495.00

APPLE HARDWARE

ALS Z Card	159.00
CCS IEEE Card	175.00
EDP AC Surge Protector	49.00
Hayes Micromodem II	299.00
Microbuffer II 16K	219.00
Microtek 16K Ram Card	79.00
Microtek Parallel Printer Card	69.00
Microtek Graphics Card–(32K)	235.00
Microtek Magnum 80–Column Card	209.00
M & R Super Fan	40.00
Nikrom Master Diagnostics	45.00
Numeric Key Pad	150.00

IBM HARDWARE

BMC Color Composite Monitor with Sound	399.00
Computer Peripherals 64K Ram	199.00
Computer Peripherals I/O Printer Interface (4 Ports)	159.00
Computer Peripherals Octopus Printer Buffer	165.00
Corona 5MB Winchester	CALL
Micro Buffer In Line. (32K)	259.00
MPI 320K Drive	299.00
Ram Plus Quad Board	449.00
TG Joysticks	49.00

Palomar features a complete selection of Apple and IBM Software. Call for details.

DISK DRIVES

Corona 10MB Winchester	CALL
Disk II With Controller Card	CALL
Media Distributing 11 Mb Winchester Subsystem	2595.00
Media Distributing 22 Mb Winchester Subsystem	3495.00
Microsci A35	375.00
Microsci Controller Card	99.00
Rana Disk Drive	319.00
Rana Controller	109.00
Super 5 Disc Drive	299.00
Super 5 Controller Card	89.00
Super 5 Double-sided Disk Drive	429.00
Super 5 Controller Card for Double-sided Disk Drive	109.00

MONITORS

BMC

BM-12AU 12″ Green	89.00
BM-12 EUN 12″ Green	149.00
BM-1401 RGB with Card and/or Cable	399.00
BM-AU919U Color, Composite Sound	399.00
BM-AU9191U RGB for IBM-PC	759.00

COMREX

CR 5500-12″ Green	155.00
CR 6500-13″ Composite	315.00
CR 6600-13″ RGB	429.00

AMDEK

Video 300-12″ Green	165.00
Color I -13″ Color Composite	349.00

MODEMS

NOVATION

CAT (Acoustic)	145.00
D-CAT	159.00
J-CAT	139.00
Smart CAT (300)	215.00

UDS

103 LP Direct	175.00
103 JLP Auto Answer	209.00
202 SLP 1200 BAUD	255.00
212 LP	469.00

PRINTERS

COMREX

Comriter CR-1C	CALL
Tractor Feed	89.00

EPSON

ASAP 2K Serial	59.00
Comrex 4K Serial Buffer	139.00
Microbuffer-16K Parallel	139.00
Microbuffer-8K Serial	139.00

SILVER REED

EXP 550 Serial/Parallel Interface	695.00

STAR MICRONICS

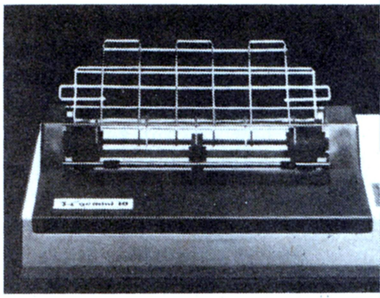
Gemini 10	CALL
Gemini 15	CALL

TEC

PMC 8510 Parallel	465.00
PMC 8510 Serial	585.00
ITOH 8510-A Parallel	469.00
ITOH 8510-A Serial	619.00
ITOH 1550 Parallel	750.00
ITOH 1550 Serial	789.00

OKIDATA

Microline 82-A	489.00
Microline 83-A	689.00
Microline 84-S	1199.00
Microline 84-P	1059.00
2K Parallel Interface	129.00



ORDER TOLL-FREE! Call

800-237-3333

In California call 800-338-5555

Telex 697120-150

masterchange VISA

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, Check, money order, bank wire transfer, credit card, or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Please include telephone number with order and expiration date on credit card orders. California residents add 6% sales tax. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders F.O.B. shipping point. Add 3% or $3.00 minimum for shipping in the U.S. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice. Address written orders to:

910-105 W. San Marcos Blvd., San Marcos, CA 92069

Many items are not listed. Please call our 800 number if you don't see what you're looking for.

PALOMAR
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 32

With alligator clips attached to pay phones, Weiss modems New York at 5 p.m. each evening.

important ways is part word processor and part data-base manager. It has room for up to 40 clarifiers—or search words—that allow him to call up groups of information using key words. For instance, if the Ensemble Instrumental de France is already booked to tour over the next two months, but a weekend cancellation in Hartford, Conn. forces Weiss to look for a vacant hall on the East Coast, he can pull from Memowrite the original form letter he sent describing the chamber orchestra and the dates of its planned tour. Then he keys in the command to run off a mailing list that contains all the sponsors in Ohio, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and Massachusetts that hold weekend concerts in halls capable of seating 2000 or more people. With this in hand, he can send a mailing to these sponsors by the end of the day and not lose any time in rebooking his ensemble.

Ritualized communications

Weiss clearly prizes the convenience of the computer as a road companion. In all respects it's made his necessary travel time more productive. He is especially pleased with how the computer allows him to keep in touch with the work being done at his New York office. Communications between the traveling side of Raymond Weiss Artist Management and the home office are almost ritualized.

Every evening at 5 p.m., Weiss prepares a package to be sent to New York by computer that contains jottings made during the day. It is usually a report about four screens long that includes the status of anything he's been working on while traveling, a list of what he would like done in the home office during the next day, ideas for certain staff members to consider, and correspondence that needs additional information before it is mailed out. The complete report is sent via modem.

"So at 5 p.m. everyone knows what has happened on the road," Weiss says, "and they can respond with information about what has been happening at the New York office. We can transmit information about what needs to be done or thought about and spell it out concretely, without wasting money and time thinking over the long distance lines. The computer also affords us as close to perfect accuracy as we can expect to get. Critical parts of letters can be phrased exactly as they need to be or reviewed and revised to be sure they make exactly the point that needs to be made."

At least tactically and physically, making these daily data communications calls from the road is probably Weiss's most difficult accomplishment. He uses a Smartmodem from Hayes, running at 1200 baud—Weiss, who is ever vigilant about his business' pennies, says simply that "a 1200-baud transmission costs one-quarter the amount of a 300-baud transmission, because the connect period is one-fourth the time." But making the connection while traveling is sticky.

The communications software that Weiss uses most is Trans 4 and Rec 4 from Byron Software Telecommunications. After he boots up the software, he ties the Smartmodem into a pay phone—or a friend's phone—by using long wires tipped on the phone end with alligator clips. He gives the modem the telephone number to call, tells it to dial, but instructs it to wait one and one-half minutes before attempting to send the file. (He figures that it will take just a little less than that to give his credit card information to the operator.)

"After the modem finishes dialing the number and the operator comes on the line, I quickly have to tell the operator to not let this call go through," Weiss says. "I have to explain that it's a data transmission call and if she lets it go through while I'm giving my credit card number all she will hear is that high-pitched tone of the computer at the other end of the connection. And she'll probably hang up. Explaining this type of phone call to operators in some of the backwoods of this country requires the patience of a saint."

Still, most of the computer connections are made with little trouble. And one of the beauties of Trans 4 and Rec 4, Weiss says, is that after he sends his file to New York, he can receive a file in return without losing the telephone carrier line. This is not the case with most of the other data communications software packages. When the transmission between New York and the mobile office have been transmitted, in many ways, the firm's work day is over. But the staff and Weiss are one step ahead. Their computer-carried missives have already laid out the next day's work.

Breaking through barriers

Raymond Weiss feels the sense of accomplishment that comes from breaking through barriers. He is one of the few computer users in the country who is able to travel with his entire computer system and not give up letter quality correspondence and 5Mb memory just because his work forces him to spend months on the road. His latest brochure proclaims that "because of the acquisition of a highly sophisticated Vector Graphic computer system, we are now in a much better position to serve both our artists and our clients more effectively."

To live up to that statement, Weiss is setting up a system where concert sponsors can receive information via personal computer about any of his artists and program updates about their tours. His expectations have been aroused. Weiss feels that he is leading concert management out of a staid past into a high-tech present.

"Trying to run an artist management company today without a computer," he says, "is like trying to plow a 40-acre field with a one-horse plow."

Electronic Communications Made simple for The Apple®: Transpaks™ From SSM.

ny Club
KUBO

SSM Transpaks give you all the modem hardware and Transend™ software you need to connect your Apple II/*II*e® to the world of electronic communications.

Public information services. Transend Software lets your Apple do the walking.

Transpak 1 connects your Apple to other Apples, to mainframe systems, or to public information networks. In fact, all Transpaks include valuable subscription offers to three time-saving information services: THE SOURCE℠, Dow Jones News/Retrieval®, and DIALOG's Knowledge Index℠.

THE SOURCE provides instant access to SourceMail business and UPI world news, stock reports, government activity, and private newsletters—even shopping at discount prices.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval keeps you current with the latest corporate news, stock prices, sports statistics, economic surveys, and exclusive news and information from *The Wall Street Journal, Barron's,* and *The Dow Jones News Service.*

The Knowledge Index instantly locates articles, reports or books from an electronic library of over 10,000 journals. You can request information on practically any topic, and in seconds the Knowledge Index will direct you to pertinent articles.

SSM Transpaks will help you do more:

Electronic mail. Transend software gets it there in seconds.

Transpak 2 insures that information you exchange with other Apples will arrive intact. You can send and receive important documents or files of any size over any distance with complete confidence.

With Transpak 3 and a clock card, your unattended Apple can send electronic mail *automatically* to up to *100* other unattended Apples anywhere in the world, at any hour. You'll save time and phone costs by exchanging information at night when rates are lowest.

Each Transpak includes the SSM 300-baud Apple-Modem Card™ with convenient auto-dial/auto-answer capabilities. For the fastest communication available on the Apple, SSM's Transpak 2+ or Transpak 3+ features the SSM TransModem 1200—a 300/1200-baud stand-alone modem.

Choose your Transpak and get started today.

Each Transpak includes all the communications software and hardware you need in one simple package. Your SSM dealer can help you select the Transpak that's right for you. SSM guarantees your satisfaction or your money back.

	Software	**Hardware**
Transpak 1	Transend 1 Terminal Emulator	300-baud Modem Card
Transpak 2	Transend 2 Electonic File Transfer	300-baud Modem Card
Transpak 3	Transend 3 Unattended Electronic Mail	300-baud Modem Card
Transpak 2 +	Transend 2	TransModem 1200 with serial interface and cable
Transpak 3 +	Transend 3	TransModem 1200 with serial interface and cable

Apple and AppleII/*II*e are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation. Transend, Transpak, AppleModem and TransModem 1200 are trademarks of SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc. THE SOURCE is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Knowledge Index is a service mark of DIALOG Information Services.

SSM **Transend it.**
SSM Microcomputer Products Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131
408/946-7400

CIRCLE 33

Radio Shack Announces a NEW TRS-80® Computer. . .With the Lowest Price Ever!

TRS-80 POCKET COMPUTER PRINTER
TRS-80 POCKET COMPUTER CASSETTE INTERFACE
Radio Shack
Radio Shack TRS-80 POCKET COMPUTER
TOTAL=3.275

Pocket Computer Model PC-4
69⁹⁵ 26-3650

PC-4 Cassette Interface
39⁹⁵ 26-3651

PC-4 Printer
79⁹⁵ 26-3652

Our Lowest-Priced Pocket Computer Ever! The new PC-4 is ideal for students, mathematicians and engineers because of its programming versatility, yet it measures only 3/8 × 6 1/2 × 2 3/4″—slim enough to fit into pocket or purse. And with its matching components, it becomes a complete, portable computing system that's ready to go where you go.

Programmable in BASIC. The PC-4 goes beyond mere programmable calculators because it features the most popular computer language—BASIC. Common commands like GOSUB, LIST, STEP, and up to 13 others can be entered just by pressing two keys. Numeric accuracy is 10 digits. String variables can be up to 30 characters in length, and string commands include LEN, MID and VAL. There's a 12-character alphanumeric display, yet program lines can be up to 62 characters long.

Use It As a Calculator, Too. Built-in math functions include trig and inverse trig, radians and gradians, log, exponent, square root, angular conversions and absolute values.

How Is It Possible? The custom CMOS VSLI chip is the answer. It lets you maintain up to ten short programs in its 544-step memory—or combine programming area for longer programs. Each program can be identified and recalled with a single-key label.

Expandable, Too. For additional program and data space, get a 1K memory module. Add the cassette interface to store and load programs at 300 baud using an optional cassette recorder. Add the PC-4 printer and print 20 characters per line at 60 lines per minute.

Pick One Up Today! The super-light (just 4 oz.!) TRS-80 PC-4 is now at the Radio Shack Computer Center, store or participating dealer nearest you.

Radio Shack®

The biggest name in little computers™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me the New RSC-9 Computer Catalog!

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 83-A-219
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME ______________________________

ADDRESS ______________________________

CITY ______________ STATE ______ ZIP ______

PHONE ______________________________

Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.
Some items may require special order.

CIRCLE 34

Stretching Your Software

There may be more potential in your software than the package proclaims

by David Gabel, Senior Editor

One of the great things about personal computing is its versatility. We're all familiar with the wide range of functions they can perform—from word processing to spreadsheets to filing to telecommunications. Conventional wisdom says all you need to do is buy a program for a particular application and the program will do all the rest.

The really interesting thing, though, is that you might not need a new program in order to use your personal computer for a new application. Sometimes, if you put your mind to it, you can do things with your personal computer and software you might never have thought possible. How about using your word processor as a communications program? Or using a spreadsheet as a word processor, or a data-base manager as a general accounting package? Or a spreadsheet package to do accounts?

It's all possible, because the capability for modification is inherent in general-purpose packages. You may even find using a package for a purpose other than the one it was intended for is easier than using a package designed specifically for that application. This can solve some other problems too. For example, you might not want to spend the money for an extra package. Or maybe nothing you've seen fills the bill.

We at *Personal Computing* discovered the package-stretching phenomenon when we were trying to find a way to get prepared files into our company's typesetting computer. That computer had a modem so we figured we could send our files into it by telephone. There were a lot of problems, but we did find out that a word processor will send text over the phone lines. All you need is an acoustic modem. The procedure works like this.

Prepare your document and get ready to transmit it. In our case, that meant getting the text we wanted to transmit into the word processor's text buffer. Then call the receiving computer, and place the phone into the acoustic coupler when you hear the tone from the receiving unit. Tell the word processor to print the document.

Here's the interesting part. The computer will print when you tell it to. All it needs to know is the location of the printer. If a modem happens to be connected to the place where you tell your computer a printer is, the computer happily "prints" on the modem. The modem sends information to the other end of the phone line where the other computer gathers the data and does with it whatever it is supposed to do.

Obviously, you need a modem operating in originate mode so it knows to send its carrier signal over the line. It's easier to do this with an acoustic coupler than with a direct-connect modem, although it does work with some word processors coupled with specific modems. There you have to get out of the word processor, activate the modem, get back into the word processor, and then "save" the file to the modem. With an acoustic modem, some of these gyrations are avoided.

Just a little more reach

This is a simple example of stretch computing. Any time you do something with a computer and associated program that's beyond the original scope of the program, you're doing stretch computing. It may be fairly difficult, or it may be very simple—just a new twist no one else has thought of.

Take Judith Schwartz, for example, who works in the sales department at Apple Computer. We would expect she has access to almost any kind of word-processing program that runs on Apple computers. Yet, for one special application, her department uses VisiCalc as a word processor.

"We prepare demonstration and training tools," says Schwartz. "We need to get information into three columns on an 11-inch sheet of paper. We couldn't find a word processor which would cover that width of paper and still allow us to use the columnar format easily. So we tried VisiCalc.

Master
Program 1.1

illustration by Dave Pauley

"We set up the program with columns 30 characters wide. In the first column, we have to use two adjacent cells because the information is so wide. So we have to skip to the adjacent data cell. If we had Advanced VisiCalc, which lets you use variable column widths, we wouldn't have that problem."

Jeanne DuPreau is one of the people who does the actual data input. "We found it's really easy to use the program this way," she says. "When we used a word processor, we couldn't use the columns easily and still go past 80 columns. When you delete something on a line, the line fills in for the delete characters. That messes up column alignment, and then you have to go back and realign everything. VisiCalc doesn't do that, so it's a lot easier. Also, some of the columns have to be right justified, and some left justified. The format command lets you do that easily."

Adds Sue Crissman, another training-aids writer, "Skipping to adjacent cells seems like a problem, but it really isn't. We just use the right-arrow key. Once you get used to it, it's much faster than using a word processor. And the printing is another advantage. We can print one column at a time."

"People are horrified when we say we use VisiCalc as a word processor," says Schwartz, "but we found it works just fine for this application. Lots of people can benefit from simple things like this."

Accounting made simple

That doesn't sound like a very tough thing to do. The stretch in this instance came in breaking the mind set. You want to do word processing so you buy a word processor. Well, maybe not.

Do you need an accounting package to do accounting on your personal computer? Maybe not. Marti Manson, the director of the San Jose (Calif.) Museum of Art, found out she didn't need one. She raised stretch computing to new heights by combining an Apple /// with Apple Writer III, VisiCalc, QuickFile, and Business Graphics to design a business-accounting system for the museum.

"We're a non-profit museum," says Manson, "so we really can't afford to spend a lot of money on computer equipment. We were fortunate to have Apple donate an Apple II, and then an Apple /// and the software. They have made us a lot more efficient."

Rose Pantoja is the museum's computer expert. "We had to adapt the Apple equipment to fit our needs," she says. "For example, we use VisiCalc for all our financial work, like accounts payable and receivable. We can do anything with this program that you can do with paper and data arranged in columns and rows. In the past, it took our bookeeper three days to generate a set of financial reports. Now she can do it in about half an hour.

Pantoja says the museum bookstore uses VisiCalc to do its inventory. Items sold are posted into another template and the program, using its recalculating capability, automatically deducts the amount sold from the total on hand, generating a new total. This procedure makes it easy to tell when a new order has to be placed. The inventory template is one of several the museum is using right now. Others include accounts payable, accounts receivable, budget, monthly balance sheet, monthly receipts, and monthly disbursements. But that's not all the museum staff has been able to do with its small setup.

"We use the Apple Writer program to do our annual reports," says Pantoja. "The nice thing about it is that we can merge files from our VisiCalc and QuickFile into the word processor. We keep our inventory of display items on QuickFile, for example, and it's easy to incorporate this inventory into a report using the file merge capability. We can put our budget figures there, too."

The museum staff uses QuickFile for normal data-base applications, like keeping track of the museum's membership file, and the people who attend its art classes. Form letters are generated from these files when it's time to renew memberships, or when new people join and are sent notes of thanks. When the museum puts on a special show, for which people donate items to be put on display, QuickFile generates the wall label—a small card placed near the item showing the size of the painting, its artist, and owner.

Stretch computing doesn't have to require a lot of programming. As we've seen, it can be as easy as thinking of new and innovative ways to use something you already have. But it isn't limited to that.

Stretching data-base managers

Bruce Hutcheon is a musician whose interest in computers grew out of his experience with synthesizers and computer-generated music. Now he's the vice president of programming for a small consulting company which develops communications systems for banks. These systems are minicomputer-based, so the firm, New York-based Synergistic Communications, had no experience with personal computers until recently, when Hutcheon started talking to his father who's in the propane business.

"My dad works for Burn Well Gas in upstate New York," says Hutcheon. "He's the plant manager of one of several affiliated plants spread over a large geographic area. They thought they should computerize their operation, and went to several traditional manufacturers of distributed systems. IBM talked to them about a System 34 which would have cost them about $175,000 with all the hardware. They could have justified this cost, but I just thought there was a better way, so I got involved."

After investigating and nego-

Stretch computing can be
as easy as thinking of
new ways to use what you have.

tiating with the gas company, Hutcheon's company agreed on a price to set up a whole system using IBM Personal Computers. "The system IBM had proposed involved using a computer at a central location, and hooking up terminals at the various plants through leased lines. I thought it could be done with a stand-alone system at each plant. The more I thought about it, the more I got sucked into doing the job.

"Once I had decided on the hardware configuration, which would include a Corvus hard disk with either the multiplexer or OmniNet, I had to decide which language to use. It was pretty much a toss-up between languages—we looked at BASIC, Pascal, even COBOL. Then someone showed me what could be done with dBASE II. I went into a Computerland (in Brussels, as it happens—at the time Hutcheon was shuttling between Europe and San Juan, Puerto Rico working on an international private network for a bank), pulled a dBASE II package off the shelf and sat down with it for an afternoon." That's when Hutcheon decided to use this program as the basis for the system.

A sophisticated data-base management system dBASE II runs on CP/M systems and on the IBM Personal Computer under MS-DOS. It includes a kind of programming language which allows the user to get at his data in a variety of ways. The programming capability allows the user to generate automatic input and output structures which would otherwise have to be done interactively—manually specifying search keys to search through the data base, for example.

When Hutcheon decided to use dBASE II it wasn't yet available for the IBM, so he had to get the Zedex Baby Blue CPU, a co-microprocessor for the computer which included a Z80 microprocessor and 64k of RAM.

Using dBASE II Hutcheon devel-

USING VISICALC AS A WORD PROCESSOR

We were so intrigued with Jeanne DuPreau's description of using VisiCalc as a word processor we decided to give it a try. We can report that it works, and that it does give some formatting capabilities which are difficult to get with a word-processing program.

The printout shown here is a modification of the instructions Jeanne wrote for her co-workers at Apple. Those instructions were very specific to her application, while ours are of a more general nature.

The only thing we don't say in our instructions is how you would set up the printer interface for printing your files. In this example, we used a Mountain Computer CPS Multifunction card as our parallel interface with an Epson MX-80 printer assigned to a phantom slot #1 in an Apple II Plus. (That's why the printer output is all uppercase.) DuPreau and her counterparts use Apple ///s, with 80-column, lowercase displays.

In preparing this printout we found we had to get into the SETUP program for the Mountain card to reset the line-feed and the line-length parameters. Otherwise, that card just ignores all instructions VisiCalc sends for printing. Then we were able to use the setup string in the VisiCalc PRINT command to make the MX-80 print 132 columns, in condensed-print format.

If you have a word-processing application which requires the use of a columnar format, this program works. Presumably, it will work with any spreadsheet program.

```
                     THIS IS A DEMONSTRATION
            OF USING VISICALC AS A WORD PROCESSOR

                 VISICALC ALLOWS SOME FORMATTING
                  BENEFITS NOT NORMALLY AVAILABLE.


FIRST YOU HAVE TO BOOT               PR#6 (OR SLOT DRIVE IS IN)
VISICALC

NEXT YOU GET TO THE CELL YOU         CURSOR-CONTROL KEYS
WANT

SET YOUR COLUMN WIDTH                /G , C , (COLUMN WIDTH),
                                     RETURN

TO PRINT, ACCESS THE PRINT           /PP, LOWER RIGHT CELL TO
COMMAND, LIKE THIS                   PRINTRETURN OR, /PP, "CI8ON OR
                                     OTHER SETUP STRING TO SUPPRESS
                                     LINE FEEDS OR SET LINE LENGTH
                                     THEN LOWER RIGHT CELL TO
                                     PRINTRETURN


 YOU CAN DO MORE!    USING THE/ F (R OR    OR, YOU CAN LEFT
     YOU CAN MAKE    L) COMMANDS FOR       JUSTIFY IF YOU WANT
             COPY         JUSTIFICATION    TO, FOR SPECIAL
   RIGHT-JUSTIFIED                         FORMAT EFFECTS.
```

COMPUTER CS SPECIALTIES

CIRCLE 37

FRANKLIN ACE1000

We Have An Ace Up Our Sleeve For You!
Call For **Sale** Price Now!

NEW!

The Ace 1200

- 6502 & Z-80 Processors
- Builtin Drive
- 128K RAM
- 80 Columns

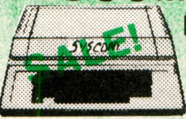
On Sale Now!

CALL **BASIS 108**
THE ALTERNATIVE

CORONA

IBM® P/C Compatable.
·Desktop with one 320K Drive
128K Ram, Ser. & Par. Ports,
Hi-Res Monitor, MS DOS,
Basic and Multiplan $2550
·Portable-same components as the "Desktop" but portable ... $1995

SYSCOM SYSTEMS



New Apple Compatable System **CALL!**

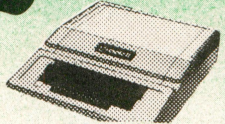
ACCESSORIES

Fourth Drive	279
Fourth Controller	89
Rana Elite One	299
Rana Controller	89
Micro Sci A-2	349
Micro Sci A-40	349
Trackball By T.G.	**49**
3" Drives by Amdek	749
New Vista Products	**Call!**
Versa Card	169
16K Ram (2yr WNTY)	59
Softcard Plus By MS	449
Softcard Prem. System	449
J-Cat By Nov	**124**
CPS Multi-Func by Mtn	169
Micro Modem II®	278
Smart Modem	219

Hayes 1200 Baud	539
Sooper Spooler (16K)	299
Z-80 by Microsoft	229
Videoterm (80 col.)	244
EPS Keyboard	**319**
The Grappler Plus	119
RGB by Electrohome	219
Parallel Card (6' cable)	69
Z-Card by ALS	139
The CP/M Card By ALS	**329**
Synergizer By ALS	**529**
Joystick by TG	46
In Line Buffer	229
Disk Emulator (294K)	689
Appli-Card 6MZ	429
Expan Chassis by Mtn	539
Winchester Hard Disk	CALL

*APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK

apple IIe®*



SOFTWARE

Screen Writer II	103
Magic Window	69
SuperText II by Muse	118
BPI SOFTWARE	**CALL**
Exec Secretary by S. S.	189
Pro. Easy Writer by IUS	129
LetterPRFT w/mailmerge	109
WORD HANDLER	147
General Manager	109
Visicalc by Visicorp	183
PFS by Soft Pub. Corp	69
Visifile by Visicorp	184
Visitrd/Visiplt by Visicorp	196
PFS: Report	69
DB Master	164
PFS: Graph	89
Desktop Plan	184
Wall Streeter by M.L.	219

CP/M®* SOFTWARE

Basic Interpreter ™	CALL
Basic Compiler by MS	289
Cobol-80 by Microsoft	539
Fortran-80 by Microsoft	146
Word Star	229
Mail Merge	159
Spell Star	159
Data Star	189
Calc Star	99
Supercalc	212
d Base II by Ashton-tate	494
G/L by Peachtree	CALL
A/R by Peachtree	CALL
Peachcalc	CALL
Quickcode	239
Tax Preparer '82	109
Real Estate Analyzer	139
Bag of Tricks	29
Zoom Graphix	27
Special Effects	27

CALL FOR CATALOG!
*CP/M is a Registered Trademark

COLUMBIA

The Columbia MPC is **IBM® P/C** Hardware & Software Compatable.
The Price? Non - Comparable!
Save Hundreds and Call

FREE* SHIPPING

SALE KAYCOMP II

By Non-Linear Systems

The totally portable, powerful and profitable computer for your home or office.

- Z-80
- 64K Ram
- two 5¼" floppy-disc drives (double density)
- 9" video display (80 col.)
- RS-232C
- Parallel Printer
- Interface

SOFTWARE INCLUDED!

- CP/M™ 2.2
- S/Basic
- Profit Plan
- Perfect Writer W/P
- Perfect Calc.
- Perfect Filer
- Perfect Speller

IBM•IBM•IBM•IBM•IBM•IBM•IBM

AST

Combo Plus 64K (S/P)	349
Combo Plus 256K (S/P)	639
MegaPlus 64K (S/P)	459
MegaPlus 256K (S/P)	749

QUALITY COMP.

Big Blue	449

DAVONG

5 MB Hard	1489
10 MB Hard	1899
15 MB Hard	2249
Slave 5 MB	1290

QUADRAM

Quadboard II 64K	429
Quadboard II 256K	669
Quad 512+ 64K	389
Quad 512+ 512 K	1049

TECMAR

Complete Line	CALL

MBI

MonteCarlo 64K	399
MonteCarlo 256K	649

XEDEX

Baby Blue (64K & Z-80)	447
Baby Blue Ramplus	659

SOFTWARE

Visicalc (256K)	185
Word Star	249
Mail Merge	88
Peachtree Pkgs	CALL
Volks Writer	129
Super Calc	217
Easy Writer II	239
Home Acct. Plus	109
CP/M-86 by Cmpview	299
Vedit by Cmpview	129

Vedit-86 by Cmpview	199
The Programmer	369
CP/M-86 by Digital	279
Basic-80 by MSoft	297
Fortran-80 by MSoft	419
M/Sort by MSoft	159
Easy by Denver	543
Mathemagic by ISM	69
Logon by Ferox	129
Fastscreen by Cu	73

CALL FOR CATALOG!

ZENITH

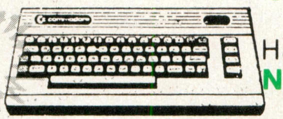
Free Brochure

Z-100 All In One (Z-120-22)	Sale!
Z-100 Low Profile (Z-110-22)	Call
Color Upgrade Kit (Z-219-1)	139
192 K Upgrade Kit (Z-205-1)	155
RGB Color Monitor 13" (ZVM-134)	589
Auto-Dial Terminal (ZT-1-A)	589
System Software Pack #1 (Z55-100-1)	449
System Software Pack #2 (Z55-100-2)	299

commodore

Dataset	64
Disk Drive	469
Graphic Printer	319
16K Mem. Expander	79
24K Mem. Expander	139
IEEE-488 Card	69
6 Slot Expand.	99
Afron Chassis	198
40/80 Col. w/16K	229
40/80 Col. w/64K	319
Wico Joystick Delux	37
Wico Trackball	59
Modem	95
Centronics Cable	69

SALE



Software

Choplifter (cart.)	34
Trashman (cart.)	33
Hesmon (cart.)	36
Vic Fourth (cart.)	49
Personal Jour. (tape)	26
Vic-Journal (tape)	29

Commodore 64
On Sale $399
Complete Catalog
Hardware/Software FREE!
NEW SX 100 PORTABLE
with 5" Color and 1 Drive or
with 5" Monochrome and 2 Drives
CALL

C-64 Accessories

Video Pak Z-80	259
Video Pak 80	159
IEEE Adapt. by MS	89
Viac (adapt any cass)	45

C-64 Software

Hesmon 64 (cart.)	29
Heswriter 64 (cart.)	34
Home Journal (tape)	39
DataCalc (tape)	39

EAGLE

The Price/Performance Leader!

Eagle II	2495
Eagle III	3199
Eagle IV	4699
File 10	2450

New! Eagle 1600 (8086 Microprocessor) Call!
Free Brochure

ATARI®

1200XL On Sale!
800 w/48K 529
400 w/16K 229

410 Recorder	74
810 Disk Drive	439
825 Printer	639
830 Modem	159
850 Interface	159
Full-View 80	279
Joystick (Pair)	18
48K by Intek	189
32K by Microtek	99
1010 Recorder	79
Epson Cable	34

The Bookkeeper	194
The Entertainer	69
The Educator	124
The Programmer	56
The Communicator	334
PacMan	33
Mouskattack	26
Choplifter	27
Frogger	27
Gorf	33
Microsoft Basic	69

CALL FOR CATALOG!

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO

TVI 910	578
TVI 910 Plus	589
TVI 970	1150

ADDS

Viewpoint A-2	579
Viewpoint A-3	499
Viewpoint 60	719

MONITORS

TAXON

RGB Vision I	319
RGB Vision III	539
12" Amber	129

AMDEK

Video 300	149
Color I	309
Color II	729

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

Microline 92	549
Pacemark 2410P	2350
Microline 82A	419

C. ITOH

8510 Prowriter (Par)	399
1550 Prowriter (Par)	659
F-10 Printmaster (Par)	1599
NEC 8020	449

CALL FOR COMPLETE CATALOG IT'S FREE

ORDER TOLL-FREE!! 1-800-854-2833

TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, American Express, or bank wire transfers. Visa, MC and American Express service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for personal or company checks to clear). Please add 3% ($5.00 minimum) for UPS shipping, handling and insurance. COD's minimum $250.00 with $25.00 deposit. All equipment is in factory cartons with manufacturer warranty. Opened products not returnable. Restocking fee for returned merchandise. Equipment subject to price change and availability. Retail prices differ from mail order prices.

$40.00 min. purchase. *With prepaid cash orders
*Exclude certain printers & monitors & foreign orders.
Calif. residents add 6% State Tax
For APO and FPO – add 10% ($25.00 min. for postage. Calif. residents add 6% Sales Tax). Include phone number, credit cards not accepted.
Foreign Orders – include 3% handling, shipped air freight collect credit cards not accepted.

VISA®
master charge
AMERICAN EXPRESS

COMPUTER SPECIALTIES
(619) 579-0330
MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY
EL CAJON, CA. 92021

Stretch computing is an idea whose time has come.

oped a general accounting system for the propane plants that are affiliated with Burn Well. The system is now in use at one of the plants, where it's been running parallel with the plant's manual system, just to make sure everything is OK before turning over operations to the computer. The program is a complete accounting system—it keeps the customer file; handles accounts receivable; maintains delivery schedules; prints delivery tickets in the order in which a driver will make deliveries; prints billing forms; and maintains a gas-in-plant inventory, a parts inventory and an appliance inventory.

The gas companies distribute their product in different ways. Some customers are on gas meters, others get their deliveries from a bulk tank truck. Some people come to the plant and exchange propane cylinders, while others have cylinders delivered. The plants also sell furnaces, stoves, and other appliances, as well as spare parts. All these inventory items, as well as the gas itself, have to be tracked. One program on the IBM Personal Computer (the hardware for one installation, two computers, the hard disk, and network connections cost less than $15,000 list price) does the whole job.

"The first thing to be done," Hutcheon says, "was to determine what had to be done. It's amazing how many people don't know or can't tell you what they do, even though they've been doing it for years. They haven't conceptualized the job. So I had to spend a lot of time finding out just what the system would entail."

The dBASE II programming language, Hutcheon says, is similar to BASIC in that it has high-level syntax and it's interpreted. But there are commands built in that allow simple file manipulation. "It lets you do the things you have to do with a database system," he says. "You can use it strictly as a data-base utility, or you can program it."

Since Hutcheon decided that the whole system would revolve around the accounts-receivable file, he designed that file first. All it required was determining what information would be kept where in the file. Hutcheon says dBASE II uses files as one class of storage, and records are the subclass of storage on the system. So designing the accounts-receivable file was tantamount to designing the records.

Easy access

After designing the accounts-receivable file, Hutcheon designed the transaction file. Both these files are indexed, which makes them easy to access. An index could be a name, for example, or a date. When you're looking for a particular transaction for a certain customer, you simply tell dBASE II to look for that customer name. It searches through a separate keyword file for the name in question. The name in that index file "points" to the record of that customer, so the program doesn't have to search through the big file. Once it's found the pointer it's looking for, it can go directly to the record in question. It's faster than a sequential search through a large master file. One of the reasons Hutcheon chose to implement this system on dBASE II was its ability to use this kind of file without a lot of complex coding.

"Everything else hangs on those files. So the next thing I did was divide the problem into small procedures, and code those procedures in dBASE II's programming language. I used a procedure something like flow chart although it isn't really that, to define the smaller problems," Hutcheon explains.

Hutcheon says anyone can develop a system similar to his, providing the thought process is both logical and sequential. "There's nothing too different about dBASE II compared to other programming systems," he says. "It's just sloshing files back and forth, and doing something if this number matches that number. It's very good for doing an application you can't get off the shelf, if it's a single-user application." What dBASE II does provide, he says, is easy file handling.

Stretch computing is an idea whose time has come. From the earliest days of the personal computer, people who wanted to do something else with their machines have been figuring out ways to get it done. Now, the applications programmers have given us some very powerful tools to accomplish more than even they thought possible when they wrote the program. Certainly VisiCalc's developers never envisioned its use as a word processor. And Judith Schwartz, who uses it for just that application, says people cringe when they hear what she's doing with the program. But that makes no difference, as long as the computer is doing what it's supposed to do—increase her productivity.

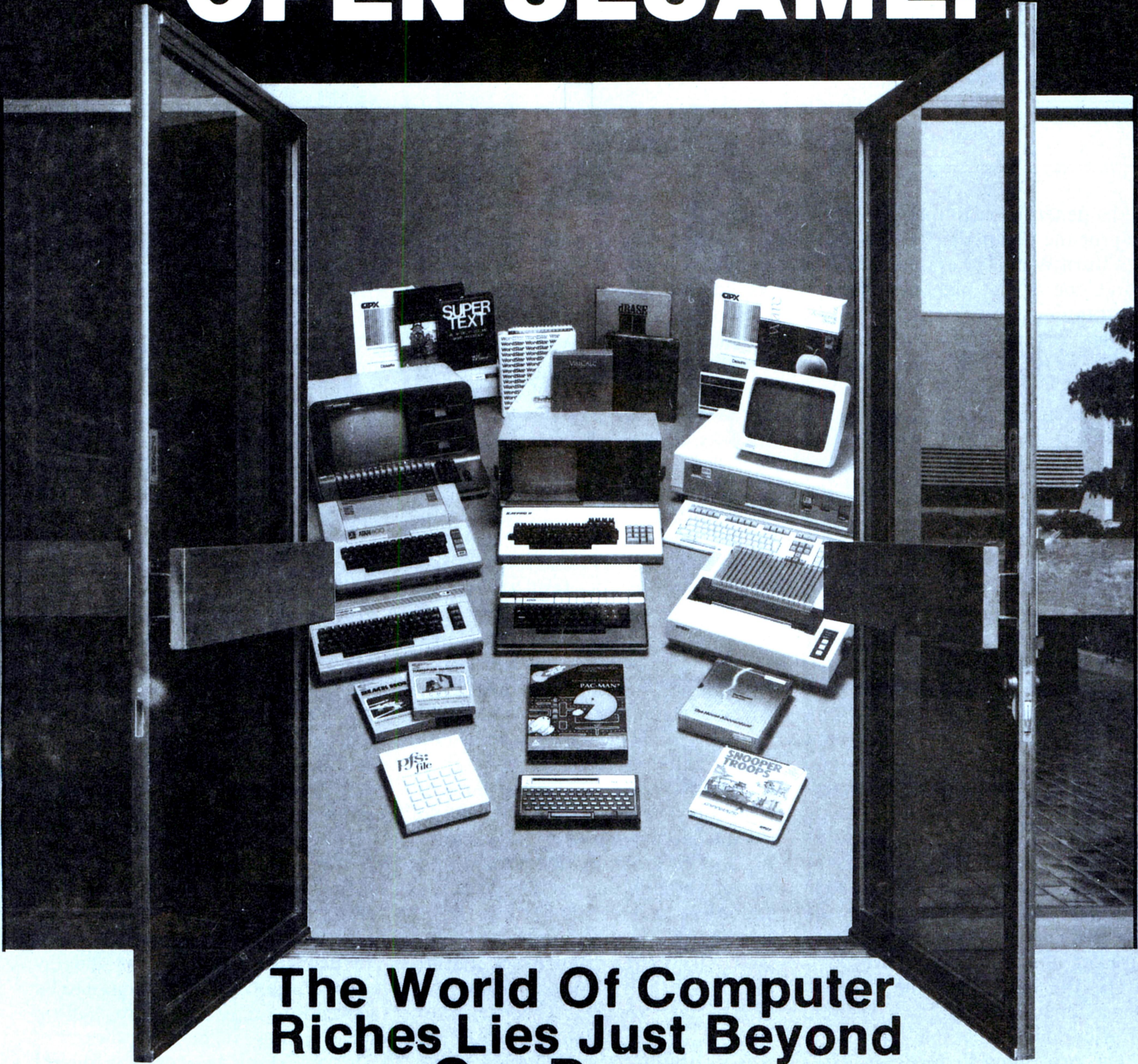
It's well known that computers can save time and money. Rose Pantoja is proving that again every day as she keeps the San Jose Museum of Art's bookkeeping on course.

Bruce Hutcheon found that a database manager is flexible enough to be tailored into many shapes, depending on how you use its built-in power.

In fact, that's the common thread in all these stories—the ability to think. If you're willing to think in a different way, to fly in the face of conventional wisdom, you might come up with a program application which will make your job a lot easier. If you can think of your problem in a new light, perhaps you'll be able to devise a way to use compatible software packages for a completely new application, the way the San Jose Museum of Art did. If you can think in a logical manner, you could tailor a data-base manager and end up with something radically different.

Creative thinking will stretch your mind—and your computing—and let you keep on doing things differently, and better.

OPEN SESAME!



The World Of Computer Riches Lies Just Beyond Our Doors.

You don't need any magic words to gain access to a computer kingdom. All you have to do is walk through the door of your nearby Computer Sueprstores.

Inside you'll find six stores in one—and we haven't done it with mirrors either. We've simply created a store aimed at answering every conceivable computer question and need.

Our Business Solutions Center offers a treasure chest of systems from such manufacturers as Digital, Hewlett-Packard, Kaypro and Northstar.

The gems of the personal computing world, Atari, Commodore, Epson, and Franklin ACE 1000, can be found in our Personal/Home Computers department.

There's a wealth of software for systems from Apple, Atari, IBM, Texas Instruments, CP/M Applications and Commodore—all conveniently displayed in our Softshop.

Our SORBUS™ Microservice is the world's most extensive computer maintenance and parts service. With over 160 facilities nationwide it's better than a genie in a bottle.

In our Accelerated Computer Training facility our fully trained computer sales professionals will help you become a computer wizard with enough mastery over your software to solve the most complex business problems.

And you'll uncover a fortune in competitively priced peripherals and supplies such as printers, terminals and modems in our Consumer Marketing Division.

It's a king's ransom of computer riches—and it's all yours at Computer Superstores.

COMPUTER SUPERSTORES™

The one place to shop when you can't shop everywhere—

ALBUQUERQUE
1660 Eubank St.

PHOENIX
4001 East Thomas St.

DALLAS
4304 Beltwood Park Way North

We're branching out, so look for us in your area soon.

CIRCLE 38

Portable Power

For the traveling businessman portable computers are the way to go

by Charles Rubin

When Adam Osborne introduced his Osborne 1 portable computer back in May of 1981, it represented a significant step forward in the development of personal computing as an indispensable business tool. For the first time, it was possible for an executive or manager to leave his office carrying nothing bulkier than a medium-size suitcase and arrive at his destination armed with not only the power and leverage of a sophisticated personal computer, but all the data he would need on disks which fit into a small slot under one of the computer's two drives. And by the simple expedient of adding a modem, he need never be farther than a telephone call away from the combined power of the computers and data banks back in his office.

The problem was, hardly anyone paid any attention—or so it seemed. But by the end of 1981, there was a three-month backlog of orders, and when the year-end sales numbers were tallied, some 40,000 people had agreed with Osborne that portable computing was an idea whose time had come.

Portability wasn't the only reason the Osborne 1 was such a success. It was every bit as much a marketing triumph as it was a technological advance, because inherent in its design was the realization that buying a computer was not a single decision, but several decisions. The Osborne 1 resolved those decisions in advance by including everything necessary—except a printer and modem—right in the case. VisiCalc, WordStar, and CP/M were all there. And the whole package was cheap enough to charge on Mastercard or Visa.

photos by George B. Fry III

Portable computers are coming into their own as more executives rely on them for computing power away from the office.

Portable computing power had become part of the American landscape, and Leo Grandi was one of the business pros who saw its potential early on.

Grandi, a San Francisco-based administrative consultant, is in the business of setting up computerized timekeeping and billing systems for law firms. One of his biggest challenges is convincing lawyers of the cost-effectiveness of computers in business applications. Grandi was quick to realize that with a portable computer, he could let the technology speak for itself. He ordered one of the first Osbornes (his is serial number 27) and began taking it around to his clients.

"Many law firms are still doing their accounting work by hand," he says. "Some firms that have been around 20 or 30 years have never had a budget. With my Osborne, I can take the computer right to their offices and show what automation can do for them."

Grandi often recommends a software package called LexIntellect, which runs under CP/M on Z80-based personal computers. The software is designed to handle timekeeping and billing for attorneys. "When I can show attorneys a package like this, one that's tailored to their needs and has plain-language prompting, they don't find it so difficult to switch over to a computer." He points out that with the LexIn-

---

Charles Rubin is a free-lance writer and long-time observer of the personal-computer industry.

tellect package, a relatively minimal investment in a personal computer can solve the accounting problems of up to a dozen attorneys in one firm.

"I use the SuperCalc program that came with the Osborne for budgeting work," Grandi says. "I set up expense categories for clients to show them where their money is going, and how they can cut waste by making a few spending changes. Before I had SuperCalc, it took too long to manipulate budget categories with paper and pencil. It was too expensive for me to spend all those hours changing the numbers by hand. Now, I can bring up a spreadsheet on the computer and demonstrate instantly how changes in one category affect the other parts of the budget."

Grandi uses WordStar to write and edit reports for his clients. "I've used a modem, too," he says. "I had one client who was implementing a time-share billing system, and I wanted to monitor their entries to the time-share service to make sure they were doing it right. With the modem, I could monitor the client's entries from my own office instead of going to theirs."

In his own office, Grandi finds that the portable increases his productivity. "I'm about 40 percent faster with it," he estimates. As for spreading the use of personal computers to law firms, he says, "So far, the results have been very positive."

Out-computing the competition

There's a lot of competition among manufacturers' representatives, so Mickey Fox uses her portable computer to get the upper hand. Fox represents two furniture manufacturers in a territory covering most of northern California. When Fox goes on the road, her Osborne goes with her.

"With the Osborne," she says, "I can offer services my competitors can't. I use SuperCalc on sales calls to compute various pricing options for my clients. I enter the dealer cost and various retail prices of an item, and show the markups at each price. It helps the client decide what to charge." Fox also uses SuperCalc to isolate buying trends for her clients. "The average customer carries three to 10 styles of sofas, for example, in as many different colors and fabrics. I can input the history of their account and determine which colors and styles are selling the best."

At the moment, Fox has to enter buying histories manually when she wants to track buying trends, because her files are only set up to store current orders. "At this point I have to take the computer into my hotel room at night and input the buying history to make the calculations. Then I show the results to the client the next day." Fox is currently having her

For many, the portable computer has become a second briefcase, another box of essential day-to-day information.

courtesy of Bill Blumel/Computerland, Burlingame, CA

"With the Osborne, I can offer services my competitors can't."

dBASE II program modified to allow ongoing storage and retrieval of historical information on each of her 125 accounts.

"Many of my clients don't have computers at all," she says, "and they're impressed when they see what you can do with them. With new clients, Fox does a presentation of the computer's capabilities to emphasize the competitive edge she has over other manufacturers' reps.

In addition to SuperCalc and dBASE II, Fox uses WordStar to write sales letters and memos. "I didn't know anything about computers when I got the Osborne," she says, "but I joined FOG (First Osborne Group) and they were very helpful. In fact, my dBASE II program is being modified by a FOG member." Fox says it took her about four hours to enter her entire customer list into the computer. When her dBASE II program is ready, Fox will be able to store all her records on diskettes, reducing her paper load significantly.

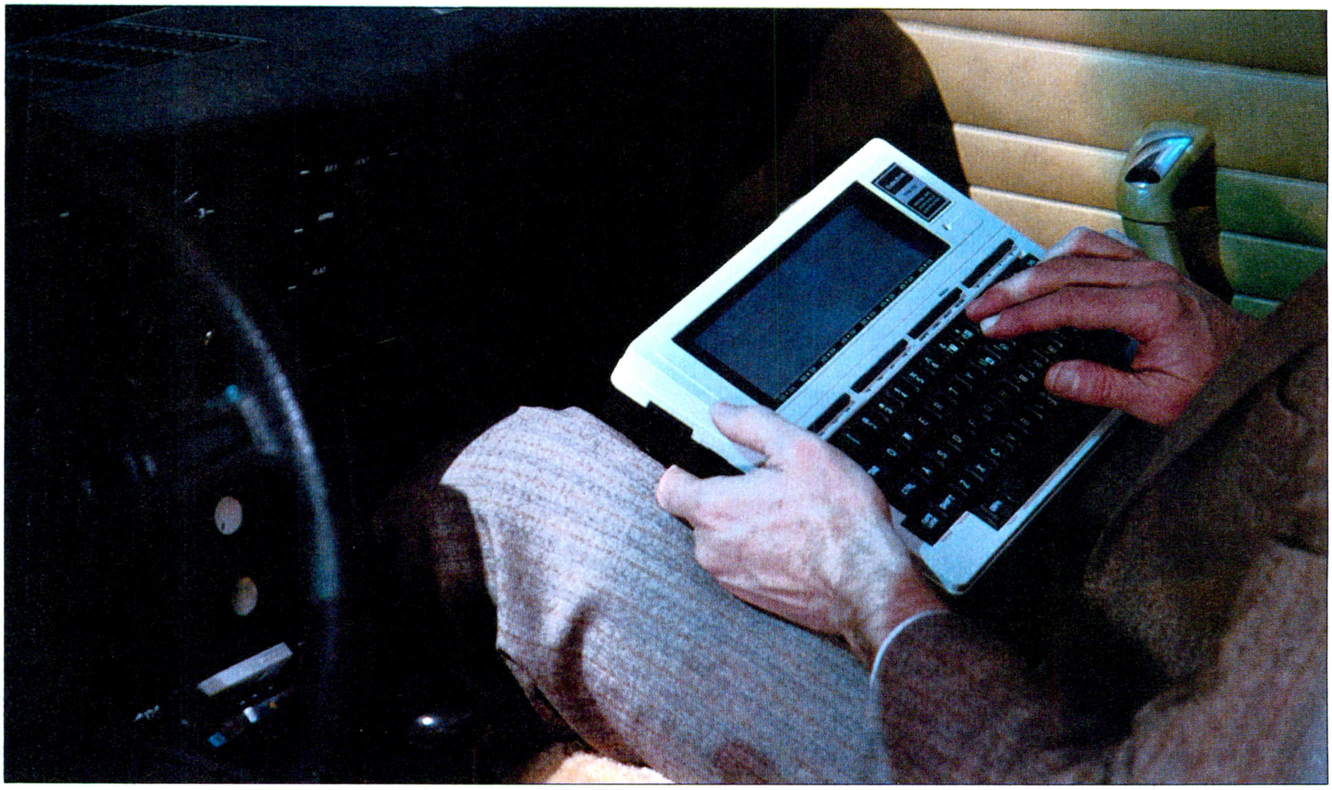
Portables for everybody

As it was with the first personal computers, the application of portable computers to individual needs has caught the eye of larger organizations. Corporate use of portables is giving organizations the same expanded flexibility enjoyed by individual portable-computer users.

As a vice president of the largest advertising agency in Denver, Collier Buffington's exposure to computers was limited to more or less traditional applications. "The accounting was done on a mainframe and the typists had word processors," Buffington says, "but all the creative and budgeting work was done with pencil and paper."

Leo Grandi, a consultant and one of the first Osborne owners, is spreading the word about portables to clients.

When he started his own marketing consulting and research firm, Buffington was determined to computerize every facet of his operation. He discovered that portable computers were the most effective solution to his needs. "I wanted to put the tech-



The hand-held portables are becoming more sophisticated with the addition of word processing and communications.

The new COMPAQ Portable Computer. IBM compatibility to go.

Simple, isn't it? The COMPAQ™ Portable Computer can do what the IBM® Personal Computer does. To go.

It runs all the popular programs written for the IBM. It works with the same printers and other peripherals. It even accepts the same optional expansion electronics that give it additional capabilities and functionality.

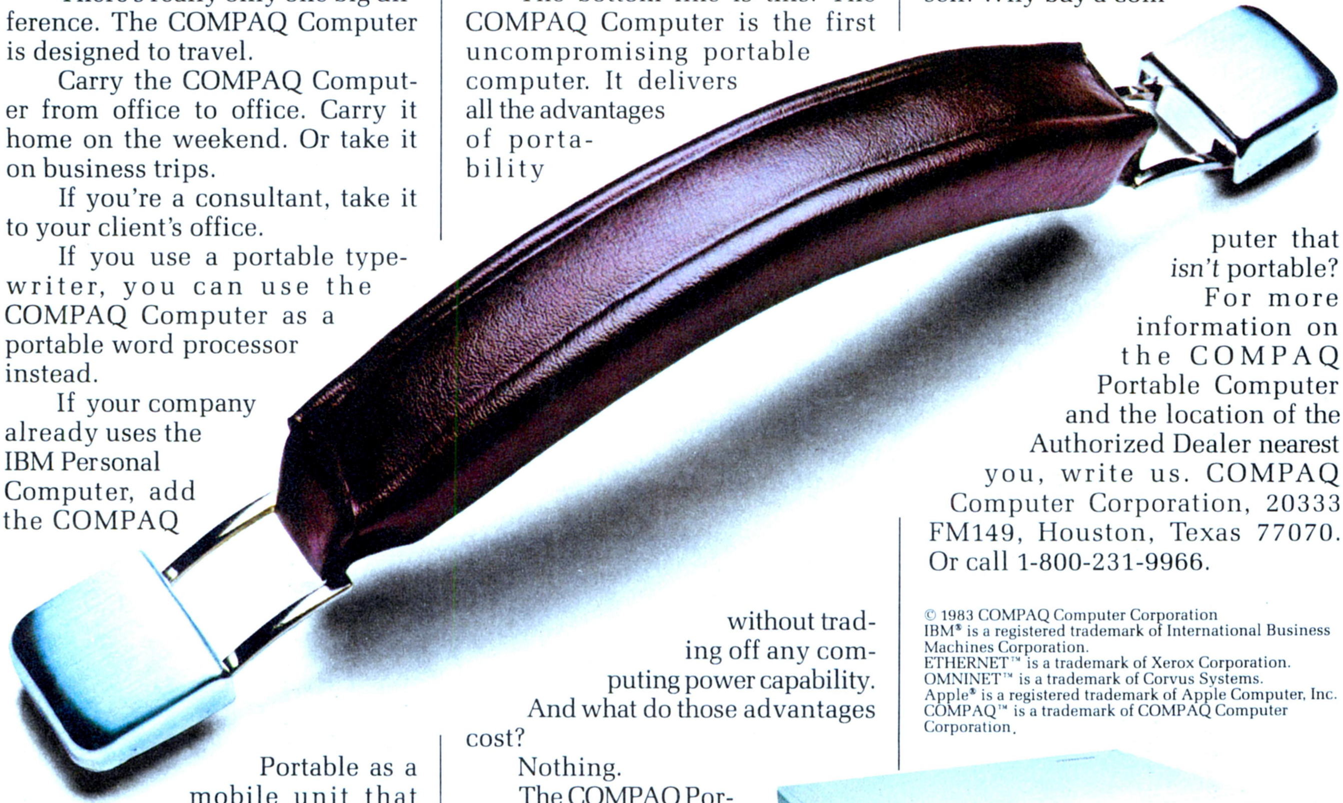
There's really only one big difference. The COMPAQ Computer is designed to travel.

Carry the COMPAQ Computer from office to office. Carry it home on the weekend. Or take it on business trips.

If you're a consultant, take it to your client's office.

If you use a portable typewriter, you can use the COMPAQ Computer as a portable word processor instead.

If your company already uses the IBM Personal Computer, add the COMPAQ Portable as a mobile unit that can use the same programs, the same data disks, and even the same user manuals.



There are more programs available for the COMPAQ Computer than for any other portable. More, in fact, than for most nonportables. You can buy them in hundreds of computer stores nationwide, and they run as is, right off the shelf.

With most other portables you'd probably need to buy an additional display screen because the built-in screen is too small for certain tasks, like word processing. The COMPAQ Computer's display screen is nine inches diagonally, big enough for any job, and it shows a full 80 characters across. And the built-in display offers high-resolution graphics and text characters on the same screen.

The bottom line is this. The COMPAQ Computer is the first uncompromising portable computer. It delivers all the advantages of portability without trading off any computing power capability.

And what do those advantages cost?

Nothing.

The COMPAQ Portable sells for hundreds less than a comparably equipped IBM or APPLE® III. Standard features include 128K bytes of internal memory and a 320K-byte disk drive, both of which are extra-cost options on the IBM. Memory and additional disk drive upgrades are available options to double those capacities.

In the standard configuration, the COMPAQ Computer has three open slots for functional expansion electronics as your needs and applications grow. It accepts standard network and communications interfaces including ETHERNET™ and OMNINET™.

If you're considering a personal computer, there's a new question you need to ask yourself. Why buy a computer that *isn't* portable?

For more information on the COMPAQ Portable Computer and the location of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, write us. COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 20333 FM149, Houston, Texas 77070. Or call 1-800-231-9966.

© 1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
ETHERNET™ is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
OMNINET™ is a trademark of Corvus Systems.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
COMPAQ™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.

COMPAQ™
PORTABLE COMPUTER
The most computer you can carry

The success of portables has encouraged expansion of the portable computer industry.

nology into everybody's hands," he says. He accomplished this with the purchase of five Otrona Attaches.

"I bought the first Attache last June. I used it for writing and research work, and I was getting things done about 40 percent faster than I had before. I also like to work at home, and it's a lot easier to carry work back and forth with the Attache."

The purchase of four more Attaches has extended these advantages to the rest of Buffington's staff. "You can come into the office any night," he says, "and you won't find any of the Attaches here—they all get taken home. Our people are highly motivated. They're used to taking work home. With the Attaches, they get the work done a lot faster and have more leisure time." Three of the machines are used by a copywriter, an accountant, and a market researcher. The fourth machine is a "floater," shared by the media and production departments. "It moves up and down the hall quite a bit," Buffington says.

Text-oriented work is done with WordStar Plus, and statistical analyses are performed with MultiPlan. Modeling and market research are accomplished with dBASE II. There are also modems and telecommunications software for each portable.

The telecommunications link enables the research department to access data bases such as Dialog, CompuServe, and The Source for statistical abstracts used in market research. The modems also permit electronic mail transmission between staff members in various locations. "One of our people is home right now with a broken leg," Buffington points out, "but he just does his work there and sends it in over the phone to another Attache here." Two research associates in another office have linked their IBM Personal Computers to an Attache in Buffington's research department to send and receive data.

Buffington says portable computing has had two significant effects on his organization: faster turnaround and lower overheads. "With the text processors, our people can correct their own reports and letters and then print them out without a typist or secretary. That not only saves a step in the turnaround process, it also eliminates the need for clerical support personnel." He points out that other firms like his have two or three secretary/typists to support the staff. His organization has none. "With everyone using a computer and sharing three printers, there's no typing to be done. And since our files are kept mostly on diskettes, we don't need a file clerk."

When his Attache isn't moving between home and office, Buffington sometimes takes it on client presentations. Instead of wrestling with a bulky printout, he can retrieve specific research data quickly and easily.

Buffington is pleased with the power of portables, but now he wants to expand their capabilities even more by setting up a local area network to tie them all together. "I'm looking at systems like the Corvus Omninet, which will allow major functions like accounting to be centralized." Such a network would allow each Attache to link up to a central office data base containing office files. Once this is accomplished, a staffer with an Attache and a modem will have virtually the entire information resources of the firm in one portable 18-pound unit.

Less is more

The success of portables like the Osborne, Kaypro, and Otrona in large and small organizations has encouraged expansion of the portable computer industry. There are now over a dozen portables being marketed to banks, insurance companies, factories, and research laboratories. And as early qualms about small display sizes and limited on-line storage have disappeared, a new generation of portable computers has appeared. Using technological advances like bubble memory, flat-screen LCD displays, and long-lasting, quick-recharging batteries, the new ultraportables are going places where the early portables couldn't go.

Mickey Fox, a furniture sales representative, takes her Osborne on sales calls to keep clients aware of pricing trends.

Foreign correspondent

Jack Swanson is the Pacific correspondent for the Seattle Post-Intelligencer. His job frequently takes him to Singapore, Hong Kong, Tokyo, and other places throughout the Pacific Rim. Not long ago, Swanson retired his reporter's notebook and replaced it with a Hewlett-Packard HP-75 hand-held computer. The 1½-pound unit serves as his address book, notebook, and typewriter.

"It's really more versatile than I thought when I got it," Swanson says. "The keyboard is smaller than a normal typewriter's, but I can touch-type on it anyway. I use the computer to take notes in interviews. I can set it in my lap and type without losing eye contact with the other person. It's also a little faster than hand-written notes.

When it's time to write his story, Swanson uses an HPIL 24-column, dot-matrix printer to provide a copy

(continued on page 93)

VISIBLE VISICALC ON A ONE-LINE DISPLAY

You can put a Hewlett-Packard HP-75C Portable Computer into your briefcase—it's only 5 by 10 by 1¼ inches. And you can put VisiCalc—the famous electronic spreadsheet program—into a 75C, just by popping a tiny (2 by 1 by ½ inches) solid state cartridge into one of the 75C's' three cartridge slots. But how do you see your VisiCalc worksheet on the 75C's 32-character one-line display?

The secret is context. The rows and columns of VisiCalc spreadsheets generally relate financial factors (rows) to time factors (columns). Each row and column has a descriptive heading and a number or letter designating its position. So the meaning of each cell comes from its context—the value of a given financial factor, determined by a given formula for deriving that factor, shown for a particular point in time.

So whenever you look at a particular cell on a physical spreadsheet, you need to know what row and column intersect at that cell, what formula was used to determine its value, and the cell's current value. When you want to look at a given cell with HP-75 VisiCalc, you move your one-line "window" to the cell in question with cursor control keys or with a GOTO command specifying the cell's column and row.

The first thing shown in the window is either the appropriate column and row headings, or their position on your spreadsheet. You can choose either display, and alternate between them at the touch of a key. The second thing in the window is either the formula or the value of the cell—and again, you can switch back and forth between these. This makes a total of four ways you can look at any given cell, depending on your preference. Hit another key and you're back on the command line, ready to use any of the processes common to spreadsheet analysis programs. Four programmable function keys on the 75C allow you to use the different VisiCalc functions rapidly.

Also, you're not limited to the one-line display. You can get a 32-character by 16-line display on a monitor or television set with a $295 Video Interface box, which is sufficient to show up to five VisiCalc columns and 14 rows, with the 75C's own display being used to enter new values and formulas. But the miracle is how well the 75C lets a user work with VisiCalc away from his office or hotel suite, on that one 32-character line. And you can print out spreadsheets on a small accessory printer, as well as saving them on an accessory cassette machine.

BUDGET
HEWLETT PACKARD
82912A MONITOR
82905B PRINTER HEWLETT·PACKARD
>January^Income:2000

The portability of the HP-75 enables Swanson to use it on airplane flights.

(continued from page 91)

of his notes. Even though the text-formatting software for the HP-75 wasn't available at first, Swanson said the unformatted notes were still easier to read than his handwriting. While overseas, he can print out a finished story 24 columns wide and then give it to a Telex operator to transmit to the newspaper's mainframe computer in Seattle.

When it becomes available, Swanson plans to use an RS-232-C interface to hook a modem to his computer. "Once we work out the software," he says, "I'll be able to transmit directly to the paper's computer, bypassing the Telex operator." Being a relatively new product, the HP-75 has a limited software base, but Swanson found he could write simple programs in BASIC with the aid of the computer's user manual. "The manual was very helpful," he says. "It had a lot of sample programs you could do to get the hang of it." So far he's written the address-book program, which allows him to call up a separate file of names and addresses for each area he's traveling to; a tax data program to help him compute his taxes; and a babysitter's note program that allows him to compose custom notes to different sitters telling them his location, phone number, and when he expects to return.

Prospective users of HP-75s may find the limited on-line storage (24k RAM) a drawback, but Swanson says it hasn't bothered him. "There's a built-in magnetic card reader on the computer," he says, "and if the memory fills up I can dump it onto mag cards. I carry about 100 cards with me when I travel."

The computer, printer (which weighs 1½ pounds), and magnetic cards fit easily into Swanson's shoulder bag. The unit is rugged and small enough to work anywhere. Although the LCD screen displays only 32 characters, it can scroll across a 96-character line. "If I want to see a whole page of text," Swanson says, "I can use one of the built-in hookups to connect the computer to a monitor or a regular television."

The portability of the HP-75 enables Swanson to use it on airplane flights. "I pulled it out to work on a story coming back from Japan," he recalls, "and suddenly there was a crowd of people around me, watching. Everybody was fascinated." Some of the onlookers turned out to be other journalists whose remote telecommunications terminals and portables had to be stowed away in flight.

Taking it to court

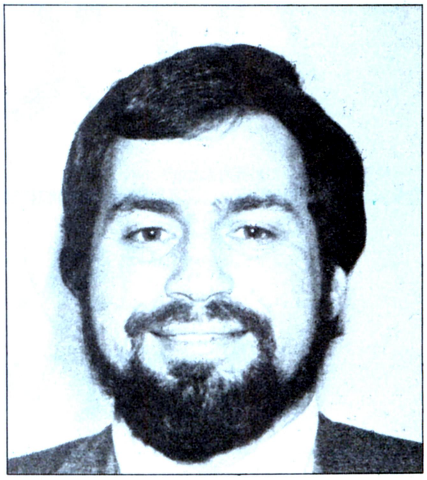
Jeffrey Allen's law office had been using a TRS-80 for accounting, and for accessing a legal data base for several months. And he'd used an Apple II at home for about a year before he decided to venture into portable computing. "Let's say it's an experiment I have a lot of faith in," he says.

Last summer, Allen persuaded his partners to buy an Otrona Attache portable computer for "litigation support." The experiment involves taking the Attache into the courtroom to provide fast, easy access to documents during a trial.

We haven't actually taken it to court yet," says Allen, "because our first computer-supported case hasn't come to trial." The firm has been storing case documents in computer files since last fall, but the business litigation cases handled by Allen's firm take from 1½ to 2 years to come up. He hopes to give the Attache its debut in Oakland courtrooms by the end of this year.

"For now," he says, "our staff inputs the document summaries into the computer files. When I want to work on a case at home, I can take the Attache and a couple of diskettes, instead of several boxes of papers."

Allen uses a modified version of dBASE II to manipulate case information. "If, for example, I want to pull information from every document that relates to one specific issue in the case, it's easy on the computer. Most deposition summaries are in simple chronological order, so when I wanted an issues-oriented summary it meant cutting and pasting the document or retyping it. With the computer, I can rearrange the documents and print them out any way I want."



Attorney Jeffrey Allen plans to use an Attache portable computer in the courtroom to access case documents during trials.

Allen did the dBASE II modifications himself, and admits the process was time consuming. "When you computerize a procedure," he says, "there's always a big front-end time investment. For a while it seems a lot slower to do the procedure on the computer, because you're getting used to it. But once you've got the bugs out of the new system, you save a lot of time."

When he's not tinkering with dBASE II, Allen uses the Attache's WordStar Plus software to write memos at home or at the office. He has a printer at each location.

Will the experiment be a success? Allen thinks so. "The more information you've got and the quicker you can get to it, the better the quality of your work will be." It's a statement that will be echoed by more and more people as they discover new applications made possible by portable computers.

Simplicity Accounting™

Easy. Fast. Accurate. And very very friendly.

Hayden's Simplicity Accounting software is a natural extension of your bookkeeping system. All the advantages of computer technology with the simplicity of a manual method. No hassles. Just great accounting software for your small business.

Hayden's easy-to-use programs are designed for the company just beginning to use computers for financial tasks. They operate like a manual or ledger card system but with the speed, accuracy and auditability of an automated system.

You perform one transaction at a time, while the software does all the calculations, updates records and prints totals in seconds. Instructions are displayed "menu-style" on the screen in a clear, uncomplicated fill-in-the-blank format that keeps the whole operation extremely simple.

This friendly new software was written by people who have worked with small businesses for many years. It offers all the features your small business needs in a no-nonsense, straightforward set of programs that is efficient and inexpensive. Also, Hayden's Simplicity Accounting bookkeeping systems are fully integrated and run under the popular CP/M* operating system.

Easy to Use

You'll be able to use Simplicity Accounting software as soon as you get it back to the office. It is easy to learn because it does bookkeeping the way you've always done bookkeeping: just call up a file and record your transactions; enter payments, debits, payroll information, inventory data. Then put it away and go onto the next. That's it. No batching problems. No hassles. In fact, Simplicity Accounting uses the same "enter-it-process-it" approach that small businesses have used to keep their books since long before the computer came around. No disruption in your office procedure. The way you've always done bookkeeping, only faster, better and much more accurately.

More than Bookkeeping

Simplicity Accounting gives you management information almost impossible to get from a manual system. And it is accurate, up-to-the-minute information, available now so you can make critical business decisions with all the facts. Control cash flow, analyze sales, avoid stock outs, monitor the pulse of your business.

The Simplicity Accounting System

General Ledger

The General Ledger module has two distinct parts: General Ledger posting with related reports, and Financial Statements. It can be used with the other programs in the family or as a free-standing system. And it is very flexible so you can easily tailor it to your specific needs. In addition, the General Ledger module can be used as an excellent client writeup program for a small accounting or bookkeeping service.

---

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

- System allows department profit analysis and consolidation.
- System can work with a 12 or 13-period year.
- Comparisons can be made against last year's figures or against budget, in percentages or as dollar variances.
- Report formating is accomplished through separate format records.
- Custom reports to prepare various journals.

Order No: 204xx
Price: $449

Accounts Receivable

A fast, high-volume, easy to use debit/credit posting system to replace manual "peg-board" systems or bookkeeping machines. Combines simple operation with sophisticated capabilities. Automatic General Ledger integration is optional.

- Payments posted to either oldest or selected invoices.
- System accepts partial payments.
- Open-item inquiry and statement preparation.
- Automatic finance charges applied to all or selected accounts.
- Complete account analysis.

Order No: 205xx
Price: $449

Accounts Payable

An effective way to manage cash requirements. For businesses on a cash basis, accrual basis, or combination. Automatic General Ledger integration.

- Selectable report reflects either past unpaid invoices or future cash needs.
- Open/unpaid item worksheet serves as turnaround document.
- Valid account number verification of General Ledger distribution made either during vouchering or check writing.
- Automatic G/L posting of both purchase journal and cash disbursement journal.

Order No: 206xx
Price: $449

Payroll

Fast, easy to install and operate. Just enter pay period data for each employee. Checks are cut and records adjusted immediately. Automatic General Ledger integration optional.

- Multi-state payroll tax calculations.
- Automatic calculation of earnings, taxes and deductions.
- Up to six automatic deductions per pay period.
- Provision for operator override of all calculations.
- Easy handling of terminated "early payoff" employees.
- Permits more than one check per period for each employee for vacation, bonus, etc.
- Produces quarterly earnings and deductions reports.
- Can maintain Federal, FICA, state and local tax tables.

Order No: 207xx
Price: $449

Inventory

Stand-alone program gives management and purchasing personnel an up-to-the-minute analysis of inventory stock levels, product sales performance and profitability on an item-by-item basis. Provides tools to help keep inventory levels at a minimum while avoiding "stock outs."

- All records updated, journals printed as data is entered and verified.
- Products can be divided into categories, items sorted and reported by product group.
- Last or average cost methods may be used.
- Three sales prices stored.
- Items may be assigned either internal or supplier-generated codes.
- Can print physical inventory list worksheet.
- Actual inventory adjustments easily made.
- Inquiry on an item displays the whole record.

Order No: 208xx
Price: $449

It Grows with You

Start with any of the Simplicity Accounting modules and add others as your business expands. All are truly modular and integrate with General Ledger when you're ready. Begin with Receivables or Payables today and expand to Payroll or General Ledger tomorrow, or next month or next year. Simplicity Accounting is a bookkeeping system you can stay with for a long time.

The Hayden Advantage

Simplicity Accounting systems do not stand by themselves. They are all part of the growing family of Hayden Software, designed, built and supported by a company with the experience and resources to give you more than just great accounting software. All Hayden software is fully tested and warranteed. User manuals are complete and thorough, 3-ring bound in a handsome, durable slip case. Training materials and menu screens get you up and running fast, and keep you out of trouble.

Hayden provides a full range of software for your computer, including word processing, entertainment, educational and technical products. Visit your local dealer and learn about the Hayden advantage.

Discover Hayden's Simplicity Accounting. No hassles. Just great accounting software for your small business.

Available at your local dealer, or call toll free: 1-800-343-1218
(In Mass. call 617-937-0200)

HAYDEN **SOFTWARE**

How To Pick A Portable Computer

A buyer's guide to features and capabilities of portable and hand-held computers

by David Gabel, Senior Editor

Should you buy a portable computer? There are a couple of good reasons for answering that question with a resounding yes. But first—what is a portable computer?

Portable computers are any computers which are so configured that they can be closed up and put under an airline seat. When we say portable we don't mean hand-held. A hand-held computer is just that—a computer you can hold in your hand while you're working with it. While all hand-held computers are portable, not all portable computers are hand-held.

The new Access computer combines a printer and modem in its all-in-one package. The display is unique for portables: it's amber for reduced eyestrain.

Generally, portable computers provide more computing power, measured in RAM and ROM, than do hand-held computers, because the portable computers are bigger and have more room for memory than the hand-held machines. In fact, most portable computers can give their users as much computing power as a full-blown computer. And newer models incorporate printers and modems, providing a full computer system in a compact package.

There are at least two obvious reasons for buying a portable computer—portability and cost. Portability means just that—you can pick up the computer and carry it around which, in some cases, means cost effectiveness. In a company which

COMPACT COMPUTER 40

Although it has only a one-line display, the TI compact Computer 40 allows you to scroll up and down and left to right on an 80-column line, giving you a window on your data.

CASIO
GOTO FX-802P

Casio's FX-802P hand-held computer includes a built-in printer for recording data or programs. The machine uses batteries for its power supply, and has a one-line screen display.

Epson's HX-20 is a complete personal computer, less disk drives, despite the fact that it will fit in your hand. The four-line display scrolls so the user can look at a full line of text.

You can get the Osborne I with half-height floppy-disk drives, which put as many as four drives in a compact package. I/O ports are placed directly under the drives and screen.

needs computing, for example, but doesn't want to spend the capital required to equip everyone who could use one, portable computers could be the answer. When one employee finishes with it, the person at the next desk can use it.

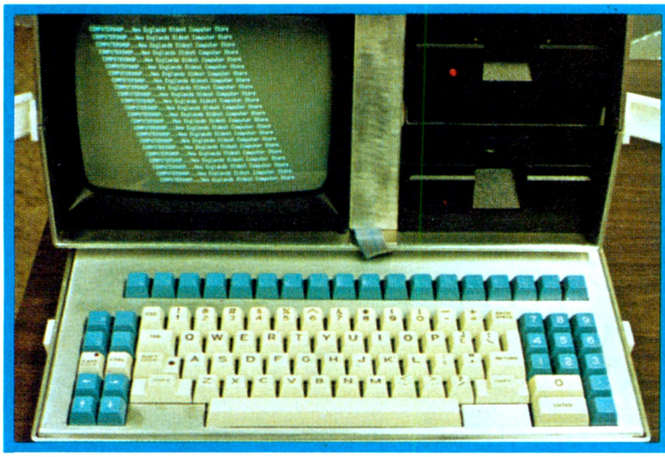
Another problem that can be solved by the use of a portable computer is the one of limited office space. Hardware designers are busy searching for ways to reduce the "footprint" of computing equipment on the top of the desk. A portable computer gets around this space squeeze because when it's in use, it can fit on top of an average-size desk. When it's not being used, it can be closed up and put away under a desk. The work space becomes available for other users. No special—and costly—computer workstations are necessary.

For many businessmen, carrying a portable computer into the field for reasons as varied as remote data gathering to sales presentations makes good business sense. Salesmen who need to compute away from the home office, say, can use a portable computer to enter order information and then transmit that information to the home-office computers. Or in the case of people who can't get away from it all, even when they are away from it all, portable computers are easy to carry along on a vacation or weekend excursion.

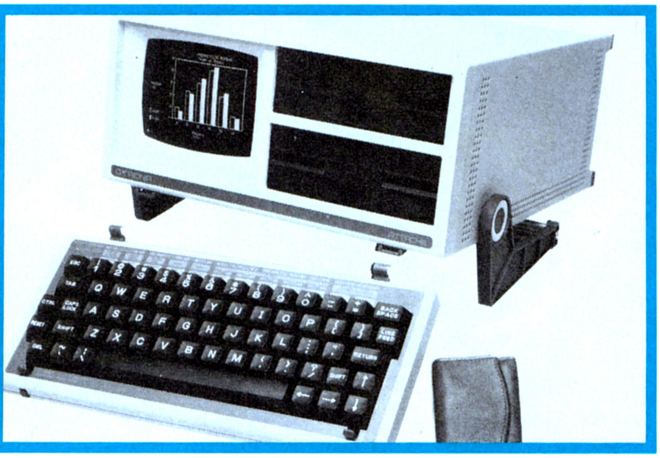
The other advantage of portable computers is low cost. Adam Osborne stunned the computer world two years ago when he introduced his

You can carry the Pied Piper with you on a trip, and plug it into a motel's TV set for a display—the rf modulator to make such a connection is already built into the unit.

The Compaq portable computer supports all IBM Personal Computer software without modification. None of that software is bundled with the computer, however.



The Starlite computer, of which the above is a prototype, is unique in that it uses the S-100 bus for added peripheral expansion. Four slots are also available for additional cards.



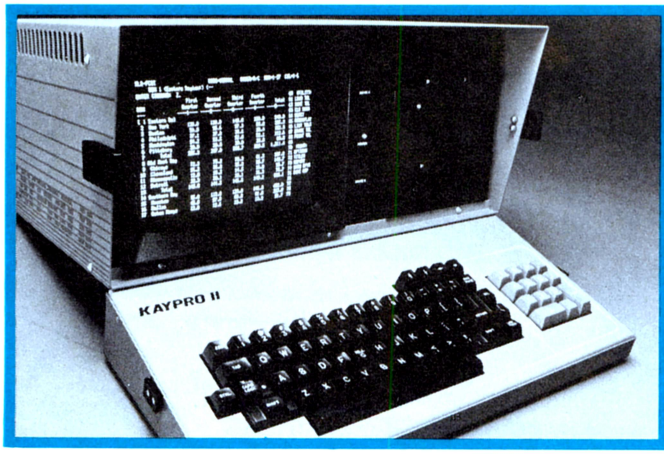
The Otrona Attache features a small video display and $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch floppy disk drives. Its package is one of the smallest of the portable computers on the market.

Osborne 1, which cost about $1800 including 64k of RAM, a CRT display, CP/M, and applications software (SuperCalc and WordStar with MailMerge). There are many stories around the industry about how the cost got to be so low, but Adam Osborne himself gave a few reasons at the 1982 West Coast Computer Faire. It was, he said, because the company knows how to buy in quantity, and how to keep manufacturing costs down.

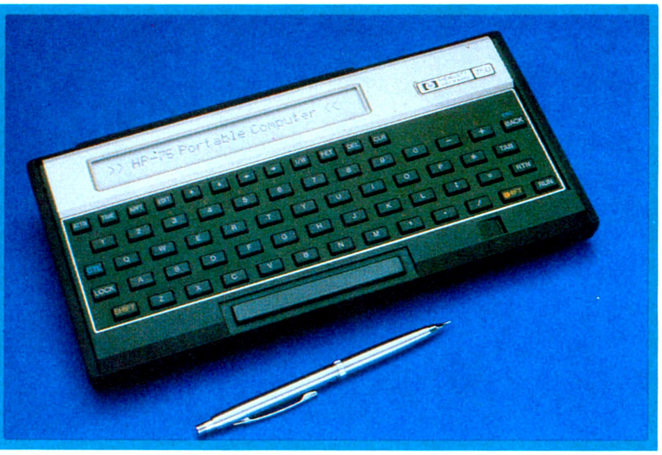
If that was the case, others learned quickly, because now a whole slew of new portable computers are appearing, many of them priced competitively with the Osborne machine.

In the case of almost all portable computers which aren't hand-held, you get a full working computer with keyboard, display, disk drive(s), and software. Newer portables, like the DOT from Computer Devices and the Access from Access Matrix Corp., also provide other built-in peripherals. Having said that, the generalities end, because portable computers are substantially different from each other. Some of them use 5-inch-wide displays; some displays are larger. Some of the computers have small keyboards while others use full-size Selectric-like keyboards. Certain models are supplied with the new micro-floppy drives, while others employ half-height $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch units. Some of the portable computers work off batteries; some require the presence of 110V AC. The variations are complex and important.

The variation among the software



The 9-inch screen of this Kaypro portable computer allows you to display more columns on your spreadsheet. The computer sports double-density floppy disk drives.



The HP-75C portable can be connected to a number of peripherals to create a complete portable computer system. The computer also interfaces easily to HP's Series 80 computers.

If you've decided on a portable, remember the need for data backup.

is as great as among the hardware. Some computers, like the Osborne 1 and the Kaypro II, provide CP/M-compatible software. Others, like the Compaq, use software compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. Unfortunately, in the case of the Compaq computer, while it will run IBM software, the software isn't included in the price of the machine. Nevertheless, programs for the Compaq and other IBM-compatible portable computers run under MS-DOS, an operating system that appears under a number of pseudonyms, but is the same operating system as PC-DOS, supplied with the IBM Personal Computer. Thus, some of the portable computers provide only bare-bones software, utilities, and the like, while others come "bundled" with full application-software packages.

Running software

The application-software packages are similar in function, so if you're considering a portable computer whose price includes application packages, you can easily compare the machines by sitting down at them and running the software. You might find you prefer Perfect Writer, available on the Kaypro II, to WordStar, available on the Osborne. That makes your choice of portable computer relatively easy, if the available software is the only variable you're concerned about.

But it probably won't be. One area of contention in portable computers is the display. Some people find the 5-inch CRT of the Osborne computer a bother; others don't. Tom Hayes, a marketing manager for Osborne, says the company has addressed that problem by providing the capability to plug in an external monitor which gives access to a full-size display. "But" he says, "I have an Osborne 1 on my desk, and I don't find the small display a problem at all."

Indeed, one staffer at *Personal Computing* uses an Osborne 1 for all his work, and he reports he quickly got used to the small display; it doesn't bother him at all. He could use the larger monitor, but he sees no real need for it.

Still another variable is the storage capacity available on the computer. Some portable computers provide you with one or more single-sided, single-density disk drives. The capacity numbers quoted for these drives vary. But generally, such drives will store fewer than 200k on a single disk. Providing a single-sided, double-density drive will double the storage per disk to about 400k. Kaypro, which provides the single-sided drives on its Kaypro II, quotes 191k for each of the drives. When you're comparing capacity figures, by the way, make sure you're talking formatted capacity. This is the data capacity of a disk with all its sector marks and other overhead already written on it. It's less than unformatted capacity, which is that of a blank disk which can't be used until it is formatted.

Some portable computers provide the capability to incorporate a hard disk. As you read this, Kaypro will be shipping sample copies of its new Kaypro 10 computer, with a 10-Mb Winchester disk, to its dealers. The software bundled with the computer will reside on the hard disk. This will provide a lot more storage than the floppy drives, with an additional $1000 added to the price tag. If you need the storage, it's a good idea to look at a portable that has a built-in hard disk.

The need for backup

If you've decided to go for a portable computer with an internal hard disk, remember the need for data backup. It wouldn't make a lot of sense to have all that data on your hard disk, and then have the baggage handlers for Fly-by-Night airlines lose your computer and data for, say, a week or so, by accidentally sending it to Afghanistan. Most portable computers will slip under an airplane seat, but then what do you do with your feet? You might want to ship the computer in the baggage compartment anyway. In any case, backup is extremely important in the case of a hard disk that's permanently located in a machine you will be carrying around. So if you're interested in such a computer, make sure you get a floppy drive in the package, too, and then make sure you carry the floppies you use for backup in a separate piece of luggage when you're traveling.

The two-drive system

While backup isn't quite as critical in the case of a floppy-drive-based machine, it's still a good idea to get two drives, instead of opting for one double-density type. You'll almost certainly want to make copies of your data from time to time, either for backup or for distribution to others. Two drives remove the drudgery of making copies with one drive. Again, you should have backup disks for traveling, and you can carry the backup copies in your carry-on luggage if you check your computer through. You can always buy a new computer—you pay hard cash for it. But you pay with time if you have to reconstruct your data files.

Every computer has to communicate with external devices if it is to be of any use. This means it must have I/O ports that get information into and out of the machine. Almost all portable computers come with a variety of I/O ports. The most common are serial ports for connecting devices like serial printers and modems, and Centronics-compatible (Centronics is a printer manufacturer whose printer interface has been accepted as a de facto industry standard) parallel ports. There are other possibilities. Osborne has an IEEE-488 parallel port instead of a Centronics port. Not to worry, though. The company has put some patches in the CP/M operating system that comes bundled with the computer, to allow ordinary parallel printers to run on the 488 port.

There's really not much to say about the ports on these computers, except that more is better. If a machine has two RS-232-C serial ports, you can connect two serial devices at a time instead of one. That will allow you to use a serial printer and a modem without disconnecting and reconnecting. If you'd like to have an external monitor to supplement the smaller built-in one, make sure the computer provides an external video connection so you can hook up the monitor.

More expandability

There's one computer, the Star Lite, that provides more expandability than most because, in addition to the normal complement of ports, it uses the S-100 bus and leaves four slots open on the bus. Bus-oriented computers are inherently more versatile than are single-board computers, because of the variety of attachments with which you can customize them. They're also more expensive. In this particular case, there are literally hundreds of S-100 boards you can plug into the Star Lite which comes from Compushop in Cambridge, Mass. George Davis, Compushop's general manager, says this computer isn't for the average user, but if you have a need for a customizable portable—maybe one that can easily do A/D conversion for field scientific work, say, this could be it.

There's another class of portables that's smaller than those we've been discussing. This class is typified by the Hewlett-Packard 75. Hewlett-Packard calls its 75 portable, but tries to distinguish it from under-the-airplane-seat portables by calling those larger machines "transportable computers." Jack Peters, a product manager for HP in Corvallis, Ore. says the 75 is designed for people who need to run a BASIC-programmable computer in places that don't have AC power. The 75, and a few other portable computers, have built-in batteries that obviate the need for a wall plug, and also have low-power CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) memory which retains its information while using very little power. The batteries will keep the memory going for a long time. You can even change batteries without losing the data—provided, of course, that you're very quick.

These small portables don't deliver full-size displays, but they do allow you to scroll your information. You can think of the display you have as a "window" on the full display. An 80 by 4 display, for example, like the one on the Athena, lets you scroll up and down to see the other lines of your data. The HP 75, the TI Compact Computer 40, and the Epson HX-20 provide up and down and side-to-side scrolling which allows you to see not only more lines, but wider lines than can be crammed into the small display.

The hand-helds

A step down from the portable computers (which fit into a briefcase) are the hand-held computers. These are the very tiniest of computers. They come with small amounts of RAM and ROM, and are suitable for only a few applications. Their chief utility is their ability to handle remote data collection. You can see this by comparing their specifications with those of the larger computers in the buyer's guide chart (page102).The very small computers have much less memory than their larger cousins, and there is often no packaged software for them. This means you have to program them in BASIC, or FORTH for the Epson, for particular applications, in much the same way people used to have to write programs for Apples and TRS-80s. This should change as the hand-held computers gain popularity. Radio Shack, for example, just released a number of programs for its PC-2 pocket computer. HP provides ROM-based software for its HP 41C hand-held computer in small plastic packages. You use these software modules as you would a video-game cartridge: Turn the computer on with the appropriate package plugged in, and your computer is ready to go.

Hand-held computers are handy little devices because they are so easy to carry around. The Radio Shack Pocket Computer really does fit into a shirt pocket. It's programmable in BASIC, can be connected to a four-color printer/plotter which uses four small pens to draw characters when you're printing, and has a one-line alphanumeric display. Some hand-held computers, like the Panasonic Link, can be bought already fitted into a briefcase containing the computer and its peripherals—a modem, printer, storage, and the like.

They're handy because they usually interface readily with peripherals and even larger computers from the same manufacturer. If they have a modem, of course, you can use them to talk to your stationary computer back at the office. But they can do more than that. Often they have provision for using a TV set or a dedicated video monitor to show you a full display. Some, like the HP 41C, use special interface capabilities to drive a whole list of peripherals which also run with the larger computers, like printers and plotters.

What about price?

If you're in the market for a computer at all, it makes sense to consider a portable—if for no other reason than price. A portable computer with its bundled software is a good deal. If you take a full-blown, desk-top computer for example, with monitor, printer, disk drives, modem, and a couple of other options, it will retail for about $3000—without the software. That's an estimate, of course. Prices vary greatly. An Osborne 1 and a Kaypro II go for $1795, and they have software included for common professional applications. They also include two disk drives, so all you need to add to equal that desk-top are

If you're in the market for a computer, it makes sense to consider a portable.

a modem and a printer. Figure on spending about $3000 for the total package. Of course, you sacrifice the larger monitor to get that, and you may also have to compromise on the software.

Some choices

Here's what all that means. If you like WordStar, then the fact that this program comes bundled with the Osborne 1 is a great feature for you. WordStar is a standard, of sorts, which means a lot of people in the world use it. You're likely to be able to find people who can help you with it if you run into a problem. But suppose you're one of those people who, having tried this word processor, just don't like the way it works. Then you have to make a decision that could affect the computer system choice as well as the software choice.

In fact, this could swing you away from the Osborne 1 to one of the computers which runs the Perfect series of software. If that's the case, then you may be giving up the support you could get from a particular Osborne dealer you really like, or you might not get some other feature available on the Osborne that you're especially fond of. We're not picking on the Osborne computer here. The same thing goes for any of the portables that offer bundled software.

David Kay, vice president of the Kaypro division of Non-Linear Systems, points out that software bundling relieves the computer buyer of making the software choice, and he suggests that the total system is important. That's true, but it flies in the face of conventional wisdom in buying a computer, which says that the application determines the software, and the software required for the application determines the hardware needed to run that software. In the case of portables with bundled software, the system manufacturers have decided which applications are most

(continued on page 165)
(chart begins on the next page)

PORTABLE AND HAND-HELD COMPUTERS BUYER'S GUIDE

ACCESS MATRIX CORP.
2159 Bering Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 263-3660
CIRCLE 250

ADCOCK & JOHNSON
P.O. Drawer 8778
Fort Worth, TX 76112
(817) 429-5131
CIRCLE 251

ATHENA COMPUTER & ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS
31952 Camino Capistrano
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
(714) 661-2276
CIRCLE 272

CASIO INC.
15 Gardner Rd.
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 575-7400
CIRCLE 252

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES
487 Devon Park Dr.
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 687-9750
CIRCLE 253

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.
12330 Perry Rd.
Houston, TX 77070
(800) 231-9966
CIRCLE 254

COMPUTER DEVICES
25 North Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
(800) DOT WORD
CIRCLE 255

COMPUTERSHOP
139 First St.
Cambridge, MA 01241
(617) 661-2670
CIRCLE 256

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
26401 Harper Ave.
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
(313) 779-8700
CIRCLE 273

CORONA DATA SYSTEMS INC.
31324 Via Colinas, Suite 110
Westlake Village, CA 91361
(213) 707-0672
CIRCLE 274

DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS
1755 Embarcadero
Oakland, CA 94606
(415) 532-3686
CIRCLE 275

DYNALOGIC INFO-TECH CORP.
81 Colonnade Rd.
Ottawa, Ont., Canada
K2E 7M6
(613) 226-1383
CIRCLE 276

EPSON AMERICA INC.
3215 Kashiwa St.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
CIRCLE 257

GRID SYSTEMS
2535 Garcia Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 961-4800
CIRCLE 258

HEWLETT-PACKARD
1000 Circle Blvd. NE
Corvallis, OR 97330
(800) 547-3400
CIRCLE 259

JONOS LIMITED
920C E. Orangethorpe
Anaheim, CA 92801
(714) 871-1082
CIRCLE 277

MICRO SOURCE INC.
P.O. Box 319
New Lebanon, OH 45345
(513) 687-1374
CIRCLE 278

NON-LINEAR SYSTEMS
533 Stevens Ave.
Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 755-1134
CIRCLE 260

OSBORNE COMPUTER CORP.
26500 Corporate Ave.
Hayward, CA 94545
(800) 227-1617
CIRCLE 261

OTRONA ADVANCED SYSTEMS
4755 Walnut
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 444-8100
CIRCLE 262

PANASONIC COMPANY
One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-7182
CIRCLE 263

PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS INC.
100 Lincoln Dr. E.
Marlton, NJ 08053
(609) 983-7300
CIRCLE 279

PERSONAL MICRO COMPUTERS INC.
475 Ellis St.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-0220
CIRCLE 280

QUASAR CO.
9401 W. Grand Ave.
Franklin Park, IL 60131
(312) 451-1200
CIRCLE 281

RADIO SHACK-TANDY CORP.
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3011
CIRCLE 264

SEEQUA COMPUTER CORP.
209 West St.
Annapolis, MD 21401
(301) 268-6650
CIRCLE 265

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP.
10 Sharp Plaza
Paramus, NJ 07662
(201) 265-5600
CIRCLE 266

STM ELECTRONICS CORP.
525 Middlefield Rd.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 326-6226
CIRCLE 267

TELCON INDUSTRIES INC.
1401 NW 69th St.
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 971-2250
CIRCLE 268

TELERAM COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
2 Corporate Park Dr.
White Plains, NY 10604
(914) 694-9270
CIRCLE 269

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
23-01 N. University
Lubbock, TX 79415
(214) 995-2011
CIRCLE 270

TIMEX COMPUTER CORP.
P.O. Box 2655
Waterbury, CT 06725
(203) 573-5000
CIRCLE 271

Portable And Hand-Held Computers

COMPANY/ PRODUCT	IBM-COMPATIBLE?	SIZE (CLOSED)	HAND-HELD (H) OR PORTABLE (P)	WEIGHT	DISPLAY SIZE (COLUMNS X LINES)	DISPLAY SCROLL (U,D,R,L)	DISPLAY TYPE	MEMORY SIZE (MIN., MAX.)	NO. AND TYPE DISK DRIVES (H-HARD; F-FLOPPY)
ACCESS MATRIX CORP. Access	N	16 1/8″ × 10 13/16″ × 10″	P	33 lb.	80 × 24 (25th-status line)	U,D,R,L	CRT	64k	2 5 1/4″ (F)
ADCOCK & JOHNSON Model 3000 (Model III in a Briefcase)	N	19.5″ × 14.8″ × 8.5″	P	28 lbs.	64 × 16 (80×24 option)	U,D,R,L	CRT	48k-64k	2 5 1/4″ (F) single-sided, double-density
ATHENA COMPUTER	N	14 1/2″ × 11 7/8″ × 3 3/8″	P	16 lb.	80×4	U,D	LCD	64k	1 5 1/4″ (F)-single-sided, double-density; 512k internal solid-state storage
CASIO INC. Model FX 700 P	N	6 1/2″ × 2 3/8″ × 3/8″	H	4.2 oz.	N/A	R,L	LCD	2k	N/A
Model FX 802 P (with built-in printer)	N	6 7/8″ × 3 1/2″ × 3/4″	H	9.1 oz.	N/A	R,L	LCD	2k	N/A
COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES Executive 64 (available fall 1983)	N	24″ × 18″ × 9″	P	under 20 lb.	40 × 25	U,D,R,L	CRT	64k	1 or 2 built-in 5 1/4″ (F), or external drives (H)
COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP. Compaq Portable Computer	Y	20″ × 16″ × 8 1/2″	P	28 lb.	80 × 25	U,D	CRT	128k-512k	2 5 1/4″ (F)
COMPUTER DEVICES DOT	N	15″ × 15″ × 7.5″	P	28-30 lb.	80 or 132 × 16 or 25	U,D	CRT	64k-704k (above 256k, need another card)	2 3 1/2″ SONY micro floppies
COMPUTER SHOP Star-Lite	N	16″ × 16″ × 7 1/2″	P	34 lb.	80 × 24	U,D,L,R and slow scroll mode	CRT	64k	2 5 1/4″ (F), single-sided double-density (400k-expandable to hard disk)
COMPUTER SYSTEMS PC/8088	Y	19″ × 16 1/2″ × 7 1/2″	P	25-30 lb.	80 × 25	U,D	CRT	16k-512k	1 or 2 5 1/4″ (F)
CORONA DATA SYSTEMS Corona Portable PC	Y	20″ × 20″ × 8″	P	30 lb.	80×25	U,D,R,L	CRT	128k-512k	1 or 2 5 1/4″ (F) (320 kbytes each)
DIGITAL MICROSYSTEMS DMS 3F (The Fox)	N	17.5″ × 14.7″ × 7.8″	P	30 lb.	80×25	U,D	CRT	64k	2 5 1/4″ (F)-double-sided, double-density
DMS 15	N	17.5″ × 14.7″ × 7.8″	P	36 lb.	80 × 25	U,D	CRT	64k	1 5 1/4″ (F)-double-sided, double-density 15M Winchester hard disk

Most portable computers include a keyboard, display, disk drives, and software.

COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITY? (IF YES, WHAT TYPE?)	NO. AND TYPE OF PORTS	EXTERNAL MONITOR, PRICE	FULL-SIZE KEYBOARD	OTHER PERIPHERALS, PRICES	OPERATING SYSTEM	BUNDLED SOFTWARE (SPECIFY)	PRICE
Y—built-in acoustic coupler and direct-connect modem	1 parallel and bi-directional-Centronics compatible; IEEE 488; 2 RS-232C; composite video output jack; 8" disk drive interface	7" amber (integral)	Y	Built-in dot-matrix printer	CP/M 2.2	Perfect Writer; Perfect Calc; Perfect Speller; Perfect Filer; MBASIC; CBASIC; communications support; system utilities; Fancy Font	$2495
Y—RS-232 or 300 baud modem (optional)	1 Centronics parallel; RS-232; optional external drive; data bus; cassette port	built-in 9" green, non-glare screen	Y		TRS-DOS		$2895 ($795-kit, converts Model III to portable)
Y—serial ports	2 RS-232 C; 1 parallel printer port	N/A	Y		CP/M 2.2	JRT; Pascal; Profitplan; mini Vedit	$3950
N	N/A	N/A	N	FA-3 cassette interface—$39.95; FP-12 printer—$69.95	C-82 Casio BASIC	Fin. Analysis; Coupon Clipper; aviation, math, and engineering, program library for math, science, finance, others	$99.95
N	N/A	N/A	N	FA-3 cassette interface—$39.95	C-82 Casio BASIC	same	$149.95
Y—modem	Expansion/cartridge port; IEEE 488; user RS-232 port; serial; external audio-video port	built-in	Y	Printer—under $400; VICMODEM—$100 AUTOMODEM—under $200	6510; optional Z80 for CP/M	word processor; spreadsheet	from $995 to $1495 (depends on configuration)
Y—asynchronous interface	4-parallel printer; GB color monitor; composite video monitor; color or b&w TV modulator; RS-232 port	built-in	Y	IBM-compatible peripherals	MS-DOS	BASIC	$2995 (128k and 1 floppy disk)
Y-300/1200 baud modem	2 RS-232 ports; RJ 11 phone jack	separate video output jack	Y	160 cps printer (integral)	MS-DOS;CP/M 2.2; Z80 option	3270, 3280 emulation; Multiplan; Word Processor; Time Manager; Data Base	$2995-base $4500-128k, 2 drives, printer
Y—RS-232 to connect to modem, optional RS-232 port	1 serial RS-232; Centronics	N/A	Y, with 24 program-mable function keys	IEEE S-100 boards	CP/M	Perfect Writer; Perfect Calc; modem program	$2695
Y—RS-232 or 422	1 or more RS-232 or 422; IEEE	$190-mono-chrome, $500 up-color	Y	Hard disk option—from $2500; parallel and analog I/O options—from $200; memory boards—from $290; Z80 processor—$500 (with memory); color graphics monitor—$900	MS-DOS or CP/M	BASIC; skeleton executive	$3488
Y—built-in serial port	1 serial; 1 built-in parallel port	built-in 9" green screen	Y	Hard disk (10M)—$2695	MS-DOS;CP/M-86	Multi Mate word processor	$2395
Y-modem	3 RS-232 serial; 1 RS-422 serial network port		Y		CP/M		$3995
Y—modem	same		Y		CP/M		$7495

(continued)

PORTABLE AND HAND-HELD COMPUTERS

COMPANY/ PRODUCT	IBM-COMPATIBLE?	SIZE (CLOSED)	HAND-HELD (H) OR PORTABLE (P)	WEIGHT	DISPLAY SIZE (COLUMNS X LINES)	DISPLAY SCROLL (U,D,R,L)	DISPLAY TYPE	MEMORY SIZE (MIN., MAX.)	NO. AND TYPE DISK DRIVES (H-HARD; F-FLOPPY)
DYNALOGIC INFO-TECH Hyperion	Y	8.3"×11.3"×8.6"	P	21 lb.	80 × 25	U,D,R,L	CRT	256k RAM; 8k ROM	2 5^1/4" (F)-double-sided, double-density
EPSON AMERICA INC. HX-20	N	11.375"×8.5"×1.75"	P	3 lb. 13 oz.	20 × 4	U,D,R,L	LCD	16k-32k (with expansion unit); 32k ROM-40k (expandable internally, and to 64k with expansion unit)	
GRID SYSTEMS The Compass Computer	Y	15"×11"×2"	P	10 lb.	53 × 24	U,D,R,L	electraluminescent	256k RAM; 384k non-volatile bubble	
HEWLETT-PACKARD HP-41C (CV)	N	5.6"×3.1"×1.3"	H	7.2 oz.	12 alpha characters or 10 digits	R,L	LCD	1k-6k 2k-6k (CV)	N/A
HP-75	N	10"×5"×1^1/4"	P	26 oz.	32 × 1	U,D,R,L	LCD	64k-160k	
JONOS LIMITED 2100	N	17^1/4"×13^1/4"×7^1/4"	P	25 lb.	80 × 25	U,D	CRT	64k-128k	2 3^1/2" SONY micro floppies; third optional internal drive
MICRO SOURCE M600P-Voyager	N	20"×17"×7"	P	35 lb.	80 × 24	U,D	CRT	64k	2 5^1/4" (F)-double-sided, double-density
NON-LINEAR SYSTEMS KayPro II	N	18"×15^1/2"×8"	P	26 lb.	80 × 25		CRT	64k	2 5^1/4" (F)
OSBORNE COMPUTER CORP. The Executive	Y	20.5"×13"×9"	P	28 lb.	80 × 24 (80×25 option with coprocessor)	U,D	CRT	128k (256k with coprocessor)	2 5^1/4" single-sided, double-density drives (H)
Osborne I	N	20.5"×14.5"×8.5"	P	26.7 lb.	52 × 24	U,D,R,L	CRT	64k	2 5^1/4" (F) single-sided, single density
OTRONA ADVANCED SYSTEMS The Attaché	N	13.6"×12"×5.75"	P	18 lb.	80 × 24	U,D	CRT	64k	2 5^1/4" double-sided double-density (F)
PANASONIC The Link-Model RL-H 1400 (Model RL-H 1800)	N	8^5/16"×3^3/4"×1^3/16"	P&H	14 oz.	159 × 8 dot, 26 character	N/A	LCD	4k (8k)	N/A
PERIPHERAL SYSTEMS Eagle	N	18"×17"×8"	P	18 lb.	80 × 24	U,D	CRT	64k-156k (CMOS battery backup)	2 SONY micro floppies

Portable computers offer the combined virtues of complete portability and low cost.

COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITY? (IF YES, WHAT TYPE?)	NO. AND TYPE OF PORTS	EXTERNAL MONITOR, PRICE	FULL-SIZE KEYBOARD	OTHER PERIPHERALS, PRICES	OPERATING SYSTEM	BUNDLED SOFTWARE (SPECIFY)	PRICE
Y—300 baud internal modem	1 serial; 1 parallel	use with all monitors	Y	Other programming languages available	MS-DOS	Microsoft advanced disk BASIC; MultiPlan;Executive Text Editor; electronic mail terminal; telephone management system	$4995
Y—RS-232C plus serial port	2 communications ports; bar code reader; cassette, system bus; ROM cartridge; microcassette interface	built-in	Y	ZX-20-AA acoustic coupler—$165	Microsoft BASIC		$795
Y—built-in 212A and 103 modems	IEEE 488; RS-232; RS-422		N	Floppy/hard disk combination—$4100; dot-matrix printer—$850; telephone hand set—$60	PCOS	GRIDPLOT;GRIDPLAN; GRIDFILE;GRIDWRITE; GRIDTERM—$900 (optional)	$8150
N	4-HPIL interface loop (module)	$295	N	Plug-in card reader—$195; Printer/Plotter—$385; Optical Wand—$125	reverse Polish notation (RPN)		$195 ($275-CV)
Y—HPIL interface loop; modems	1—for interface loop	$295	N	Printers—from $450; plotters—from $1550; digital cassette drive—from $450	HP-BASIC	Editing; personal finance; file manager; games	$995
Y—optional, with a modem	2 RS-232 serial; optional Centronics parallel port	built-in 9" green, non-glare screen	Y	Attachable printer-$695; STD bus card options (8 slot STD bus card cage with 5 open slots standard in unit); battery pack option; leather case option	CP/M	CP/M; MBASIC 80; Multiplan;Spellbinder;' Spellcheck	$3995
Y—serial; port	1 RS-232 serial; 1 parallel printer port	N/A	Y	Hard drive—$2495; 300 baud acoustic coupler—$350; external 8" disk drive—$949	CP/M 2.2	Utilities; Archivist; word processor; data base manager spreadsheet; compiler; FORTH; others	$3900
Y—RS-232C interface	1 RS-232C; 1 parallel	9" diagonal	Y		CP/M 2.2	Perfect Writer; Perfect Speller; Perfect Calc; Perfect Filer	$1795
Y	2 serial ports (asynchronous and RS-232C); IEEE port	7" diagonal	Y	Bell 103 auto-dial, auto-answer modem—$265 (includes software)	CP/M + or UCSDP	WordStar; MailMerge; SuperCalc; CBASIC; MBASIC; Executive Data Manager	$2495 (Z80 version) from $3095 (coprocessor version)
Y—modem port	1 serial; 1 IEEE; ext. video battery port	5" diagonal	Y	modem	CP/M		$1795 $1995 with 2 single-sided, double-density disks
Y—modem	1 RS-232C; party line connection to other computers; 2 identical full-function ports	5" diagonal, built-in	Y		CP/M	WordStar Plus; BASIC; VALET; CHARTON	$3995
Y—telephone modem	I/O adaptor; RS-232 interface; TV adaptor	use with TV	Y	Asynchronous modem—$250; TV adaptor (color/graphics)—$349; 40-character printer—$300; 8k or 16k RAM expansion packs—$250, $350; modem with cassette interface—$300; X-Y 4-color plotter—$480	SnapFORTH		$380 ($480)
Y—serial ports	2 serial; 1 parallel	$300	Y	300 baud modem—$250; memory expansion to 256k—$1000	CP/M or TASK	spreadsheet; word-processing; speller; inventory	$3495

(continued)

PORTABLE AND HAND-HELD COMPUTERS

COMPANY/ PRODUCT	IBM-COMPATIBLE?	SIZE (CLOSED)	HAND-HELD(H) OR PORTABLE(P)	WEIGHT	DISPLAY SIZE	DISPLAY SCROLL (U,D,R,L)	DISPLAY TYPE	MEMORY SIZE (MIN., MAX.)	NO. AND TYPE DISK DRIVES (H-HARD; F-FLOPPY)
PERSONAL MICRO COMPUTERS PMC MicroMate	N	13"×6"×3 1/2"	P	8 lb.	80 × 24	U,D	CRT	128k RAM; 4k ROM	Can operate with any combination of 4 5 1/4" (F), single/double-sided, single/double-density disk drives
QUASAR CO. HHC HK 2500 (2k) HHC HK 2600 (4k) HHC HK 2608 (8k)	Y	9"×3 3/4"×1 1/4"	H	1 lb. 4oz.	26 characters	U,D	LCD	2k,4k,8k	N/A
RADIO SHACK PC1	N	6 7/8"×2 3/4"×11/16"	H	6 oz.	24 characters	U,D,R,L	LCD	1.9k	N/A
PC2	N	7 11/16"×3 3/8"×1 1/16"	H	16 oz.	26 characters	U,D,R,L	LCD	2.6k-10.6k	N/A
TRS-80 Model 100	N	11 7/8"×8 1/2"×2"	P	4 lb.	40 × 8	U,D	LCD	8k-32k	
SEEQUA COMPUTER CORP. The Chameleon	Y	18"×16"×8"	P	28 lb.	80 × 25	U,D	CRT	128k-256k plus expansion box	2 5 1/4" single-sided, double-deisity (F); hard disk through expansion box
SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP. PC 1250	N	5 5/16"×2 3/4"×3/8"	H	115 grams	7 × 24	N/A	LCD	2.2k	N/A
PC 1500	N	7 11/16"×3 3/8"×1	H	375 grams	7 × 24	N/A	LCD	2.2k-8k	N/A
STM ELECTRONICS CORP. Pied Piper	N	20"×11"×4"	P	12.5 lb.	80 × 24 (or 40 × 24)	U,D (U,D,R,L)	option-al LCD, 80 col. × 2 lines	64k	1 built-in disk drive—784k formatted with I/O and power as standard in second drive (10M-H or 1 M-F)
TELCON INDUSTRIES INC. Zorba	Y	17 1/2"×16"×9"	P	22 lb.	80×25 (7" screen)	U,D,R,L	CRT	64k	2 (F), double-density, double-sided
Nomis 9	Y	17 1/2"×16"×9"	P	23 lb.	80×25 (9" screen)	U,D,R,L	CRT	64k-upgradable	same
TELERAM COMMUN. CORP. Teleram 3000 Model I (II)	N	13"×9.75"×3.45"	P	8 lb. 13 oz.	80×4	U,D	LCD	64k	internal bubble memory modules—128k bytes (256k bytes)
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS Compact Computer 40	N	9 1/2"×5 3/4"×1"	H	22 oz.	31 characters	U,D,R,L	LCD	6k ROM 34k ROM	
TIMEX COMPUTER CORP. Timex Sinclair 1000	N	6 7/8"×6 3/8"×1 3/8"	P	12 oz.	32×24	U,D	CRT	2k-16k (with accessories)	

PORTABLE AND HAND-HELD COMPUTERS

COMPANY/ PRODUCT	IBM-COMPATIBLE?	SIZE (CLOSED)	HAND-HELD(H) OR PORTABLE(P)	WEIGHT	DISPLAY SIZE	DISPLAY SCROLL (U,D,R,L)	DISPLAY TYPE	MEMORY SIZE (MIN., MAX.)	NO. AND TYPE DISK DRIVES (H-HARD; F-FLOPPY)
PERSONAL MICRO COMPUTERS PMC MicroMate	N	13″×6″×3 1/2″	P	8 lb.	80 × 24	U,D	CRT	128k RAM; 4k ROM	Can operate with any combination of 4 5 1/4″ (F), single/double-sided, single/double-density disk drives
QUASAR CO. HHC HK 2500 (2k) HHC HK 2600 (4k) HHC HK 2608 (8k)	Y	9″×3 3/4″×1 1/4″	H	1 lb. 4oz.	26 characters	U,D	LCD	2k,4k,8k	N/A
RADIO SHACK PC1	N	6 7/8″×2 3/4″×11/16″	H	6 oz.	24 characters	U,D,R,L	LCD	1.9k	N/A
PC2	N	7 11/16″×3 3/8″×1 1/16″	H	16 oz.	26 characters	U,D,R,L	LCD	2.6k-10.6k	N/A
TRS-80 Model 100	N	11 7/8″×8 1/2″×2″	P	4 lb.	40 × 8	U,D	LCD	8k-32k	
SEEQUA COMPUTER CORP. The Chameleon	Y	18″×16″×8″	P	28 lb.	80 × 25	U,D	CRT	128k-256k plus expansion box	2 5 1/4″ single-sided, double-deisity (F); hard disk through expansion box
SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP. PC 1250	N	5 5/16″×2 3/4″×3/8″	H	115 grams	7 × 24	N/A	LCD	2.2k	N/A
PC 1500	N	7 11/16″×3 3/8″×1	H	375 grams	7 × 24	N/A	LCD	2.2k-8k	N/A
STM ELECTRONICS CORP. Pied Piper	N	20″×11″×4″	P	12.5 lb.	80 × 24 (or 40 × 24)	U,D (U,D,R,L)	option-al LCD, 80 col. × 2 lines	64k	1 built-in disk drive—784k formatted with I/O and power as standard in second drive (10M-H or 1 M-F)
TELCON INDUSTRIES INC. Zorba	Y	17 1/2″×16″×9″	P	22 lb.	80×25 (7″ screen)	U,D,R,L	CRT	64k	2 (F), double-density, double-sided
Nomis 9	Y	17 1/2″×16″×9″	P	23 lb.	80×25 (9″ screen)	U,D,R,L	CRT	64k-upgradable	same
TELERAM COMMUN. CORP. Teleram 3000 Model I (II)	N	13″×9.75″×3.45″	P	8 lb. 13 oz.	80×4	U,D	LCD	64k	internal bubble memory modules—128k bytes (256k bytes)
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS Compact Computer 40	N	9 1/2″×5 3/4″×1″	H	22 oz.	31 characters	U,D,R,L	LCD	6k ROM 34k ROM	
TIMEX COMPUTER CORP Timex Sinclair 1000	N	6 7/8″×6 3/8″×1 3/8″	P	12 oz.	32×24	U,D	CRT	2k-16k (with accessories)	

Portable computers offer the combined virtues of complete portability and low cost.

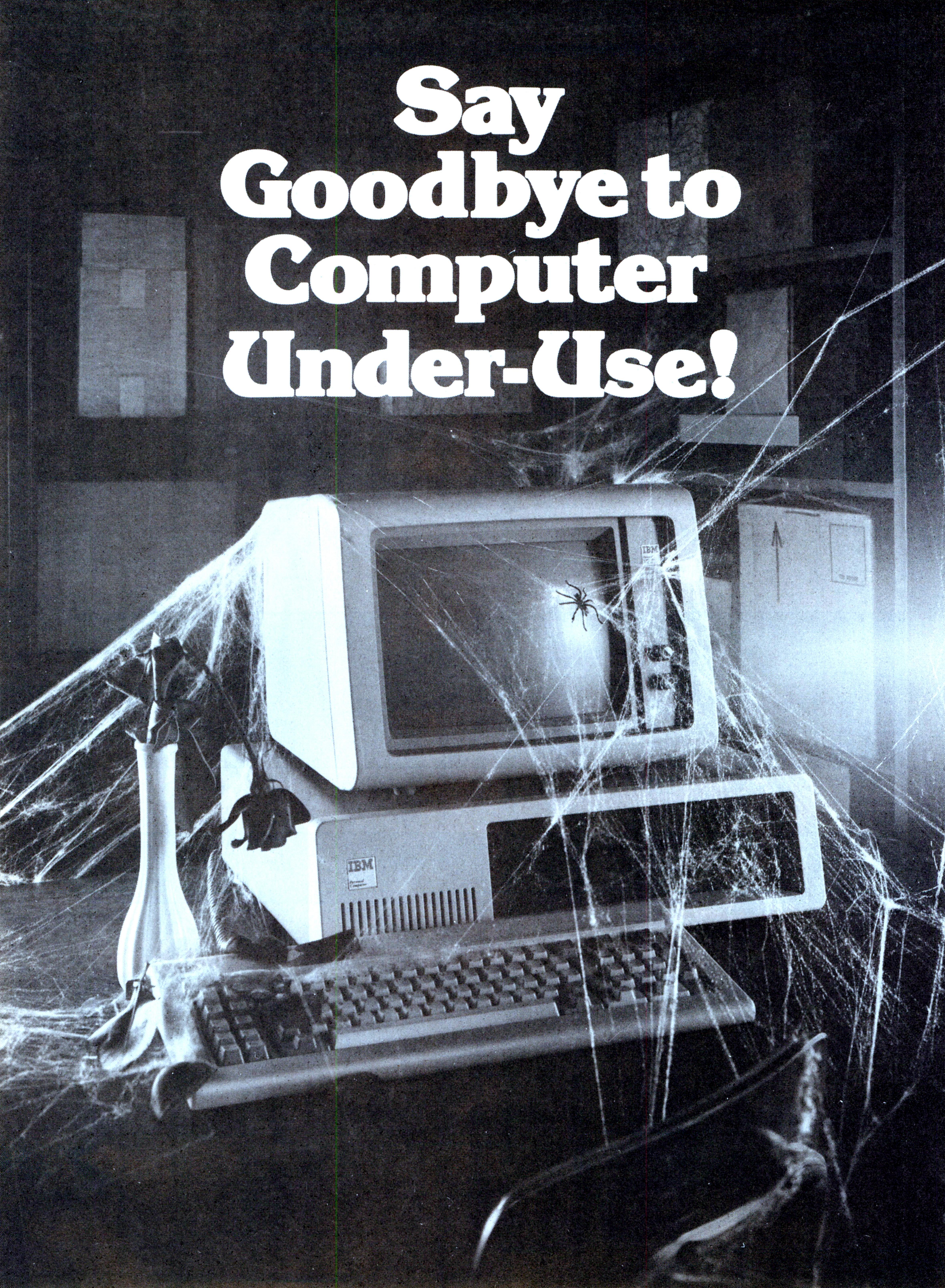
COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITY? (IF YES, WHAT TYPE?)	NO. AND TYPE OF PORTS	EXTERNAL MONITOR, PRICE	FULL-SIZE KEYBOARD	OTHER PERIPHERALS, PRICES	OPERATING SYSTEM	BUNDLED SOFTWARE (SPECIFY)	PRICE
Y—300 baud internal modem	1 serial; 1 parallel	use with all monitors	Y	Other programming languages available	MS-DOS	Microsoft advanced disk BASIC; MultiPlan;Executive Text Editor; electronic mail terminal; telephone management system	$4995
Y—RS-232C plus serial port	2 communications ports; bar code reader; cassette, system bus; ROM cartridge; microcassette interface	built-in	Y	ZX-20-AA acoustic coupler—$165	Microsoft BASIC		$795
Y—built-in 212A and 103 modems	IEEE 488; RS-232; RS-422		N	Floppy/hard disk combination—$4100; dot-matrix printer—$850; telephone hand set—$60	PCOS	GRIDPLOT;GRIDPLAN; GRIDFILE;GRIDWRITE; GRIDTERM—$900 (optional)	$8150
N	4-HPIL interface loop (module)	$295	N	Plug-in card reader—$195; Printer/Plotter—$385; Optical Wand—$125	reverse Polish notation (RPN)		$195 ($275-CV)
Y—HPIL interface loop; modems	1—for interface loop	$295	N	Printers—from $450; plotters—from $1550; digital cassette drive—from $450	HP-BASIC	Editing; personal finance; file manager; games	$995
Y—optional, with a modem	2 RS-232 serial; optional Centronics parallel port	built-in 9" green, non-glare screen	Y	Attachable printer-$695; STD bus card options (8 slot STD bus card cage with 5 open slots standard in unit); battery pack option; leather case option	CP/M	CP/M; MBASIC 80; Multiplan;Spellbinder;' Spellcheck	$3995
Y—serial; port	1 RS-232 serial; 1 parallel printer port	N/A	Y	Hard drive—$2495; 300 baud acoustic coupler—$350; external 8" disk drive—$949	CP/M 2.2	Utilities; Archivist; word processor; data base manager; spreadsheet; compiler; FORTH; others	$3900
Y—RS-232C interface	1 RS-232C; 1 parallel	9" diagonal	Y		CP/M 2.2	Perfect Writer; Perfect Speller; Perfect Calc; Perfect Filer	$1795
Y	2 serial ports (asynchronous and RS-232C); IEEE port	7" diagonal	Y	Bell 103 auto-dial, auto-answer modem—$265 (includes software)	CP/M + or UCSDP	WordStar; MailMerge; SuperCalc; CBASIC; MBASIC; Executive Data Manager	$2495 (Z80 version) from $3095 (coprocessor version)
Y—modem port	1 serial; 1 IEEE; ext. video battery port	5" diagonal	Y	modem	CP/M		$1795 $1995 with 2 single-sided, double-density disks
Y—modem	1 RS-232C; party line connection to other computers; 2 identical full-function ports	5" diagonal, built-in	Y		CP/M	WordStar Plus; BASIC; VALET; CHARTON	$3995
Y—telephone modem	I/O adaptor; RS-232 interface; TV adaptor	use with TV	Y	Asynchronous modem—$250; TV adaptor (color/graphics)—$349; 40-character printer—$300; 8k or 16k RAM expansion packs—$250, $350; modem with cassette interface—$300; X-Y 4-color plotter—$480	SnapFORTH		$380 ($480)
Y—serial ports	2 serial; 1 parallel	$300	Y	300 baud modem—$250; memory expansion to 256k—$1000	CP/M or TASK	spreadsheet; word-processing; speller; inventory	$3495

(continued)

Generally, portable computers provide more computing power than the hand-held variety.

COMMUNICATIONS CAPABILITY? (IF YES, WHAT TYPE?)	NO. AND TYPE OF PORTS	EXTERNAL MONITOR, PRICE	FULL-SIZE KEYBOARD	OTHER PERIPHERALS, PRICES	OPERATING SYSTEM	BUNDLED SOFTWARE (SPECIFY)	PRICE
Y—RS-232C	2 serial asynchronous ports; 4 high-speed, bidirectional, parallel ports; 1 Centronics-compatible parallel printer port; connector for additional disk drives		can be used with any terminal	Operates with any external peripherals that use either an asynchronous serial (RS-232C) or 8-bit parallel interface, Centronics interface	CP/M+; compatible with CP/M 2.2	T/Maker III—includes spreadsheet, word processing and text editing, list processing, file management, data transfer	$1495 (incl. terminal) $995 (without terminal)
Y—acoustic coupler/modem	1 serial port; I/O adaptor for interfacing up to six peripherals	TV adaptor-$295	N	I/O adaptor—$150; RS-232C interface—$250; microprinter—$225; miniprinter—$295; four-color plotter/printer—$475; acoustic coupler/modem—$250; cassette interface/modem—$295; TV adaptor—$295; programmable memory, 4k—$150. 8k—$250, 16k—$350; attaché case—$170	SnapFORTH; SnapBASIC; Microsoft BASIC; Portaflex	available at additional cost	$329 (2k) $379 (4k) $479 (8k)
N	N/A	N/A	N	Cassette interface—$29.95; Printer interface—$127.95	BASIC		$149.95
Y—RS-232 interface	N/A	N/A	N	Printer cassette interface—$219.95 (4-color graphics)	BASIC		$199.95
Y—built-in 300 baud modem plus telecommunications software	1 RS-232 serial; 1 parallel port; telephone jack		Y	to be introduced	Microsoft BASIC	Text editor; scheduler; address handler; communications program	$799 (8k) $999 (24k) optional 8k RAM-$119.95 plus installation
Y—serial ports	1 serial; 1 parallel; IEEE 488; RGB; composite video; expansion port	use with all monitors	Y	Expansion chassis—$795	MS-DOS; CP/M-86; CP/M-80; CP/M+	MS-DOS; Perfect Writer; Perfect Calc; BASIC	$1995
N		N/A	N	Printer interface—$170	CPU		$110
Y—to RS-232 interface		N/A	N	Printer interface—$230	CPU	ROMware-$65	$220
Y—optional serial board with RS-232; modem	1 parallel port	use with all monitors	Y	2 serial boards—under $300; hard disks—under $2500; floppy disks—under $500; LCD display—under $400	CP/M	Perfect Writer; Perfect Calc; Perfect Speller; Perfect Filer; single drive disk and file copy; PV (40 column screen); Prepare	$1299
Y—RS-232	4-RS-232; IEEE 488; RS-232 serial or parallel PIA	$95	Y	cluster controller—$58.75 (8 channel); $69.95 (16 channel) for networking	CP/M 2.2	WordStar; CalcStar; MailMerge; CBASIC; M80; SourceCode	$1995 (incl. software)
same	same	same	Y	same	same	same	approx. $2400
Y—asynchronous	1 RS-232C; 1 parallel data bus for expansion	available 4/83	Y	Full screen monitor; floppy drives; additional interface ports—available 4/83	CP/M	CP/M-80; ASSIGN utility; DEFAULT utility; KEYDES utility; TeleTalk communications package	$2995 ($3595)
Y—modem available soon	HEX-bus	N/A	N	RS-232 interface (HX 3000)—$99.95; 4-color printer/plotter (HX 1000)— $199.95; digital tape drive (48k)—$139.95 (HX 2000)	TI operating system	22 application packages	$249.95
Y—modem to be introduced	1	TV-compatible	N	TS 2040 printer—$99.95; Timex Sinclair 1016 RAM module (16k)—$49.95	Sinclair BASIC		$99.95

(story continues on page 165)


Say Goodbye to Computer Under-Use!
IBM
IBM

Say Hello to Condor Database!

Now you can do hundreds of tasks quickly and easily without programming experience.

We know the frustrations. You bought a microcomputer to help manage your business better. Then came the realities of software—canned programs, computer languages, programmers and consultants. Finally, you got something running . . . but it's not what you wanted. To make matters worse, the computer is sitting idle much of the time. And you expected to be able to do so much more.

Condor to the rescue

Condor has a management system for your microcomputer that helps you accomplish hundreds of tasks . . . quickly and easily . . . **without programming experience.** Called Condor Database, it truly helps you do most of the things that prompted you to buy a computer in the first place. Simple things like reminding you of important dates or setting up zip code sorted mailing lists. Or intermediate tasks like organizing your files, project control and customer tracking. Or more complex applications like analyzing cash-flow and generating extensive management reports. All are accomplished with less time and effort with Condor. Much less!

Easy to use with fast results

Condor Database eliminates complex programming. It uses simple English words to do the things **you** want to do. You'll be amazed how quickly Condor helps manage your business, even if you're a first-time user. No wonder many of the largest hardware manufacturers have tested and feature Condor Database with their microcomputers. Companies like Zenith, Hewlett-Packard, DEC, NEC, Sony, Sanyo and Monroe.

$295 with a money-back guarantee

More good news. Condor Database helps you grow in steps. Start with Condor 1—the file manager for just $295. As your needs grow, buy Condor 3—the complete database manager for $650. Both come with an easy-to-use manual and a full 30-day money back guarantee. We'll even discount the Condor 3 price $245 when you upgrade from Condor 1. For full information, see your local software dealer or contact us. You've got a world of useful applications to gain. And nothing to lose except your frustrations.

P.S. If you're about to buy a microcomputer, buy it with Condor Database to start. You'll avoid frustration in the first place!

NOTE: Compatible with all microcomputers with CP/M, MSDOS, CP/M-86, MP/M, PCDOS or TURBODOS

condor
CONDOR COMPUTER CORPORATION
2051 S. State Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
(313) 769-3992

Condor Database—it's simply better!

GSA Schedule. Contact 1828 L. Street, N.W., Suite 117, Washington, D.C. 20036 Phone (202) 466-8551

CIRCLE 41

What's unique about the GE 3000 printer family is its commonality.

"They're all the same only different." That's the simple advantage of General Electric's new GE 3000 series of printers...single design simplicity without the application limitations of a single model product line.

Our basic concept is application driven price/performance matching. Choose speeds from 40 to over 400 cps. Single or dual mode printing. Type quality from EDP to NLQ. Multi-color printing. Graphics. 80 and 136 column models. Selectable type fonts. Accessible, easily programmable set-up by either the operator or the system. Multi-model flexibility...all with high parts commonality.

Now, you can stock just one line of printers, yet meet a diversity of needs. Enjoy every advantage of single source supply. With each printer backed by General Electric's worldwide service.

Take a close look at any of the GE 3000 printers. You'll find they're easy to use, lightweight, functionally styled, reliable tabletop matrix printers. And when you take the entire GE 3000 series altogether, they stack up beautifully compared to everything else on the market today.

General Electric. We introduced the first fully electronic printer with LSI circuitry in 1969. And our complete line today makes us the industry leader you should look to first.

3185
3181
3180
3184
3240
3204
3244
3300
3304
3400
3404

First In Electronic Printing.

For the solution to your printing needs, call
TOLL FREE 1-800-368-3182

General Electric Company, Data Communication Products Department B321, Waynesboro, VA 22980. In Virginia, call 1-703-949-1170.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

CIRCLE 42

Getting The Best From Data Banks

Data-base retrieval systems can be a valuable tool for any growing business

by Marvin Grosswirth

Among the myriad acronyms and initials plaguing the world of computers, DBRS may be somewhat less memorable than some. It may be easier to remember, however, if one thinks of it as DBR$.

The initials stand for "data-base retrieval system," a computerized service that's giving the competitive edge to thousands of executives, managers, entrepreneurs, and professionals by providing valuable information at low cost in a matter of minutes—information that would otherwise be available only through dogged, time-consuming, and expensive research if at all.

That information is contained in data bases, or data "banks," electronic libraries of millions of facts that can be selected, arrayed, arranged, saved, analyzed, and updated. Some of the information is so time-sensitive that many data bases are updated daily or even hourly. (DBRSs are sometimes called "on-line data bases" or "on-line data banks," but those terms are inaccurate, because many data bases are "on-line" only to authorized personnel of the organizations that own them.)

Law, medicine, corporate profiles, agribusiness, technical and professional journals in 40 languages, consumer buying habits, solar energy, financial management and planning, coal, oil, and forestry resources, commodities, pharmacology, aquatic sciences, alcoholism, Latin America, the Middle East, money markets, stock markets, supermarkets, and even the fertilizer market—these, and some 600 more fat files of "live" data are available. And all that is required to obtain the specific information is access to a personal computer or a terminal, a modem, communications software, and a telephone. Subscribers to DBRSs can "log on" to the services' mainframe computers and use the facilities of the big machines in a number of ways, not only in the handling of information, but, in some instances, for electronic mail and for computing power above and beyond the capabilities of their personal computers. Frequently, the DBRS's computer serves as a "front-end communicator," linking the subscriber's computer with the data-base owner's.

The data bases are usually independently owned—by an individual, a corporation, a news service, a government agency—and made available, over public or private communications carriers, by "vendors" who provide the DBRS. The vendor charges the user (known as a subscriber) a fee, and pays the data-base owner a royalty for each use.

This is no small-time business. Three of the best-known vendors are subsidiaries of large corporations who have years of experience in selling information. The Source is owned by The Reader's Digest Association, CompuServe is a subsidiary of H. & R. Block, and DIALOG is the property of Lockheed Corp. Boeing, General Electric, McGraw-Hill, Chase Manhattan Bank, Dow Jones, TRW, and Dun & Bradstreet are just a few of the major corporations sharing the profits to be gained by providing information services to other business operations, both great and small.

A better barrister

Chicago attorney Steve Bashaw has been practicing law for seven years, and has been a regular DBRS user for the last two years. He claims that using a DBRS has made him a better lawyer and has brought him more clients. Bashaw estimates that 85 to 90 percent of his practice is devoted to representing "mortgage houses—savings and loan associations, mortgage bankers, insurance companies that invest in mortgages . . . . Mortgage law, mortgage litigation—real estate mortgage foreclosures—are my specialty," he explains. "These are very heavily impacted by federal regulations.

"We do a newsletter for our clients

(continued on page 115)
(chart begins on the next page)

Marvin Grosswirth is a New York-based free-lance writer who specializes in computers.

A LISTING OF SOME ON-LINE DATA BASES

ACCOUNTANTS' INDEX
Provider: American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
On-line through: SDC Search Service
Subject: Information for accountants

ADTRACK
Provider: Corporate Intelligence, Inc.
On-line through: Dialog Info. Services, Inc.
Subject: Ads in print

AGRICOLA
Provider: U.S. Department of Agriculture
On-line through: BRS Inc.; Dialog Information Services, Inc.
Subject: Literature on agriculture

AGRICULTURE
Provider: Data Resources, Inc.
On-line through: Data Resources, Inc.
Subject: Agricultural economic data

AGRICULTURE FORECAST
Provider: Chase Econometrics/Interactive Data Corp.
On-line through: Chase Econometrics/Interactive Data Corp.
Subject: Agricultural economic data

AMERICAN PROFILES
Provider: Donnelley Marketing
On-line through: National CSS
Subject: 1980 Census demographic data

AUERBACH COMPAR
Provider: Auerbach, The Information Company
On-line through: BRS Inc.
Subject: Data-processing products

BALANCE OF PAYMENTS
Provider: International Monetary Fund
On-line through: Chase Econometrics/Interactive Data Corp.; Data Resources, Inc.; Rapidata, Inc.
Subject: International economic transactions

BILLBOARD INFORMATION NETWORK
Provider: Billboard Information network
On-line through: Billboard Information Network
Subject: Play listings from 400 radio stations

BOOK REVIEW INDEX
Provider: Gale Research Company
On-line through: Dialog Info. Services, Inc.
Subject: Periodical and book reviews

BOOKS IN PRINT
Provider: R.R. Bowker Company
On-line through: BRS Inc.
Subject: Books currently in print

CALL/SINKING FUND PROVISIONS
Provider: Chase Econometrics/Interactive Data Corp.
On-line through: Chase Econometrics/Interactive Data Corp.
Subject: Call and sinking fund characteristics for bonds

CHASE ECONOMETRICS/INTERACTIVE DATA CORP.
Provider: Chase Econometrics/Interactive Data Corp.
On-line through: Chase Econometrics/Interactive Data Corp.
Subject: Wide range of financial and economic data bases

CSS/QUOTES+
Provider: National CSS
On-line through: National CSS
Subject: Stock history data base

COMMODITIES FUTURES
Provider: Market Data Systems, Inc.
On-line through: General Electric Information Services Co.
Subject: Commodity futures contracts

COMPUSERVE INFORMATION SERVICES
Provider: CompuServe Inc.
On-line through: CompuServe Inc.
Subject: Multifaceted information service providing many data bases

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL SERVICE & STOCK QUOTE REPORTER
Provider: Dow Jones & Co.
On-line through: Dow Jones & Co.
Subject: Business news and stock prices

DRI CAPSULE
Provider: Data Resources, Inc.
On-line through: I.P. Sharp Associates; United Information Service
Subject: Time series on economic indicators

FOUNDATIONS
Provider: The Foundation Center
On-line through: Dialog Info. Services, Inc.
Subject: Non-profit foundations

HARVARD BUSINESS REVIEW
Provider: Harvard Business Review
On-line through: BRS Inc.; Dialog Information Services, Inc.
Subject: Abstracts and comprehensive indexing of all articles in HBR from 1971 to present, plus some older articles; full texts available for articles from 1976

HORSE
Provider: Bloodstock Research Statistical Bureau
On-line through: Bloodstock Research Statistical Bureau
Subject: Thoroughbred pedigrees, breeding records, race records

ICC
Provider: Interstate Commerce Commission and Federal Railroad
On-line through: The Computer Company
Subject: Traffic and financial data

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE DATA BASE
Provider: Imprint Software Ltd.
On-line through: Dialog Information Services, Inc.; Knowledge Index
Subject: Microcomputer software

LEGAL RESOURCE INDEX
Provider: Information Access Corp.
On-line through: Dialog Info. Services, Inc.
Subject: Citations to law and law-related literature

LEGI-SLATE
Provider: Legi-Slate
On-line through: I.P. Sharp Associates
Subject: Contains complete history of all bills and resolutions introduced during regular and special sessions of U.S. Congress

MEDLINE
Provider: National Library of Medicine
On-line through: Dialog Information Services, Inc.; BRS Inc.; National Library of Medicine
Subject: Worldwide biomedical literature

MICROCOMPUTER INDEX
Provider: Microcomputer Index
On-line through: Dialog Information Services, Inc.; Knowledge Index
Subject: Microcomputer magazines

NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE
Provider: National Technical Information Service
On-line through: BRS Inc.; Dialog Information Services, Inc.
Subject: Unclassified reports on government and non-government sponsored engineering and scientific research

SOCIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS
Provider: Sociological Abstracts, Inc.
On-line through: Dialog Info. Services, Inc.
Subject: Abstracts of sociological literature

THE SOURCE
Provider: Source Telecomputing Corporation
On-line through: The Source, Source Telecomputing Corp.
Subject: Contains many information services

STANDARD AND POOR'S INDUSTRY FINANCIAL DATA BANK
Provider: Data Resources, Inc.; Standard and Poor's Corp.
On-line through: Data Resources, Inc.
Subject: Time series on industry groups

This listing is, in part, based on information from the *Directory of Online Databases* published by Cuadra Assoc., Inc., 2001 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 305, Santa Monica, CA 90403, (213) 829-9972

DBRSs can offer measurable benefits to most business people—if they select their DBRSs with care.

ON-LINE SERVICES

BILLBOARD INFORMATION NETWORK
1515 Broadway
New York, NY 10036
(212) 764-7300
Connect charge: $200, incl. training (deferred for home use)
Report charge: 25¢ to $5 each
Time charge: 40¢/minute

BLOODSTOCK RESEARCH STATISTICAL BUREAU
801 Corporate Drive
P.O. Box 4097
Lexington, KY 40544
(606) 278-0411
Charge: $1.75 to $16.50 per pedigree

BRS INC.
1200 Route 7
Latham, NY 12110
(800) 833-4707
Subscription: Charge depends on contract commitment
Telecommunications fee: $6 to $11/hr, depending on network
Connect charge: $16 to $30/hr plus royalties and telecommunications
Royalties: Charge determined by producer
Open access plan: $35/hr plus royalties and telecommunications; $50 start-up fee, credited to account

CHASE ECONOMETRICS/INTERACTIVE DATA CORPORATION
486 Totten Pond Road
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-1234
Subscription: Depends on individual data base
Connect charge: $19.75/hr
Time charge: 16¢ per unit on-line, 8¢ overnight

COMPUSERVE INCORPORATED
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
(800) 848-8990
Subscription: $39.95, includes five introductory hours
Connect charge: $5/hr, no monthly minimum; $22.50/hr prime time, two-hour monthly minimum; includes communication network

THE COMPUTER COMPANY
1905 Westmoreland St.
Richmond, VA 23230
(804) 358-2171
Connect charge: $1/hr
Other charges: 55¢ per 1000 charcters; 25¢ per CRU

DATA RESOURCES, INC.
24 Hartwell Ave.
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 863-5100
Subscription: Depends on individual data base
Connect charge: $22.75
Time charge: 7.2¢ per CRU

DIALOG INFORMATION SERVICES INC.
3460 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(800) 227-1927; (800) 982-5838 in CA
Time charge: $15 to $100/hr

DOW JONES & CO.
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 257-5114
Subscription: Standard—$1.20/minute prime time, 20¢/minute non-prime, for news; 90¢/minute prime time, 15¢/minute non-prime, for quotes. Blue Chip—for non-prime-time users; lower rates. Executive—$50/month; lower prime-time rates.
Connect charge: $50

DUN & BRADSTREET, INC.
99 Church St.
New York, NY 10007
(212) 285-7669
Subscription: Contract required. Charge depends on number of units (one per report); minimum contract depends on type of service.
Access charge: Depends on type of contract purchased

GENERAL ELECTRIC INFORMATION SERVICES
401 N. Washington St.
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 340-4000
Subscription: $40 to $50/month
Connect charge: $3 to $45/hr, depending on type of terminal device used and baud rate
Time charge: 16¢ per CRU; up to 10¢ per 1000 characters

I.P. SHARP ASSOCIATES
2 First Canadian Place
Exchange Tower, Suite 1900
Toronto, Ont., Canada M5X 1E3
Connect charge: 25¢ to 45¢ CPU charge; 70¢ per 1000 characters
Time charge: $1/hr

KNOWLEDGE INDEX
3460 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(800) 227-5510; (415) 858-3796
Subscription: $35
Connect charge: $24/hr, including network fees

NATIONAL CSS
187 Danbury Road
Wilton, CT 06897
(203) 762-2511
Minimum charge: $300/month
Connect charge: $17/hr including telecommunications
Time charge: 27½¢ per application resource unit (ARU)

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE
8600 Rockville Pike
Bethesda, MD 20209
(301) 496-6661
Minimum charge: $15/month
Connect charge: $22/hr prime time, $15/hr non-prime time; telecommunication charges included

RAPIDATA, INC.
20 New Dutch Lane
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 227-0035
Minimum charge: $100/month
Connect charge: 16.7¢/minute; national toll-free access
Time charge: 30¢/minute, 300 baud; 50¢/minute, 1200 baud

SOURCE TELECOMPUTING CORP.
1616 Anderson Road
McLean, VA 22102
(800) 336-3366
Subscription: $100, includes user's manual, lifetime subscription to newsletter and other publications
Connect charge: None in 480 cities; toll-call charge for outlying regions
Time charge: $20.75/hr prime time; $7.75/hr non-prime time; $5.75/hr economy rates.

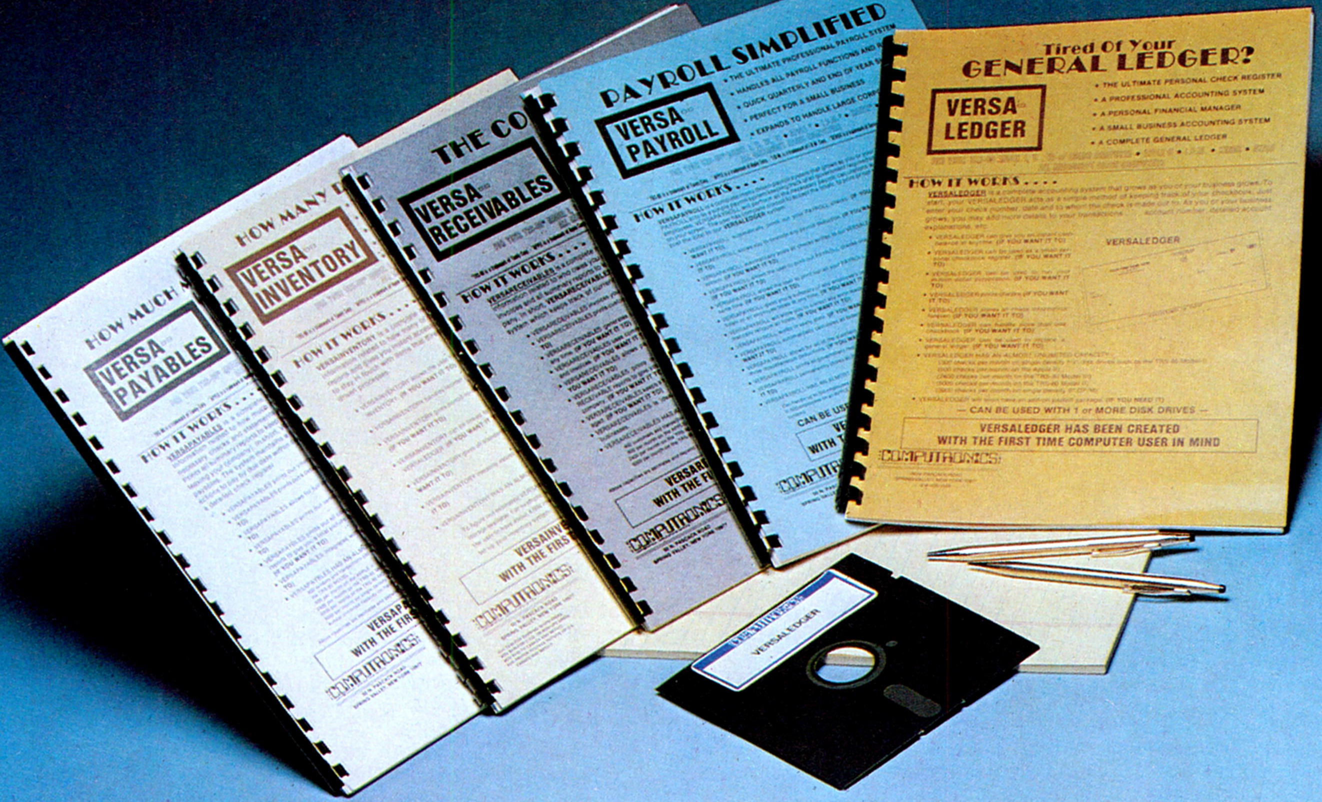
UNITED INFORMATION SERVICE
5454 West 110th St.
Overland Park, KA 66211
(913) 341-9161
Subscription: $200 to start, $300/month minimum; catalog maintenance fee
Connect charge: Option A—10 to 30 characters per second (cps), $10.50/hr plus 21¢ per kilocharacter (kch) input or output; 120 cps, $20.50/hr plus 21¢ per kch. Option B—10 to 30 cps, $15.50/hr plus 27¢ per kch; 120 cps, $25.50/hr plus 27¢ per kch.

*CRU designates computer resource unit

(continued)

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VersaBusiness™ Series

Each **VersaBusiness** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VersaReceivables™ $99.95
VersaReceivables™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VersaReceivables™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VersaLedger II™ and VersaInventory™.

VersaPayables™ $99.95
VersaPayables™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VersaPayables™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VersaPayables™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VersaPayroll™ $99.95
VersaPayroll™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VersaLedger II™ system.

VersaInventory™ $99.95
VersaInventory™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VersaInventory™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VersaReceivables™ system. VersaInventory™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VersaLedger II™ $149.95
VersaLedger II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VersaLedger II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VersaLedger II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VersaLedger II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VersaLedger II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VersaLedger II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VersaBusiness™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VersaBusiness™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VersaBusiness™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- * add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC
50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

He believes his use of the DBRS is responsible for a significant growth in business.

DATA BANKS

(continued from page 111)

about every 45 days," Bashaw continues. "When I'm getting ready to do the newsletter, I review all the news that has an impact. I excerpt from that and make comments about it, and advise my clients about what's going on." In the old days, before DBRS, Bashaw tried to be diligent about checking and clipping the daily newspapers, with varying success. When it came time to prepare his newsletter, he was confronted with file folders filled with ragged, rapidly yellowing clippings. Then he discovered personal computers and, shortly after, DBRS.

After a typical 12-hour day at the office, Bashaw goes home, does whatever a mortgage lawyer does when he gets home, and around midnight, sits down at his Apple and "logs on" to his DBRS. "I keyword-search UPI (United Press International) under the word 'mortgage' and pull in any and all articles that mention the word . . . ." If he misses a night, the data base fills him in on what happened the day before. First, he gets a headline synopsis of available articles so that he can select the ones he wants to read. "If they're good, I capture them in a buffer," he explains, for printing out hard copies after he "logs off." Actually, he doesn't have to do that; the DBRS will mail him hard copies if he requests it (for a fee, of course, but a relatively nominal one). He also searches other news data bases for relevant national, business, regional, and congressional events that could affect his clients.

Bashaw believes his use of the DBRS is responsible for a significant growth in business. The quality of his newsletter, which is, after all, generated by his data-base searches, has enhanced his reputation as an expert. As a result, there has been a marked increase in the number of speaking invitations he receives. That, he claims, has increased his exposure and, therefore, his clientele. His firm, Pierce & Bashaw, currently oversees the Illinois holdings of national clients, but he plans to expand his activities into other states. He can do this because of his expertise on federal and state mortgage laws—expertise he has developed by keeping abreast of the field via his DBRS.

Portfolios with DBRS

Bashaw also uses the DBRS to take care of his personal business. "About a year ago," he says, "I chose to invest my IRA funds in stocks." Now he uses the DBRS to stay abreast of his portfolio as well as the stock market in general. "I save my stock prices on my buffer," he explains. "When I log off, I bring up my VisiCalc [spreadsheet program] and plug in the current prices. I press a button and change the value of the current price on my matrix, and it lets me know how I'm doing." Bashaw is on-line almost every weeknight. His average time: 24 minutes.

The researching capabilities of a DBRS have had a powerful impact on Tom Trone's business, too. Trone is co-owner (with John Kiser) of Lox, Stock & Bagel, a chain of three restaurants in Champaign and Normal, Ill., with ambitious plans for future expansion.

The restaurants are sort of eat-in gourmet delicatessens, and while they would appear to be quite similar, there are differences among them. One is located on a university campus, another in a downtown business district, and a third in a regional shopping mall. (Five more are now "on the drawing board," according to Trone; ultimately, there will be 14.) "We have three different markets and three different customer profiles," Trone says. So while the menus may look the same, the rates of consumption of the various items are likely to be different. That, in turn, affects pricing and profit. Pricing and profit are carefully monitored by Lox, Stock & Bagel—mostly through a DBRS. About a year ago, when

HOW TO FIND ON-LINE DATA BASES

Although finding facts through a DBRS is easy, finding the right data base can sometimes be a problem. Some suggestions to aid you in your search:

Ask the executive director or secretary of your trade association or professional society. Many such organizations have their own DBRSs or can recommend ones that are directly related to your work. Also ask around among your colleagues. Most people who use DBRSs like to brag about it.

Write or telephone the large DBRSs and ask about data bases that serve your specific needs. Chances are you'll find what you're looking for among one of these three: CompuServe Inc., 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220, (800) 848-8990; Source Telecomputing Corp., 1616 Anderson Rd., McLean, VA 22102, (703) 734-7500 or (800) 336-3366; and Dialog Information Services, Inc., 3460 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304, (800) 982-5838 (CA) or (800) 227-1927.

Pick up a copy of *Data Bases for Business* by Van Mayros and D. Michael Werner (Chilton Book Co., Radnor, PA, 1982; $19.95 paperback, $27.50 hardbound), an excellent guide to using DBRSs. In addition to a full explanation of what DBRSs are and how to use them, the book contains a directory of about 400 DBRSs with details such as names, addresses, telephone numbers, the vendors through which the services are available, and cross-referenced indexes so that you can find the data bases by name, by vendor, or by type of business or service.

There are other, similar database directories that tend to be larger and more expensive. Check the business section of your local public library, or, if you work for a large organization, talk to your company librarian.

IBM
compatible . . .
AMDEK
IBM
AMDEK
AMDEK
AMDEK

Go first class . . .
with your peripherals, too!

Your IBM personal computer deserves the finest, fully compatible peripherals, like Amdek's high resolution Color II Monitor . . . the new comfort-view Model "Video-310A" amber monitor . . . or the new revolutionary AMDISK-3 Micro-Floppydisk Drive with up to 1 Megabyte storage! Just call, or write for full details on these high-performance Amdek peripherals.

- Color II Monitor, 13", 560(H) x 240(V) line resolution, 80 x 24 character display.
- Model "Video-310A" amber phosphor screen with TTL video input. Connecting cable included.
- "AMDISK-3" Micro-Floppydisk Drive, 1 Megabyte (unformatted) storage, track-to-track compatible with 5¼" drives, shirtpocket size Micro-Floppydisk Cartridge.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

Amdek . . . your guide to innovative computing!

CIRCLE 24

The DBRS's most important competitive advantage is its communications feature—electronic mail.

Trone first began using The Source, he explains, "we were in the process of making up new pricing scheduling, looking at our purchasing decisions and prices that we could lock in. We tied in to the Commodity News Network. From that, we got information about grain price movements, meat price movements, and so on. We actually make decisions on future purchasing and pricing based on information that we get through The Source."

Trone also uses his DBRS for what he calls "basic research." "In the process of expansion," he says, "we need a lot of information. In a town like Champaign, or in any community, it's difficult to get a broad base of information to make decisions with. The Source brings that information right here into the office. We use their research bases, where we can go in and research a topic of very broad scale, over a wide range of information bases, right here." Trone would not discuss which broad-scale topics he reviews, but certainly, if he plans to open restaurants, he will be looking at economic trends, consumer eating habits, area demographics, and other considerations necessary for determining whether, where, and how to establish a restaurant. All that information is available on DBRSs. "We can get information that deals specifically with what we're doing and can save us the old trial-and-error process. At least when we do a trial now," he says, "it's going to be an educated one."

Getting market updates

Michael Merker also uses a DBRS to monitor economic trends that relate to his business. Merker is the manager of a Xerox retail store in Great Neck, N.Y. Although the store, one of a chain of 52 outlets, is owned by Xerox, Merker is expected to run it as though it were his own business. Thus, while the company dictates the line of products to be carried—which consists of a full line of office machines, including the Xerox copiers and the 820-II personal computers—it's Merker who's responsible for sales, advertising budgets, promotions, and special offers.

"I use the business update on a regular basis," Merker says, "just to keep up with what's happening in the market. I can't always get to read the entire *Wall Street Journal* every morning—the DBRS allows me to look around and monitor what's going on in retail and the business community as a whole. If everything indicates, for example, that there's a recession, I know I should cut back on my inventory levels and perhaps stress my sale items a bit more—alter my advertising strategies. It allows me to change my 'head set.'"

But for Merker, the DBRS's most important competitive advantage is its communications feature—electronic mail. A "sender" can transmit a message to the central DBRS computer which the "receiver" can access whenever it's convenient. Inasmuch as all 52 Xerox stores are on the DBRS, Merker can play all sorts of inventory games. "There are times," he admits, "when I'll take an order here and I just physically don't have the merchandise. If I go through my normal ordering system (through a mainframe computer in Dallas) . . . it takes a week and a half for the merchandise to arrive . . . . But if I use my distribution list, I can send a 'letter' to all 52 stores and say, 'I need 50 Toshiba calculators . . . .' Within an hour and a half, I can usually get my entire order shipped . . . ." The accommodating sibling store ships by one of the express services and delivery to the customer is in 24 to 36 hours.

Merker has even used the DBRS electronic mail to beat out one of Xerox's field representatives who called on a potential customer at his office after the prospect had shopped in the store. The field rep promised delivery of a copier and computer in

(continued on page 166)

DATA-BASE DIVERSIONS

All is not strictly business on data base retrieval systems (DBRS). Among the data bases offered by The Source and CompuServe are software programs that can be downloaded to personal computers so technophiles can experiment at their leisure. And there are, of course, games.

Some subscribers use the electronic mail facility to vent their political passions. Mike Sidoric, of Informedia, likes to keep tabs on the troubles plaguing the social security system. "As a sole proprietor," he says, "I'm afraid that the social security system's demise is going to increase our tax burden considerably. They're going to look to anybody who's making money to help bail it out." So he scans the DBRS wire services for social security news, especially in Congress. "I can find out what's going on in the hearings and who's saying what, and use electronic mail to send him a tacky mailgram."

If he used CompuServe, Sidoric wouldn't have to write his own letters. He could call on the services of Lobby Letters of America which, upon receipt of the barebones facts and an indication of your mood, will compose and dispatch an appropriate letter.

Also on CompuServe are special interest groups, among them a CB group whose members emulate CBers on their computers, software and hardware users groups, the National Satirists, a work-at-home group for the self-employed, and World Wide Exchanges, for people who like to travel and enjoy exchanging facilities. Other special interest groups abound on both The Source and CompuServe, and it's easy to form new ones via the "bulletin board" facility that both services provide. Computer pen pals are accessible through the bulletin boards, as are advertising opportunities and requests for anything.

CALL "THE COMPUTER-LINE" In Colorado.

"Committed to bringing computers within the reach of all Americans"

ne Computer-Line believes that it is important to be competitive by offering low prices; however, we regard service as the **most** important aspect of a mail-order organization. l our lines are available so that you, the customer, are able to talk to fully qualified computer specialists trained to answer **all** your questions pertaining to our line of micro- omputers. We are renowned for our excellent after-sales support and our promptness for delivery. Peace of mind and excellence in service is our pledge to all our customers.

PRODUCTS for the IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

he Ultimate IBM® Peripheral

MONTE CARLO™ CARD

Five Functions — Memory/Serial/Parallel/Clock/Joystick

- Up to 1 Megabyte Expandable Memory
- One IBM Compatible Centronics Parallel Port
- One IBM Compatible Asynchronous Communication Port
- Clock/Calendar (Battery-backed) with Alarm
- Dual Port Joystick Interface
- Future Upgrade Options: Direct Connect Modem

.... $CALL

And The Sensational

I-C — MAGIC

Prom Chip

Programmable Graphics Screen Dump

Print Spooling up to 64K

Terminal Emulation...... $CALL

TANDON Thin-Line TM-55

$245.00

TANDON DRIVE Special

Double Side/ Double Density 320K Bytes of Storage. TM-100-2

$249.00

Special PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

- 690 Dots Hor.
- 16 Colors
- Non-Glare Screen
- Color at its finest

$CALL

RAM SPECIAL

4164 Dynamic Ram

200NS....$5.00 ea.

U.S. made by Texas Instruments. We can supply the quantity & price Dealers & Manf. need. Call or write for volume pricing.

QUADRAM CORPORATION

uadboard: The memory board for the IBM featuring:

- Fully Expandable from 64K - 256K
- Parallel Port
- Asynchronous (RS232) Serial Port
- Clock/Calendar
- RAM Disk Drive .... $CALL

icrofazer:

- Buffering from 8K - 64K (4 - 32 pages of text)
- Printer & Computer Independent
- Parallel/Parallel; Parallel/Serial; Serial/Serial available
- Compute while you print! .... $CALL

SOFTWARE

shton-Tate:	
D. Base II	$475.00
ontinental:	
Home Accountant Plus	$99.00
he Business Manager™	
A complete accounting/word processing/spread sheet/hard disk system for you IBM PC	$CALL
Sorcim Software:	
Supercalc	$199.00
Superwriter	$299.00
Spellguard	$149.00
Lifetree Systems:	
Volkswriter	$149.00
Visicorp:	
256K Visicalc	$185.00
Visidex	$185.00

! Call for the Best Prices on the IBM Personal Computer!

PRODUCTS for the APPLE COMPUTER

We are smashing the prices on Apple Compatible Disk Drives!

FOURTH DIMENSION Drives Plus a box of Kangaroo Diskettes	$289.00
FOURTH DIMENSION Drive with Controller Plus a box of Kangaroo Diskettes	$379.00

CALL FOR PRICES ON RANA ELITE 1/ELITE 2/ELITE 3

DAVONG HARD DISKS: 5 Megabyte **$1475** 10 Megabyte **$1875** 15 Megabyte **$2275**

THIN-LINE APPLE COMPATIBLE DRIVES	$CALL
MBI VIP CARD	
Dual Port Parallel/Serial Graphics Card	$129.00
Use ASCII Express The Professional 4.0 to simultaneously transfer data from modem to printer using the VIP Card.	
ASCII EXPRESS (The Professional)	$99.00
MBI APPLETIME CARD	
Works with DB Master and Visidex Mountain Computer mode. Basic and pascal operation complete with datebook software	$ 89.00

RAM CARDS	
Microsoft 16K	$79.00
CP/M FOR APPLE	
Microsoft Z80 Card	$269.00
Advanced Logic	$CALL
Kensington System Saver	$69.00
T & G:	
Joysticks	$44.00
Select A Port	$44.00
Game Paddles	$29.00
Kraft:	
Joysticks	$49.00
Game Paddles	$33.00
80 Column Cards	
Videx with Softswitch	$279.00

WORD PROCESSING SPECIALS

On Line Screenwriter **$85** Pro **$149**

Silicon Valley Word Handler **$119**

APPLE SOFTWARE

Continental:	
The Home Accountant	$ 54.00
Silicon Valley Systems:	
Word Handler	$119.00
List Handler	$ 59.00
Stoneware:	
DB Master	$159.00
DB Utility 1, 2, 3	$69.00 ea.
Visicorp:	
Visicalc 3.3	$185.00
Visifiles	$185.00
Visidex	$185.00
Visitrend/Plot	$229.00
Denver Software:	
Financial Partner	$149.00
Pascal Tutor	$ 89.00
Pascal Programmer	$199.00

Call For Prices On Apple IIe Basis 108 Computers and Franklin Ace 1000 / 1200 Computers.

CALL FOR ATARI COMPUTER PRICES.

24-Hour/7 Days a Week Ordering & Product Information, Call "Info-Line™", our computer modem line, 1-303-279-4218.

Operates at 300 Baud, Full Duplex

lonitors

mdek	Color I	$299.00
	Color II	$699.00
	300G Green	$154.00
	300A Amber	$159.00
	310G Green	$179.00
	310A Amber	$179.00
MC	15MHZ Green	$ 85.00
	20MHZ Green	$149.00
EC	1201 Green	$159.00
	1212 Color Composite	$299.00
	1203 RGB Hi-Res Color	$679.00
enith	ZVM-121 15MHZ	$109.00
axan	Amber	$145.00

MPUTER-LINE Is Now Open 7 Days a Week!!

Product Information & Ordering Lines

n. - Fri., 7 a.m. to 8 p.m.; Sat. & Sun., 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.

(Mountain Standard Time)

te or call for our comprehensive catalog.

DISKETTES

****Kangaroo:** The disks with the 'jump' on the competition. Outstanding value with library case and a ten year warranty.

5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10)	$19.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$28.95
Verbatim Diskettes	
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10)	$23.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$43.95
Elephant Diskettes	
5¼" SS/DD (Box of 10)	$22.95
5¼" DS/DD (Box of 10)	$29.95

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes:	Micromodem II (Apple) w/ Terminal Program	$289.00
	Micromodem II (Apple) w/o Terminal Program	$259.00
	Smartmodem 300 Baud	$209.00
	Smartmodem 1200 Baud	$525.00
Novation:	J-Cat RS232 Direct Connect	$119.00
	Cat	$149.00
	Smart Cat 1200 Baud	$455.00
	Applecat II (Apple)	$289.00

PRINTERS

TEC/C-ITOH Printers	
Prowriter I Parallel	$379.00
Prowriter I Parallel/Serial	$499.00
Prowriter II Parallel	$649.00
Prowriter II Parallel/Serial	$699.00
F10 Starwriter Letter Quality 40 CPS Printer, Diablo Standard Daisywheel	$1195.00
F10 Printmaster 55 CPS	$CALL
OKIDATA	
Microline 92: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence. 80 column	$575.00
Microline 93: 160 CPS bidirectional with 40 CPS correspondence. 132 column	$995.00
Pacemark 2350: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing. 136 Column.	
Parallel	$2195.00
Serial	$2295.00
Pacemark 2410: 350 CPS bidirectional/2 color printing. 85 CPS correspondence.	
Parallel	$2495.00
Serial	$2595.00

Call For Prices On All OKIDATA Printers!!

Star Micronics	
Gemini 10 & 15	**Price is Too Low To Publish!**
IDS Prism	
132 Color	$1495.00
Smith Corona	
TP-I Parallel or Serial	$569.00

Call for Prices on Epson's New FX Series!!

Call "THE COMPUTER-LINE"

Product Information & Order Lines: (303) 279-2848 or (800) 525-7877

Customer Service & Order Inquiry Line: (303) 278-8321

RDER DEPARTMENT: COMPUTER-LINE, Inc. • 1019 8th Street • Golden, CO 80401

OMPUTER-LINE of Denver • 1136 So. Colorado Blvd. • Denver, CO 80222

CIRCLE 47

e have leasing rms available on our equipment.

Look for our "Computer-Line" Stores opening throughout the United States. Write for our Franchise Package.

TERMS: All prices reflect a 2.9% cash discount. All goods acknowledged faulty on receipt by the customer will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. Customers must call for a RMA number before returning any goods. This facilitates our quick attendance to faulty goods. We reserve the right to repair or return to the manufacturer for repair all goods becoming faulty within the specified warranty period. Any goods (hardware or software) returned for restocking are subject to a 15% restocking fee at our discretion. The charge for cancellation of orders is 20% at our discretion. No returns on software. We accept no responsibility for any false claims made by manufacturers. Prices quoted for stock on hand and subject to change without notice. Specialists in APO and international deliveries. Please add 2% (minimum $3.00) for shipping APO and add to all prices 5% for shipping (mininimum $5.00). Please allow 10 working days plus mail time (if an order is mailed) in for receipt of all UPS delivered goods. All goods (other than APO or international) delivered UPS ground.

ALL BRANDS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

JUST THINK...DEALER DEMO SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $295

We think you think the same way we think . . . that the best way to sell hardware is by demonstrating what it will do. That's why we've put so much emphasis on developing the best software demonstration system in the industry. Literally thousands of computers worldwide are now being sold as the result of our demonstration software. We make it as easy and inexpensive as possible for you to get our demonstration system because we know from years of experience that after you see our dealer demo package you'll buy our software . . . and so will your clients and customers. That's why we send you our entire Financial Software Series demo for only $295, or you can get all the business applications listed here for just $595. And both packages include valuable promotional materials designed to help you close the sale. We are one of the largest software manufacturers in the industry because we give you the very best quality, selection and support available anywhere . . . plus a demo system that, more than anything else, is designed to help you sell your hardware. We did it that way because we think we know how you think. For complete details, just give us a call, or send a card.

FINANCIAL General Ledger • Accounts Payable • Accounts Receivable • Payroll • Cash Receipts/Disbursements • Job Costing • Inventory Control • Order Entry/Invoicing **MEDICAL/DENTAL** Office Scheduler • Patient Billing • Accounts Receivable • Insurance Forms **SCHOOL MANAGEMENT** Student Record Keeping • Student Scheduling • Fund Accounting **CHURCH MANAGEMENT** • Pledges and Contributions • Membership Rosters • Talent Index • Fund Accounting • Office Scheduler **WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION** Purchasing and Receiving • Inventory Control • Invoicing and Receivables • Sales Commission • Reporting Backorder Management **MANUFACTURING INVENTORY CONTROL** Finished Goods Inventory Management • Parts Inventory Management • Parts Purchasing and Receiving • Bill of Material • Production Scheduling

ims

INTERNATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS

6445 Metcalf • Shawnee Mission, KS 66202
(913) 677-1137

All IMS business applications require 8 or 16 bit versions of CP/M® or MP/M® and CBASIC® coming soon CB80® and CB86® ...registered trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

CIRCLE 49

How Dow Jones News/Retrieval Makes Learning Fun For The Oertells

The Oertell's have discovered there's something enjoyable for every member of the family in Dow Jones News/Retrieval®. This unique computerized information service is changing the way this family learns, shops and gathers information.

"The Whole Family Enjoys It"

"I started the News/Retrieval service primarily for my personal investment decision-making," explains Harold Oertell. "But since the service was installed, the whole family is enjoying it in ways I never imagined."

There are 20 data bases in all, including sports, weather, general news, a shop-at-home service and movie reviews. Even a complete 20-volume encyclopedia, plus business and financial information.

"News/Retrieval puts an incredible amount of information at our fingertips," says Harold's wife, Elinor. "It's really broadening all our minds and is especially good for the kids. When you have something that's both fun and educational, you have something very special."

"It Makes Learning Fun"

The fun part is accessing the information. There's a natural love affair between kids and computers. Seventh-grader Ronald and his 15-year-old sister, Ingrid, are proof of this. "It really makes learning fun," Ronald explains. "I've already used the electronic encyclopedia more in just a few weeks than I have our printed encyclopedia in my whole life."

Both Ronald and Ingrid have found the easy-to-use encyclopedia and the various news-oriented data bases invaluable for a variety of school projects, from special reports to biographical data.

But the sports data base for Ronald and the movie reviews for Ingrid are the real passion. "Some times I'll go into the encyclopedia," confesses Ronald, "just for an excuse to go into sports later. They've got everything."

For Elinor, the News/Retrieval shop-at-home service "makes it easy to comparative shop. But I'm most excited about the way the kids are learning to become computer literate, which will be so important later on in their lives."

"It's Paid For Itself For Life"

As for Harold, his initial enthusiasm for News/Retrieval hasn't changed a bit. "As far as my investments are concerned, it's already paid for itself for life. I have more control over my investment decisions than ever before."

But there is one problem. As Ronald puts it, "Sometimes I think we need more than one computer."

Call For Free Booklet

For learning that's fun, all you need is a personal computer, a telephone and a modem. Ask for a demonstration at a computer store or call for a free 12-page booklet.

Call Toll Free
1-800-345-8500, Ext. 5
(Canada, Alaska & Foreign call 1-215-789-7008, Ext. 5)

DOW JONES
NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark
of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Taking A Stand For Computers In Education

How one teacher turned computer learning into a class act

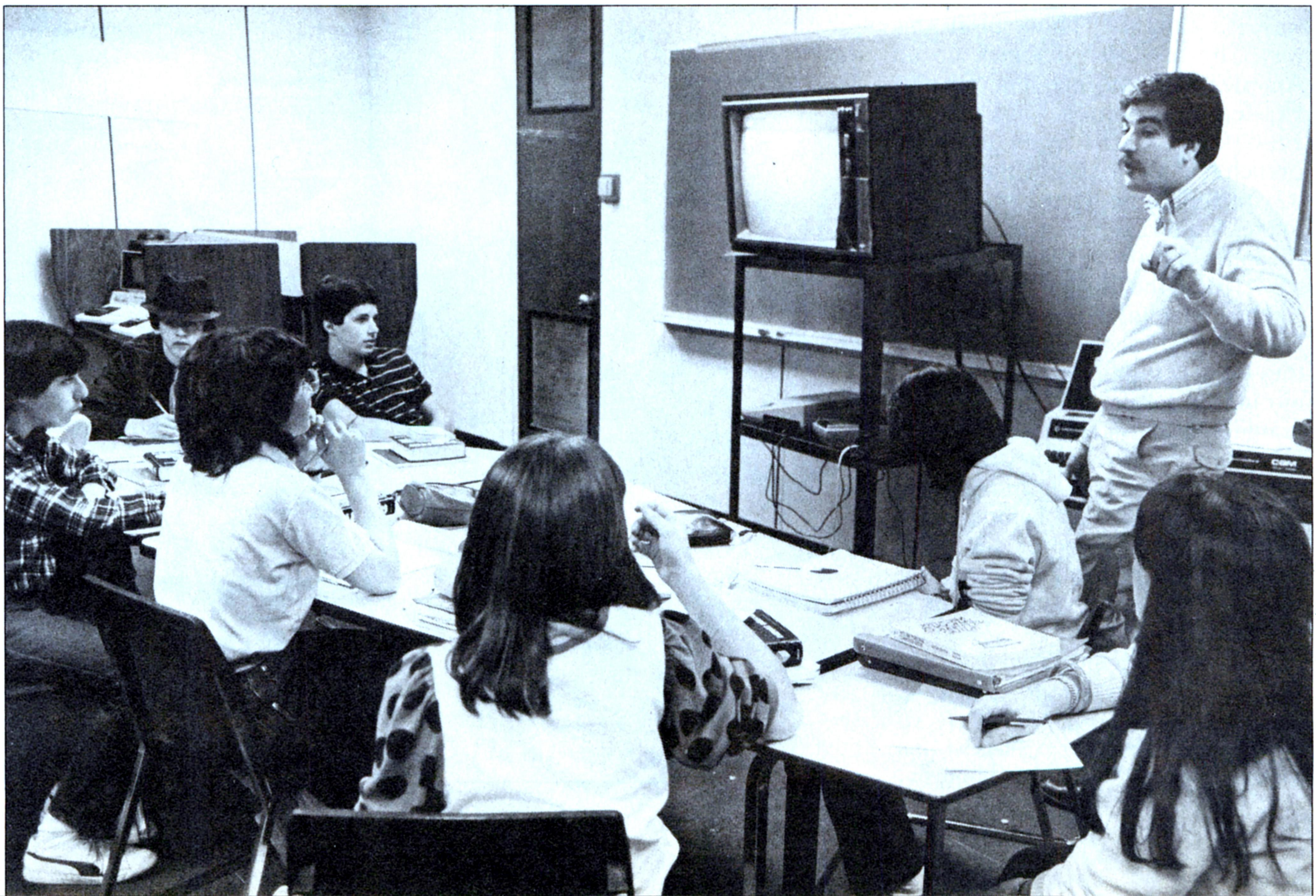
by Tony Howarth

At a time when many of the nation's educators are foggy and perplexed about where the personal computer fits into the educational scheme of things, one teacher at Blind Brook High School in Rye Brook, N.Y. is remarkably clear-eyed about it. David Press, the 36-year-old computer-instruction coordinator for his school district, feels the greatest attribute of the personal computer is its ability to foster self-esteem and independence. He is using personal computers to teach kids to run their own lives.

Initially a member of the school's math department, Press now devotes himself to teaching computer science. "The most important job of any educator," Press says, "is to help kids see themselves, help them understand who they are, and help them realize their own potential."

Tony Howarth is a free-lance writer interested in computer applications in education.

In Press's 10th grade program, he teaches the fundamentals of computer science.



photos by Andy Levin/Black Star

It's not the kind of comment you would expect from one whose specialty is numbers, theorems, and cut-and-dried right-or-wrong answers. But Press does not approach his job in such a traditional way. "I hate the idea of producing lockstep kids wearing blinders who are ready to take on the mechanized world in a mechanized way," he says. "I'd much rather have a kid study computers, do well at it, and do well with other things—be together as a person."

And Press feels that it's all in the way it's taught. "Think of it this way," he says, "if you pick up an American kid and put him down in France—in French-land, if you will—the kid will learn to speak French and to survive in the French way of things. So what I try to do is to create a Math-land, a place where the kid will learn to speak Math and to survive in the Math way of things."

The personal computer has allowed Press to show his students how they can manipulate shapes, sizes, motion, color, and space in their graphics displays. He feels that by doing this they realize they can know more and understand infinitely more concepts than they did before. In addition, students discover that they can think through an action at the keyboard, rethink it, and rethink it yet again.

"If a youngster sits down in a computer environment which has become natural to him—Math-land—and types out 'FD 30 RT 90' four times, the graphic will form a square," says Press. "The kid has now taught the machine to square. Think about that for a minute—this seven-year-old has created a square, which is just as powerful as the programmer's word, FD.

"For that youngster, it's like inventing a word and having it wind up in Webster's," he says. "What power it gives the kid—what control over the world he lives in. I sure never had that kind of thing happen to me when I was his age."

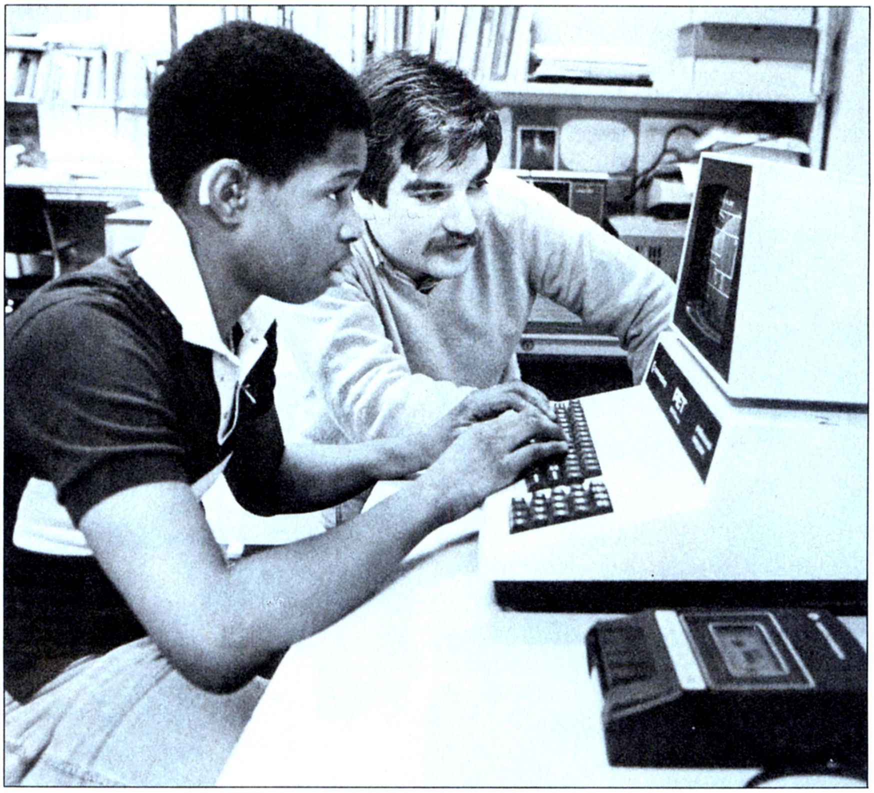
Start at the very beginning

To gain this familiarity with computer technology, Press believes kids have to start young. This means introducing the curriculum in the lower grades—even as early as first grade.

Press feels kids should get a basic introduction to computing in the first and second grades. This instruction should come from the classroom teacher. The children should learn to type at the keyboard, to communicate with the computer, and to realize that the computer can respond to them.

Press thinks the interaction between teacher, child, and computer can be used to teach educational concepts in an interesting way. A good example, he says, might be an arithmetic game in which the child must first draw a fishhook on the screen before he can solve the problem. Then he would have to manipulate the hook on the screen to select the answer to the problem from a list of possibilities.

In grades 3 through 6, Press would like two curriculum streams to be at work. In one stream, classroom teachers would introduce the children to Logo, a computer language developed by Seymour Papert and which, through the use of "turtle"

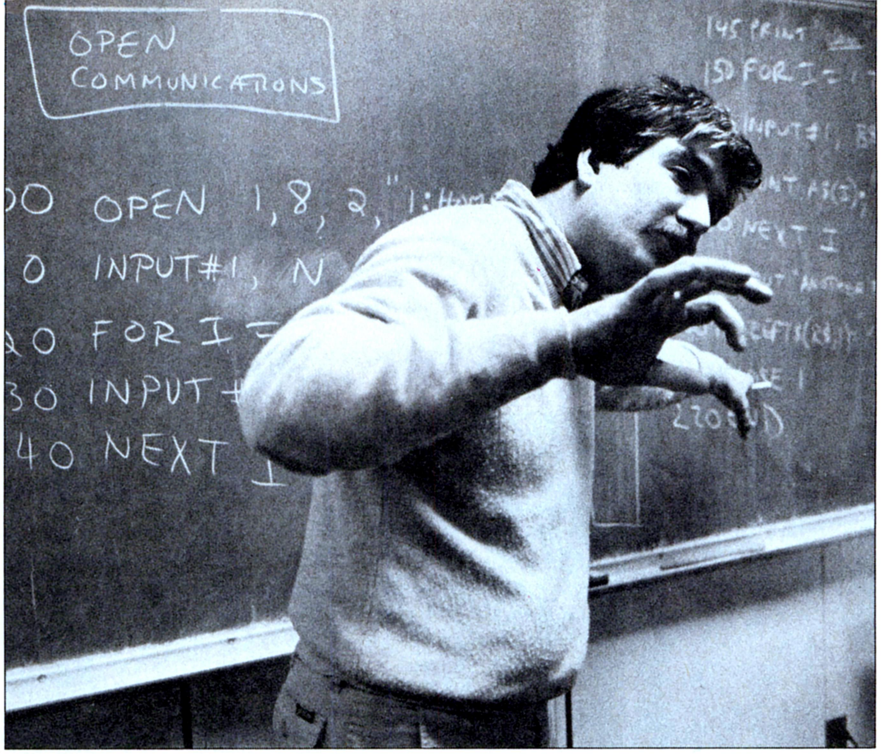


The computer has helped Press show his students how to manipulate graphics. He feels that this gives high schoolers a better understanding of the concepts involved.

Computer instruction is coming into the classroom.

graphics, allows children to build intellectual structures through estimation, interaction, experience, and revision.

Press cites Logo as a prime example of how students can be taught to control the computer. The language was designed to foster just this sense of control and to give children a chance to play with concepts so sophisticated that many high-school students have not studied them. "It makes sense, doesn't it," he asks, "to think of velocity as so-and-so many turtle-steps per second?"



The second stream in grades 3 through 6 would concentrate on computer-assisted instruction (CAI) work. There is a place for CAI, Press says, but it should not be considered, in and of itself, a "curriculum." He'd like to see a lot of individualized instruction in grades 3 through 6, pulling kids out of class for help, if need be. When a student can't multiply—can't carry when multiplying with two-digit numbers—it could be useful for him to work with a program that gives him practice multiplying and points out what the concept of carrying is.

Bringing personal computers into the elementary school classroom presents one problem—training the classroom teachers. But one point to remember is that computers do not replace the classroom teachers in any way. "What has begun to happen," says Press, "is that computer instruction is coming into the elementary classroom the same way music is brought in—on an occasional basis by a specialist. It's the wrong approach. There are lots of folks who wish we could go back to the days when the elementary teacher had her own piano and would pound out a few songs in between the spelling lessons."

The specialist in computer instruction should take over in the upper grades, such as grades 7 and 8,

74 BRADEN
78 BRADFO
83 BUCKLEY
84 CASSIDY
88 CHASE
BILLING & COLLECTIONS MENU
PRINT STATEMENT
PRINT REMINDER
ON-LIN
PRINT
Structured Systems Group
Magic Worksheet
Word Right
Analyst
QSORT
Accounts Payable
Order Entry

Magic Worksheet
Word Right
Analyst
QSORT
Accounts Payable
Order Entry
Payroll
Nad
ame and Address System
Inventory Control
General Ledger
Accounts Receivable

Series 2.0. The most comprehensive, advanced line of business software for CP/M computers.

Designed to be *used*. Engineered for *results*.

Structured Systems
Business Software.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Kids should understand that BASIC is only one of several computer languages.

where the kids should be introduced to BASIC. This program is now being offered at Blind Brook as a 10-week elective course. "I like to teach BASIC in such a way that the students learn how to apply it to problems in business, math, social studies, and science," Press says.

"There's a tradition of computer teachers coming from a math background and seeing the computer only as a means of teaching math. That's too narrow," he says. "The kids should understand, at this point, that BASIC is only one of several languages which can be used to communicate with the machine and that in certain situations other options may work better."

One computer language Press would not teach is COBOL. In his opinion, "It sends kids to a narrow place, to a certain dead-end place in the business world, rather than opening them up to all the promise of this machine and the world it works for." He admits there are times when everyone has to face one of these narrow places when we focus on what kind of work we want to do in life. But he feels this kind of decision doesn't really belong in a secondary school.

Up to the senior circuit

This fall, Press will institute a required survey course for all students in the ninth grade. The course will introduce kids to personal-computing applications that can help them in their other high-school courses.

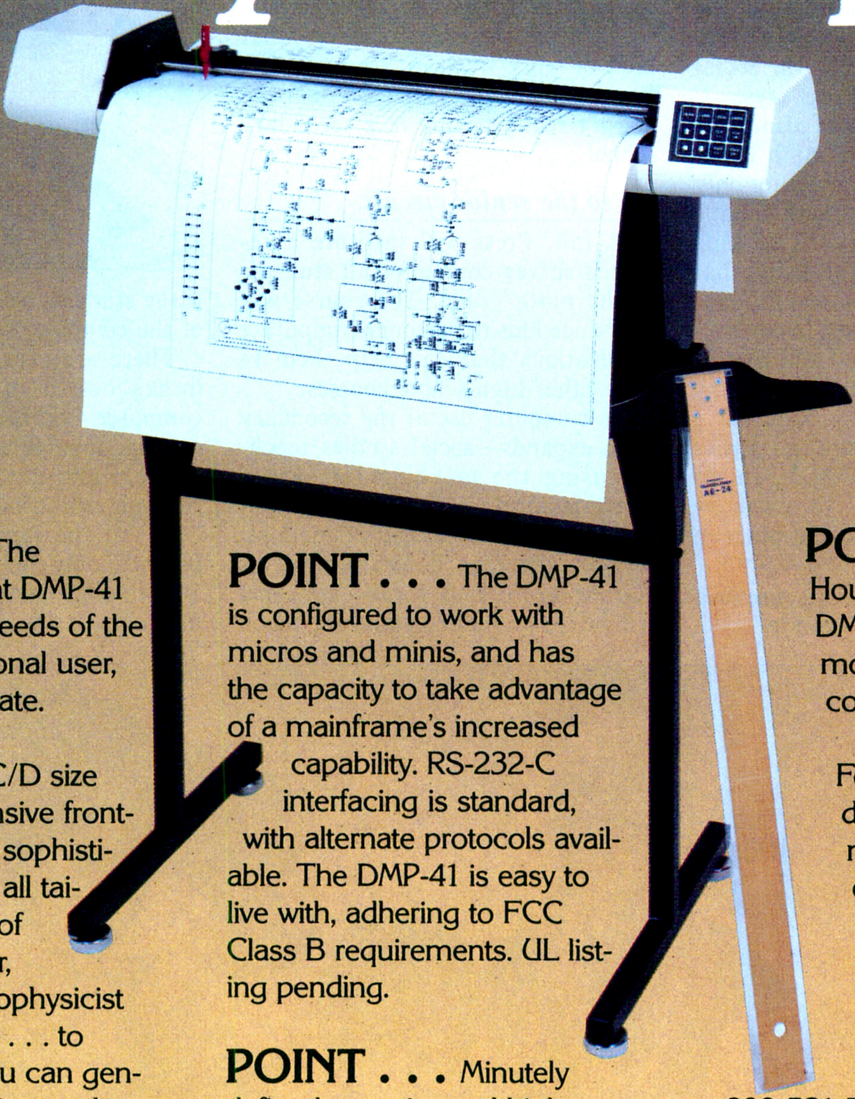
As computer use at the secondary level expands—social studies teachers using the machine for survey questionnaires, math teachers graphing multiple trigonometry functions, physics teachers diagramming resultant vectors of force—concepts will be easier to understand and teach if the students are given an overview of the computer's functions.

There are also specific skills students could master using the computer—skills such as word processing, manipulating data in a research project, and searching through established data bases.

Of all the innovations Press has planned, only the program for grades 10 through 12 is firmly in place at the moment. In these grades, Press be-

Dressed for a play, students practice computing concepts with Press's help.

It's easy to make points when you're a pro.



POINT . . . The Houston Instrument DMP-41 plotter meets the needs of the serious or professional user, yet it's easy to operate.

POINT . . . C/D size format, comprehensive front-panel controls and sophisticated firmware are all tailored to the needs of the surveyor, drafter, oceanographer, geophysicist and land developer . . . to name but a few. You can generate superior architectural elevations, contour maps, circuit-board layouts and assembly drawings quickly and accurately on bond, vellum or synthetic media.

POINT . . . The DMP-41 is configured to work with micros and minis, and has the capacity to take advantage of a mainframe's increased capability. RS-232-C interfacing is standard, with alternate protocols available. The DMP-41 is easy to live with, adhering to FCC Class B requirements. UL listing pending.

POINT . . . Minutely defined step size and high-resolution logic—combined with robust drives and optimized pen ballistics enable you to create plots of high precision and surpassing quality.

POINT . . . The Houston Instrument DMP-41 is one of your most cost effective considerations.*

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest distributor, write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. Phone 512-835-0900, or 800-531-5205 if outside Texas. In Europe contact Bausch & Lomb Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel 059-27-74-45, tlx 846-81339.

BAUSCH & LOMB
houston instrument *division*

CIRCLE 105

*suggested US retail $2,995

4P009

lieves the students should really get involved in computer science. And some kids have become involved.

One student has a part-time job with a local firm translating programs for one particular computer to two other machines. The editors of the school newspaper are producing the paper with word-processing software. And two other students have devised an inexpensive way to control a toy car by hooking up the remote control transmitter to a computer.

"The kids took their soldering guns down to the basement and played around like crazy," Press says. Now they're talking about marketing it and hooking up a light sensor to the car so that the computer can control its turns. "Maybe they'll build a robot vacuum cleaner before long!

"There are certain kids who have 4.0 averages in school and will do well within any context," he says. "But there are other kids who question everything—you know, the kind who are labeled troublemakers because they won't settle down and accept the word that's coming at them from the front of the room. They're the best kind."

Press loves to take the initial interest he finds in some of his "arcade zombies" and turn it around. They learn that when they play arcade games, the computer limits—and thus controls—their choices. It doesn't have to be that way. Press shows them that the computer can be a tool they control.

The kids feel it too

Interest in computing is one thing, but at Blind Brook interest has become almost an obsession. Recently Press acquired Spritelogo. Three hours after the students saw it in action for the first time, with darkness settling in on the parking lot outside, eight students were still clustered around the giant display screen. They heckled the operator, homework in front of them, absorbed by the changing configurations on the screen.

There is a place for computer-assisted instruction in the schools, Press feels, but it should not be considered, in and of itself, a "curriculum."

"What I'm doing at Blind Brook is good," Press says. "But I won't take the credit for what's happened. I give credit to the machinery; it's made all the difference."

When Press began at Blind Brook, there was just one man, Tom Reistetter, teaching a single-semester computer course. The only computer in the school was an old Hewlett-Packard 2000-F linked by a typical time-sharing plan to a mainframe run by the regional board of cooperative educational services.

Reistetter was typical of thousands of computer teachers in one way—he was on the staff when the administration decided to install a computer course, so he was given a machine and told to teach the kids what it was all about. But he was unusual in another way—he felt a tug at his conscience at being asked to teach a course in which the students knew more than he did.

Reistetter asked to be relieved of the assignment and the school went looking for a computer specialist. That's when they found Press, who has a computer science degree from the University of Wisconsin. The school's principal at the time, David Schein, told Press he would be teaching some traditional math at first and "Let's see what happens."

What happened was that the kids at Blind Brook loved what Press had to offer. Enrollment in his classes increased steadily, forcing his program to expand to the point where now Press teaches four classes a day—all 10th, 11th, and 12th grade students. In September, he was appointed computer coordinator for his entire district.

Press started acquiring equipment for his program—six PETS, one Atari, one Apple, and one Imsai. In the entire district there are eight PETS in the elementary schools and four IBM Personal Computers that the schools are using with the John Henry Martin "Write-To-Read" project.

Press came by the equipment in fairly traditional ways—half the machines were donated by the Parent Teacher Association. "Listening to so many other teachers in this part of the world, this is typical," Press says. "Only after the PTA has put the machines in the school do school boards begin to pick up on the momentum."

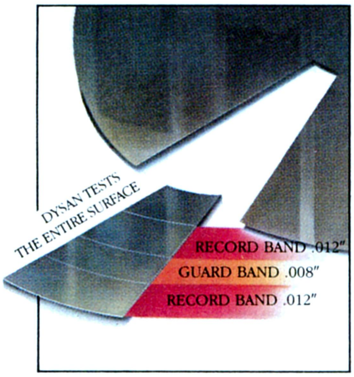
This is exactly what happened at Blind Brook. Once the PTA had paved the way, the remainder of his machines were acquired through normal funding processes with a minimum of difficulty.

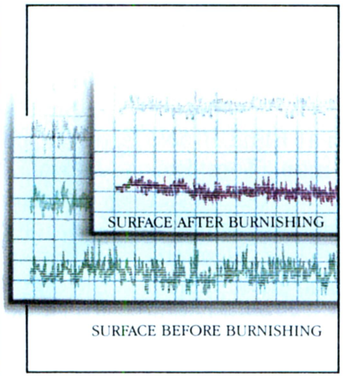
In 1977 Press decided to order an Apple, but in the time lapse between his decision and the actual purchase of the machine Commodore made an offer on its PET personal computer that he couldn't refuse—"Buy two, get one free."

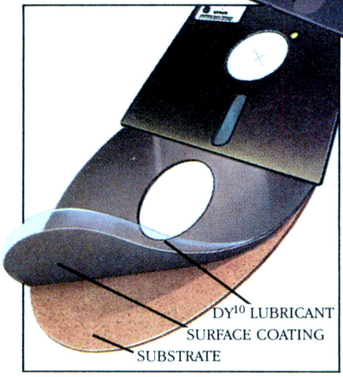
DISCOVER THE DYSAN DIFFERENCE

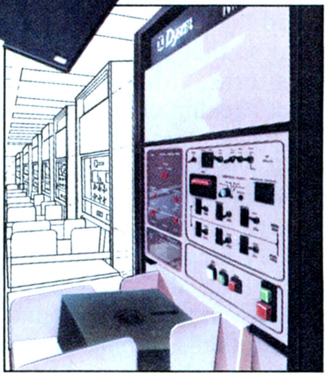
Four Reasons Why The Dysan Difference is Worth Paying For

Dysan
Dysan CORPORATION
Diskette
Precision Magnetic Media
Dysan


DYSAN TESTS THE ENTIRE SURFACE
RECORD BAND .012″
GUARD BAND .008″
RECORD BAND .012″




DY^{10} LUBRICANT
SURFACE COATING
SUBSTRATE



1. 100% Surface Tested

Only Dysan provides fully usable diskette surfaces that are truly 100% error-free across the entire face of the diskette. An exclusive on-and-between the track testing procedure guarantees error-free performance regardless of temperature and humidity distortions or slight head misalignments.

2. Advanced Burnishing Techniques

Dysan's advanced polishing methods create a smoother, more uniform diskette surface. This results in better signal quality on each track, less wear on drive heads and reliable access to data after millions of head passes.

3. DY^{10}™ Lubricant

Dysan's proprietary DY^{10} lubricant complements the advanced burnishing process. Both maximize error-free performance while minimizing headwear. Optimal signal presence is maintained between the head and diskette surface during millions of write/read interfaces.

DY^{10} is a trademark of Dysan Corporation

4. Auto-Load Certification

Dysan's unique quality control methods reflect technological leadership in designing, producing and testing precision magnetic media. Each diskette is unerringly certified by Dysan-built, automated and microprocessor controlled certifiers. Your system and data base will benefit from Dysan's diskette reliability and unsurpassed quality.

Dysan® CORPORATION

Corporate Headquarters:
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 551-9000

Select from a complete line of premium 8″ and 5¼″ diskettes, in single or double densities, certified on one or both sides.

CIRCLE 55

"I plan to make sure the computer will serve no one god. It has to serve everyone and everything."

So Press wound up with three personal computers and the 2000-F terminal. With the acquisition of these computers, the program really began to take off. "If I had 16 kids using those four machines, I was able to give eight of them a lesson in one class period while the other eight were at the keyboard."

Making future plans

Now that the program is in working order, the next item on the school district's agenda is to lay out computer-education goals for the future and see what can be done to achieve them. Press has been meeting regularly with a computer advisory committee of 25 people—parents, staff, and students.

"I have my own vision," he says, "which shouldn't fall too far away from the vision of the whole group." The school administration, like most administrations, wants every child to be computer literate. But they don't really know what the term means. They do know that public pressure for computer literacy is mounting. "We're talking," Press says. "We're trying to formulate some coherent goals and trying to see just how they can be implemented.

"Whatever happens, though, I plan to make sure the computer will serve no one god," he says. "It has to serve everyone and everything—creativity, math, science, the humanities, self-esteem, the classroom teacher—all the different curriculum and personality options that make up a vigorous community like ours."

The extent of the urgency

Press senses this computing urgency on two levels. On the one hand, he feels it's of the utmost importance that we get a handle on what's done in the schools, making sure it is being done constructively and in a way which is encouraging to kids. That means, among other things, that the computer should not be used just to deliver instruction.

Second, he says, the outside world has completely adopted the computer—it's in business, in cars, in stores, in our telephones—so we have to adopt it in the schools too. We have to make haste to ensure that our youngsters are ready to use this tool in meaningful and productive ways.

Press's thinking stems in part from his background in teaching at alternative schools—one in Trenton, N.J., and another in Queens, N.Y. He enjoyed the experience and says it "woke him up. The schools were more of a family than a school."

But the schools were not well-equipped. They were run on a shoestring and Press had to accept the lack of equipment as part of the price of making what he thought was a real contribution to some troubled lives. "I think that if we had had all the things at that time that the personal computer provides us with now, we could have turned those kids right around."

The alternative schools were populated by students who had broken out, or had been thrown out of "main-line schools," because they were unable to deal with the demands of the schools and of society.

"Papert's dichotomy of educational philosophies works in these schools," he says, "because main-line schools tend to emphasize stuffing them with facts—SATs and all that—something these kids resist. What they really need is to be stuffed with skills." Give kids more skills, Press believes, give them more control, a greater feeling of power over a certain piece of the world and you give them greater mastery in other parts of their lives.

It's not something that can be tested. It's the hidden benefit that can't ever be recorded in a teacher's lesson-plan book. But when students master the machine, they are really learning the exciting dimensions of their own potential, their own power to grow and to discover and to control the world around them.

For kids who have been hemmed in—and so many of them have—by schools, by the street, by other kids, by adults—this sense of control is pure dynamite. "Let's face it," says Press, "teaching computers should be listed as one of the humanities.

"What's fascinating," he says, "is that the people who ran those free schools were anti-technology to the core—convinced somehow that machines had a stranglehold on human development." But now, he believes, those same people are carrying the torch for high-tech, and especially for its deployment in the schools.

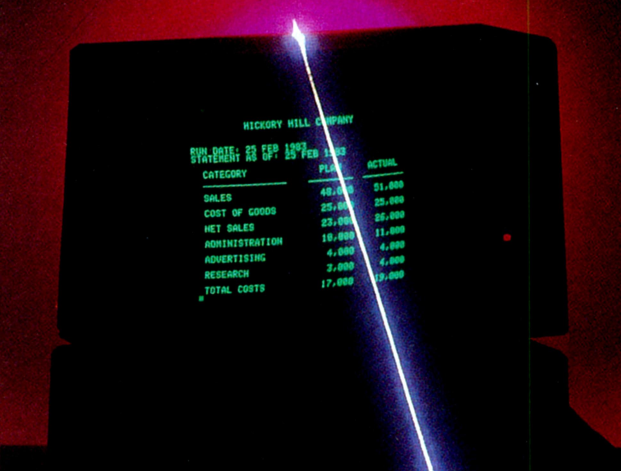
According to Press, the personal computer cuts through a lot of the red tape schools are caught in. The computer can be used to develop curriculum materials on its own.

Press feels students who aren't computer literate by the time they leave high school will fall behind in the adult world. "I see my kids going from here to college with a terrific edge over other kids."

But for Press, above all, the computer is a tool which his students must learn to use in human and humane ways. The people who design the equipment must take these factors into account. This goes for the software too—it's got to be geared to helping people use the machine. "People who create software have to understand the population they're trying to serve or there will be mismatches and misgivings."

Press hopes he can do something to help turn the corner on that part of the computer picture. He wants to continue to teach computing as if it were one of the humanities. But that's the point of his teaching, too. Fulfillment is everything. "We must not deify the machine," he says, "nor must computing be taught as an end in itself."

And perhaps, he says, if his students can maintain the humanistic attitudes he wants to foster, they can go out and make the machines work even greater miracles. ■



```
HICKORY HILL COMPANY

RUN DATE: 25 FEB 1983
STATEMENT AS OF: 25 FEB 1983
                         PLAN      ACTUAL
  CATEGORY
                        48,000     51,000
  SALES                 25,000     25,000
  COST OF GOODS         23,000     26,000
  NET SALES             10,000     11,000
  ADMINISTRATION         4,000      4,000
  ADVERTISING            3,000      4,000
  RESEARCH              17,000     19,000
  TOTAL COSTS
```

HIGH TECHNOLOGY REQUIRES HIGH PERFORMANCE ACCESSORIES

In the fast moving, high technology world of microcomputers, the need for high performance accessories often gets overlooked.

Discwasher, recognized as a world leader in audio/video care accessories, understands this need and has developed a line of computer accessories to allow users to get the most from their computer hardware.

The easy-to-use *Discwasher® Disk Drive Cleaner* is both a problem preventer and problem solver. Its dry format safely cleans single or double-sided drives without altering the delicate head alignment or doing possible damage to rubber drive parts with solvents.

The *Discwasher® Computer Cassette Drive CareSet*™ is a total maintenance package for your cassette drive system. It includes both the Discwasher® Computer Cassette Drive Head Cleaner and the Computer Cassette Drive Mechanism Cleaner. Together, these two maintenance units can keep the high resolution heads and the critical drive system of your cassette drive system in optimum performance.

The *Discwasher® DiscKeeper*™ is a magnetically shielded storage system for floppy disks that takes up no more space than conventional folder packs. DiscKeeper protects against stray magnetic fields which can destroy valuable software. Three DiscKeeper sizes provide loss-free storage and protection for transporting any size disk format.

discwasher® DISCKEEPER™ Magnetically Shielded Storage System for Floppy Disk
discwasher® DISK DRIVE CLEANER
discwasher® Computer Cassette Drive HEAD CLEANER
discwasher® Computer Cassette Drive MECHANISM CLEANER
discwasher® DRIVE MECHANISM CLEANING FLUID
discwasher® DISK DRIVE CLEANER

discwasher

1407 NORTH PROVIDENCE ROAD, P.O. BOX 6021, DEPT. PC, COLUMBIA, MO 65205 USA

CIRCLE 56 A DIVISION OF JENSEN an ESMARK Company

Copying Computer Software: What Risks, What Penalties?

A branch of the law specializing in computers and electronic information dates back to the first mainframes. Much of this early computer law was concerned with contracts with vendors for hardware and software. Today those and other concerns are coming into prominence with the advent of personal computers as a consumer purchase. Some of the legal questions raised by the development of personal computers are traditional legal questions recast for the electronic medium; others are wholly new questions raised by the personal computer's unprecedented capabilities.

In this new column on computer law, Personal Computing *intends to explore these questions and what they mean to you, the personal computer user. This month the first column explores copyright law, and examines the legal implications of copying or modifying software. The column was prepared in consultation with Daniel T. Brooks of Computer Law Advisers in Springfield, Va. Involved with computer law for two decades, Brooks holds degrees in law and electrical engineering from Stanford University. He is also the secretary of the 10-year-old Computer Law Association, a professional society independent of the American Bar Association.*

The author of a software package can protect his rights of ownership in four bodies of law: trade secret, contract, patent, and copyright. In fact, a given software package may actually be protected by more than one set of laws. But commonly, personal computer software is protected under copyright law.

Copyright is federal protection of intellectual property. According to the 1976 Copyright Act, works written after January 1, 1978, are automatically protected by copyright. Registration of that copyright with the Copyright Office of the Library of Congress is an elective procedure.

Two elements are needed in order to take out a copyright—the author's ideas, and the tangible expression of those ideas. The idea for a plot of a novel is not subject to copyright, but the novel itself—the expression of those ideas—is. Similarly, the idea for a spreadsheet computer program cannot be copyrighted, but a specific computer program written to do the spreadsheet can.

Congress specifically intended the 1976 Copyright Act to cover computer programs as a subcategory of literary works. Compressing the substance of several sections of the Copyright Act into a single statement, copyright law protects 1) original works of authorship 2) fixed in tangible media of expression 3) from which they can be perceived, reproduced or otherwise communicated 4) directly or indirectly, with or without the aid of a machine or device 5) for a period of more than transitory duration.

Under the Copyright Act, the author of the computer program is the owner of the copyright. Generally the author of the program is the person who writes it. The major exception is for employees who wrote the program as part of their job; in that case the employer is considered the author. The copyright owner has five exclusive rights. He is the sole owner of the rights to reproduce his own work in copies, prepare derivative works based on the original, perform the work publicly, display the work publicly, and distribute the work to the public. Those rights are divisible—that is, the owner can split them up and assign them to others as he desires. He can, for example, sell distribution rights for his program to a software manufacturer.

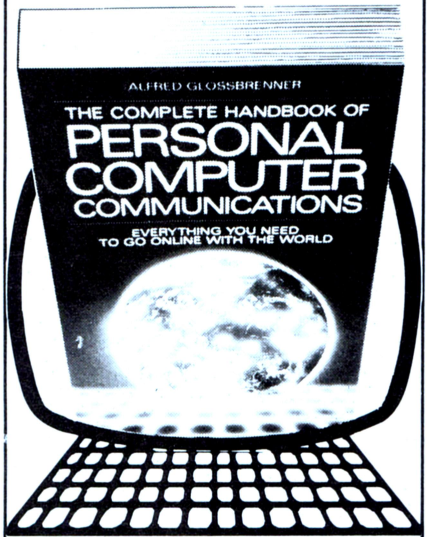
What the user gets

What you get when you put down your money for the package in your local computer store depends on whether you acquired your particular copy of the program through sale or through lease. In the case of personal computer software that distinction may not always be obvious.

If the disk of the program was sold to you so that you own it (as you own the copy of a book you buy), then under Section 117 of the 1976 Copyright Act you have two statutory rights. First, you have the right to make as many copies of the program as you need in order to use it or to store it for backup or archival purposes. You do not have the right to make and distribute extra copies of the original program to someone else any more than you have the right to photocopy *Moby Dick* and hand out copies. Second, you have the right to modify the program to make it appropriate for your use. But you don't have the right to distribute the modified version of the program—even though part of it is your own work.

When you put down your money for the disk at the computer store, thinking that you bought the software package, you may in fact have leased the disk for a one-time fee. How can you tell? If the disk of the program is leased, the license that comes with the disk (sometimes visible through the shrink-wrap) should make that distinction clear. (If it

Bring thousands of dollars worth of information home for only $14.95!


ALFRED GLOSSBRENNER
THE COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF
PERSONAL COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS
EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO GO ONLINE WITH THE WORLD

"The best reason to buy a computer. Packed with useful information—it's an absolute must for computer owners everywhere."
—Gary G. Reibsamen, Vice-President of NewsNet Inc.

Your passport to the electronic universe—how to turn any personal computer or word processor into a communication/information machine of incredible versatility and power, even without a knowledge of programming. Here's just a sampling of what you get—✱ **How to select a modem and communications software** ✱ How to send electronic letters, telexes and MailGrams™ ✱ **Money-saving techniques for using The Source, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, DIALOG, BRS and more** ✱ Get *free* software! Download thousands of programs ✱ **Get privileged information from $30,000 worth of newsletters** ✱ Get discounts of 10% to 40% by shopping on-line ✱ **Trouble-shooter's guide to problem-free communications** ✱ Hundreds of *free* computer bulletin boards (CBBS) ✱ **Access vast libraries (Library of Congress, *N.Y. Times*, magazines, and whole encyclopedias)** ✱ Get real-time computer games and tournaments ✱ **Electronic banking, investment management, and then barter** ✱ Get toll-free numbers, valuable short-cut commands ✱ **Get on-line advice from experienced users of your equipment.**

Plus much more! In just two days you'll see what this unique handbook can do for you—but we'll give you two weeks to decide. Send for your copy *now*; if you're not satisfied return it in two weeks for a full refund.

Main Selection of The Small Computer Book Club Alternate Book-of-the-Month Club/Science Selection

Please return this coupon to your bookseller or direct to:
St. Martin's Press
175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010 Attn: ML PEC

Please send me_____copy(ies) of *The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications* @ $14.95 paperback each. Please add $1.50 per book for postage and handling. My check or money order is enclosed in the amount of $______. I may examine the book for two weeks and, if not 100% satisfied, I can return it for a complete refund.

Name________________

Address________________

City________________

State____________Zip________

CIRCLE 57

doesn't, in most retail situations you probably have a purchase.) The license accompanying a leased copy is a contract which spells out the rights you have. To ensure its enforceability, some manufacturers require that a prospective user sign and return a copy of the license agreement before the company will deliver a fully executable version of the software. Usually the license terms for a leased disk are more restrictive than the ones governing owned copies under copyright law. The basic principle with licenses is that unless the license says you may do something, you may not do it. Unless the license gives you explicit permission, you may not copy the program. You may not modify it in any way. You certainly can't make copies and distribute them. There is a concept of "fair use" in the Copyright Act covering how much use you may make of someone else's literary material for your own purposes, but personal computers are so new that it is not clear how fair use applies to computer software.

Assuming you bought the disk, or that the license agreement permits you to modify the program for your own use, one common question is how much do you have to modify a program before it's yours? The answer is you can't modify it enough to make it yours. If you add new ideas, logic, coherence and design while retaining parts of the original program code, it's not clear what the resultant work is. It's probably two works: your adaptations and the author's original. In that case, if either of you wants to distribute the modified program, you have to get licenses from each other.

When infringements are pursued

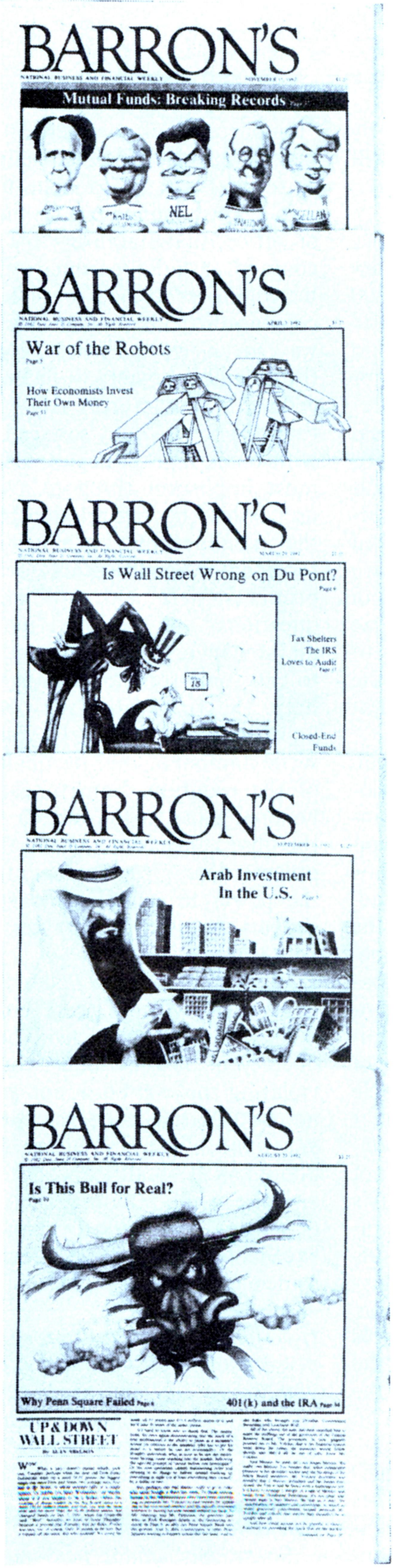
The typical home user doesn't really care about all these legal points. He's going to copy or modify a program because he needs to. So is the average computer user in an office. The single biggest threat to the distributors of computer programs is the copying that goes on in the commercial context. About 85 percent of microcomputer sales are to Fortune 500 companies and professionals, making business users the biggest segment of the market. In the office environment the employer is often the purchaser and copies are routinely made for the benefit of fellow employees.

In order to pursue an infringement, the author or manufacturer has to find out that a violation has occurred. That may seem obvious, but discovery isn't always easy. The individual user in the home or office is often immune from prosecution simply because it's impossible for the manufacturer to police every individual personal computer user in the country. There are instances where manufacturers have pursued computer clubs for wholesale copying. Microsoft's reported action against the Home Brew Computer Club on the San Francisco peninsula in 1976 is one example. And there are many stories of manufacturers' representatives making unannounced visits to computer clubs to warn members against copyright violations.

Software manufacturers rarely sue a commercial customer who buys in large volume and whom they'd like to keep. So they don't often pursue a violator if they think a lawsuit will put a damper on future relations. More often they go after the professional pirate who is making and distributing black market software. They also tend to pursue an employee who goes out the door with the tape trailing from his pocket and sets up a competing business, or the bitter rival down the street who tried to steal their secrets. There are cases of customer-competitor lawsuits in which a user licensed a program, made some modifications and thought he had his own program, and then went into business in competition with the original manufacturer.

Finally, it has to be worth it to the prosecuting party to pursue charges. If the cost of a lawsuit threatens to

YOUR INVESTMENT BRIEFING


BARRON'S
Mutual Funds: Breaking Records
BARRON'S
War of the Robots
How Economists Invest Their Own Money
BARRON'S
Is Wall Street Wrong on Du Pont?
Tax Shelters The IRS Loves to Audit
Closed-End Funds
BARRON'S
Arab Investment In the U.S.
BARRON'S
Is This Bull for Real?
Why Penn Square Failed
401(k) and the IRA
UP & DOWN WALL STREET

Subscribe to Barron's and get a weekly briefing designed to keep you ahead of the money game.

In today's turbulent economy there are winners and losers. How do the winners profit from the money game? How do they stay ahead?

Successful investors say the answer is simple. In order to profit in uncertain times they strive to gather all the pertinent, solid information and opinion available — the kind of information that analyzes the economy and shows what's really happening in the financial markets.

They use Barron's, the business and financial weekly from Dow Jones, for their investment briefing. Barron's provides them with regular, in-depth status reports on industries, companies and markets. It's an effective way for investors to keep in touch with the financial world and stay a step or two ahead.

Each week Barron's looks ahead, sending out advance signals of potential problem situations and pitfalls, as well as pointing out financial and investment opportunities in the making. Most publications deal with what has happened. But Barron's focuses on what's likely to happen — in the whole world of business, finance and investments. Every week Barron's is filled with statistics, insights and perspectives —the information you need to make sound investment decisions. All this makes Barron's critical reading — an investment briefing you shouldn't be without.

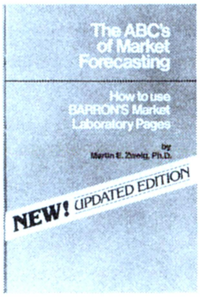
Subscribe now and get a valuable bonus.

Readers of Personal Computing Magazine who take advantage of this Barron's subscription offer will also receive a unique booklet: "The ABCs of Market Forecasting."

Written by Dr. Martin E. Zweig, one of the nation's most respected experts on market forecasting, the booklet shows how to use Barron's Market Laboratory pages. Zweig points out the market indicators he watches, the statistics he traces and how you can use the Barron's Market Laboratory for your financial benefit.

Let Barron's keep you ahead.

BARRON'S
Attn: Manager of Subscriber Service
200 Burnett Road
Chicopee, MA 01021


The ABC's of Market Forecasting
How to use BARRON'S Market Laboratory Pages
by Martin E. Zweig, Ph.D.
NEW! UPDATED EDITION

☐ Yes, I want to take advantage of this special offer. Please enter my Barron's subscription for 6 months (26 issues) at $32. I understand that upon receipt of payment I will receive Dr. Martin E. Zweig's booklet "The ABCs of Market Forecasting."

☐ I prefer 1 year of Barron's at $63
☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me
☐ Please charge my ☐ American Express
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Diners Club

Card #____________________ Expires________
Name________________ Signature________________
Address________________________________
City________________ State________ Zip________

This offer is valid in the U.S. and its possessions for a limited time only.
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of your bonus booklet by Dr. Martin E. Zweig. 6NGX

CIRCLE 58

GEMS OF WISDOM

Avoiding Explosions

Don't use more than one electrical wall outlet when plugging in your computer, terminal, printer, or other interconnected equipment.

I learned this lesson not from a manufacturer's manual, but from watching an "expert" in the business plug in his equipment. First, and most critical, he made no effort to check the electrical circuit he was going to use. He just plugged the computer into one wall outlet, and the terminal into another. Next, he had to connect the cable between the terminal and the computer. That's when his problems started. As soon as the cable connection was made between the terminal and the computer, there was an electrical explosion in both pieces of equipment—even though none of the switches was turned on.

Investigation revealed that one of the wall outlets had reversed polarity. In other words, the ground and hot circuits had reversed positions at the outlet. With any other electrical appliance, such as a radio, TV, fan, etc., the reversal would have had no adverse effect. However, with computers and peripherals with multiple electrical plugs that must be interconnected with exterior cables, correct electrical circuits are critical.

So, prior to use, all electrical circuits should be tested for a minimum of correct polarity. A simple three-light polarity tester is available at most Radio Shack stores for about $7. Even with reversed polarity, though, I believe that if all the equipment had used the same three-prong outlet, the equipment would not have been damaged.

Ernest R. Thomas
SANTA ROSA, CA

This Gem of Wisdom wins $25 for Ernest Thomas. If you have an anecdote, tip, or secret to share, send it (up to 250 words) to Gems of Wisdom Editor, Personal Computing, *50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.*

LAW

outweigh the money to be gained by bringing suit, the manufacturer will probably drop the charges.

Penalties for infringement

The copyright owner is entitled to actual damages. In the case of a $200 computer program, it's difficult to specify what those damages would be. One form of damages might be the purchase price that wasn't received for the lost sales. But actual damages are complicated and difficult to show, so the 1976 Copyright Act also provides for so-called statutory damages that can be invoked instead. The statutory damages are not less than $250 and not more than $10,000 per infringement. The amounts vary with the number of works infinged upon, but not with the number of pirate copies generated at any one time.

In addition, the manufacturer can seek an injunction against the violator and impoundment of the infringing copies. Injunctions are typically what people use copyright law for, and they are a very powerful deterrent. If the case goes to trial, the lawsuit can run for years. Even before the case comes up, one alternative available to litigants is the temporary restraining order or preliminary injunction. The certificate of copyright registration is prima facie evidence of the rights assigned under the Copyright Act: "Here, your honor, I am the owner of the copyright of this particular work, and this guy's made copies of it. They weren't authorized copies. Make him stop." Often that is enough to get the copyright owner a preliminary injunction. If that preliminary injunction is granted, in most circumstances the case is over right there. Basically the defendant is out of business, with an enormous incentive to settle.

Finally, there are criminal penalties for copyright infringement. Fines of up to $10,000 or one year's imprisonment, or both, are possible punishments for willful infringement "for purposes of commercial advantage or private financial gain." Because it's such a headache to bring suit against individuals in the home or office, manufacturers try to discourage casual illegitimate copying by coding programs so as to make copying difficult (which has, by the way, given rise to a whole new industry of nibble copiers to defeat those codes). Manufacturers also structure their support to deny service to those with black market copies. Often the most important thing to a private user is his ongoing relationship with the manufacturer. He relies on this for updates, modifications, follow-on products, help with problems and questions, and essential long-term maintenance. If, for example, you try to call some software companies for help, the first thing they want to know before they talk to you is the serial number of your particular copy of the program. Sometimes this is honored more in the breach than in the observance, but the serialization process does give the manufacturer the power to exclude you from the support that is critical to you.

Rule of thumb

In general, if you make copies or modifications for archival purposes or for your own use alone, you're not violating copyright law, and you may not be violating a license. But once you hand a copy of either the unaltered or the modified work to someone else while retaining the original or a copy for yourself, chances are excellent that you have infringed on someone else's copyright.

If you have legal questions regarding personal computing and the law that you would like to see discussed in future columns, address them to:
Trudy E. Bell, Associate Editor
Personal Computing
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662

Sorry, we cannot personally answer or acknowledge questions.

YOU CAN MAKE A FORTUNE IN MICROS!

THE MICRO COMPUTER BUSINESS WILL GROW FROM $10 TO $100 BILLION IN THE NEXT EIGHT YEARS! ARE YOU READY TO CASH IN?

The **micro computer business** is predicted to grow from its present $10 billion to $**100 billion** before 1990! Imagine the possibilities this opens for you! No matter where you live, if you're starting up or presently in business, **no other industry offers you more opportunities!**

Now, finally, all the inside information you need to secure a prosperous future in this dynamic industry is available in **one place - THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL!** – An **immense** information source, compiled by our **inquisitive** research team, aided by a panel of **experts** and **business people** from **all areas** of the **computer industry!**

We present the inside story of **more than 100 lucrative computer businesses you can enter**, where you'll find the **real opportunities** for the eighties: from one man operations like **Programming Author, Word Processing Center** or **Consulting,** to **Systems House, Service Bureau, Computer Store etc!** Many at little or no investment! All the invaluable facts and figures: **How to start, Capital needs, Profit estimates and Margins, How to Sell and Market, How missing** technical or business experience **need not stand in your way, Source of Suppliers, etc!** Details that could take **years** to find out on your own!

We'll show you **inside tricks**, like how to **never again pay retail** for computer products and consumer electronics, **even for one item - right now,** while you're starting your business! How to get **free merchandise** and trade show **invitations, etc. This alone will more than pay** for the **manual!** You'll read **actual case histories** of other computer entrepreneurs, so you can **learn** from **their mistakes,** and **profit** from their **success stories! Where** you'll be **one year** from now depends on **your actions today!** Let us **show you how** to take the **first crucial steps!**

Order now and take **advantage** of our **limited introduction special, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and a **six month subscription to THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER** (so you're **always up-to-date** with the industry), **both** for **only** $29.95! **You must** be **convinced** on **how easy** you can **strike it rich** in the micro computer business - or you may **return** the manual for **a full refund** within thirty days! **USE OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER TO ORDER!**

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL

EVERYTHING YOU NEED TO KNOW TO SUCCEED IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS IS ALL IN THIS MANUAL!

THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL has the **answers** to **all your questions** about **selecting, starting** and **succesfully running a computer business!** There has **never** been such a **comprehensive collection** of **know-how** and **information** about this business **in one place! All the facts you need** to **plan** and **acheive your goals** in **easy-to-follow, step-by-step instructions!**

These are some of the **100-plus businesses** covered in **PART ONE** of the manual, with the facts on **How to start and run, Start-up Cost (Even** how to operate **on a shoestring**), What **profits to expect, Wholesale prices, Mark-ups, Suppliers, future outlook, case histories** for **each, etc:**

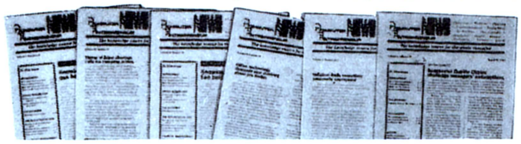
Systems House, Software Author (who to sell to and who to avoid), **Service Bureau, Software Publisher** (How to find programs that sell, **Word Processing Service, Consulting** and **Consultant Broker** (use your skills or those of others, **make $150 - $1000 a day!), The incredible Games Business, Computer Store** (Franchises: Pro and Contra, or a low inventory store **in your home!**), **OEM, Hardware Mfg, Data base** and **Teletext Service (big prospects!), Used Computers, Repairs, Rent-A-Computer, Promote Fests** and **Trade Shows, Turnkey Systems, Bartering, Mail Order, Compile and rent mailing lists, Specialized Data Headhunting** and **Temp Help Service, Tech Writer Shop, Custom Engineering,** The **highly profitable Seminars** and **Training Business , and many more!**

Many **new ideas** and **ground floor opportunities! Interviews** and **success stories** on **companies** of **all sizes! Privy info on the profits made:** How some **computer store** operators **net** $100 - $250,000! Little known outfits that made their owners **millionaires,** one of these low-key companies, making simple boards, went from **nil to** $20,000,000 and **100 employees** in **four years!** Programmers that make **$300,000, Thousands** of **micro millionaires** in the making, etc!

Whatever your goal is - **Silicon Valley Tycoon,** or just a **business at home** - we **guarantee** you'll find a **business** to **suit you - or your money back!**

PART TWO of the manual is **loaded** with the **know-how** and **''streetfighting'' savvy** you need, both as a **novice** or business **veteran,** to get started, to stay and to **prosper** in the micro computer business! **A goldmine of information** in clear and easy-to-use instructions: How to prepare your **Business Plan, Outside financing,** The **mistakes** you **must avoid,** How to **hire** and **manage employees, Incorporation** (when, and how to do it **cheaply**), **Surviving bad times, Record Keeping,** how to **estimate your market before you start,** Use **multiple locations** to **maximize profits,** how to **promote** and **stay** steps **ahead of the competition!** How to get **free advertising, free merchandise, free advice, Power negotiating** with suppliers to **double** your **profit margins, etc!** Even how to **keep a present job while starting a business part time!**

Don't miss this opportunity to be part of this **great industry - the next success story** could be **your own! Order the manual today!** Part one and two, bound in **a deluxe ring binder,** where you can also **collect our newsletter (free for six months with the manual** - a $32.50 **value!**) **- all for only** $29.95!



THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR NEWSLETTER – ALL THE LATEST INSIDE BUSINESS NEWS! NOW! SIX MONTHS FREE WITH YOUR MANUAL!

You're **always attuned** to the industry, and **your manual kept up-to-date,** with our **newsletter!** Each issue has the **latest business news, ideas, new suppliers,** our **indispensible ''watchdog'' column** on **profits, discounts** (don't miss mfg's promos, like recently, when top video monitor sold at $80 - that's half wholesale, **one third of the retail price!), the competition, the big deals, etc! Feature stories** with start-up info and case histories **on new micro businesses!**

You'll get **invitations** to trade shows and conventions, the **usage** of our **advisory service** and our **discount buying service** for your purchases!

You'll find **many items** in our newsletter that will **save you the cost of your manual many times over!**

CALL TOLL FREE!
CHARGE IT!
Credit Card Orders
(MC, VISA only)
accepted 24 hours/day
1-800-227-3800
Ask for extension 1135
In California call
1-800-792-0990

Order by phone (Credit cards only), or use the coupon:

Mail to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR PUBLISHING CO.**
PO BOX 456, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10163

Please send me **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR MANUAL,** and the **six month free subscription** to **THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR REPORT/NEWSLETTER. All for only** $29.95, plus $3 for postage/handling **(NY residents:** add $2.64 for sales tax). If I decide not to keep the manual, I may **return** it **within 30 days** for **a full refund.**

NAME: ______________________

ADDRESS: ______________________

CITY, STATE, ZIP: ______________________

☐ Check or M.O. enclosed Charge to ☐ VISA ☐ MC

CARD#: ______________________

Exp. Date: ______________________

SIGNATURE: ______________________

PEO583

© 1982, THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR

CIRCLE 61

Introducing the portable computer for professionals on the move. Hewlett-Packard's new HP-75.

A decade ago, we introduced the world's first scientific pocket calculator and rendered the time-honored slide rule obsolete.

Now we're introducing the HP-75 portable computer. And if press reaction is any indication, history is about to repeat itself.

As small as a book. As powerful as a personal.

Desktop-computer power in a handsome 26-ounce package. That's the HP-75. It's just 10 inches by 5 inches by 1¼ inches.

But don't let the compactness fool you. Inside its rugged case lies a 48K-byte, ROM-based operating system. With a comprehensive, 147-command instruction set that helps you write hard-working, memory-efficient BASIC programs.

Plug-in ROM ports let you add up to three 32K-byte software modules—modules that solve tough problems *without* sacrificing user memory.

And that user memory gives you up to 24K bytes of program and data storage.

It all adds up. A fully loaded HP-75 is a 168K-byte computing powerhouse in calculator clothing.

Want more? A built-in magnetic card reader provides a convenient, inexpensive way to store and retrieve programs or data.

The HP-75's typewriter-like keyboard means rapid, accurate entry of text or data. And when we say you can touch type on it, we *mean* you can touch type on it.

Those keys, by the way, can be redefined with your favorite commands or programs. Up to 196 unique key combinations in all.

Immediate, convenient access to your most frequently used programs.

Thanks to the HP-75's multiple-file structure, programs, data and text can be named, simultaneously stored in memory, and programmed to interact with each other.

Add continuous memory, and you've got a computer that's designed to solve problems on the go. Simply load your favorite files and enjoy immediate access to any or all of them. The files are retained in memory until *you* decide to delete them—even when the machine is turned off.

Time and appointments to keep you on schedule.

The TIME key brings to display the day of the week, date and time to the nearest second.

The APPOINTMENT feature reminds you—an hour from now or a year from now—of things you have to do. You can have a silent message on the display, any one of six alarms, or a combination of both.

Even if the machine is turned off, it will "wake up" and alert you of an appointment. Or it will execute programs or control peripherals according to predetermined schedules.

In an environmental test, for instance, where readings are taken every half hour, the HP-75 can make sure its owner gets the weekend off.

Software tailored to solve your specific problems.

HP-75 software is now available in areas such as math, engineering, finance, and statistics. With VisiCalc®* on the way.

Our plug-in math module,* for instance, solves polynomial roots, evaluates integrals, and performs finite Fourier transforms.

With our text-formatter module,** you'll compose memos, letters, and short documents virtually anywhere; then print them out when you return to your home or office.

In addition, our third-party software program assures you of ever-expanding software variety.

If you're a volume purchaser or OEM, give us a call. We can help you create custom HP-75 systems with special plug-in modules, magnetic cards, digital cassettes, and keyboard overlays.

Peripherals for a total computing package.

The HP-75 is equipped with the Hewlett-Packard Interface Loop, giving you a choice of 15 peripherals. (And that choice is expanding. The HP-75 *can* work simultaneously with up to 30.)

In a battery-powered briefcase system weighing about seven pounds, you might have the 24-character printer, digital cassette drive and acoustic modem.***

A desktop system might include the 80-column impact printer, full-color graphics plotter, and 12-inch video monitor.

And the HP-75 can "talk to" other computers, peripherals, and instruments with our HP-IB (IEEE-488),** RS-232,* and GPIO interfaces.

In summary, the HP-75 is the heart of an extremely versatile system, in addition to its stand-alone capabilities.

Manuals to make sure you get the most from your machine.

Chock-full of examples and helpful hints, our owner's manual will get you up and running in short order. And it's organized to help you access the information you need to get on with the job at hand.

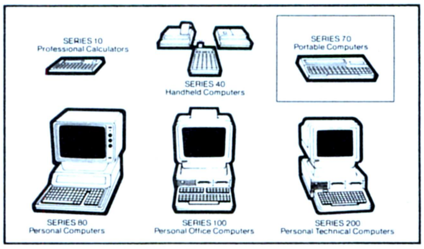
A supplementary reference guide provides a concise summary of the computer's operating protocol and instruction set.

The value you're looking for.

What is the price of all this power in this compact package? $995.**** A lot less than you might pay for a personal computer you can't take with you.

See the HP-75 today. It's the smart choice for professionals on the move.

For the authorized HP dealer or HP sales office nearest you, call TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400 (Oregon, Alaska, Hawaii: 503-758-1010). *TTY users with hearing or speech impairments, dial 503-758-5566.*



*Available May 1, 1983.

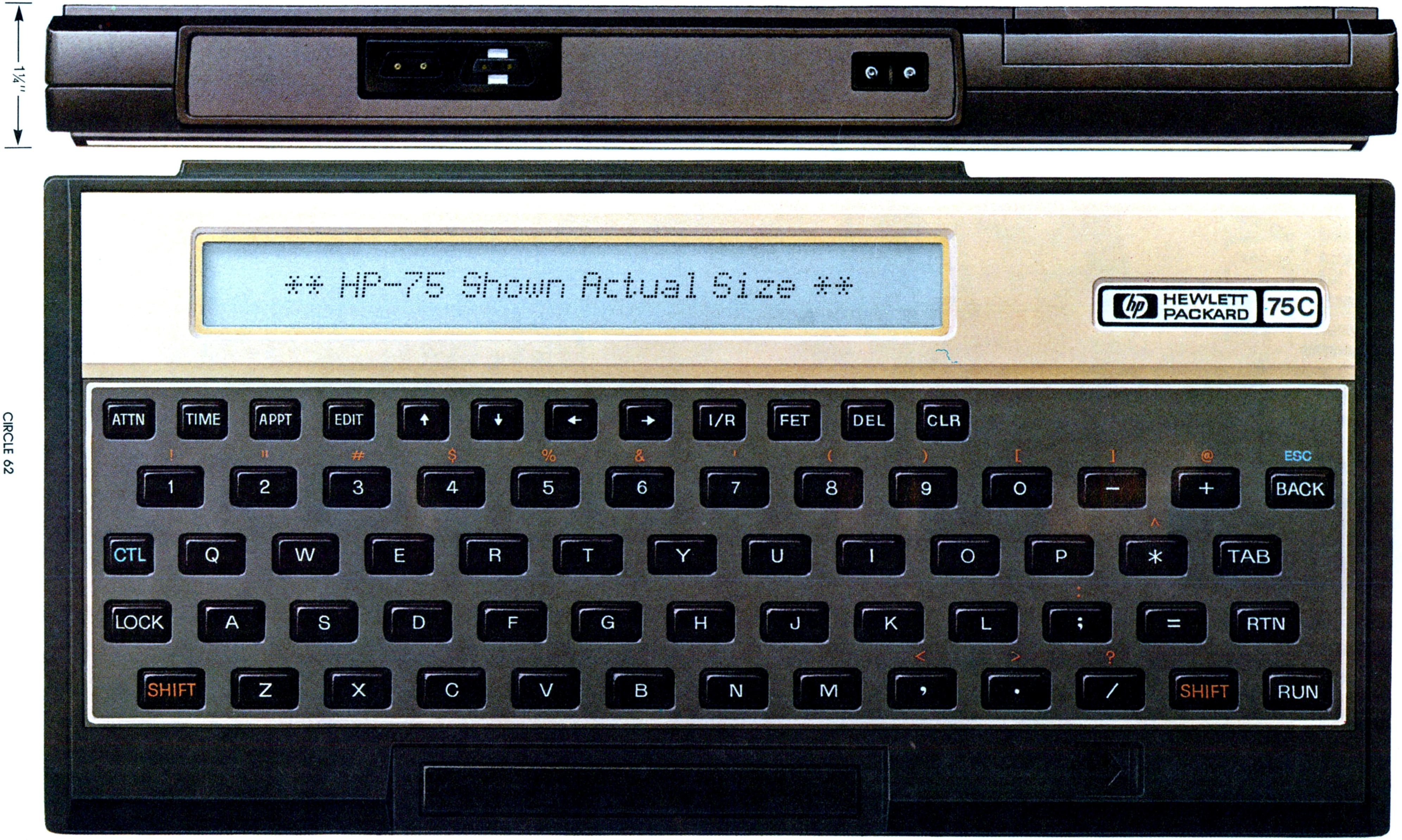
**Available March 1, 1983.

***Call our toll-free number for availability.

****Suggested retail price. May vary outside U.S. Peripherals and software not included.

VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VISICORP.

HEWLETT PACKARD


1¼″
** HP-75 Shown Actual Size **
hp HEWLETT PACKARD 75C
ATTN TIME APPT EDIT ↑ ↓ ← → I/R FET DEL CLR
! " # $ % & ' ( ) [ ] @ ESC
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 − + BACK
^
CTL Q W E R T Y U I O P * TAB
:
LOCK A S D F G H J K L ; = RTN
< > ?
SHIFT Z X C V B N M , . / SHIFT RUN

HP-75 SPECIFICATIONS

Size and weight: 10″ X 5″ X 1¼,″ 26 oz.
48K-byte, ROM-based operating system:
• 8-bit CMOS CPU • Multiple file structure in continuous memory • Instruction set: 52 system commands, 43 BASIC commands, 41 numeric functions, 7 string functions, 6 time-mode commands, 16 arithmetic/logical/relational operators
Numeric precision:
• Real—12 digits (±9.99999999999 x $10^{\pm 499}$)
• Short—5 digits (±9.9999 x $10^{\pm 99}$)
• Integer—5 digits (±99999)
Time/appointments:
• Perpetual clock/calendar • 12- or 24-hour format • Appointment control of command/program execution
Memory:
• User (RAM)—16K bytes, expandable to 24K bytes • Operating system (ROM)—48K bytes
• Plug-in software (ROM)—up to 96K bytes (3 32K-byte modules)
Typewriter-like QWERTY keyboard:
• 65 keys • 194 redefinable key combinations
• "Hidden" numeric keypad
Integral mass storage: hand-pulled card reader (1.3K bytes per card)
Built-in interface: HP-IL; choice of 15 peripherals
Power supply: 3 AA NiCad batteries (AC adapter/charger included)
Liquid-crystal display: 32-character window on 96-character line

PG02308289D

CIRCLE 62

How to get top-quality printing for your IBM PC.

Without paying top dollar.

IBM
Qume
$1776

To get the most out of your IBM PC, you need a professional letter-quality printer. Not just somebody's converted typewriter. Why compromise your computer investment with a makeshift add-on? Especially when Qume's SPRINT 11 PLUS™—one of the world's best, most reliable printers—is so affordable. It plugs right into your PC, turns out letter-perfect print at 40 characters per second, and works beautifully with your IBM PC business software. Including sophisticated word processing packages. So don't be fooled by low-price, low-performance printers. And don't spend more than you need to. Choose the dependable, premium-quality SPRINT 11 PLUS from Qume. It's the best printer you can buy for your IBM-PC. And the best buy in printers.

For full details on the SPRINT 11 PLUS, contact one of the convenient Qume distributors listed. Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

CIRCLE 64

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

Abacus Data Services
(416) 677-9555 Ontario
Anacomp
(213) 516-7480 CA
(206) 641-4990 WA
(206) 881-1113 WA
(509) 624-1308 WA
(800) 426-6244 Outside WA
Anthem Systems
(415) 342-9182 CA
Audio Visual Services
(713) 659-1111 TX
(800) 392-7770 TX Only
Bohlig and Associates
(612) 922-7011 MN
Butler Associates
(203) 653-7158 CT
(617) 964-5270 MA
Byte Industries
(800) 972-5948 CA Only
(800) 227-2070 Outside CA
C & G Distributors, Inc.
(513) 435-4340 OH
(800) 245-1084 Outside OH
(412) 366-5056 PA
(800) 245-1084 Outside PA
D. J. Carlyle Corp.
(213) 277-4562 CA
(714) 640-0355 CA
(415) 254-9550 CA
(808) 531-5136 HI
(312) 975-1500 IL
(201) 780-0802 NJ
(214) 458-0888 TX
(713) 530-4980 TX
Computer Mart of N.J.
(201) 283-0600 NJ
Computermax Corp.
(505) 883-0048 AZ
(602) 997-8900 AZ
(303) 773-1169 CA
(904) 878-4121 FL
(404) 458-6500 GA
(704) 542-0091 NC
(512) 654-4711 TX
Datamex Ltd.
(613) 224-1391 Ontario
(416) 781-9135 Ontario
(514) 481-1116 Quebec
(604) 684-8625 Vancouver
Data Systems Marketing
(602) 833-0061 AZ
(916) 891-8358 CA
(714) 540-2312 CA
(209) 237-8577 CA
(213) 344-7097 CA
(213) 641-2050 CA
(415) 941-0240 CA
(213) 796-2562 CA
(213) 796-2631 CA
(714) 560-9222 CA
(213) 344-7097 CA
(303) 371-4140 CA
(303) 694-1710 CA
(313) 254-2830 MI
(406) 586-1511 MT
(603) 673-0765 NH
(505) 294-1531 NM
(503) 641-2469 OR
(412) 486-2676 PA
(214) 960-1604 TX
(713) 789-0803 TX
(801) 292-6666 UT
(206) 575-8123 WA
Datatech Systems, Ltd.
(403) 483-3947 Alberta
(416) 255-9351 Ontario
(604) 765-7781 Victoria
Data Technology Industries
(415) 638-1206 CA
(910) 366-2072 (TWX)
Data Terminal Mart
(403) 270-3737 Alberta
(403) 420-1755 Alberta
(604) 872-8482 B.C.
(902) 469-3782 Nova Scotia
(416) 495-2001 Ontario
(416) 677-0184 Ontario
(613) 729-5196 Ontario
(416) 245-4780 Ontario
(514) 288-1555 Quebec
Equipment Resources
(404) 995-0313 GA
(901) 794-4635 TN
General Electric
(205) 479-6547 AL
(602) 278-8515 AZ
(714) 231-0309 CA
(415) 436-9260 CA
(203) 628-9638 CT
(202) 737-6211 DC
(305) 921-0169 FL
(904) 751-0615 FL
(305) 904-7723 FL
(404) 452-4913 GA
(404) 452-4919 GA
(219) 933-4500 IL
(217) 424-8495 IL
(312) 780-2994 IL
(812) 473-6161 IN
(317) 241-9330 IN
(219) 933-4500 IN
(319) 285-7501 IA
(502) 452-3311 KY
(301) 332-4710 MD
(617) 938-1920 MA
(800) 343-4411 MA
(612) 522-4396 MN
(816) 231-6362 MO
(314) 993-0537 MO
(201) 227-7900 NJ
(609) 488-0244 NJ
(716) 876-1200 NY
(201) 227-7900 NY
(518) 385-4888 NY
(704) 525-3011 NC
(513) 874-8512 OH
(216) 441-6111 OH
(503) 221-5095 OR
(901) 527-3709 TN
(214) 243-1106 TX
(713) 672-3575 TX
(801) 973-2253 UT
Gentry and Associates
(205) 534-9771 AL
(305) 791-8405 FL
(305) 859-7450 FL
(813) 886-0720 FL
(404) 998-2829 GA
(504) 367-3975 LA
(919) 227-3639 NC
(803) 772-6876 SC
(901) 358-8629 TN
(615) 977-0282 TN
Inland Associates
(913) 764-7977 KS
InterACT Computer Systems
(305) 331-7117 FL
(404) 953-8213 GA
(704) 254-1949 NC
(704) 552-7502 NC
(919) 275-3305 NC
(919) 876-6379 NC
Kierulff Electronics
Manchester Electronics
(800) 342-1382 CT
MicroAmerica
(800) 421-1485 CA
(800) 262-4212 CA
(617) 431-7660 MA Only
(800) 343-4411 Outside MA
(800) 527-3261 Outside TX
(800) 442-5847 TX Only
Micro Computers of New Orleans
(504) 885-5883 LA
Nat'l. Computer Syndicate
(312) 459-6400 IL
Pac. Mountain States Corp.
(213) 989-6113 CA
PAR Associates
(602) 243-4267 AZ
(303) 371-4140 CA
(801) 292-8145 UT
Pioneer Electronics
(205) 837-9300 AL
(305) 859-3600 FL
(305) 771-7520 FL
(404) 448-1711 GA
(301) 948-0710 MD
(919) 273-4441 NC
(215) 674-4000 PA
Pioneer Std. Electronics
(312) 437-9680 IL
(317) 849-7300 IN
(313) 525-1800 MI
(612) 935-5444 MN
(216) 587-3600 OH
(513) 236-9900 OH
(412) 782-2300 PA
(512) 835-4000 TX
(214) 386-7300 TX
(713) 988-5555 TX
Schweber
(205) 882-2200 AL
(213) 999-4702 CA
(213) 537-4321 CA
(916) 929-9732 CA
(408) 496-0200 CA
(203) 792-3500 CT
(305) 331-7117 FL
(305) 927-0511 FL
(404) 449-9170 GA
(312) 364-3750 IL
(319) 373-1417 IA
(301) 840-5900 MD
(617) 275-5100 MA
(313) 525-8100 MI
(612) 941-5280 MN
(201) 227-7880 NJ
(716) 424-2222 NY
(516) 334-7474 NY
(216) 464-2970 OH
(513) 439-1800 OH
(918) 622-8000 OK
(215) 441-0600 PA
(412) 782-1600 PA
(512) 458-8253 TX
(214) 661-5010 TX
(713) 784-3600 TX
(414) 784-9020 WI
Tek Aids Industries Inc.
(312) 870-7400 IL
(512) 835-9518 TX
Terminal Rentals, Inc.
(602) 258-4466 AZ
(213) 637-3413 CA
(714) 235-9268 CA
(415) 956-4821 CA
(408) 292-9915 CA
(714) 832-2414 CA
Terminals Unlimited
(800) 336-0423
(800) 572-0164 VA
(703) 237-8666 VA
Unico
(512) 451-0251 TX
Victor Electronics
(617) 481-4010 MA
Western N.Y. Computer
(716) 381-4120 NY
2M Corporation
(201) 625-8100 NJ

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

Videoplace: A Vision Of The Future

ARTIFICIAL REALITY
MYRON W. KRUEGER
ADDISON-WESLEY PUBLISHING CO.
READING, MA
312 pp., $10.95

Myron Krueger's *Artificial Reality,* a vision of the future, will intrigue readers interested in computer-controlled art forms and environments. Krueger, a professor of computer science at the University of Connecticut, has been experimenting with such environments for several years. His may well be a vision of the near future.

The book describes some of Krueger's work in this field, and offers a look at a time when art will join technology to produce a computer-assisted responsive environment promising psychological comfort, aesthetic pleasure, and improved communications. If this book is any sort of guide, this Brave New World could be a lot of fun.

Krueger, who moves easily between the world of computers and the works of artists such as composer John Cage and painter Jackson Pollack, has conceived a computer-controlled, shared visual environment called Videoplace. In its simplest form, Videoplace is a room where one wall is used for rear-screen video projection. When a participant walks into the room, his image is picked up by a TV camera, digitized, and processed by a computer that produces a life-size image on the video wall.

Two or more Videoplaces can also be linked, and composite images can be shown in both environments, allowing purely electronic meetings and activities to take place. Additional images can be added, so participants may appear to be climbing a mountain or swimming in the sea, for example. The possibilities are endless.

Krueger envisions even more complex Videoplaces with sensors to detect body movement and transducers to produce tactile sensations. Two people in different Videoplaces would not only see images of each other as though they were in the same place, but would also have the sensation of touch.

Unlike the telephone with its usually brief, voice-only contact, Videoplaces hold the promise of extended communication even when no words are spoken. Imagination is the only limit to the types of human communication that could be simulated in a responsive environment.

While Videoplaces have some obvious applications in work and education, Krueger also sees influence on traditional arts—dance, theater, poetry, writing, painting, and sculpture. Ideas such as kinetic poetry or the interactive novel may sound strange to our conventional ears, but Krueger bubbles with enthusiasm for these uses of his visions.

In the concluding chapter of this stimulating book, Krueger makes a passionate plea for support for the types of experiments he has been working on, and for progress in technology and science for human betterment. He sees change as a virtue and urges that the nation renew its commitment to progress. However, he's concerned with more than the purely practical. Krueger wants us to enjoy ourselves while we put the fruits of technology to work. A little whimsy is not a bad thing, he seems to say. Read *Artificial Reality* and enjoy it.
—*Jeffrey Bairstow*

OMEGA Ω INTERNATIONAL

SAVE ON ... COMPUTERS • MONITORS PRINTERS • PERIPHERALS • SUPPLIES*

OMEGA BLOCKBUSTER SPECIAL

AMDEK COLOR I MONITOR

$289

Manufacturers Suggested Retail Price 449.00

Offer Good Thru 5/31/83

NEW!

EPSON FX-80 PRINTER

Now Available
For Immediate Delivery!

- Up To 160 cps • 11 x 9 Matrix • Pinfeed Platen
- Proportional Spacing • Graphics • Elite Pitch
- Centronics Parallel Interface • Internal 2K Ram

It's All New...And It's OMEGA PRICED!
For Our Price...CALL 1-800-343-0873 TODAY!

SAVE ON LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

DIABLO 620 New Low Price	929.00
DIABLO 630 w/API & cable	1,749.00
NEC 3510 SPINWRITER	1,399.00
NEC 7710 SPINWRITER	2,045.00
NEC 7730 SPINWRITER	2,095.00

BIG SAVINGS ON ACCESSORIES

HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 Baud	230.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II (APPLE II)	289.00
MICROSOFT SOFTCARD PREMIUM SYSTEM	459.00
ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER +	120.00
PKASO PRINTER CARDS	129.00
RANA ELITE I (APPLE II)	299.00
SIGNALMAN MODEMS (MK I) As Low As	85.00

DOT MATRIX PRINTER BARGAINS

C-ITOH PROWRITER 8510 AP	399.00
IDS MICROPRISM 480	549.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 (NEW)	549.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 93 (NEW)	859.00
STAR MICRONICS GEMINI 10	349.00

MONITOR SPECIALS FROM OMEGA

AMDEK 300 G	139.00
AMDEK 300 A	165.00
NEC JB1260	119.00
NEC JB1201 M	169.00
USI Pi-2 12" GREEN MONITOR	159.00
USI Pi-3 12" AMBER MONITOR	179.00

ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES

OMEGA Has A Complete Line of Accessories & Supplies for the Apple II and many other Popular Computers by manufacturers like:

- D. C. Hayes • Microsoft • Tymac
- M & R Enterprises • Mountain Computers
- Kensington Microware • Practical Peripherals
- T.G. Products • Videx

SOFTWARE

Omega Caries Software by the following companies:

- American Business Systems • Ashton Tate
- Dakin 5 • Innovative Software • Microsoft
- Sorcim • Stoneware • Visicorp

MAGNETIC MEDIA

OMEGA Stocks Diskettes by:
- Dysan • Elephant • Maxell • Verbatim

- All Equipment Factory Fresh w/ MFT Warranty
- Prices Do Not Include Shipping Charges
- Mass. Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
- All Returns Subject To Restocking Fee

CALL TOLL FREE!
1-800-343-0873
Call Toll Free for Ordering.
All Others call (617) 229-6464

CHARGE IT!
MasterCard / Visa
WELCOME AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

CUSTOMER PICKUP NOW AVAILABLE
334 R Cambridge St., Burlington, Mass.
(617) 229-6464

* PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY OF ADVERTISED MERCHANDISE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

UNADVERTISED SPECIALS ON • COMREX • EPSON • NEC • IDS PRISM • OKIDATA

OMEGA INTERNATIONAL

334 R CAMBRIDGE STREET, BURLINGTON, MA. 01803

How to handle a sea of data

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
DAVID KRUGLINSKI
OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL
BERKELEY, CA
260 pp., $16.95

To many small businessmen, the phrase "data-base management system," or DBMS, conjures up images of huge corporations with volumes of records on customers, products, and employees. Yet small businesses frequently generate sufficient data to justify the use of the same computer techniques used by large corporations for data management. A simple list of customers can be manipulated and maintained with a DBMS that offers more than the basic mailing-list program. Note the word "manipulation." It is this ability to perform actions on data that distinguishes a DBMS from a simple record-keeping file manager.

The establishment and use of a DBMS is no simple matter, however. Setting up a computerized data base will often require a high degree of raw data organization. Considerable effort must be devoted to determining how the data are to be accessed. Interfaces with other programs such as accounting packages must be considered. In fact, expert assistance is often needed before a small business can set up and use a DBMS. Thus, David Kruglinski's book is a welcome addition to the personal-computer software bookshelf. Subtitled "A Guide to Microcomputer Software," the book looks at both data-base management systems and software packages.

This is not a book for the home-computer owner. Using a DBMS to keep your Christmas card list, for example, is rather like using a jackhammer to crack a peanut. There are easier ways. The data-base management systems described by Kruglinski are intended for serious business applications, just like the packages offered by IBM and DEC for their mainframe computers. Kruglinski's book is aimed at the small businessman who is already using a personal computer and is ready to tackle applications beyond routine accounting.

Kruglinski's book begins with a look at simple file-management systems (FMS), and proceeds to two main types of data-base management systems—relational, and network or hierarchical. In the relational system, data are stored as files that resemble the tables of a spreadsheet calculator. Relationships between the rows and columns can be modified with a kind of electronic "cut and paste" technique, and changes can be made in the data base with simple commands. In the network system, data are stored in a tree-like, hierarchical form. A data description language explains the structure of the data, and a data manipulation language allows the user to work with the data. This network system is more sophisticated and more difficult to use than the relational system, but Kruglinski carefully spells out the pros and cons of each type.

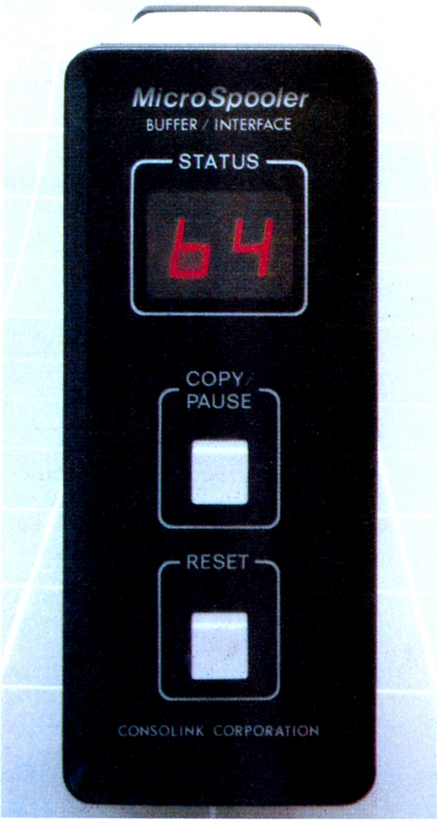
The book's three introductory chapters are must reading for the DBMS novice. The real meat of the book, however, is in the chapters that review four commercial software packages. Studying these sections is the next best thing to having hands-on experience with each of the four systems, a process to be encouraged before a purchase is made. Two of the systems mentioned—the Condor 20 from Condor Computer Corp., and dBASE II from Ashton-Tate—are relational. Another—FMS-80 from DJR Associates—is a file-management system. The fourth and most complex—the MDBS III from Micro Data Base Systems—is a true hierarchical system. These four data-base management systems run under

MicroSpooler®
Saves Time

MicroSpoolers mean an end to waiting. The MicroSpooler stores data and feeds it to your printer as fast as it can handle it. You don't lose valuable computer time waiting for the printer to do its job.

Easy to install. Easy to use. Easy on the budget. These stand-alone MicroSpoolers can be installed in-line between virtually any printer and any computer.

Features:
• 16K memory (user expandable to 32K or 64K) • Status readout • Internal power supply • Vertical mount configuration • Independently selectable baud rates and handshaking • Satisfaction guaranteed • Priced from $199.00

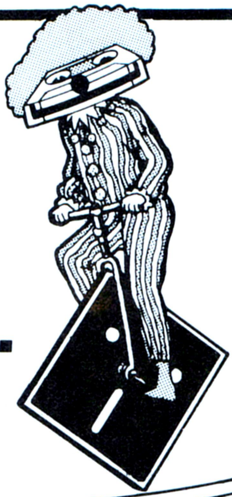


Send or call toll free for literature on our complete Spooler lines.

CONSOLINK
CORPORATION
Dept. 2-49
1840 Industrial Circle
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 651-2014
800-525-6705

CIRCLE 65

TRS-80
MODEL I
MODEL III



In the center ring . . .

GREAT PROGRAMS DELIVERED ON DISK OR TAPE WHILE KEEPING YOUR BUDGET BALANCED!!!

Hurry, hurry! Put a little variety into your computing life! Step right up to the quality programs from **CLOAD Magazine** — and have enough money left over for cotton candy!

A subscription to **CLOAD Magazine** consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load useful, practical, and fun programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. Some of our past performers: Loan Amortization, Menu, Ship Adventure, Bond, Cave Raider, Planets, and Shrink.

Don't clown around (another cliche!). Get a subscription to **CLOAD Magazine.** Or just catch a single act and try a back issue. You'll be dazzled by the Greatest Software Deal on Earth!

The Bottom Line:	**Tape**	**Disk**
1 year (12 issues)	$50.00	$95.00
6 months (6 issues)	$30.00	$55.00
Single Copies		
Back Issues	$ 6.00	$11.00
Good Games #1	$12.00	$23.00
Adventures #1	$12.00	$23.00

California residents add 6% to single copies. North America — First Class postage included. Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

The Fine Print: Issues from Oct 78 available on tape. Issues from Oct 82 available on disk, also. Ask for list (Level I issues also available).

CIRCLE 53

CLOAD MAGAZINE INC.

MasterCard/Visa
P.O. Box 1448
Santa Barbara,
CA 93102
(805) 962-6271

If you have a Radio Shack Color Computer or TDP System 100 there is Chromasette Magazine with programs on tape especially tailored for your system.

P.O. Box 1087, Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066

Chromasette Magazine

CIRCLE 54

BOOK REVIEWS

CP/M, but versions are available for other machines such as the IBM Personal Computer.

The first two systems will be of most interest to personal-computer users, and Kruglinski's reviews of them are detailed and helpful. As the author admits, there are other useful DBMSs, such as those intended specifically for the Apple or TRS-80. A few of these are briefly described in a later chapter, but no mention is made of the products available from VisiCorp, which is an unfortunate omission. An additional chapter that reviews file-management systems would also be helpful to the personal-computer user.

—Jeffrey Bairstow

A tour of a spreadsheet

MASTERING VISICALC
DOUGLAS HERGERT
SYBEX, INC.
BERKELEY, CA
217 pp., $11.95

Someday—hopefully soon—computer manufacturers and software suppliers will realize they should be hiring people like Douglas Hergert to write their manuals. Until they do, they'll continue to support a whole industry that flourishes because some of the best machines and the most versatile software are accompanied by manuals written by and for programmers and engineers—which is to say, they are largely unintelligible to the rest of us. A company produces a terrific piece of software and, sooner or later, someone comes along to explain to the uninitiated how the software works and how to use it.

Douglas Hergert has done precisely that, and busy executives and entrepreneurs who can most benefit from using VisiCalc—but who have neither the time nor the inclination to plow through computerese—should be glad he did. (Perhaps we should mention, for newcomers, that VisiCalc is an electronic spreadsheet that has rapidly become the most popular "decision support system," especially among personal-computer users. Among its other wonders is its ability to reduce days of "what-if" calculations to a few strokes on a keyboard.)

To be sure, *Mastering VisiCalc* is intended for beginners. The author takes the reader through a brief, lucid, and surprisingly comprehensive tour of VisiCalc's capabilities, with special emphasis on home, office, and scientific applications. He then goes through a hands-on instructional that quickly gets the user into the program and establishes a rapport between novice and spreadsheet.

But even people who have worked with VisiCalc for a while can derive considerable benefit from *Mastering VisiCalc*. In gradual, easy stages, the book progresses to more advanced applications. Of particular value are the three chapters on Data Exchange Format (DEF) files—what they are, how to read them, and how to write them, using BASIC. (Essentially, they're the permanent files created by and with VisiCalc that the user wants to save, either for record purposes or for later referral.) The appendix on BASIC, while relatively brief, could stand alone as an introductory text or a refresher course. Another appendix discusses file-handling subroutines for the Apple, the TRS-80, and the IBM Personal Computer.

The book is well illustrated with charts and screen displays, as well as actual programs printed, refreshingly, so that the middle-age executive won't need a magnifying glass to read them.

If you already have VisiCalc, but haven't explored its full potential, pick up a copy of *Mastering VisiCalc* at the book store and leaf through it;

(continued on page 146)

CHANGING ADDRESS?

If you're planning to move, please let us know at least six weeks before changing your address. For fastest service, attach your current mailing label and fill in your name and new address in the space provided. This will insure accurate and prompt service on your subscription.

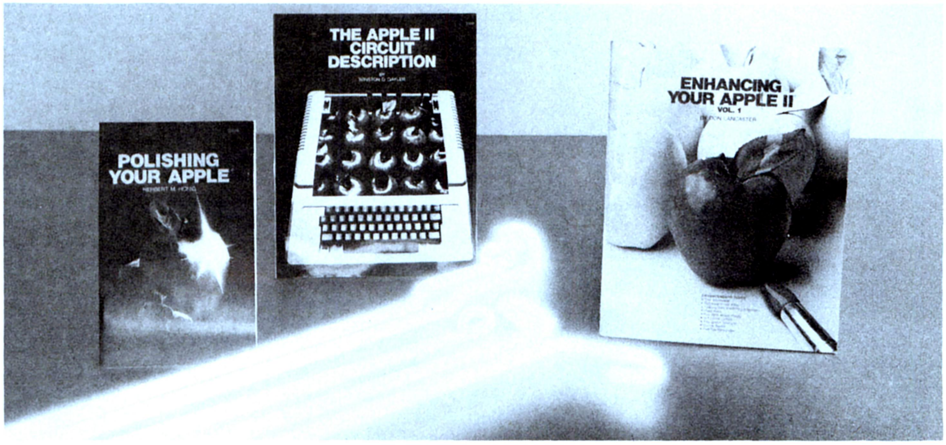
Name __________

New Address __________

City __________ State __________

Send old label with your
name and new address to:

PERSONAL COMPUTING
P.O. Box 2942
Boulder, CO 80322


THE APPLE II CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION
POLISHING YOUR APPLE
ENHANCING YOUR APPLE II VOL. 1

BRIGHT IDEAS TO HELP YOU USE THE APPLE II®

SAMS BOOKS™

Sams sheds new light on the Apple II with these easy-to-understand books.

POLISHING YOUR APPLE shows you how to write, file and print programs with the Apple II. No. 22026, $4.95.

THE APPLE II CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION provides a detailed circuit description of any Apple II motherboard, keyboard and power supply. No. 21959, $22.95. (tentative).

INTERMEDIATE-LEVEL APPLE II HANDBOOK is a hands-on aid for exploring the entire internal firmware of the Apple II. No. 21889, $16.95

ENHANCING YOUR APPLE II explains how to mix text, LORES and HIRES anywhere on the screen, and how to create 3-D graphics. No. 21846, $15.95.

APPLE INTERFACING brings you tested interfacing circuits that work, plus the necessary BASIC software to connect the Apple II to the outside world. No. 21862, $10.95.

MAIL TO: Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092,
Indianapolis, IN 46206

		QUANTITY
POLISHING YOUR APPLE	No. 22026, $4.95	____
THE APPLE II CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION	No. 21959, $22.95	____
INTERMEDIATE-LEVEL APPLE II HANDBOOK	No. 21889, $16.95	____
ENHANCING YOUR APPLE II	No. 21846, $15.95	____
APPLE INTERFACING	No. 21862, $10.95	____
	Amount of Order	$ ____
	Add Handling Costs	$ 2.00
	Add Local Sales Tax Where Applicable	$ ____
	Total Amount of Order	$ ____

Payment Enclosed: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account No. __________

Expiration Date __________

Name (print) __________

Signature __________

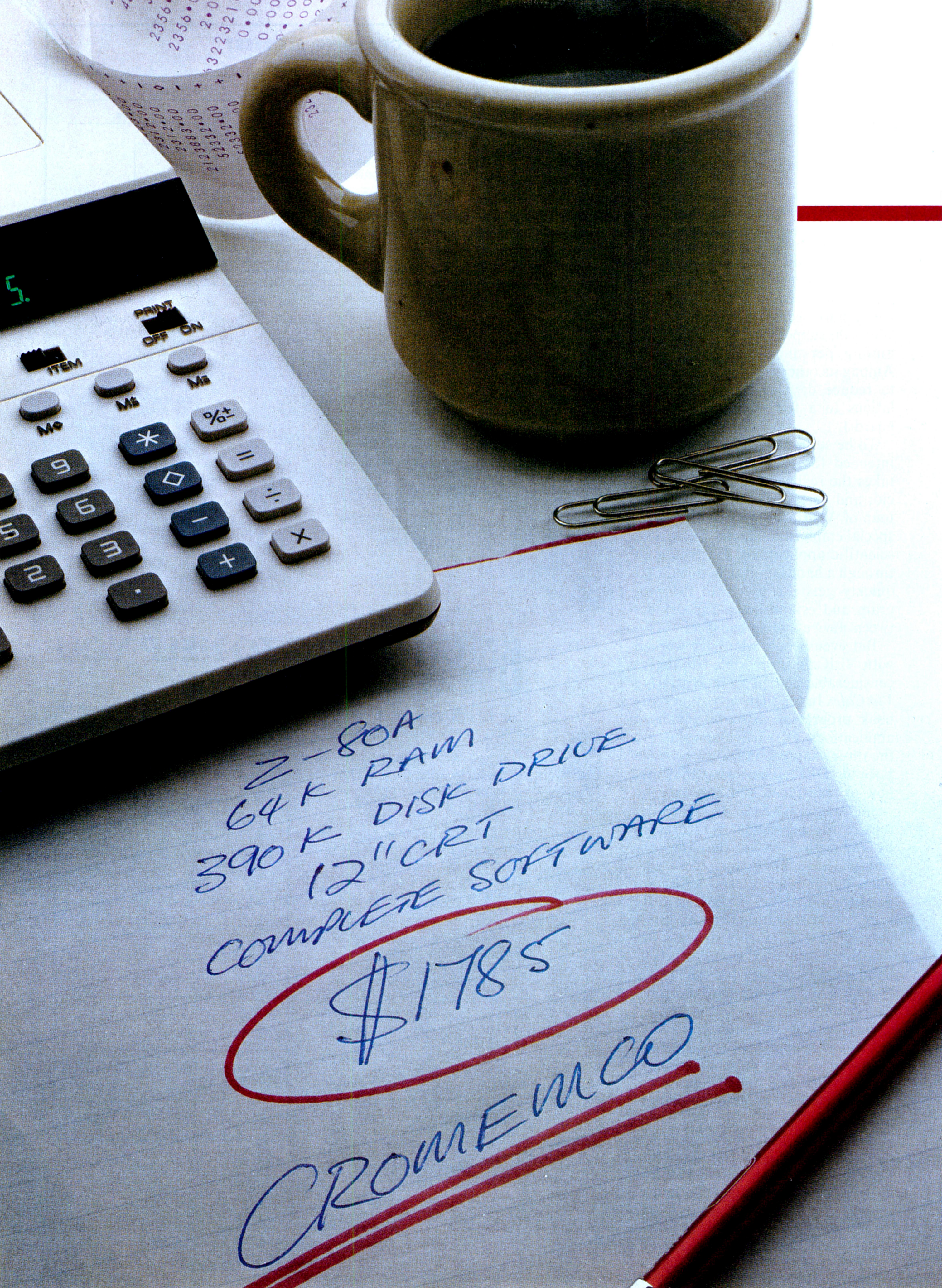
Address __________

City __________ State ____ Zip ____

Call toll-free 800-428-3696 or 317-298-5566 for the name of your local Sams Book outlet or to order by phone (give Sams Operator the code number in the box below). Offer good in USA only and expires 8/31/83. Prices subject to change without notice. [AD329]

Apple & Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 66


Z-80A
64K RAM
390K DISK DRIVE
12"CRT
COMPLETE SOFTWARE
$1785
CROMEMCO
PRINT
OFF ON
ITEM

How to buy a computer by the numbers.

Introducing the Cromemco C-10 Personal Computer. Only $1785, including software, and you get more professional features and performance for the price than with any other personal computer on the market. We've got the numbers to prove it.

The C-10 starts with a high-resolution 12" CRT that displays 25 lines with a full 80 characters on each line. Inside is a high-speed Z-80A microprocessor and 64K bytes of on-board memory. Then there's a detached, easy-to-use keyboard and a 5¼" disk drive with an exceptionally large 390K capacity. That's the C-10, and you won't find another ready-to-use personal computer that offers you more.

But hardware can't work alone. That's why every C-10 includes software—word processing, financial spread sheet, investment planning and BASIC. Hard-working, CP/M^{R}-based software that meets your everyday needs. Software that could cost over $1000 somewhere else. FREE with the C-10. There's really nothing else to buy.

But the C-10's numbers tell only part of the story. What they don't say is that Cromemco is already known for some of the most reliable business and scientific computers in the industry. And now for the first time, this technology is available in a personal computer.

One last number. Call **800 538-8157 x929** for the name of your nearest Cromemco dealer, or to request literature. In California call 800 672-3470 x929. Or write Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039. In Europe, write Cromemco A/S, Vesterbrogade 1C, 1620 Copenhagen, Denmark.

CP/M^{R} is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
All Cromemco products are serviced by TRW.

Cromemco

Tomorrow's computers today

CIRCLE 67

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Video Game Buyer's Guide

Video game sales are bigger than ever, and so is the selection of games available. Games of adventure, fantasy, and action come in a wide range of skill levels, graphic sophistication, and price. See what's new in the video game market in our Buyer's Guide to Adventure Games in the June issue of *Personal Computing*.

BOOK REVIEWS

(continued from page 143)

it could be just what you're looking for. If you're planning to buy VisiCalc, buy a copy of this book at the same time. By all means, read through the manual that comes with the software. Then set it aside for reference, load the program into your computer, and let Hergert be your guide.

—*Marvin Grosswirth*

When documentation isn't enough

OSBORNE CP/M USER GUIDE
THOM HOGAN
OSBORNE/MCGRAW-HILL
BERKELEY, CA
286 pp., $15.95

Although CP/M has gone through several expansions, it is essentially the same system as the one developed in 1973 by Dr. Gary Kildall, who was, at that time, a software consultant for Intel, the microprocessor manufacturer. Intel declined to market the system, and this later led to the founding of Digital Research. Some estimates suggest that there are as many as a half-million CP/M users, and versions of the operating system are available for almost every personal computer in production today. So it comes as no surprise that Osborne has now published the second edition of Hogan's valuable user's guide.

While it is certainly true that the documentation offered with CP/M is extensive and often consists of six or more manuals, the CP/M novice will find the manuals tough going unless he is a relatively experienced programmer. Thus, a separate user's guide, such as Hogan's book, is a worthwhile purchase.

The book will also be of value to owners of computers not ordinarily sold with CP/M, such as the Apple II or the IBM Personal Computer.

INTRODUCING
FINGER PRINT T.M.
Gives you fingertip control of your Epson Printer!

FINGER PRINT makes it easy to use all your printer's capability. Once installed, simply tap your printer's panel buttons to instantly select:

Compressed, Double Wide, Emphasized, Double-Strike printing or combinations. And if you have Graftrax-Plus, you can add Italics and Fine Print printing to the list. FINGER PRINT also lets you call for 8 lines per inch, Automatic Perforation Skipover and Left Margin Indent (which makes bound documents easier to read). FINGER PRINT features an exclusive no-print Buffer-Clear, too. All in all FINGER PRINT puts hundreds of possible print combinations at your fingertips!

FINGER PRINT is a plug-in module that installs in minutes without soldering. FINGER PRINT does not interfere with normal printer operation. FINGER PRINT is compatible with all Epson MX80 and MX100 printers...and it works with all computers, software, and interfaces.

$59.95 WARRANTED FOR ONE FULL YEAR!

Includes complete installation, operation instructions; control panel reference label.

Look for FINGER PRINT at your local computer dealer. For the dealer near you, or additional information, call (213) 969-2250. To order directly, call toll free: 800-835-2246, Ext. 441. MC/Visa and COD orders accepted (include $1.50 s/h...CA residents add sales tax).

DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
We make technology easy to live with.
P.O. Box 929, Azusa, California 91702

CIRCLE 137

With the addition of the Xedex Baby Blue card for the IBM, or the Microsoft Softcard for the Apple, the vast range of software that runs under CP/M comes into view. Hogan's book is an excellent introduction to CP/M that should be read before the purchase of add-on hardware and operating software.

In readable style, Hogan shows how the user can get started with CP/M, CP/M-80, and CP/M-86. He explains how to use both the built-in commands—those stored in memory when the operating system is booted—and the transient commands—those stored on disk and loaded into memory when called. A brief chapter also looks at assembly-language utilities, but this chapter will be of use only to experienced assembly-language programmers. An additional chapter is devoted to variations on CP/M such as MP/M and CP/NET.

—*Jeffrey Bairstow*

CP/M: For insiders only

MASTERING CP/M
ALAN R. MILLER
SYBEX, INC.
BERKELEY, CA
398 pp., $15.95 paperback

While I would wholeheartedly recommend the *Osborne CP/M User Guide* to almost any new or current CP/M user, *Mastering CP/M* is strictly for the advanced user or systems programmer with a good background in assembly language. The author recommends a few introductory books on CP/M and assembly-language programming as a prerequisite for understanding his book. He's right. It's a guide for those who want to understand the inner workings of CP/M.

Alan Miller, a professor at the New Mexico Institute of Technology,

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Thinking Computers

As a researcher in artificial intelligence at Yale University, Natalie Dehn is trying to forecast the effects of the computer revolution on human thought processes. In an interview with *Personal Computing,* she discusses her work and offers her observations on how computers are changing the way people think.

You don't have to spend over $5,000 for a personal computer . . .
You can own one for only $2,995.

Magic Computer
offers so much more!

- Dual Processors (Z80A & 6502)
- 64K user RAM and 3K Display Memory
- Dual 320KB Disk Drives
- 12 inch high resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Video Output, RS232C and Centronics port
- Keyboard with numeric pad
- Single Disk Version also available
- Dual Processor provides enhanced performance — comparable to systems costing more than twice the price
- Complete with a comprehensive set of software
- Choose only the printer you need to start using your system immediately
- CP/M based system lets you select special programs from many sources

You can believe it's

Magic computer

Software — CP/M Plus™ & CBasic® (Registered Trademark of Digital Research Inc.) Perfect Writer™, Perfect Speller™, Perfect Filer™, and Perfect Calc™ (Trademarks of Perfect Software Systems Inc.)

For additional information, contact your local computer dealer or

MAGIC Computer Company, Inc.
2 Executive Drive
Fort Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 944-6700

See Us At
COMDEX/SPRING '83
April 26-29, 1983
Georgia World Congress Center and
The Atlanta Apparel Mart
Atlanta, Georgia
Booth 661

CIRCLE 69

Magic computer

uses a tutorial style to cover procedures for altering the basic disk operating system (BDOS) and the basic input-output system (BIOS). He explains in some detail how to build a macro library and how to examine the CP/M disk directory. The book is full of assembly-language routines, and appendices detail the 8080 and Z80 microprocessor instruction sets.

—*Jeffrey Bairstow*

Facing up to interfacing

HARDWARE INTERFACING WITH THE TRS-80
JOHN E. UFFENBECK
PRENTICE-HALL, INC.
ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NJ
231 pp., $19.95 hardbound;
$13.95 paperback

The third sentence in *Hardware Interfacing with the TRS-80* reads: "Each experiment [in this book] is intended to be built on a breadboard and not constructed as a permanent circuit." In other words, John Uffenbeck issues an open invitation to would-be tinkerers with a propensity toward klutziness to dive in. Whatever calamities and disasters may occur during the experiments, at least the computer is likely to remain unharmed.

The book, however, is probably best suited for people who enjoy tinkering for its own sake, or who want certain peripherals but can't justify the expenditures for plug-it-in-and-watch-it-run hardware.

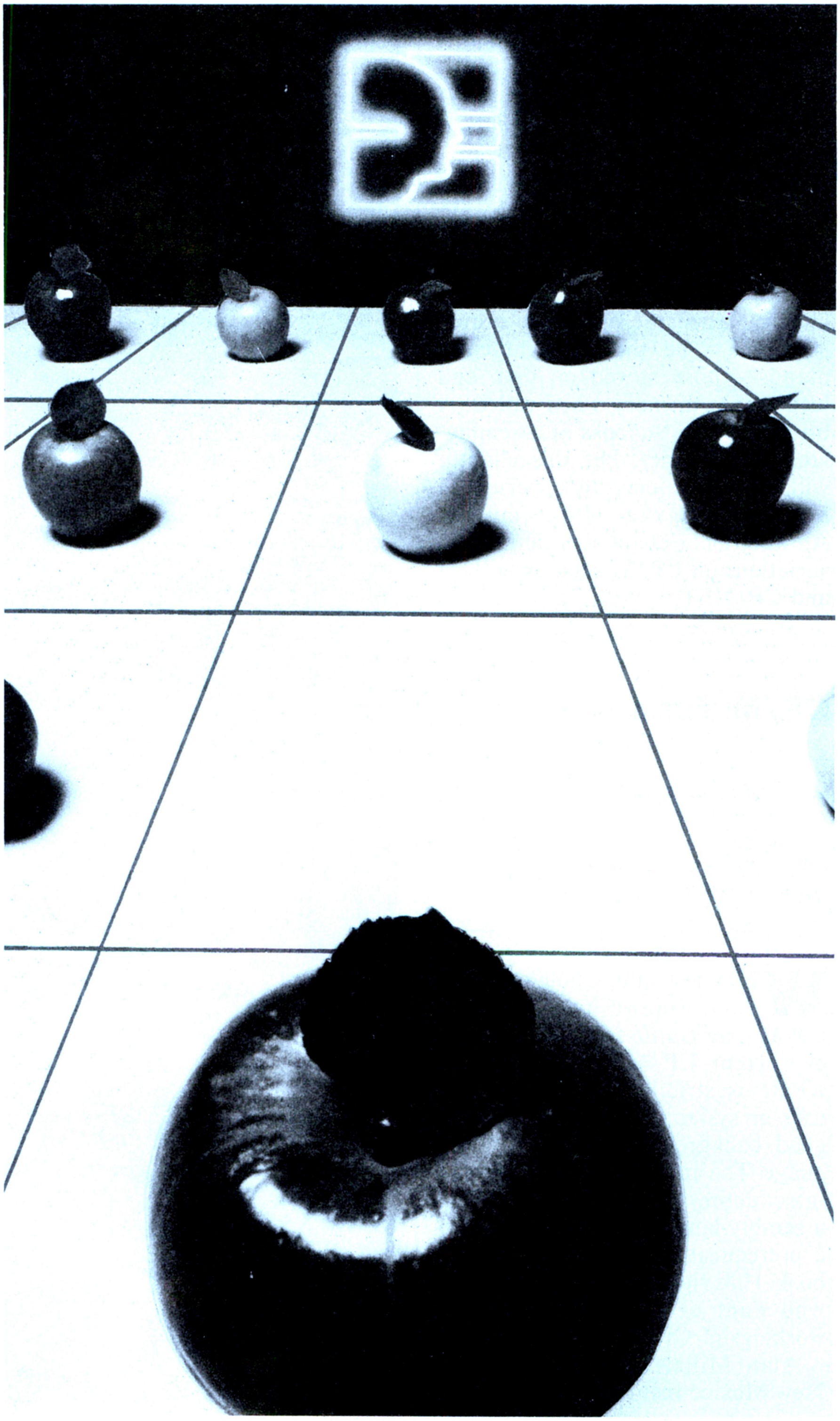
Among the 14 "practical hardware experiments" in this book are those that enable the experimenter to hook up a modem, a printer, a digital-to-analog converter and vice versa, a programmable sound generator, and a variety of other devices that Uffenbeck views with suspicion.

"Much of the outside world," he

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Computer Typesetting By Telephone

Businesses can cut typesetting costs by transmitting material directly to the typesetter through a word processor and telephone modem. This method can reduce input costs and turnaround time while still providing the benefits of professional typesetting and printing. Read how to set up such a system in the June issue of *Personal Computing*.



COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Buyer's Guide To Computer Furniture

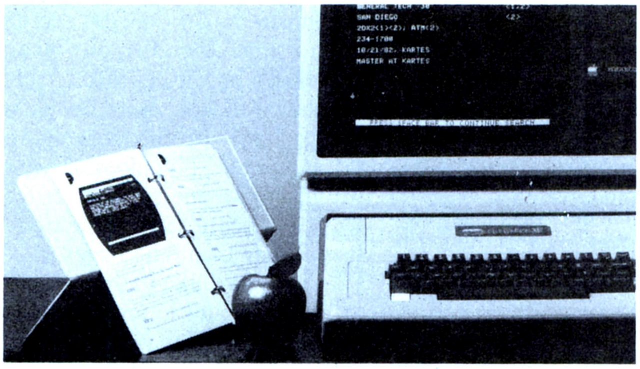
As technological advances bring us more sophisticated computers, computer furniture manufacturers are responding with innovative, ergonomically designed furniture to support and enhance the new hardware. For a full report on computer furniture, see the special Buyer's Guide in the September issue of *Personal Computing.*

GIVE YOUR APPLE® INSTANT RECALL™ FOR JUST $59.95

Forget what you've heard about computer filing. INSTANT RECALL just made everything easy. No fields, no forms, no formats, no fooling. Nothing to set up before you get started. And, best of all, INSTANT RECALL comes at a no-kidding price of just $59.95.

Save your notes about everything. Keep track of appointments and important dates. Record minutes of your meetings. Or reminders about customers conferences, expenses, or just about anything! You can mix up as many kinds of information as you want, or you can organize different files on different diskettes. Either way, INSTANT RECALL finds what you've filed the instant you ask, whether or not *you* remember what's there.

If you've got an Apple II® or Apple II Plus® with at least 48K, one disk drive and Applesoft in ROM, what are you waiting for? To find your nearest dealer or to order, call 800-428-3696 or 317-298-5566 and reference AD305. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Industries, Ltd., Scarborough, Ontario.



SAMS BOOKS AND SOFTWARE
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street
P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, IN 46206

Instant Recall is a trademark of Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
Apple II and Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 70

writes, "presents a 'hostile' environment to the TRS-80 . . ." That hostility, apparently, can be tamed with experiments aimed at controlling 110-volt AC devices, and devices that require "handshaking" procedures.

It would appear that as technically oriented works go, this is not a particularly difficult book to comprehend. It is not, however, for the frivolous. Nor is it for those given to emotionalism. "It is surprising," writes Uffenbeck, "how many of yesterday's problems can be solved the next morning in five minutes with a cool head. When you find yourself getting agitated, take a break. Come back to the circuit later. More often than not, you will fix your problem in a few minutes."

—*Marvin Grosswirth*

But is it art?

COMPUTER ART AND ANIMATION FOR THE TRS-80
DAVID L. HEISERMAN
PRENTICE-HALL, INC.
ENGLEWOOD CLIFFS, NJ
246 pp., $12.95 paperback;
$17.95 hardbound

"Viewed objectively," David Heiserman tells us, "a TRS-80 image of a girl standing in the middle of the screen can look terrible. However, if you take time and care in preparing the figure . . . the brain will attempt to interpret the image as something rather nice and meaningful . . . . Furthermore, the effect is enhanced when the image is animated in real time."

Well, I certainly hope so.

The rather skimpy illustrations of the actual results of programming for "art" and animation that appear in this book are not terribly impressive. Perhaps the problem is in the book's title. Computer art conjures up lush images of intertwining swirls and loops and peaks, of fanciful forests, of

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Can Two Computers Live As Cheaply As One?

As members of the family compete for time on the home computer, many people are considering buying a second computer for home use. What should you look for in a second computer? Can two computers share peripherals? Software? Find out in the July issue of *Personal Computing*.

PROFITS SILKY SMOOTH WITH MicroAge SOLUTION

PROBLEM:

"Our company US Screen Print Industries Inc. purchased what we were told was a state-of-the-art multi-user, computerized accounting system. Unfortunately, the computer couldn't perform the tasks we wanted. . .and the company we bought it from gave us *no* after-sales support."

SOLUTION:

"Then, we went to MicroAge for the computer solution we needed, they knew exactly what questions to ask because of their prior experience with "multi-user computer solutions for business."

"MicroAge recommended an Altos multi-user computer system. We were so impressed with their understanding of our business and their ability to demonstrate the accounting functions. . .we purchased an Altos system the same day."

"MicroAge installed our system and trained eight of our employees on accounts receivable, inventory and sales order entry. And best of all, the Altos multi-user system was within our budget."

"Because of MicroAge, we expect to increase our cash flow by controlling receivables, keeping our inventory lower, making our customer shipments faster. . .all without increasing our staff."

"For our $25,000 investment. . .we expect our Altos computer system to save us about $100,000 next year. MicroAge. . .we should have gone to them first, they had the right solution for us."

Scott O. Fresener

Scott Fresener
US Screen Print Industries Inc.
Tempe, Arizona

MicroAge is creating success stories like this all across America, installing Altos and other cost effective commercial computer sytems. Come to MicroAge, the "Solution Store" when your business is ready to computerize.

For the MicroAge Computer Store nearest you call:

1-800-525-4516

FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE

MicroAge® COMPUTER STORE
"The Solution Store"

CIRCLE 73

BOOK REVIEWS

bagel shapes that glow—an orgy of plane and solid geometry. What we have here are a lot of nice arrangements of rectangles.

If this book were entitled "Computer Graphics and Animation with the TRS-80," it would not only be closer to the mark, but would fulfill the promise inherent in any book title.

As might be expected, the book begins with simple figures and winds up with more complex designs performing animated actions. Complete instructions on how to program are accompanied by sample programs that, presumably, produce the desired results. (They were not actually tested by me.)

Particularly interesting are the instructions on how to create unusual alphanumerics, which the author demonstrates with an eye-catching Cyrillic-alphabet set. (Whether "eye-catching" is synonymous with "attractive" is a matter of taste. I like it, but who knows what the Russians think of it?) You can do a CRT version of dropouts (white letters on a black background), letters of varying sizes, and whatever else your imagination conjures up.

As for the animation, if the figures are less than "art," they are certainly fun to do. In the first section on animation, the diligent programmer learns how to create a robot figure that walks, turns, raises its arm, turns its back to the screen and walks away, etc. Nor does the author suggest that one should settle for that: ". . . create some animated scenarios of your own," he urges.

If you'd like to draw some passable pictures and letters on your TRS-80, and have them move about, this book will show you how to accomplish that and how to invent your own graphics and animation sequences. They should look quite good. They should also provide an effective prod for your own creativity.

But is it art?

—*Marvin Grosswirth*

Can a computer purchase be this difficult?

SO YOU THINK YOU NEED YOUR OWN BUSINESS COMPUTER
WILLIAM E. PERRY
JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.
NEW YORK, NY
201 pp., $14.95

After reading this book, you'll probably come to the conclusion that the last thing your business needs is a personal computer. If buying a computer were as difficult as this book suggests, most small businessmen would never get to the buying stage. William Perry, a computer consultant, seems to be making a strong case for hiring consultants to examine businesses and make recommendations on computer applications. Perry may be entitled to publicize his services, but I don't see why anyone should pay $14.95 to read his advertisement.

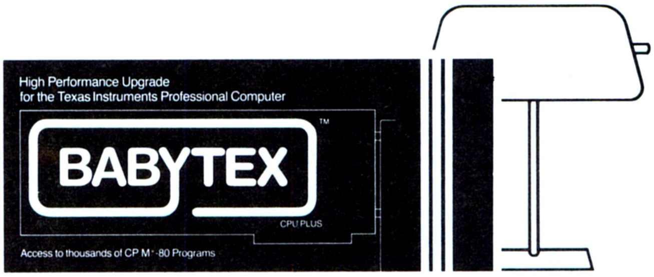
Perry is thorough, however. His book is full of worksheets, some of which have 40 or 50 items that need to be filled out. He then directs the reader to several step-by-step procedures and a variety of not so trivial tasks. It's enough to bring an already overworked small businessman to his knees. I realize that a $6000 investment is not to be considered lightly by anyone, but is $12,000 worth of effort really necessary before making that investment?

Fortunately, there are little gems scattered throughout the book that may make the completion of the those worksheets superfluous. Called "Rules of Thumb" by the author, these platitudes may tell businessmen all they need to know.

Few small businessmen will have the resources to tackle the planning indicated in Perry's book. Fewer small businessmen will have the time needed to read this book.

—Jeffrey Bairstow

INTRODUCING
BABY TEX™
THE "PLUG IN" ANSWER TO SOFTWARE
FOR THE NEW TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER


High Performance Upgrade
for the Texas Instruments Professional Computer
BABYTEX
TM
CPU PLUS
Access to thousands of CP/M-80 Programs

SOFTWARE SELECTION: BABY TEX™ upgrades your TI Professional Computer and allows you to run nearly 3000 popular CP/M® software programs.
SOFTWARE VERSATILITY: The BABY TEX™ package includes three special "utility" software programs at no additional cost, making your computer more versatile.
SOFTWARE SAVINGS: BABY TEX™ is now available bundled with WordStar™, MailMerge™, Personal Pearl™ and WonderCalc™ for only $995. That's four applications programs plus BABY TEX™ for only $995.
ADDITIONAL MEMORY: BABY TEX™ gives your computer 64K of additional main memory.

If you are looking for software . . . . BABY TEX™ is the answer!

Buy BABY TEX™ at your Authorized Texas Instruments Dealer.

Microlog, Inc.
222 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901
(914) 368-0353

Microlog is a subsidiary of
Terminals Unlimited International, Inc.
Dallas, TX (NASDAQ: TUII)

BABY TEX is a trademark of Microlog, Inc.
WordStar and MailMerge are trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation.
Personal Pearl is a trademark of Relational Systems International Corporation.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Incorporated.

© 1982 Microlog, Inc.

CIRCLE 75

score high on the GRE...

HBJ Computer GRE™

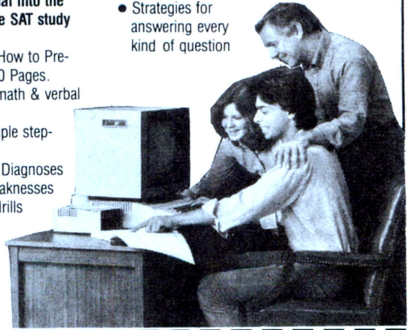
The COMPUTER GRE™ system has been designed to prepare undergraduate students for the all-important Graduate Record Examination using a total educational approach that encompasses interactive software and a successful textbook.

The COMPUTER GRE™ Package contains:
- 3 double-sided diskettes with Graphics Displays
- HBJ's popular text, "How to Prepare for the GRE"
- A totally understandable, "user-friendly" User's Manual

COMPUTER GRE goes beyond mere drill and practice. The program provides:
- 4 Complete Practice Tests
- Immediate Scoring
- GRE-Comparable Test Timing
- Individualized Item Diagnosis
- Personalized Prescriptions for remediation of weaknesses
- Original on-Screen Drill Items in 18 key categories
- Explanatory Strategies
- 1000 Electronic Vocabulary Flashcards

HBJ Computer SAT™

Combines Software, Review Textbook & User's Manual into the Most Comprehensive SAT study program available.
- Complete textbook "How to Prepare for the SAT" 470 Pages. Complete review of math & verbal categories
- User's Manual—simple step-by-step instructions
- Computer Software. Diagnoses your strengths & weaknesses
- Prescribes Specific drills
- Scores & Times
- 1000 Electronic Vocabulary & building Flash Cards
- 540 Specially designed drill items
- Strategies for answering every kind of question

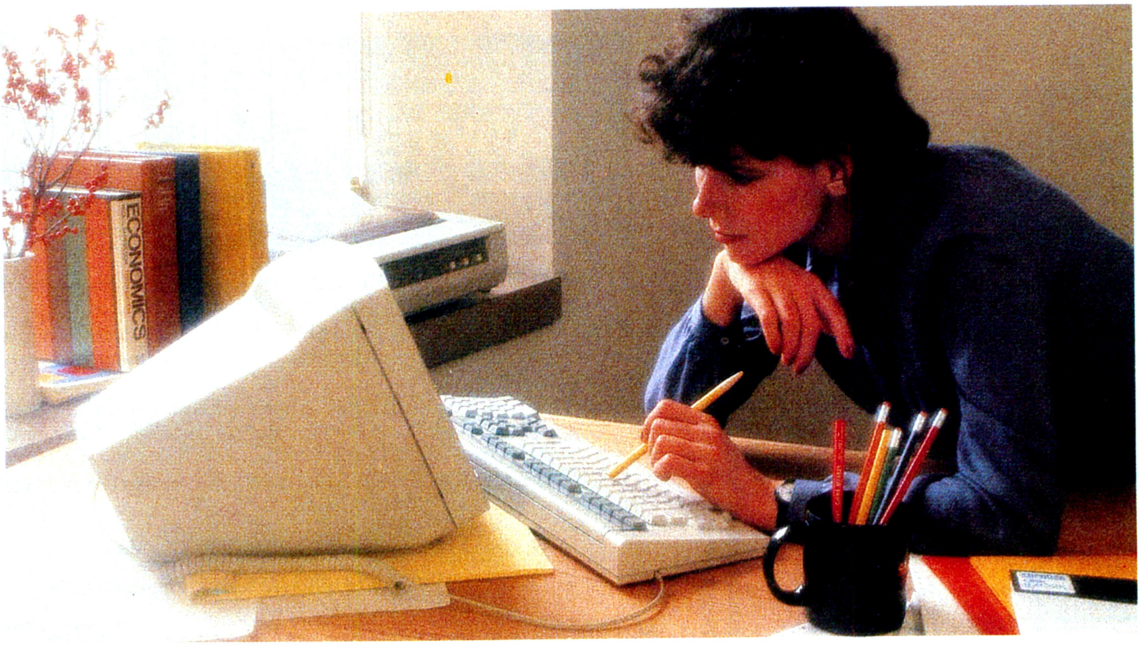


HBJ Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.
Dept. Computer SAT: 1250 6th Avenue
San Diego, CA 92101

Please send me ________ Computer GRE @ $79.95
Quantity
for my ☐ 48K Apple II or Apple II Plus or Apple IIe
Please send me ________ Computer SAT @ $69.95
Quantity
for my ☐ 48K Apple II or Apple II Plus or Apple IIe or ☐ TRS-80 Model III or ☐ IBM PC
Please add $2.00 for handling (UPS delivery guaranteed). Please add applicable state and local sales tax. (Institutions must send purchase order to be billed.)
Offer restricted to Continental USA and Canada.
Method of Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
Charge My: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS **CALL TOLL-FREE**
800-543-1918 (In California call collect (619) 699-6335)
Acct. #________ Exp. ________
Signature________
Name________
Address________
City________ State________ Zip________
Please send more information:
☐ The Atari Computer SAT
PC-583

CIRCLE 76



A COMPANY THAT CAN'T STAND BEHIND ITS PERSONAL COMPUTERS SHOULDN'T ASK YOU TO SIT IN FRONT OF ONE.

The plain truth about personal computers is this: most companies have a fairly shallow commitment to service.

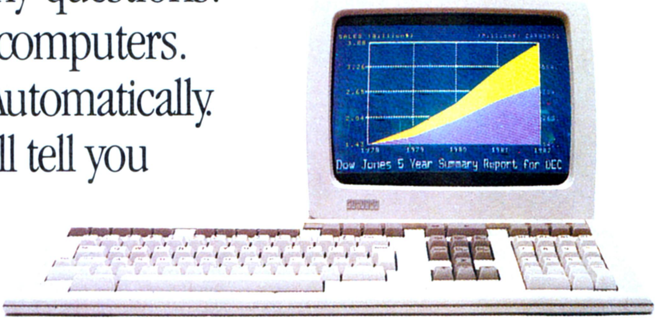
Yet one company, Digital Equipment Corporation, has a service program so well thought-out, it overshadows all others in the industry.

For example, Digital is the only company to offer a 90-day warranty on both hardware *and* software. We provide a toll-free hotline, manned by personal computer specialists, who will answer any questions. We even put service *inside* our personal computers.

Turn one on and it tests itself. Automatically. If there's ever a problem, the computer will tell you *exactly* what it is.

Then, you've got three *convenient* ways to get it fixed. Call in one of Digital's service professionals; bring your personal computer into one of our 160 carry-in service centers; or order a replacement module yourself through our DECmailer service.

DECmate II The fully supported office and small business system.



PROFESSIONAL 300 SERIES The minicomputer of personal computers.

We went to a lot of trouble to provide all this service. And the irony is, you probably won't need it.

Because we also took the trouble to design our personal computers right in the first place.

RAINBOW 100 The low-cost, high-performance machine.

For a brochure on our three personal computers, call 1-800-DIGITAL. Or write:

Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Baker Avenue, Concord, MA 01742.

digital

Professional 350, DECmate, and Rainbow 100 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
© Digital Equipment Corporation 1983

Your greatest challenge lies ahead–and downwards.
ZORK I
INFOCOM
The next step downward to danger.
ZORK II
INFOCOM
It all comes down to this.
ZORK III
INFOCOM
A LOCKED DOOR. A DEAD MAN.
And 12 Hours to solve the murder.
DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
DEADLINE
First of the INTERLOGIC™ Mystery Series from Infocom
STARCROSS
INFOCOM

WE'RE WRITING

THEM AS FAST AS WE CAN!

At the rate we're going, we'll have these pages filled by 2083. And by 2084, people will be clamoring for the next Infocom creation.

We hate to disappoint our public. So we keep you waiting. Because while the software factories are cranking out arcade game after arcade game, pulpy adventure after trite fantasy, we're writing and rewriting, honing and perfecting. Before a single person enters one of Infocom's worlds, it must be crafted into a living, riveting, definitive experience.

Judging from the public's reaction, it's worth the wait. For instance, *Creative Computing* welcomed DEADLINE™ as "thoroughly engrossing and realistic," while a *Softalk* readers' poll recently voted ZORK™ I and ZORK II the most popular adventures of 1981.

And now, for the moment, your wait is over. ZORK III, your final step in the underground trilogy, and STARCROSS,™ an exploration of a new dimension in science fiction, are ready for you.

Look at them up there, the little worlds of Infocom. As our universe expands, companions will come to help fill that vast expanse of white space. Till then, they'll continue to stand alone as the best of all possible worlds.

INFOCOM™
55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

Infocom's worlds are available for Apple,® Atari,® IBM, TRS-80,® Commodore, NEC, Osborne, CP/M,® and DEC.™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

PERSONAL COMPUTING DEALERS

Many of the products and services listed in *Personal Computing* are available from the dealers listed here. This listing is in area-code order for easy reference. Retailers: If you would like to become a *Personal Computing* dealer, please call Merri Hollander, (201) 843-0550, ext. 313 for information.

ALASKA

Empire Electronic/Anchorage	(206) 244-5200
Electronics Supply Center Inc./ Anchorage	(907) 277-2142
Juneau Electrs/Juneau	(907) 586-2260
Software Unlimited/Anchorage	(907) 279-5378

ALABAMA

Anderson Computers/Huntsville	(205) 539-3444
Computerland/Anniston	(205) 237-5600
Madison Books	(205) 772-9250
Olensky Brothers/Mobile	(205) 344-7448
The Byte Shop/Huntsville	(205) 534-4189
The Computer House/Andalusa	(205) 222-7753
University Supply Store/Tuscaloosa	(205) 348-6168

ARKANSAS

The Computer Company/Pine Bluff	(501) 534-9599
Computerland of Fort Smith	(501) 452-8860
Computerland of Fayetteville	(501) 442-9441
Vaughn Electronics Corp/Rogers	(501) 636-2343

ARIZONA

Computer Depot/Prescott	(602) 778-7473
Computer Superstore/Phoenix	(602) 957-6780
Computerland/Tucson	(602) 297-7023
The Computer Store/Phoenix	(602) 866-0258
Dataplace/Tempe	(602) 839-0888
Dataplace/Phoenix	(602) 266-6111
Desert News/Tucson	(602) 747-0428
Food for Thought/Tucson	(602) 327-9481
Heathkit Electric Center/Phoenix	(602) 279-6247
International Computer Stores/Phoenix	(602) 864-0037
Metro Computer Store/Tucson	(602) 323-3116
Personal Computer Place/Mesa	(602) 833-8949
The Xerox Store/Mesa	(602) 898-9304
The Xerox Store/Phoenix	(602) 861-3256

CALIFORNIA

Computerland of Fresno	(209) 224-8200
Computerland/Stockton	(209) 473-1241
Computerland/Visalia	(209) 739-1033
Computers Etc./Stockton	(209) 957-9500
Electric Brain/Fresno	(209) 227-8479
Harding Way News/Stockton	(209) 464-7514
Sunrise Computer Products/Merced	(209) 383-9026
A-Vidd Electrs. Co./Long Beach	(213) 598-0444
The Beverly Hills Computer Store	(213) 276-6100
Compumart/Santa Monica	(213) 829-3623
Computer Business Center/Santa Monica	(213) 452-2027
Computer Champ/West Covina	(213) 960-9844
Computer Forum/Santa Fe Springs	(213) 921-2111
Computer Seen/Long Beach	(213) 438-7469
Computer Store/Santa Monica	(213) 451-0713
Computerland/Burbank	(213) To Come
Computerland/Lawndale	(213) 371-4624
Computerland/Glendale	(213) 246-2453
Computerland/Pasadena	(213) 449-3205
Computerland/San Fernando	(213) 716-7714
Computerland/Torrance	(213) 543-2221
Computerland/West Covina	(213) 960-6351
The Floppi Disk/Downey	(213) 862-1888
Fyrst Byte/Whittier	(213) 947-9411
HW Computers/Northridge	(213) 886-9200
HW Computers	(213) 370-5556
Levity Distributors/N. Hollywood	(213) 982-2514
Love Computers/Arcadia	(213) 447-0721
O Pamp Technical Books/Los Angeles	(213) 464-4322
Personal Power/Canoga Park	(213) 703-7921
Programs Unlimited/Studio City	To Come
Rainbow Computing/Northridge	(213) 349-0300
Sandy's Electrs/Canoga Park	(213) 346-8353
Soft Byte/Tarzana	(213) 345-9000
Softwaire Centre International/Pasadena	(213) 793-4443
Softwaire Centre International/Torrance	(213) 378-9225
Software Central/Pasadena	(213) 793-4101
Software Etc./Woodland Hills	(213) 702-8918
Software Store/Los Angeles	(213) 473-1136
The Software Source/Encino	(213) 705-4445
Unicomm, Inc./Tarzana	(213) 451-8089
The Xerox Store/Encino	(213) 907-1415
The Xerox Store/Pasadena	(213) 793-0228
The Xerox Store/Santa Monica	(213) 451-0866
The Xerox Store/Torrance	(213) 316-5163
Advanced Computer Prods./San Jose	(408) 946-7010
Affordable Computer Sys./Santa Clara	(408) 249-4221
Businessland/San Jose	(408) 554-9292
Computerland/San Jose	(408) 267-2182
Computerland/Santa Clara	(408) 246-4500
Computerland	(408) 253-8080
Computerland	(408) 988-1413
Computer Literacy/Sunnyvale	(408) 730-9955
Computer Plus/Sunnyvale	(408) 735-1199
Computer Works/Cupertino	(408) 257-7863
Peninsula Computer Ctr./Salinas	(408) 424-2103
Quement Electrs./San Jose	(408) 998-5900
The Software Connection/San Jose	(408) 270-0450
The Software Depot/Sunnyvale	(408) 730-9494
Softwaire Centre Int'l/Sunnyvale	(408) 727-1555
Softwaire Centre International/Oakland	To Come
The Xerox Store/San Jose	(408) 248-9000
The Xerox Store/Sunnyvale	(408) 732-4222
Zackit Monterey	(408) 375-3144
Businessland/Concord	(415) 676-3533
BusinessLand/Los Altos	(415) 968-9062
Businessland/San Mateo	(415) 340-9111
Computer Age Co./San Mateo	(415) 348-2667
Computer Center	(415) 845-6366
Computer Post/Newark	(415) 790-0410
Computerland	(415) 794-9311
Computerland/El Cerrito	(415) 527-8844
Computerland/Los Altos	(415) 941-8154
Computerland San Francisco/Van Ness	(415) 563-4414
Computerland/Walnut Creek	(415) 935-6502
Computerland of the Castro	(415) 864-8080
Friendly Software/San Carlos	(415) 593-8275
Infosoft Systems/Concord	(415) 680-0324
Keplers' Books/Los Altos	(415) 948-5666
Micro Age Computer Store	(415) 680-1489
Micro Age Computer Store	(415) 964-7063
Micro Age Computer Store/Mt. View	(415) To Come
Micro Age Computer Store/Pleasant Hill	(415) 786-5264
Micro Tutor/Danville	(415) 828-7884
Mission Computer Center/Palo Alto	(415) 326-9689
P C Computers/El Cerrito	(415) 527-6657
Printers	(415) 327-6500
Robotek/El Cerrito	(415) 524-3730
Skyles Electric Works/Mountain View	(415) 965-1735
Softwaire Centre International/Concord	(415) 674-0222
Software Emporium/Los Altos	(415) 941-8788
Sorbus Station/San Leandro	(415) 483-9862
The Software Shop/Burlingame	(415) 340-7115
Stacey's Bookstore/San Francisco	(415) 326-0681
Sunset Computers/San Francisco	(415) 665-7378
Technika Berkeley	(415) 524-8934
The Xerox Store/Concord	(415) 680-1600
The Xerox Store/Palo Alto	(415) 324-8200
Palomar Computer Products/San Marcos	(619) 744-7314
Softwaire Centre/La Mesa	(619) 462-3900
Computer Scene	(707) 462-1578
Santa Rosa Computer Ctr.	(707) 528-6480
Zackit Vallejo	(707) 644-6676
Advanced Computer Prods./Santa Ana	(714) 558-8813
Byte Shop/San Diego	(714) 565-8008
Capistrano Computers	(714) 661-7250
Computer Age/San Diego	(714) 565-4042
Computer Merchant/San Diego	(714) 583-3963
Computer Metrics/El Cajon	(714) 579-8066
Computer Nook, Inc./San Bernadino	(714) 381-3446
Computerland	(714) 464-5656
Computerland	(714) 560-9912
Computerland/Laguna Hills	(714) 859-8912
Computerland/North	(714) 434-3300
Computerland/San Bernadino	(714) 886-6838
Computerland/W. Los Angeles	(714) 560-9912
Computerland/Riverside	(714) 686-3470
Computers Unlimited/Dana Point	(714) 661-8062
Computer Wave Inc./Westminster	(714) 891-2584
Consumer Computers	(714) 465-8888
CTC—The Computer People	(714) 565-0505
HBJ Bookstore/San Diego	(714) 238-1255
Heathkit Electro Center	(714) 776-9420
Idea Computers	T o Come
Integrated Circuits Unltd./San Diego	(714) 278-4393
James Games Computer Center	(714) 985-3278
May Company/Costa Mesa	(714) 546-9321
Net Profit Computers/Anaheim	(714) 750-7318
Powers Computer Center/Anaheim	(714) 778-6021
Practical Computing/Encinitas	(714) 436-3512
Softwaire Centre Int'l/El Toro	(714) 642-6836
Softwaire Centre Int'l./Brea	To Come
Softwaire Centre Int'l./Huntington Beach	(714) 842-1990
Softwaire Centre International/San Diego	(714) 576-1424
Software Center/Santa Ana	(714) 641-0332
Sorbus Station/Anaheim	(714) 549-8505
The Computer Merchant/Escondido	(714) 583-3963
The Wabash Apple/El Toro	(714) 768-3236
The Xerox Store/Brea	(714) 671-0794
The Xerox Store/Costa Mesa	(714) 646-8941
The Xerox Store/Costa Mesa	(714) 641-9099
The Xerox Store/Huntington Beach	(714) 898-8066
The Xerox Store/Riverside	(714) 687-2580
The Xerox Store/San Bernadino	(714) 889-9511
The Xerox Store/Long Beach	To Come
VIP Computer Centers/Irvine	(714) 551-5622
Byte Shop/Ventura	(805) 647-8945
Charlie Apple Software/Ventura	(805) 644-0799
Compusup/Lancaster	(805) 942-5747
Computer Horizons/Camarillo	(805) 987-4330
Computer Plaza/Santa Barbara	(805) 687-9391
Computer Shop	(805) 963-1325
Computer Solutions/Santa Monica	(805) 922-6639
Computer Sound/Lancaster	(805) 945-5921
Computerland/San Luis Obispo	(805) 541-4884
Computerland Santa Clarita/Newhall	(805) 254-3121
Computerland of Santa Barbara	(805) 967-0413
Computerland/Thousand Oaks	(805) 495-3554
Computerland Ventura	(805) 396-8084
QPSB Personal Electr./Goleta	(805) 967-7100
Ventura County Computer Center	(805) 648-5059
Byte Shop/Sacramento	(916) 961-2983
Capitol Computer/Sacramento	(916) 483-4729
Computer Place/Redding	(916) 221-1312
Computerland/Redding	(916) 241-7922
Computerland/Sacramento	(916) 920-8981
Computertime/Citrus Heights	(916) 969-4111
House of Computers/Sacramento	(916) 971-9642
Softwaire Centre Int'l/Sacramento	(916) 925-3337
Student Bookstore/Cal State U.	(916) 895-6044

COLORADO

1 Stop Software Stores/Arvada	(303) 431-6598
Aparat/Denver	(303) 741-1778
Computer Connection/Englewood	(303) 740-9360
Computer Connection/Boulder	(303) 449-8282
Computer Shack/Pueblo	(303) 564-3545
Computerland/Durango	(303) 385-4848
Computers, Inc./Englewood	(303) 779-5256
The Xerox Store/Aurora	(303) 695-8660
The Xerox Store/Denver	(303) 825-2386
The Xerox Store/Denver	(303) 692-0414
Whole Life Distributor/Denver	(303) 861-2825

CONNECTICUT

Aetna Life Club Store/Hartford	(203) 273-3058
Anchor Microsystems/Westport	(203) 222-1259
Bright Ideas/Gilford	(203) 453-6665
Business Machine Center/Middletown	(203-632-1939
Computer Ease/Milford	(203) 877-7447
Computer Services/Danbury	(203) 743-1299
Computer Store	(203) 563-9000
Computer Store	(203) 627-0188
Computerland	(203) 235-9204
Computerland/New Haven	(203) 273-4807
"80" Plus Microcomputers/Seymour	(203) 888-0170
Exel Sys./Stamford	(203) 348-5894
Harold's Drugs/Bristol	(203) 583-1854
Hatry Electrs/New Haven	(203) 787-5921
Heathkit Electronics/Avon	(203) 678-0323
Logical Systems Inc./Farmington	(203) 677-4557
Micro Age Computer Store/Greenwich	(203) 629-8171
Micro Computer Store/Norwalk	(203) 847-8428
Paperback Booksmith/E. Hartford	(203) 568-2228
Rainbow Computer, Inc./New Haven	(203) 777-2001
Southern New England Electronics/ E. Windsor	(203) 623-7635
Technology Sys./Bethel	(203) 748-6856
The Computer Establishment/ Old Saybrook	(203) 767-8520
The Xerox Store/Hartford	(203) 233-9871
Total Computers, Inc./Meriden	(203) 634-0052
Yale Co-op/New Haven	(203) 772-2200

DELAWARE

Computerland/New Castle/Newark	(302) 738-9656
Computer Store/Wilmington	(302) 478-7772
Micro Products/Wilmington	(302) 762-0227
The Smoke Shop/Wilmington	(302) 655-2861

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Computer Store	(202) 272-0294
Pentagon Book Stores	(202) 695-0870
Program Store	(202) 337-4693
Students Book Co.	(202) 223-3327

FLORIDA

Evans Business Computer Sys	(209) 576-0451
Advantage With Computers/W. Palm Beach	(305) 471-1753
A I Personal Computer/Longwood	(305) 339-8914
Allstate Business Center Ltd./Miami	(305) 665-1013
Byte Shop of Miami	(305) 264-2983
Clarks Out of Town News/Ft. Lauderdale	(305) 467-1543
Computer Design/Hollywood	(305) 983-2300
Computer Generation/Plantation	(305) 791-4578
Computer Scene/Miami	(305) 945-1014
Computer Scene/N. Miami Beach	(305) 238-7238
Computerland/Altamonte Springs	(305) 862-6202
Computerland/Boca Raton	(305) 368-1122
Computerland/W. Palm Beach	(305) 684-3338
Computerland of Jacksonville at Regency Ct.	(305) 368-1122
Electronic Equipment Co./Miami	(305) 871-3500
Get Computerized Inc./Titusville	(305) 268-4007
H.I.S. Computermation/Melbourne	(305) 254-9399
Independent Computer Systems/ Winter Park	(305) 629-4771
Lighthouse Book Store/Lighthouse Pt.	(305) 781-1945
Micro Age Computer Store/W. Palm Beach	(305) 683-5779
Programs Unlimited/W. Palm Beach	(305) 689-1200
Software Centrum/Coral Gables	(305) 441-2983
Sunnys At Sunset, Inc./Sunrise	(305) 741-2070
The Xerox Store/Altamonte Springs	(305) 831-3100
The Xerox Store/Ft. Lauderdale	(305) 524-4663
The Xerox Store/Miami	(305) 667-5441
The Xerox Store/N. Miami Beach	(305) 947-9346
The Xerox Store/Orlando	(305) 898-5000
Extra Extra Newstand/Tampa	(813) 886-1802
Micro Computer System Inc.	(813) 879-4301
The Xerox Store/Clearwater	(813) 796-7507
The Xerox Store/Tampa	(813) 977-8301
The Xerox Store/Tampa	(813) 876-7439
Computer Sys. Resource	(904) 376-4276
Computerland/Jacksonville	(904) 731-2471
Computerland/Tallahassee	(904) 224-9341
Florida Book Store/Gainesville	(904) 376-6066
Goerings Book Ctr./Gainesville	(904) 378-0363
Grice Electrs. Inc./Pensacola	(904) 477-8100
Gulf Coast Computer Exchange/ Panama City	(904) 785-6441
Vitech/Tallahassee	(904) 893-1743
Software Source, Inc./Tampa	To come

GEORGIA

AIS Computer Store/Fayetteville	(404) 461-3881
Atlanta Computer Mart/Atlanta	(404) 455-0647
Atlanta Micro	(404) 233-6942
Baileys Computer Shop	(404) 790-5771
Computers Plus Inc./Atlanta	(404) 237-7787
Computerland/Atlanta/Smyrna	(404) 953-0406
Guild News Agency/Atlanta	(404) 252-4166
Micro-Graphics Systems, Inc./Augusta	(404) 790-5771
Peachtree Computer Center/Atlanta	(404) 522-0082
Programs Unlimited/Atlanta	To come
Software Atlanta Ltd./Atlanta	(404) 434-4171
Sorbus Station/Doraville	(404) 458-0620
The Xerox Store/Atlanta	(404) 938-1276
The Xerox Store/Atlanta	(404) 233-9025
Electronics 21 Inc./Savannah	(912) 352-0585
Ocean Software/Jesup	(912) 427-4278

HAWAII	
Amtec Inc./Honolulu	(808) 955-7429
Computer Center/Pearl City	(808) 448-2171
Computerland/Hawaii/Honolulu	(808) 521-8002
The Computer Store/Hilo	(808) 969-1166
IDAHO	
Electronic Specialties/Boise	(208) 376-5040
Magnum Computer/Boise	(208) 342-7304
ILLINOIS	
Computerland/Champaign	(217) 359-0895
Computerland of Springfield	(217) 522-3791
Main Street Computer Company/ Mattoon	(217) 234-4404
Programs Unlimited/Schaumberg	To come
Computer-Ease/Macomb	(309) 833-3886
Computerland/McLean County	(309) 663-9571
Computer Terminal/Peoria	(309) 692-9100
TZ Computers/Bloomington	(309) 829-6806
Wallace Micro-Mart Inc./Peoria	(309) 685-7876
ABC Byte Shop/Skokie	(312) 673-3550
ABC Data Processing Corp/Oak Brook	(312) 986-5558
Book Market/Chicago	(312) 440-4475
Chigaco Downtown Computerland	(312) 782-7180
Complete Computing/Lombard	(312) 620-0808
Compushop/Rolling Meadows	(312) 593-1800
Computer Emporium/Naperville	(312) 369-3711
Computer Plus/Northridge	(312) 452-0066
Computer Store/La Grange	(312) 352-9488
The Computer Store/Oaklawn	(312) 499-1300
The Computer Store/Woodridge	(312) 985-8610
Computerland/Naperville	(312) 369-3511
Computerland/Niles	(312) 967-1714
Computerland/Northbrook	(312) 272-4703
Computerland/Oak Lawn	(312) 422-8080
Computerland/Oak Park	(312) 383-1606
Computerland/Schaumburg	(312) 253-3009
Computerland of St. Charles	(312) 377-7200
Data Domain/Schaumburg	(312) 397-8700
Erickson Communication/Chicago	(312) 631-5181
Future Computer Ltd./Forest Park	(312) 771-5850
Illini Microcomputer/Naperville	(312) 420-8813
Kroch's & Brentano's/All stores	(312) 332-7500
Micro Computer Ctr./Geneva	(312) 232-1545
Nabih's Inc./Evanston	(312) 869-6140
Northbrook Computers	(312) 480-9190
Oak Brook Computer Ctr.	(312) 941-9005
Page One/Roselle	(312) 529-9060
Prairie News Agency/Chicago	(312) 384-5350
Programs Unlimited/Schaumberg	(312) To Come
The Software Store/Glenview	(312) 724-7730
The Software Emporium, Ltd./Chicago	(312) To come
Sorbus Station/Bensonville	(312) 459-8560
Wine Micro Computers	(312) 420-8813
Univ. Bookstore/Carbondale	(618) 536-3321
Appletree Computer/DeKalb	(815) 758-8666
Computerland/Joliet	(815) 741-3303
Computerland/Mundelein	(815) 459-3892
Computer Store/Rockford	(815) 962-7580
Ideal Computer Systems/Kankakee	(815) 935-8505
INDIANA	
Computer Corner/Ft Wayne	(219) 749-8338
Computer Plus/Dyer	(219) 865-3930
Computerland/Ft. Wayne	(219) 483-8107
Computerland/Mirabel	(219) 769-8020
Computerland/Mishawaka	(219) 256-5688
Data Base/Ft. Wayne	(219) 484-3164
Fourway Computer Products/South Bend	(219) 277-7720
A Computer Store/Indianapolis	(317) 898-0331
Computer 1/Indianapolis	(317) 257-3336
Computercraft/Carmel	(317) 846-5996
Computerland/Anderson	(317) 649-1122
Computerland/Indianapolis	(317) 849-8811
Graham Electrs./Indianapolis	(317) 634-8202
The Software Exchange/Indianapolis	(317) 251-7786
Von's Bookshop/W. Lafayette	(317) 743-1915
Book Corner/Bloomington	(812) 339-1522
The Computer Store of Jasper	(812) 482-9515
Custom Software/Terre Haute	(812) 234-3242
Data Domain/Bloomington	(812) 334-3607
Hoosier Electrs./Terre Haute	(812) 232-8508
KOE Computers./Div. Knapp/ Terre Haute	(812) 232-4361
Paris Office Systems/New Albany	(812) 944-7827
IOWA	
Computer Country, Inc./Marion	(319) 377-9437
Memory Bank/Bettendorf	(319) 386-3330
The Computer Ark/Decorah	(319) 382-8784
Computerland/Des Moines	(515) 270-8400
Omni Computer Center/Des Moines	(515) 276-8858
KANSAS	
Amateur Radio Equip./Wichita	(316) 264-9166
Computer Associates, Inc./Coffeyville	(316) 251-1800
Computerland/Hutchinson	(316) 662-6832
Computerland/Leawood	(913) 341-5335
Computerland/Wichita	(316) 684-3870
High Technology/Wichita	(316) 262-0315
Wichita Software Center/Wichita	(800) 835-1164
Book Shop/Manhatten	(913) 537-8025
Bronco Computer/Mankato	(913) 378-3117
Commonwealth Computers, Inc./ Overland Park	(913) 648-8086
Computerland	(913) 492-8882
Computerland/Lawrence	(913) 841-8611
Computerland/Topeka	(913) 267-6530
Kansas Micro Computer/Lawrence	(913) 841-6348
Online Computer Centers/Overland Pk.	(913) 341-6651
Personal Computer Ctr./Overland Pk.	(913) 649-5942
The Computer Room/Beatty	(913) 341-3500
Amerisource Computer Store/Prairie Village	To Come

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Getting Time On Your Side

A time-management program can be a valuable tool for the manager or executive with an active schedule. Time-management packages for use on personal computers can help the user set priorities, schedule (and keep) appointments, and coordinate the activities of department personnel. Find out what packages are available and what they can do for you in the June issue of *Personal Computing.*

ALL SOFTWARE 1/3 off

Software Catalog. FREE. Get the lowest price on *every* software program you need. 1/3 off list price *guaranteed.* And look what else you get from ITM:

Unlimited Consultation! ITM's consultants work with an amazing database indexed with over 300 software selection criteria — plus thousands of in-depth product reviews. You'll get the programs that are right for you. Quickly. Easily. It's the most sophisticated consultation service in the industry. Call toll free!

Over 2,000 programs to choose from. Hundreds added every month. All categories. All formats.

See any program demonstrated. Order any non-entertainment program for *a risk-free, thirty-day trial.* Full refund if not completely satisfied.

No minimum order. Buy just one program if you like. Quick shipments.

Call ITM now. Or, mail the coupon today and receive our FREE Software Catalog. Save hundreds—even thousands—of dollars on all of your software purchases with ITM.

American Express, Visa, or MasterCard honored.
Call toll-free today.
(800) 334-3404
In California (415) 284-7540

Software Catalog. FREE.

☐ YES. Send complete information for my review. Please include a free copy of ITM's Software Catalog.

NAME____________________

COMPANY NAME____________________

ADDRESS____________________

CITY/STATE/ZIP____________________

PHONE____________________

☐ Individual ☐ Dealer ☐ Consultant ☐ Company

ITM
Software Division
We make software buying simple.

Attn: Stevan Cloudtree
936 Dewing Ave., Suite E
Lafayette, CA 94549-4292
(800) 334-3404 or
(415) 284-7540

CIRCLE 68

PERSONAL COMPUTING DEALERS

KENTUCKY	
Computerland of Bowling Green	(502) 781-9990
Heathkit Electr./Louisville	(502) 245-7811
Stereo Stable's Computer Stall/Owensboro	(502) 685-6016
Computer World/Ashland	(606) 329-0545
MicroAge Computer Store/Lexington	(606) 278-0304
LOUISIANA	
Computers For All Inc./New Iberia	(318) 365-9507
Computer Shoppe Inc./Metairie	(504) 454-6600
Computer Terminal/New Orleans	(504) 891-0007
MAINE	
Coastal Computer Center/Brunswick	(207) 729-0298
MARYLAND	
Balance Corp. Center Inc./Baltimore	(301) 625-1100
Benchmark Computer Center, Inc. Towson	(301) 838-4320
Chafitz/Rockville	(301) 340-3300
Clinton Computer/Clinton	(301) 868-0002
Computer Strategies Inc./Gaithersburg	(301) 840-2173
Computer Unlimited/Towson	(301) 321-1553
Computers Etc./Annapolis	(301) 268-5801
Computerland	(301) 340-8484
Computerland/Towson	(301) 337-5555
Fredericks Computer Products/Frederick	(301) 684-8884
Heathkit Electrs.	(301) 881-5420
Komar Ltd./Baltimore	(301) 675-2200
Logical Choice/Ellicott City	(301) 465-3175
Program Store/Baltimore	(301) 944-0200
Tri-State Computers/Salisbury	(301) 742-2020
The Book Centers/Cumberland	(301) 722-8344
The Comm. Center/Laurel	(301) 782-0600
The Xerox Store/Rockville	(301) 424-1450
MASSACHUSETTS	
Computer Source/Pittsfield	(413) 443-7181
Retail Computer Ctr./Ludlow	(413) 589-0106
Aero Computer/Worcester	(617) 755-4775
Computer Store/Sudbury	(617) 232-5470
Computer Store/Cambridge	(617) 354-4599
Computerland/Boston/Wellesley	(617) 235-6652
Computerland of Boston/Woburn	(617) 938-1080
Computerland/Boston	(617) 482-6033
Computerland of Boston/Reading	(617) 942-0707
Eden Microcomputers/Osterville	(617) 428-3515
The Game Shop/Acton	(617) 263-0418
Harvest Computer/Cambridge	(617) 547-3289
Heathkit Electrs./Wellesley	(617) 237-1510
Microcon Software Ctr./Watertown	(617) 924-3333
The Micro Store/Taunton	(617) 823-8106
New England Electronics CO/Needham	(617) 449-1765
Ni-Ni's Corner, Inc./Cambridge	(617) 547-3558
Out of Town News/Cambridge	(617) 354-7777
Palace Spa/Brighton	(617) 783-5858
The Program Store/Cambridge	(617) 491-6690
Retail Computer Ctr/Ludlow	(617) 935-8060
Small Business Group/Westford	(617) 692-3800
Softwaire centre International/Lowell	(617) 459-7311
Video Station/Woburn	(617) 933-1445
YDI Electrs./Needham	(617) 449-1005
The Xerox Store/Boston	(617) 451-5800
The Xerox Store/Burlington	(617) 273-5665
The Xerox Store/Chestnut Hill	(617) 566-1707
MICHIGAN	
Allen Park Computer Center/Allen Park	(313) 383-8254
Binary Corp/Berkley	(313) 548-0533
Computer Connection/Farmington Hills	(313) 447-4470
Computer Contact, Inc./Grand Blanc	(313) 694-3740
Computer Corner/Lapeer	(313) 664-6434
Computer Horizons/Livonia	(313) 464-6502
Computer Mart/Flint	(313) 234-0161
The Computer Shoppe/Flint	(313) 238-1000
Computerland/Ann Arbor	(313) 973-7075
Computerland/Southfield	(313) 356-8111
Computerland/St. Clair Shores	(313) 772-6540
Condor Business System Center/Ann Arbor	(313) 769-3988
The Family Computer Center/Berkley	(313) 546-8114
Front Page Bookstore/Pontiac	(313) 332-3431
I Browse Books/W. Bloomfield	(313) 855-9353
Infosource/Southfield	(313) 353-0660
Heathkit Electr. Ctr./Detroit	(313) 535-6480
Maple Office Supplies/Southfield	(313) 559-8811
Matrix Computer Center/Dearborn	(313) 274-0600
Micro Station Inc./Southfield	(313) 358-5820
New Horizons Book Shop/Roseville	(313) 296-1560
Rainbow Computers/Troy	(313) 528-3535
Rochester Book Center	(313) 651-0199
Simtec/Birmingham	(313) 855-3990
Spectrum Computers/Lathrup Village	(313) 559-5252
Very Small Business Computers/Warren	(313) 573-7260
Community Newscenter	(517) 349-3510
The Computer Haus/Gaylord	(517) 732-6544
Computer Mart/Lansing	(517) 351-1777
Comtec/Owosso	(517) 725-7326
ComputerKing/Edina	(612) 920-1154
Compuduct/Grand Rapids	(616) 949-0281
Computer Mart/Kalamazoo	(616) 329-1000
Computerland/Grand Rapids	(616) 942-2931
Computers & More/Grand Rapids	(616) 243-3525
Doc's Other Computer Store/Muskegon	(616) 755-3906
Heath Computer Store/St. Joseph	(616) 982-3215
Professional Computer System/St. Joseph	(616) 429-9616
The Computer Room/Kalamazoo	(616) 343-4634
MINNESOTA	
Granada News/Duluth	(218) 727-9122
Rolandson Computer Ctr./Fergus Falls	(218) 736-5925
Readmore Book & Card/Mankato	(507) 345-5704
Bit by Bit Computer Resource Ctr./St. Paul	(612) 646-4833
CB Lektronix/South St. Paul	(612) 455-2458
Computer Depot/Bloomington	(612) 375-2008
Computer Professionals/Burnsville	(612) 435-8060
Computerland	(612) 559-1984
Computerland/Bloomington	(612) 933-8841
Digital Den/St. Paul	(612) 699-8442
Heathkit Ctr./Hopkins	(612) 938-6371
Minnesota Book Center/Minneapolis	(612) 373-5734
Online Computer Ctrs./Minneapolis	(612) 546-8814
Personal Business Systems/Minneapolis	(612) 929-4120
Readmore Bookstore/Minneapolis	(612) 333-3628
Schinders's Hennepin News/Minneapolis	(612) 333-6942
The Software Centre/Bloomington	(612) 881-4514
Weldon Electrs./Plymouth	(612) 559-1984
The Xerox Store/Edina	(612) 929-4334
The Xerox Store/Minneapolis	(612) 332-6866
The Xerox Store/St. Paul	(612) 227-3366
MISSISSIPPI	
The Book Store/Greenville	(601) 332-2665
Computer World/Hattiesburg	(601) 544-3135
Computerland/Jackson	(601) 362-8755
Computerland/Washington County	(601) 378-5861
Miss-Lou Computer Center/Natchez	(601) 442-2836
Programs Unlimited/Jackson	To come
Southeastern Aud. Vis./Starkville	(601) 324-0797
MISSOURI	
Computer Concepts/Columbia	(314) 874-3216
Computerland/St. Louis	(314) 567-3291
Famous-Barr Computer Ctr./St. Louis	(314) 241-5469
Gateway Electrs/St. Louis	(314) 427-6116
Micro-Age Computer Ctr./St. Louis	(314) 567-7644
Sorbus Station/Maryland Heights	(314) 432-0425
Computer Mart/Springfield	(417) 862-6500
House of Computers/Joplin	(417) 782-0880
Commonwealth Computers, Inc./Kansas City	(816) 356-6502
Computer Core/Kirksville	(816) 627-1255
Computerland	(816) 436-3737
Computerland	(816) 364-4498
Computerland/Independence	(816) 461-6502
Computerland/Kansas City	(816) 842-4481
Midwest Computer Systems, Inc./Carrollton	(816) 542-0022
University Bookstore/NW MO. State U/Maryville	(816) 582-5151
MONTANA	
Art's Electronics/Great Falls	(406) 453-8543
Computerland/Billings	(406) 259-0565
Computerland/Great Falls	(406) 727-8700
Consolidated Services/Amissonla	(406) 721-1811
Emery Computers Inc/Great Falls	(406) 761-8954
Prairie Computers/Great Falls	(406) 727-6992
Video Computer Store/Great Falls	(406) 727-2720
NEBRASKA	
Eakes Office Prod. Ctr./Grand Island	(308) 382-8026
Computerland/Omaha	(402) 391-6716
Electronic Center/Lincoln	(402) 476-7331
M & A Computer Services, Inc./Hastings	(402) 462-9545
Micro Technologies/Lincoln	(402) 467-5521
Sunshine Computer & Software Center/Hastings	(402) 462-5300
2001/Norfolk	(402) 371-2247
NEVADA	
Apple Tree Electronics/Las Vegas	(702) 459-4114
Harry's Business Maxhines/Reno	(702) 322-4559
Home Computers/Las Vegas	(702) 736-6363
PCS Computer Service/Las Vegas	(702) 870-4138
NEW HAMPSHIRE	
Bitznbytes/Concord	(603) 224-8233
Bookwrights/Manchester	(603) 669-4915
Computerland of Manchester	(603) 668-2110
Computerland/Nashua	(603) 889-5238
Computer Mart/Nashua	(603) 883-2386
Computer Town/Salem	(603) 893-8812
Microcon Software Centers/Manchester	(603) 668-4080
North Country Computer Center/Plymouth	(603) 536-4163
NEW JERSEY	
Apple Coor/Basking Ridge	(201) 766-3977
Computer Dimensions/Westfield	(201) 232-8300
Computer Discount of NJ/Mahwah	(201) 529-4026
Computerland/Paramus	(201) 845-9303
Computerland/Eatontown	(201) 389-2333
Computerland/Morristown	(201) 539-4077
Computer Mart of New Jersey/E. Hanover	(201) 428-0200
Computer Mart of New Jersey/Green Brook	(201) 752-6300
Computer Mart of New Jersey/Iselin	(201) 283-0600
Computer Nook/Pine Brook	(201) 575-9468
Computer Technicians/E. Brunswick	(201) 238-2780
Computer Universe/Paramus	(201) 262-0960
Earth Rise Micro Sys./Madison	(201) 822-0518
Entre Computer Center/Paramus	(201) 342-0080
Felice's Follies/Red Bank	(201) 842-2862
Heathkit Electr. Ctr./Fairlawn	(201) 791-6935
Jefferson Computer Center/Lake Hopatcong	(201) 663-0224
Lloyd's Computers/Ridgewood	(201) 445-8801
Micro Computer Svcs./Warren	(201) 647-3900
MicroDynamics International/Englishtown	(201) 462-4600
Monmouth Computer Services/Shrewsbury	(201) 747-6745
Programs Unlimited/Greenbrook	(201) To Come
Programs Unlimited/Paramus	(201) 845-5800
Software City/Fairview	(201) 943-9444
Software City/Midland Park	(201) 447-9794
Software City/Pinebrook	(201) 575-4574
Software City/Teaneck	(201) 692-8317
Software Land/Elmwood Park	(201) 791-9557
Software Network/Upper Montclair	(201) 744-2952
Stonehenge Computer/Summit	(201) 277-1020
The Computer Center, Inc./Montvale	(201) 391-1006
Village Computer & Software Center/Cedar Knolls	(201) 540-0505
Vista Computer Shop/Matawan	(201) 566-6066
William Electrs Supply/Edison	(201) 985-3700
Atlantic Computer Systems/Toms River	(609) 240-3101
Computer Encounter/Princeton	(609) 924-8757
Computer Mart of New Jersey/Lawrenceville	(609) 452-1858
Computer Workshop/Cherry Hill	(609) 665-4404
Computerland/Cherry Hill	(609) 795-5900
Computerland/Lawrenceville	(609) 882-1400
Computerland/Northfield	(609) 646-6611
MicroCon Software Centers/Lawrenceville	(609) 799-6444
Radio Shack/Moorestown	(609) 244-7494
Radio Shack/Toms River	(609) 234-2666
Software City/Princeton	(609) 683-1644
Sorbus Station	(609) 662-0997
The Software Center/Rocky Hill	(609) 924-4988
NEW MEXICO	
Computer Shop/Clovis	(505) 762-3327
Computerland/Santa Fe	(505) 988-8800
Computer Superstore/Albuquerque	(505) 293-5370
Computer Tech Assoc./Las Cruces	(915) 533-2108
NEW YORK	
Computer Center/New York	(212) 889-8130
Computer Discount Services/New York	(212) 757-8698
The Computer Edge/Mt. Kisco	(914) 666-6337
Computer Era/New York	(212) 860-0500
Computerland	(212) 840-3223
Computerland of Little Neck	(212) 423-5280
Computerland of Wall Street/NY	To Come
Comtek/Brooklyn	(212) 962-6131
Comtek/Staten Island	(212) 698-7050
Control Data Business Centers/NY	(212) 887-1020
Datel Sys./New York	(212) 921-0110
Discount Book Warehouse/Brooklyn	(212) 646-5225
The Great American Software Store Ltd./Flushing	(212) 357-5522
Greenwich Village Computers/New York	(212) 254-9191
J&R Music World/New York	(212) 732-8600
Leigh's Computer World/New York	(212) 879-6257
Magazine Emporium/New York	(212) 864-0500
Majority New Dist./New York	(212) 243-7770
Papyrus Books/New York	(212) 864-8862
Programs Unlimited of Smithaven	To Come
Software City/Forest Hills	(212) 261-1141
Super Business Machines/New York	(212) 964-6666
Compu-Tech/Camillus	(315) 471-7773
Computerland/Massina	(315) 769-9971
Computers Etc./Syracuse	(315) 446-6502
Omnifax Computer Store/Syracuse	(315) 446-1284
Radio World, Inc./Oriskany	(315) 736-0184
Computer Headquarters/Selden	(516) 698-8636
Computer Microsystems/Manhasset	(516) 627-3640
Computer Shoppe/Patchogue	(516) 758-6558
Computerland/Little Neck	(516) 887-4747
Computerland/Nassau County	(516) 742-2262
Control Data Business Centers/Garden City	(516) 222-6440
Data Scan Comp. Sys./Farmingville	(516) 698-6285
Future Visions Computer/Melville	(516) 423-7820
Harrison Radio/Farmingdale	(516) 293-7990
Heathkit Electrs./Jericho	(516) 334-8181
Programs Unlimited/Commack	(516) To Come
Programs Unlimited/Jericho	(516) 997-8668
Spartan Electrs/Commack	(516) 499-9500
Syosset Video & Electrs./Syosset	(516) 921-5454
The Xerox Store/Garden City	(516) 294-6060
The Xerox Store/Great Neck	(516) 829-3700
Castle Computers/Latham	(518) 783-9405
Computer Room/Albany	(518) 869-3818
Foothills Computer/Glens Falls	(518) 792-0369
Future Distribution/Mooers	(518) 561-5703
Lela Computer Suitors/Albany	(518) 272-2691
Computer Tree/Endwell	(607) 748-1223
Computerland/Ithaca	(607) 277-4888
Computerland/Johnson City	(607) 277-4888
Computerland/Ithaca	(607) 277-4888
Computerland/Johnson City	(607) 277-4888
Computerland/Ithaca	(607) 277-4888
Computer Systems Center/Depew	(716) 668-5998
Computerland/Rochester	(716) 586-0378
Home Computer Ctr./Rochester	(716) 244-6237
Micro Age Computer Store/Rochester	(716) 244-9000
Modern Tek Shop, Inc./Snyder	(716) 839-5800
Readout Computers/Buffalo	(716) 634-9354
All Things Computer/Scarsdale	(914) 723-6262
Computer Corner/White Plains	(914) 949-3282
Computer Store/White Plains	(914) 428-1661
Computerland of Rockland/New City	(914) 638-4440
Heathkit/N. White Plains	(914) 761-7690
ICCS Computer center/Mt Kisco	(914) 666-2358
Mr. Computer/Wappinger Falls	(914) 297-1223
Mr. Oz News Center Book Store/New City	(914) 638-0990
Programs Unlimited/White Plains	(914) 761-9283
Software Etc./Central Nyack	(914) 358-3004
NORTH CAROLINA	
Computer Alternatives/Asheville	(704) 274-5404
Computer Alternatives/Hickory	(704) 324-2040
Computeroom/Charlotte	(704) 377-9821
Dunlap Electronics/Wingate	(704) 233-4996
Micro Management Products/Salisbury	(704) 637-0335
Computer Alternatives/Wilmington	(919) 799-5440
Computer Tree/Winston-Salem	(919) 768-9820
Computerland/Greenville	(919) 355-6110
The ComputerWare Store/Jacksonville	(919) 346-8499
K & S Newstand/Winston-Salem	(919) 724-7537
The Program Center/Greensboro	(919) 454-4708
Worldwide News & Specialties/Cary	(919) 467-7130
NORTH DAKOTA	
Computer 1/Fargo	(701) 282-9471
Computerland/Fargo	(701) 237-3069
Computerland Minot/Minot	(701) 838-1266

OHIO	
All Media Material/Kent	(216) 678-5499
Cleveland Computer Co./Mentor	(216) 946-1722
Com-Tutor/Youngstown	(216) 758-2020
Computer Basics/Bedford	(216) 232-5633
Computer Warehouse/Euclid	(216) 481-1600
Computer-Site/Strongsville	(216) 572-7483
Computerland/Akron-Canton	(216) 493-7786
Computerland of Cleveland/ N. Olmstead	(216) 461-1200
Computerland/Warren	(216) 544-4191
Computer World/N. Canton	(216) 478-0033
The Corner Store/Median	(216) 722-2777
Cosmic Comics/Cleveland	(216) 784-3449
Genesis Information Systems/Akron	(216) 836-9351
Hudson Computer/Hudson	(216) 653-9010
News Depot/Canton	(216) 454-4444
The Newstand/Cuyahoga Falls	(216) 235-9321
North Coast Computers/Bay Village	(216) 835-4345
PEP TV & Computers/Parma	(216) 888-5500
Video & Computer Place, Inc./Medina	(216) 722-0770
Abacus II/Toledo	(419) 865-1009
CP & You/Toledo	(419) 535-0130
Leo's Book & Wine Shop/Toledo	(419) 255-5506
The Open Book/Findlay	(419) 423-1283
Programs Unlimited/Mansfield Hgts.	To Come
Computerland of Dayton	(513) 439-1000
Electronic Connexion/Kettering	(513) 294-0222
Future Now/Cincinnati	(513) 791-4700
Micro Computer Ctr./Dayton	(513) 435-9355
News - Readers/Fairborn	(513) 879-4444
Marion Computer Center/Marion	(614) 383-1101
Micro Age Computer Store/Columbus	(614) 868-1550
Micro Center/Columbus	(614) 486-5381
The Program Store/Columbus	(614) 457-1153
Programs Unlimited/Worthington	(614) 431-2228
Computerland/Youngstown	To Come
OKLAHOMA	
Book Shack/Enid	(405) 233-1588
Computer Service Unlimited/Norman	(405) 329-2154
Computer Utility/Ada	(405) 332-4858
Computer Works/Stillwater	(405) 624-5276
Computerland/Oklahoma	(405) 755-5200
Computerland of Oklahoma/ Oklahoma City	(405) 634-4300
Employee's Assoc. Bookstore/Okla. City	(405) 686-4295
High Technology Retail/Oklahoma City	(405) 528-8008
Micro Age Computer/Oklahoma City	(405) 728-1837
University Ctr. Book/Edmond	(405) 341-2980
American Small Business Computers/ Pryor	(918) 825-4844
Computer Store/Tulsa	(918) 224-5347
Computerland/Tulsa	(918) 481-0332
MicroAge Computer Store/Tulsa	To Come
OREGON	
Book world/Salem	(503) 399-7073
Bookland Crown & Quill/Medford	(503) 779-5720
Computer Solutions/Eugene	(503) 689-9677
Computer Specialties/Salem	(503) 399-0534
Computer Store/Corvallis	(503) 754-0811
Computerland/Portland	(503) 620-6170
Compuware/McMinnville	(503) 472-2972
Fifth Avenue News/Portland	(503) 222-7462
Hood River Computers/Hood River	(503) 386-9311
Pegasus Computer Store/Portland	(503) 256-4713
Rich Cigar Store/Portland	(503) 228-1700
PENNSYLVANIA	
A B Computers/Montgomeryville	(215) 822-7727
Bookarama/Allentown - Whitehall	To come
Computer Forum/Frazer	(215) 296-3474
Computerland/Dresher	(215) 542-8835
Computerland/Lancaster	(215) 436-0422
Computerland Lehigh Valley/Allentown Whitehall Lehigh Valley	(215) 776-0202
Computerland/Paoli	(215) 296-0210
Computerland/Philadelphia	(215) 568-9930
The Computer Source/W. Reading	(215) 375-4231
Doc's Computer Supply Center/Ardmore	(215) 642-6550
Drexel University Book Store/ Philadelphia	(215) 895-2000
Heathkit Electr. Ctr./Frazer	(215) 288-0180
Heathkit Electr. Ctr./Philadelphia	(215) 288-0180
Intelligent Electronics/Lionville	(215) 524-1800
Main Line Computer Center/Wayne	(215) 687-8500
Marketline Sys./Southampton	(215) 355-5400
Micro Computer Center/Media	(215) 565-1380
Never Ltd., Personal Software/Malvern	(215) 296-2726
Robec, Inc./Line Lexington	(215) 822-0700
Solutions Computer Store/Doylestown	(215) 345-4411
Sorbus Station/King of Prussia	(215) 337-9800
Tree of Knowledge/Reading	(215) 375-0224
Video Village Computer Center/ Philadelphia	(215) 969-5270
The Computer Center/Greensburg	(412) 834-7636
Computer House/Pittsburgh	(412) 921-1333
Pittsburgh Area Computer/Glenshaw	(412) 931-5005
Pittsburgh Computer Store/Pittsburgh	(412) 391-8050
The Program store/Greensburg	(412) 838-1604
Soft-Warehouse/Pittsburgh	(412) 271-0915
Computers Unlimited/York	(717) 755-1045
North Central Digital Systems/Danville	(717) 275-4900
One Stop Computer Shoppe/Le Moyne	(717) 761-6754
Computerland Harrisburg/ Mechanicsburg	(814) 533-6892
Designware, Inc./State College	(814) 234-3586
Erie Computer Co./Erie	(814) 454-7652
Software City/Exton	To Come
RHODE ISLAND	
Abacus Computer Svcs./Providence	(401) 274-3061
Computerland/Providence	(401) 274-5100
Computron/Woonsocket	(401) 765-3037
Software Connections/Warwick	(401) 738-3430
SOUTH CAROLINA	
Colsmo Comm/Rockhill	(803) 366-7157
Computer Source/Charleston	(803) 571-1452
Computerland/Anderson	(803) 224-5428
SOUTH DAKOTA	
Computerland/Rapid City	(605) 348-5384
Computerland/Sioux Falls	(605) 338-5263
TENNESSEE	
Campus Computers/Nashville	(615) 327-9123
Chattanooga Computer Ctr.	(615) 892-7038
Computerland of Chattanooga	(615) 892-0840
Computerland/Knoxville	(615) 693-8225
Computerland of Nashville	(615) 292-8088
Crabtree Computer World/Chattanooga	(615) 870-2224
Eastern Micro Computer/Knoxville	(615) 594-8365
MicroAge Computer Store/Nashville	(615) 327-9669
Programs Unlimited/Nashville	(615) 385-3444
Rush Elects/Bristol	(615) 764-0831
Computer Lab/Memphis	(901) 761-4743
Computerland/Memphis	(901) 767-0233
Tobacco Corner/Memphis	(901) 682-3326
TEXAS	
Compu Shop/Richardson	(214) 783-1252
Computer Video Sys./Plano	(214) 423-3654
Computerland/Richardson	(214) 363-2223
Computerland/Tyler	(214) 581-7000
Marketland/Richardson	(214) 680-2820
Simtec/Dallas	(214) 484-3319
The Xerox Store/Dallas Prestonwood	(214) 385-7235
The Xerox Store/Dallas Charuth Plaza	(214) 739-5861
The Xerox Store/Dallas Bryan St.	(214) 748-5085
The Xerox Store/Richardson	(214) 783-2300
Software & Things/Austin	(512) 451-4347
Software Access/Irving	(214) 255-5615
Software Concepts/Dallas	(214) 458-0330
Softwares/Dallas	(214) 644-5043
Strictly Software/Dallas	(214) 392-3030
U.S. Software/Dallas	(214) 357-7800
Capital Micro/Austin	(512) 472-7590
Computer Solutions/Austin	(512) 327-8393
Computer Solutions/San Antonio	(512) 341-8851
Computer To-Go/Austin	(512) 472-8926
Computerland/Austin	(512) 452-5701
Douglas Electronics/Corpus Christi	(512) 883-5103
Expensive Toys/Big Boys/San Antonio	(512) 340-5700
Heathkit/San Antonio	(512) 341-8876
The Homing Pidgeon/Elgin	(512) 276-7962
The Right Stuff/Austin	(512) 346-1321
The Software Place/Austin	(512) 453-0851
City Electr. Supply/Houston	(713) 621-1060
Computer Center/Houston	(713) 527-8008
Computer Galleries/Houston	(713) 956-0900
Computerland of Houston/Northwest	(713) 859-5030
Computerland Houston Bay/Houston	(713) 488-8153
Computerland of Houston/Westchase	(713) 558-1200
Computerland/Westwood	(713) 270-1200
Computerland of Brazos Valley	(713) 846-2378
Computerland of Pasadena	(713) 473-1200
Gateway Electrs./Houston	(713) 978-6575
Joystix, Inc./Houston	(713) 266-7122
Lone Star News/Houston	(713) 981-0288
Micro Age Computer Store/Houston	(713) 943-2124
Micro Age Computer Store/Houston	(713) 270-9647
Micro Age Computer Store/Houston	(713) 440-7547
Northwest Newstand/Houston	(713) 681-7310
Simtec/Houston	To Come
Software Station/Houston	(713) 783-5935
Waghalter Books/Houston	(713) 627-9970
Westheimer Newstand/Houston	(713) 781-7793
The Xerox Store/Houston	(713) 654-8913
The Xerox Store/Houston Greenspoint	(713) 999-5472
The Xerox Store/Richardson	To Come
Young Electrs./College Station	(713) 693-8080
Agriplex Computers/Lubbock	(806) 797-4495
A To Z Computer/Wichita Falls	(817) 322-1007
Computerland/Waco	(817) 776-6700
Computer Port/Arlington	(817) 469-1502
Computer Pro/Ft. Worth	(817) 654-3360
Computer Vision/Arlington	(817) 274-6608
Heathkit/Ft. Worth	(817) 737-8822
Computer Tech Assoc./El Paso	(915) 533-2108
Computer Technology Assoc./Midland	(915) 699-5046
Computer West/San Angelo	(915) 655-3391
Micro Logic Computer Store/El Paso	(915) 591-3349
Mnemonics Computer Store/El Paso	(915) 778-2708
UTAH	
Computerland/Orem	(801) 224-2608
Computerland/Salt Lake	(801) 364-4416
Personal Business Computers/ Salt Lake City	(801) 486-4839
Quality Technology/Salt Lake City	(801) 521-5040
VERMONT	
Datatronics Inc./Brattleboro	(802) 257-0555
Video Connection/Brattleboro	(802) 254-6026
VIRGINIA	
Computer Store/McLean	(617) 272-0294
Community Computers/Arlington	(703) 527-4600
Computer Works/Harrisonburg	(703) 434-1120
Computers Plus/Alexandria	(703) 971-1996
Computerland/Roanoke	(703) 342-1333
Computerland/Woodbridge	(703) 491-4151
Computerland Tysons Corner/Vienna	(703) 893-0424
H.B. Computer Ctr./Charlottesville	(703) 295-1975
Heathkit Electrs./Alexandria	(703) 765-5515
Home Computer Ctr./Newport News	(703) 595-1955
Jack L. Hartman & Co., Inc./Roanoke	(703) 362-1891
New Concepts, Inc./Christiansburg	(703) 382-6193
On Line Computer Centers/Fairfax	(703) 280-1600
Program Store/Falls Church	(703) 536-5404
Virginia Micro Sys./Woodbridge	(703) 491-6502
V.P.I. Facilities/Blacksburg	(703) 961-5991
The Program Store/Vienna	(703) 556-9778
The Xerox Store/Fairfax	(703) 591-8845
The Xerox Store/Vienna	(703) 442-9655
University Computers Inc./Alexandria	(703) 379-0367
Zainax Systems Corp./Vienna	(703) 442-0551
Compu-Play/Federal Way	To Come
Computerland/Charlottesville	(804) 973-5701
Computerland/Norfolk	(804) 625-3427
Computerland/Richmond	(804) 741-3536
Data Base/Richmond	(804) 282-1817
The Program Store/Falls Church	(804) 536-5040
WASHINGTON	
A B C Comm./Seattle	(206) 364-8300
Almac-Stroum/Bellevue	(206) 643-9992
Amateur Radio Supply Co./Seattle	(206) 767-3222
Byte Shop/Seattle	(206) 622-7196
Central Computers/Bellevue	(206) 746-5227
City News/Bellevue	(206) 455-9683
Computer & Video Ctr./Vancouver	(206) 695-1540
Computerland	(206) 581-0388
Data-Borne Computers/Renton	(206) 248-0101
Empire Electrs./Seattle	(206) 244-5200
Heathkit/Seattle	(206) 682-2172
Heathkit/Tukwila	(206) 246-5357
Orion Computerware	(206) 774-7323
Swan Computers, Inc./Bellevue	(206) 454-6272
Western Micro Computer Ctr./ Bellingham	(206) 676-9558
The Xerox Store/Redmond	(206) 643-2600
The xerox store/Seattle	(206) 622-8414
The Xerox Store/Tukwila	(206) 575-1212
Alpha Computer Center/Richland	(509) 943-5608
Alpha Computer Sys./Kennewick	(509) 586-7603
Computer Systems/Yakima	(509) 248-8309
Rob Roy Computer Shop/Yakima	(509) 575-7704
WISCONSIN	
Asmus Electronics/Fond Du Lac	(414) 923-4107
Byte Shop/Milwaukee	(414) 281-7004
Chester Electr. Supply/Kenosha	(414) 658-4616
Computer Plus, Inc./Milwaukee	(414) 321-1770
Computerland/Waukesha	(414) 544-4100
Computerland of Ozaukee/Mequan	(414) 242-9490
Computers Unlimited/Milwaukee	(414) 355-5206
Computerworld/Appleton	(414) 733-9547
Crimson Computers/Milwaukee	(414) 464-8690
Digital Den/Wauwatosa	(414) 475-6020
Four J's/Milwaukee	(414) 466-8990
North Shore Computers/Milwaukee	(414) 963-9700
Prospect News/Milwaukee	(414) 276-6110
American Computer Sys./Madison	(608) 257-1348
Computerland/LaCrosse	(608) 781-2090
Computerland/Madison	(608) 273-2020
Computerland/Eau Claire	(715) 835-8082
WEST VIRGINIA	
Computer Store/Charleston	(304) 345-1360
Computerland/S. Charleston	(304) 744-7962
Computerland/Parkersburg	(304) 485-6823
Nicks News/Huntington	(304) 697-2459
Solutions, Inc./Barboursville	(304) 736-0762
CANADA	
Galatica Computers	(403) 424-7007
Hindson Computing Systems, Ltd./ Calgary	(403) 252-9576
Micron Dist.	(416) 361-0609
Lichtman's News	(416) 961-1466
Computer Circuit	(510) 672-9370
Computer World	(604) 732-1485

Low Cost Light Pen
$39.95*
(LP-10)

Free yourself of many keyboard strokes. Touch our Light Pen to your TV screen and draw, paint multicolored pictures or pick from a menu. It's that easy.

Now you can make your Commodore Vic 20, Vic 64, Atari 400/800 or Apple II come alive.

LP-10* low cost no switch, Light Pen is active at all times.

LP-15 High Resolution, high speed Light Pen with push switch to activate signal. It is super-sensitive and can control the curser 6 inches from screen.

LP-10 . . . $39.95
LP-15 . . . $119.95

Interface card required for Apple II with LP-10 & 15 . . . $99.95

All Light Pens are sold complete with Demo Cassettes & Instructions.

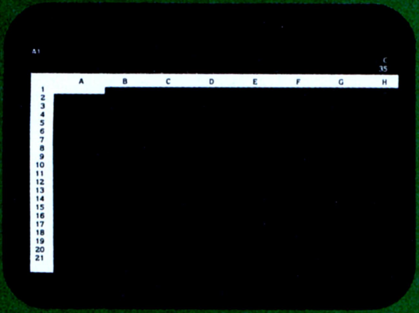
30 day money back guarantee

TECH-SKETCH INC.
26 Just Road, Dept. M
Fairfield, N.J. 07006

Visa & Master Charges Accepted
Dealers & Distributors Inquiries Invited
Commodore, Atari, Apple are Registered Trademarks

CIRCLE 77

VISICALC*



INTERACTIVE ELECTRONIC WORKSHEET	YES
ON-LINE REFERENCE GUIDE	NO
"NAMING" OF CELLS OR AREAS	NO
PLAIN ENGLISH PROMPTS	NO
INDIVIDUAL COLUMN WIDTHS	NO
EXTENSIVE FORMATTING CAPABILITIES	NO
PROTECTED CELLS	NO
MULTIPLE, LINKED WORKSHEETS	NO
SORTING CAPABILITY	NO

VisiCalc® was a swell idea for then.

The next generation. First generation electronic worksheets were a good idea. They were early software management tools that could eliminate a lot of hours with a spreadsheet, calculator, pencil and eraser. Enter Multiplan, the next generation electronic worksheet that's as easy to use as it is useful.

Make comparisons. Compare Multiplan to any of the earlier electronic worksheets. We've given you some "prompts" above.

Compare learning time. Multiplan's tutorial book brings you up to speed. Fast. But Multiplan doesn't stop there. Multiplan's On-line Reference Guide gives you instant help if you have questions. It knows where you are in Multiplan and offers information related to your problem, right on the screen.

Compare ease of use. All Multiplan prompts are full length words or phrases. And Multiplan provides "naming," the ability to assign a plain English name to any cell or area. "Gross Profit = Sales—Cost" rather than "AA44=AZ23—BK154." Which means you can work more intuitively. And faster.

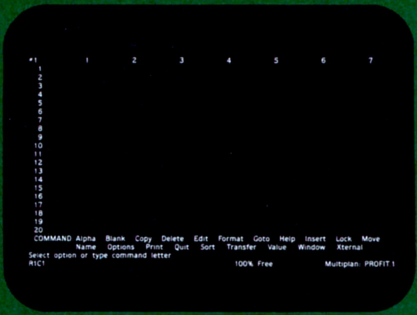
Compare utility. Multiplan lets you link related worksheets so that information is transferred between them automatically. For instance, you can keep regional sales forecasts on separate sheets but link them with your overall company forecast. Then, just change the forecast for any region, and the company forecast sheet is updated automatically. Something you can't do with first generation worksheets.

Compare reports. Not just the work you can do, but the way you can present it. Multiplan's flexible formatting options allow you to produce presentation-quality reports. And its sorting capability lets you sort by either alphabetic or numeric order. So a sales manager who normally lists sales regions alphabetically could sort by amount sold and conveniently rank by sales performance. The

*Based on features in releases VC-202B0-AP2 and VC-156Y0-IBM of VisiCalc on the Apple II and IBM-PC respectively.

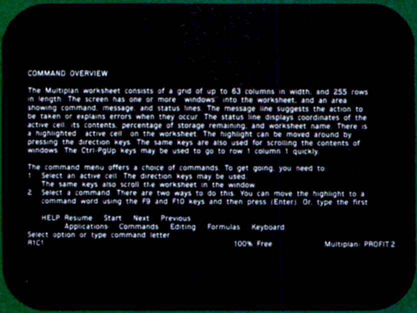
MULTIPLAN

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER



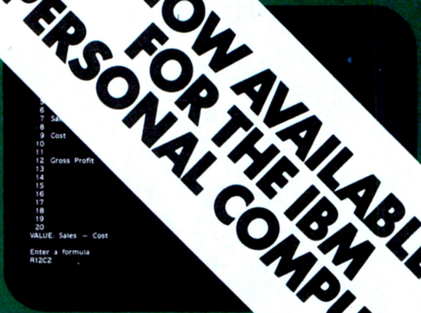
```
#1      1       2       3       4       5       6       7
  1
  2
  3
  4
  5
  6
  7
  8
  9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 COMMAND Alpha  Blank  Copy  Delete  Edit  Format  Goto  Help  Insert  Lock  Move
         Name   Options  Print  Quit  Sort  Transfer  Value  Window  Xternal
Select option or type command letter
R1C1                                   100% Free        Multiplan: PROFIT.1
```

INTERACTIVE ELECTRONIC WORKSHEET **YES**



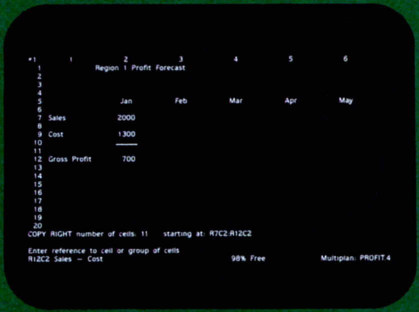
```
COMMAND OVERVIEW

The Multiplan worksheet consists of a grid of up to 63 columns in width, and 255 rows
in length. The screen has one or more "windows" into the worksheet, and an area
showing command, message, and status lines. The message line suggests the action to
be taken or explains errors when they occur. The status line displays coordinates of the
active cell, its contents, percentage of storage remaining, and worksheet name. There is
a highlighted "active cell" on the worksheet. The highlight can be moved around by
pressing the direction keys. The same keys are also used for scrolling the contents of
windows. The Ctrl-PgUp keys may be used to go to row 1 column 1 quickly.

The command menu offers a choice of commands. To get going, you need to:
1  Select an active cell. The direction keys may be used.
   The same keys also scroll the worksheet in the window.
2  Select a command. There are two ways to do this. You can move the highlight to a
   command word using the F9 and F10 keys and then press (Enter). Or, type the first

   HELP Resume   Start   Next   Previous
        Applications   Commands   Editing   Formulas   Keyboard
Select option or type command letter
R1C1                                   100% Free        Multiplan: PROFIT.2
```

ON-LINE REFERENCE GUIDE **YES**



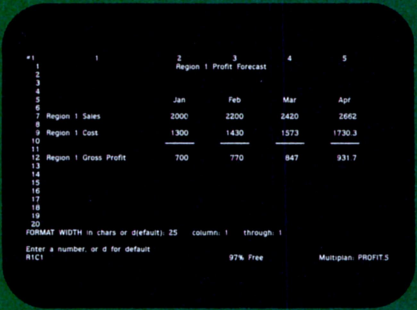
```
  6
  7 Sa
  8
  9 Cost
 10
 11
 12 Gross Profit
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
VALUE: Sales - Cost

Enter a formula
R12C2
```

"NAMING" OF CELLS OR AREAS



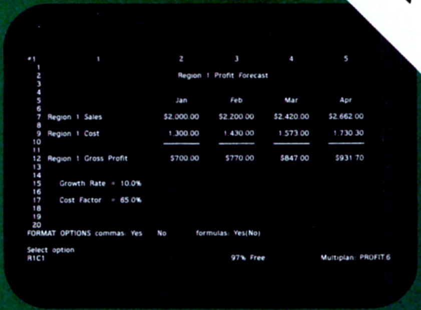
```
#1      1           2          3          4          5          6
  1          Region 1 Profit Forecast
  2
  3
  4
  5                 Jan        Feb        Mar        Apr        May
  6
  7 Sales          2000
  8
  9 Cost           1300
 10                ----
 11
 12 Gross Profit    700
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
COPY RIGHT number of cells: 11    starting at: R7C2:R12C2

Enter reference to cell or group of cells
R12C2 Sales - Cost                     98% Free        Multiplan: PROFIT.4
```

PLAIN ENGLISH PROMPTS **YES**



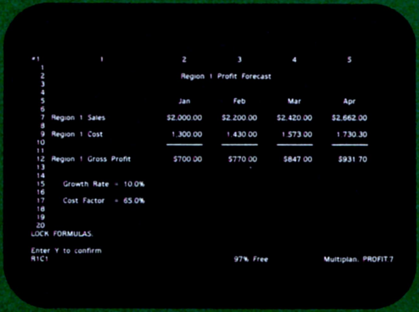
```
#1            1                 2         3         4         5
  1                             Region 1 Profit Forecast
  2
  3
  4
  5                            Jan       Feb       Mar       Apr
  6
  7 Region 1 Sales            2000      2200      2420      2662
  8
  9 Region 1 Cost             1300      1430      1573    1730.3
 10                           ----      ----      ----      ----
 11
 12 Region 1 Gross Profit      700       770       847     931.7
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
FORMAT WIDTH in chars or d(efault): 25    column: 1    through: 1

Enter a number, or d for default
R1C1                                   97% Free        Multiplan: PROFIT.5
```

INDIVIDUAL COLUMN WIDTHS **YES**



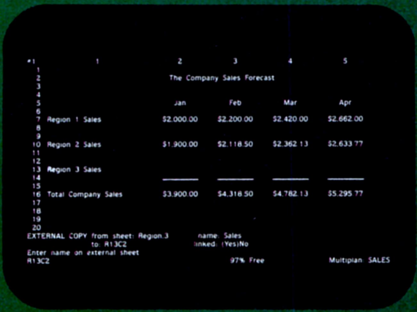
```
#1            1                 2          3          4          5
  1
  2                             Region 1 Profit Forecast
  3
  4
  5                            Jan        Feb        Mar        Apr
  6
  7 Region 1 Sales       $2,000.00  $2,200.00  $2,420.00  $2,662.00
  8
  9 Region 1 Cost         1,300.00   1,430.00   1,573.00   1,730.30
 10                      ---------  ---------  ---------  ---------
 11
 12 Region 1 Gross Profit  $700.00    $770.00    $847.00    $931.70
 13
 14
 15    Growth Rate = 10.0%
 16
 17    Cost Factor  = 65.0%
 18
 19
 20
FORMAT OPTIONS commas: Yes   No      formulas: Yes(No)

Select option
R1C1                                   97% Free        Multiplan: PROFIT.6
```

EXTENSIVE FORMATTING CAPABILITIES **YES**



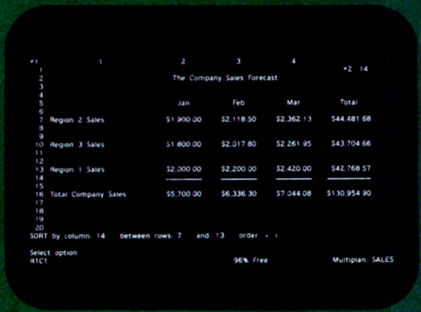
```
#1            1                 2          3          4          5
  1
  2                             Region 1 Profit Forecast
  3
  4
  5                            Jan        Feb        Mar        Apr
  6
  7 Region 1 Sales       $2,000.00  $2,200.00  $2,420.00  $2,662.00
  8
  9 Region 1 Cost         1,300.00   1,430.00   1,573.00   1,730.30
 10                      ---------  ---------  ---------  ---------
 11
 12 Region 1 Gross Profit  $700.00    $770.00    $847.00    $931.70
 13
 14
 15    Growth Rate = 10.0%
 16
 17    Cost Factor  = 65.0%
 18
 19
 20
LOCK FORMULAS:

Enter Y to confirm
R1C1                                   97% Free        Multiplan: PROFIT.7
```

PROTECTED CELLS **YES**



```
#1            1                 2          3          4          5
  1
  2                          The Company Sales Forecast
  3
  4
  5                            Jan        Feb        Mar        Apr
  6
  7 Region 1 Sales       $2,000.00  $2,200.00  $2,420.00  $2,662.00
  8
  9
 10 Region 2 Sales       $1,900.00  $2,118.50  $2,362.13  $2,633.77
 11
 12
 13 Region 3 Sales
 14                      ---------  ---------  ---------  ---------
 15
 16 Total Company Sales  $3,900.00  $4,318.50  $4,782.13  $5,295.77
 17
 18
 19
 20
EXTERNAL COPY from sheet: Region.3       name: Sales
                  to: R13C2              linked: (Yes)No
Enter name on external sheet
R13C2                                  97% Free        Multiplan: SALES
```

MULTIPLE, LINKED WORKSHEETS **YES**



```
#1            1                 2          3          4
  1                                                            *2  14
  2                          The Company Sales Forecast
  3
  4
  5                            Jan        Feb        Mar        Total
  6
  7 Region 2 Sales       $1,900.00  $2,118.50  $2,362.13   $44,481.68
  8
  9
 10 Region 3 Sales       $1,800.00  $2,017.80  $2,261.95   $43,704.66
 11
 12
 13 Region 1 Sales       $2,000.00  $2,200.00  $2,420.00   $42,768.57
 14                      ---------  ---------  ---------   ----------
 15
 16 Total Company Sales  $5,700.00  $6,336.30  $7,044.08  $130,954.90
 17
 18
 19
 20
SORT by column: 14    between rows: 7    and: 13    order: > <

Select option
R1C1                                   96% Free        Multiplan: SALES
```

SORTING CAPABILITY **YES**

Multiplan™ is a great idea for now.

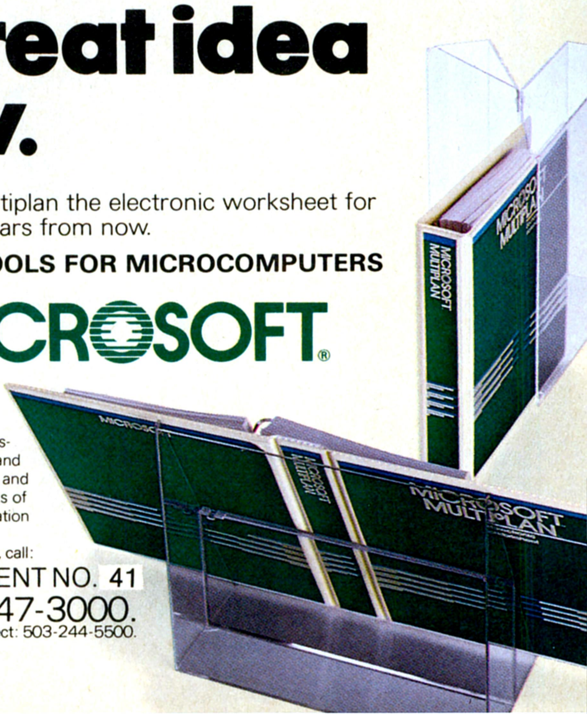
result is a more meaningful and useful presentation of data. **Compare availability.** With Multiplan, you're not limited to a single range of computers. Multiplan is available for Apple® and for microcomputers that run MS™-DOS, XENIX,™ or CP/M-80® operating systems. Multiplan supports both 40- and 80- columns on the Apple II.

Compare the source. Microsoft was the world's first microcomputer software company. Today, Microsoft software is running in well over a million installations, worldwide. Languages. Utilities. Business programs. All, maintained at the state-of-the-art.

Compare for yourself. Drop into your computer store. Compare Multiplan's powerful, user-oriented features to any electronic worksheet on the market. If you've been using VisiCalc, Multiplan's ability to directly utilize your VisiCalc files lets you easily upgrade to Multiplan. And that's just another of the many features designed to make Multiplan the electronic worksheet for now. And years from now.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT®



Microsoft is a registered trademark, and Multiplan, XENIX, and MS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

For product or dealer information, call:
DEPARTMENT NO. 41
1-800-547-3000.
In Oregon, call collect: 503-244-5500.

WHEN DATA PROCESSING SAYS THEY'VE GOT YOUR PROJECT NAILED, THEY REALLY MEAN IT.

D.P. SERVICES
USER REQUEST FORM
Operational Programs Manager
Signature of requester
DP Manager
Date

It's not that they don't want to fill your data request. It's just that they can't fill it, as fast as you need it.

Like, yesterday.

But don't feel helpless. Intel can show you how to take a project and do-it-yourself.

Without nails.

Because now, there's a complete system that provides you direct access to the company's data base.

A system that offers all the information you need. Right in your office. Right on your desk.

Not through data requests, that can take days or weeks. But through an easy-to-use computer terminal, that gives you the facts in seconds.

Helping you to do your job faster and better.

Introducing the powerful combination that makes it all possible.

SYSTEM 2000.® Intel's Database Management System.

And iDIS.™ Intel's Database Information System.

Together, they offer your company a state-of-the-art information center. Built by the company that invented the microprocessor.

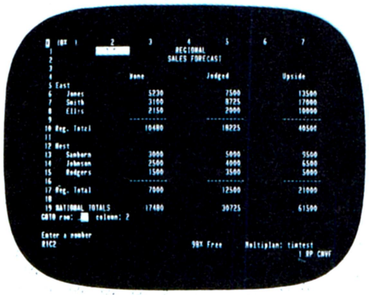
The company that continues to lead the world in microprocessing.

The same company that also has more than a decade of leadership in database management.

SYSTEM 2000/iDIS assists you in local database definition and creation, as well as updating and reporting.

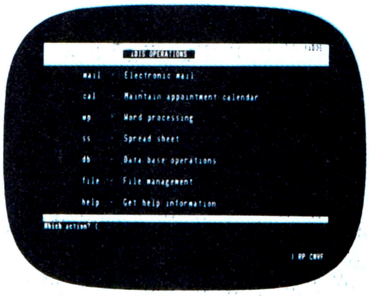
You also get a wide range of software programs, to aid in planning, analysis and office management.

Even data processing tools are included. Allowing programmers to create custom applications for you.



```
R  10%  1        2        3      4        5        6       7
 1                           REGIONAL
 2                        SALES FORECAST
 3
 4                None                Judged               Upside
 5 East
 6     Jones      5230                 7500                13500
 7     Smith      3100                 8725                17000
 8     Ellis      2150                 2000                10000
 9            ---------           ---------            ---------
10 Reg. Total    10480                18225                40500
11
12 West
13     Sanborn    3000                 5000                 5500
14     Johnson    2500                 4000                 6500
15     Rodgers    1500                 3500                 5000
16            ---------           ---------            ---------
17 Reg. Total     7000                12500                21000
18
19 NATIONAL TOTALS 17480              30725                61500
GOTO row: █  column: 2

Enter a number
R1C2                         98% Free     Multiplan: tintest
                                                    1 RP CNVF
```

Credit our spreadsheet, with quick numbers directly from the corporate data base.



```
                    iDIS OPERATIONS

        mail  -  Electronic mail

        cal   -  Maintain appointment calendar

        wp    -  Word processing

        ss    -  Spread sheet

        db    -  Data base operations

        file  -  File management

        help  -  Get help information

Which action? (

                                              1 RP CNVF
```

For ease-of-use, our menu format is made-to-order.

Faster than you can send them a data request.

And by management having the power to obtain its own information, the data processing department can get back to what they were originally hired to do.

Process data. Instead of paper.

Get all the facts. For you and your dp department. Call us toll-free. (800) 538-1876. In California, (800) 672-1833.

Or write us. Lit. Dept. H 12,
3065 Bowers Avenue, Santa Clara,
CA 95051.

Or contact the Intel Sales Office nearest you.

And put a nail in data requests.

intel® delivers solutions

CIRCLE 78

Leader of the Pack

BASF

5¼" $1 89 *
SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
48 TPI W/HUB RING
SOFT SECTOR
2 YEAR WARRANTEE

8" $1 95 *
SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
SOFT SECTOR
2 YEAR WARRANTEE

5¼" $2 19 *
SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
48 TPI W/HUB RING
SOFT, 10 OR 16 SECTORS
qualimetric
LIFETIME WARRANTEE
LIBRARY CASE FREE WITH EACH TEN FLEXYDISKS
LIMITED AVAILABILITY

8" $2 29 *
SINGLE SIDE
SINGLE DENSITY
SOFT SECTOR
qualimetric
LIFETIME WARRANTEE
LIBRARY CASE FREE WITH EACH TEN FLEXYDISKS
LIMITED AVAILABILITY

5¼" $3 19 *
DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
48 TPI W/HUB RING
SOFT, 10 OR 16 SECTORS
qualimetric
LIFETIME WARRANTEE
LIBRARY CASE FREE WITH EACH TEN FLEXYDISKS
LIMITED AVAILABILITY

8" $2 49 *
SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY
SOFT SECTOR
qualimetric
LIFETIME WARRANTEE
LIBRARY CASE FREE WITH EACH TEN FLEXYDISKS
LIMITED AVAILABILITY

*
- Minimum order 10
- Packed 10 boxes of 10 diskettes with sleeves and labels
- Quantity discounts – 100 deduct 5%, 1,000 deduct 7%, 5,000 deduct 10%
- Add $5.00 per case 5¼", $7.00 per case 8" (case of 100) For shipping and handling Continential U.S.A., U.P.S. ground.

VINYL STORAGE PAGES
5¼" or 8" 10/$5

SNAP-IT POWER CENTER
Turn one outlet into six
- Shock-safe
- Unbreakable
- 15 Amp Circuit Breaker
- Lighted On-Off Switch

$19.95

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS
Prevent head crashes and ensure error-free operation
5¼" or 8" $19.50

HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS
Reinforcing rings of tough mylar protect disk hole edge from damage.

	5¼"	8"
Applicators	$3	$4
Hardhole Rings (50)	$6	$8

SFD C- 10 CASSETTES . . 10/$7
(All cassettes include box and labels.)
Get 8 cassettes, C-10 Sonic, and Cassette/8 Library-Album, as illustrated, for only $8

LIBRARY CASES
8" Kas-sette/10 . . . . . . $2.99
5¼" Mini Kas-sette/10 . . . $2.49

We also stock at FANTASTIC low prices
MAXELL 3M DYSAN
WABASH OPUS
Floppies, Tape, Data Cartridges, Data Cassettes, and Disk Packs

• Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms for net 30 day billing. • International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges. • C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit. • We accept Visa, Mastercharge, Money Orders, and Certified checks. • Checks require bank clearances. • All shipments F.O.B. San Diego. • Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00. • California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification. • All sales are final. • Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

Orders Only
800-854-1555
Information
619-268-3537
Modem Hotline (Anytime)
619-268-4488
Exclusive Monthly Specials

ABC
DATA PRODUCTS
(FORMERLY ABM)
ITT TELEX 4992217
8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

CIRCLE 79

GEMS OF WISDOM

The Epson Gets The Message

When I began to use my Apple /// with an Epson MX-80 printer, I found the ability to send a print size and style message from VisiCalc to the MX-80 most convenient. After becoming completely spoiled by this ease, I wanted to be able to send the same kind of message to the printer when using AppleWriter ///.

I could find no instructions in the manual for this feature, so I called the dealer and he couldn't help. Quite by accident I learned that if I left the printer on after setting the size/style with VisiCalc, AppleWriter /// could also use it. It doesn't matter if the computer is shut down; it's only when the printer is shut down that it returns to default print when it's turned on again.

Ann Wittwer
OMAHA, NE

This Gem of Wisdom wins $25 for Ann Wittwer. If you have an anecdote, tip, or secret to share, send it (up to 250 words) to Gems of Wisdom Editor, Personal Computing, *50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.*

Not Software Bound

At work, I inherited an unused NEC 8001A, primarily for word processing. Adapting myself to its keyboard eccentricities, I rolled through the tutorial of Select and looked forward to happy days of easy computing. That is, until I had to do some actual word processing.

Two "blank" disks I inherited along with the NEC actually had some outdated information on them. I was unable to erase the files using Select. No other disks were available and I was pressed for time. Whenever I tried to erase the files or format them, I got a "DOS error" message.

Then I looked through the CP/M manual. Deciphering its method for formatting, I decided to give that a go. I pulled the Select disk and booted CP/M. Then I tried formatting the "blank" disk. It worked! When I rebooted Select, it recognized a truly blank disk, formatted and ready to roll.

Moral: You're not bound to any specific software in use for formatting disks or for accomplishing other housekeeping tasks. Think big! If you're having problems getting a program to do a housekeeping chore, try the operating system, then return.

Ralph Fletch
BOCA RATON, FL

This Gem of Wisdom wins $25 for Ralph Fletch. If you have an anecdote, tip, or secret to share, send it (up to 250 words) to Gems of Wisdom Editor, Personal Computing, *50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662.*

PICKING A PORTABLE

(continued from page 101)

commonly used; picked the software packages that, in their opinion, best answer those application needs; and packaged the whole thing at a very attractive price.

OK. What if everything about the system is great, but you just don't like that software? Well, you have to make a choice. You either get the system, and spend the extra money required to get the software you really want; or, get the system and run the bundled software, even though you don't particularly like it. Or you can get a different system.

Bundled operating systems

The saving grace in all of this is the popularity of the bundled operating systems. If you don't like WordStar, or Perfect Writer, or whatever, there's no problem. Many word processors run under the CP/M operating system, the one supplied with most of the portables. There are many packages appearing now that run under MS-DOS, the IBM Personal Computer's operating system, and this system is being supplied with portable computers now, too. So even if you don't like a bundled application program, you will have a large number of equivalent packages to choose from for most of the portable computers.

The subject of operating systems leads us to consider IBM Personal Computer-compatibility. There are several levels of this compatibility. The DOT computer from Computer Devices is said to be software-compatible with the IBM machine. That means programs written for the IBM computer will run on the DOT. But be careful here. The DOT comes with the new 3½-inch disk drives, which are terrific for space saving, but are a non-standard storage medium. The standard is still in question within the industry, although Tom Hayes at Osborne thinks a standard will be adopted by the end of the year. In the meantime, you'd have to find a program for the IBM Personal Computer which is supplied on the smaller disks, which could be tough. Computer Devices supplies programs, of course, but availability from other publishers is doubtful. In this particular case, compatibility with the IBM Personal Computer means the DOT will run MS-DOS and programs that run under this operating system. It does not mean you can buy a program published for IBM and expect to put it in the DOT's drive and have it run.

The point here is that you have to be careful about compatibility with anything. Hayes says Osborne's new Executive computer, shown on this month's cover of *Personal Computing*, will, with the optional co-processor, run "most" programs written for the IBM Personal Computer. This means "all but the few which have been written to bypass MS-DOS for some I/O operations." If you have an IBM Personal Computer, and would like to get a portable that is compatible, a not unlikely possibility, find out whether your software will run on the Personal Computer-compatible machine (or CP/M portable machine, for that matter).

Portability can be a measurable advantage. A portable takes up very little space on the top of a desk, is easy to take with you on the road, doesn't cost an arm and a leg, and can be shared with your co-workers. You can easily take a portable with you on a vacation, if you're one of those who just has to work while away from the office. With the growing number of portables available, you're sure to find one that meets your needs. With these machines, as with any others, shop carefully to make sure that the system you buy fulfills the promise of personal, portable computing. You and your computer will have to work well together, if the partnership is to be a happy one.

Inventory Reduction Sale On General Electric TermiNet* 30 KSR or RO 132 Column 30-CPS Printers!

KSR . . . $375 plus tax and
RO . . . . $325 shipping

Units include EIA board and are in good working condition.

Options
- Internal modem — $100
- Single mag. tape — $200
- Double mag. tape — $250 Stores 100 K per cassette
- Quantity discounts available
- Nationwide service available from RCA Service Company

* Registered trademark of General Electric

RCA

Call the RCA Data Services Region Office in your area:

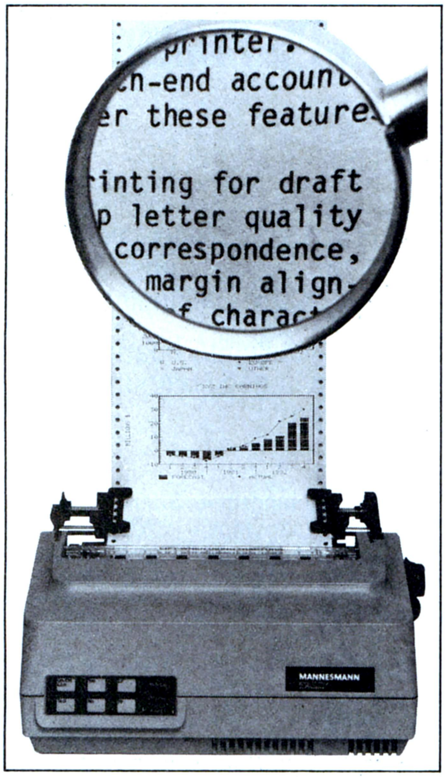
New York (212) 267-1550
Philadelphia (609) 234-8900
Atlanta (404) 934-9333
Dallas (817) 640-0900
Chicago (312) 595-4910
Los Angeles (213) 728-7473

CIRCLE 80

Micro users

Discover the ultimate in quality printing.

The Tally MT 160L $895 complete!



The Tally MT 160 is the one machine solution to every application. A printer for today that you won't outgrow tomorrow. It does word processing duty. . . letter quality text, proportional spacing, margin justification, auto centering. It faithfully captures your Micro graphics routines. And at 160 cps bi-directionally, it prints reports as fast as you can use them. Make it a point to see the MT 160 at your computer dealer.

MANNESMANN
TALLY
8301 S. 180th St., Kent, WA 98032
(206) 251-5524

CIRCLE 82

DATA BANKS

(continued from page 117)

two weeks; Merker promised it in 24 hours, and came through.

Texas entrepreneur Michael Sidoric attributes noticeable increases in his business to using the electronic mail facility of his DBRS. His company, Informedia, was founded 13 years ago as a partnership with his wife, June, when both were still students at the University of Texas in Austin. Today, the company, which produces audiovisual presentations, is still in Austin, and has added one employee. Their list of some 60 clients include IBM's Austin division, Texas Tourist Development Agency, Southwest Bell, and Southland Corp. of 7-11 Stores' fame.

Sidoric says the main advantage to using a DBRS is the time savings. Before he became a subscriber, a presentation to a client in Dallas or Houston cost him a full day, not to mention air fares and car rental fees. "Now," he says, "we're able to send things via electronic mail . . . . I can send the entire file to the client in a matter of minutes. When he gets in the next morning, he can get that file from his electronic mail box, print it out, react to it, get other people to look at it and react to it, and send me comments and criticisms. He can even feed it into his own word processor and make factual corrections, and send it back to me. All that time, I'm still working on projects that require attention here in Austin."

Although Sidoric has two personal computers—including a modified Apple that specializes in audiovisual work—he also uses his DBRS's computing power. "I can do word processing and scores of things that I couldn't afford the software for," he says. "It gives the small-computer owner tremendous power for very small cost."

"It's the same with financial planning," he says. "I can do our day-to-day stuff here, but when I'm working on really involved things, it's a lot easier to use their on-line system, which is virtually unlimited."

DBRSs can offer measurable benefits to most business people and professionals—if they select their DBRS with care and use it judiciously. The first step is finding the DBRS most likely to provide the required information.

Costs considered

On-line costs vary with the data base, starting at $5 an hour (at night or on weekends) and going up from there. Some services require a one-time subscription fee of $100; others are as high as $50,000 and more. The more popular DBRSs, such as The Source, CompuServe, and DIALOG (which is heavily oriented toward business, science, and technology) offer special discounts. In addition to the usage charge, there are often communications network charges and local telephone call charges. (Many DBRSs use private communications carriers readily accessed by a local call in most U.S. and Canadian cities.) According to DIALOG, "A typical search on a single data base averages about 10 minutes for experienced searchers and 15 minutes for beginners. Depending on the data base, a 10-minute search could range from $5 to approximately $15 (or somewhat more in some of the specialized data bases)"—hardly a clearcut estimate. Although charges are quoted on an hourly basis, they are always calculated to the nearest whole minute of actual use. Most DBRSs provide a cost breakdown at the conclusion of the search.

In July 1980, when Eastman Kodak raised its film prices by 30 percent, Mike Sidoric raised his by 10 percent. He has not raised them since, and, at this writing, had no intention of doing so. "It's got to stop somewhere," he says of the inflationary spiral. "Instead of working harder, we need to work smarter."

Plugging in to a DBRS may be one way of doing just that.

THE MOST VALUABLE 'SOFTWARE' FOR YOUR IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

If you've invested your time and money in the IBM Personal Computer, you can get the most productivity with **REFERENCE, the Business Journal for IBM Personal Computing. REFERENCE** is the premiere source for reliable, plain-English information on everything about the IBM PC. You can learn what other companies are doing with communications, spread-sheet programs, data and word processing, graphics, and networking, to name just a few areas that are covered **in-depth**, from a **businessperson's point of view.**

REFERENCE won't bog you down in the technical details or bore you with programmer's jargon. Instead, you'll find every issue packed with expert advice and valuable suggestions on how to get more out of your PC than you ever thought possible.

Regular columns on major applications as well as critical reviews of current software and hardware will make **REFERENCE** as fundamental to your productivity as your operating manual. That's why we say that we'll be the most valuable 'software' that you can buy for your IBM PC. We guarantee it, or you can cancel your subscription for a full refund. Fill out the coupon or send in the attached card and take advantage of our special offer, THE FIRST ISSUE FREE, today! Or you can call (603) 673-9544 and charge it to your Mastercharge or VISA. Don't wait!

Yes, I'd like to get more out of my IBM PC and receive the first issue free! If I'm not convinced that **REFERENCE** will help me, I can cancel my subscription with no further obligation.

____ I currently own an IBM PC.

____ I do not own an IBM PC, but am considering buying one.

____ I own or am considering a different IBM-compatible computer.

CARD #

SIGNATURE EXP. DATE

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

CIRCLE 190 PC0583

REFERENCE™

P.O. Box 100
Milford, N. H. 03055

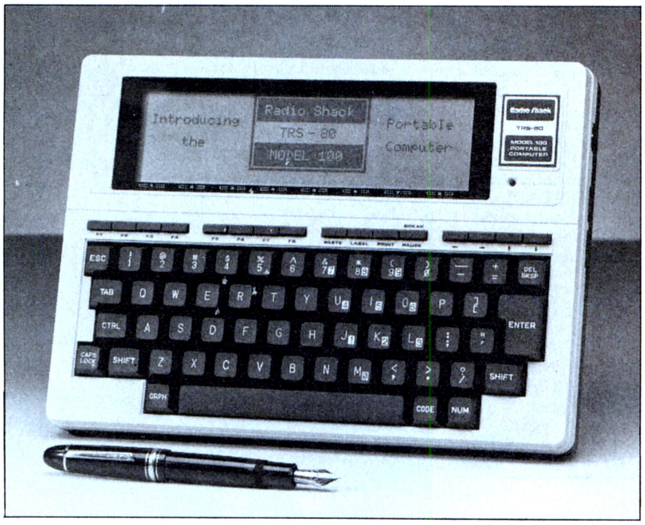
New Products Reflect Advances In Hardware Design

Each month Personal Computing *scans the hardware market to keep you up to date on everything that's new. Those products we consider to be most useful and exciting in this month's crop are described in this section and commended for your closer examination. Others are listed in Showcase of Products, our special subscriber section.*

LIGHTWEIGHT PORTABLE IS FUNCTIONAL AND USER-FRIENDLY

The Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100 is a portable computer that approaches the concept of portability with unusual practicality, and the result, the Micro Executive Workstation, is bound to attract considerable attention. The Model 100 packs a great deal of functionality plus user friendliness into a 2 by 11 by 8½- inch package that weighs only 4 pounds.

The first aspect that catches the eye is the LCD screen, which offers eight lines of 40 upper- and lowercase characters—a large enough display for convenient word processing. The keyboard is a full typewriter layout, with a solid feeling, and an "imbedded" numerical keypad—meaning one portion of the keyboard is software-selectable to operate as a 10-key data pad. In addition, directly below the screen is a row of programmable function keys and four cursor-control keys. The Model 100 includes a built-in real-time clock, a 300-baud modem, and RAM capacity of 8k, expandable to 32k.



The Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100 portable computer includes a built-in clock, a 300-baud modem, and 8k of RAM.

The Model 100's specifications are impressive (in addition to the above features it includes such niceties as a five-octave sound generator, bit-addressable graphics, and RS-232-C and parallel outputs). But what makes this a unique portable is the application software included—text editor, scheduler, address handler, a sophisticated communications program, and Microsoft Extended BASIC—all resident in 32k of ROM.

As soon as power is on, the display shows the date and time of day, and offers a menu of functions along with listing of any files the user may have set up. By switching into TEXT, a user can create and edit notes and memos with a word-processing program that offers quite a bit of flexibility; the function keys (which are automatically assigned as needed when switching into any given mode) offer commands such as "Copy," "Cut," and "Select," including the ability to move blocks of text with cut-and-paste techniques. The cursor control keys can be used in conjunction with the shift and control keys to provide a variety of cursor movements in the text mode. The output can be transferred to any Radio Shack parallel printer, or standard ASCII text files can be sent to another computer for additional processing.

The second application program is a scheduler which allows the user to keep a schedule of appointments, listed by date and time, and then search it on the basis of any given characteristic. A similar search routine is available for the third application, the address organizer. Entered in random order, addresses and telephone numbers may be accessed by any identifying characteristic and listed on the screen or printer. In addition, this mode can make use of the built-in modem: When a given telephone number is displayed on the screen, the auto-dial function can be used to dial the number directly. The auto-dial function includes a pause character, to allow calling through switchboards.

This brings us to the Model 100's fourth, and perhaps most impressive software feature: a communications program called TELCOM. TELCOM operates with the built-in, 300-baud direct-connect modem which connects to the telephone line via a standard Bell modular plug on the back of the unit. (An acoustic-coupled modem will soon be available for the Model 100, for situations where direct-connect is impossible.)

In TELCOM, all RS-232-C and modem parameters are keyboard selectable, including half- or full-duplex communication and one-key uploading or downloading of ASCII text files. In addition to auto-dial, the TELCOM software allows auto log-on for information utilities, as well as commands for going directly to the portion of the service you want. In practice what this means is that with a short BASIC program provided in the Model 100 manual, the user can telephone, say, the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, receive quotations on any number of specific stocks, download and store the information, and sign off—all with a single keystroke.

The Model 100 operates on four AA batteries or an AC adaptor, in conjunction with built-in nickel cadmium batteries that maintain the unit's memory for up to 30 days when the power is off. The ni-cads recharge off either the AA batteries or the AC adaptor. A user-definable auto shut-off saves batteries, without any loss of programs or memory, and a low-battery indicator signals when only 15 minutes of power remain. The Model 100 has a full bus line, allowing a potentially wide range of peripherals; a bar-code reader will probably be among the first of those. In addition, on the bottom of the machine is a plate covering an additional ROM socket for application programs; an early contender here is likely to be some form of spreadsheet.

With 8k of memory, the Model 100 will cost $799; the 24k version will list at $999. Optional 8k add-ons ($199.95 plus installation) can increase the memory to a maximum of 32k. In all, the Model 100's combination of full keyboard and large display, along with application software tailored to the needs of a traveling executive, provides an impressive package that could set the standard for portable computers.

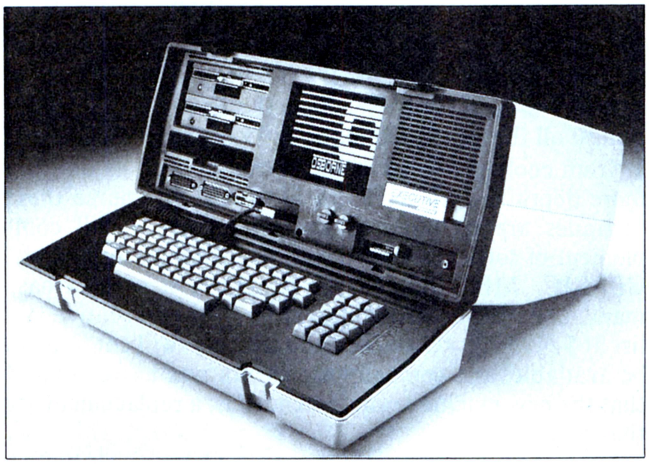
FOR MORE INFORMATION: RADIO SHACK, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, or visit your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center.

—Michael Rogers, Senior Editor

OSBORNE EXECUTIVE DEBUTS

The Osborne Executive, an updated version of the best selling Osborne 1 portable computer, has arrived. The Executive is designed not only to answer some of the objections to the original, but to expand into new territory as well.

The first thing Osborne owners will notice about the Executive is that the old screen, which many users supplemented with an external monitor, has been replaced by a 7-inch amber screen. Amber is the color considered by many to provide the most comfortable viewing, and is required by law in some European countries. In another screen improvement over the Osborne 1, the Executive will arrive with a standard 24 by 80 display. Osborne made room for the expanded monitor by converting to "half-high" floppy disk drives and moving both drives to one side of the screen. This leaves room for storing up to 40 diskettes, and also opens up space for a possible integral Winchester disk—although Osborne designers are still trying to determine whether there exists a hard disk tough enough to withstand the rigors of portability.



The Osborne Executive is an enhanced version of the first portable computer with a 7-inch screen and 128k of memory.

The Executive's internal changes are even more extensive than its external modifications. The unit, still Z80A-based, will come standard with 128k of RAM in a bank-switched configuration. The communications abilities of the machine have been considerably augmented. The Executive will have a full RS-232-C port with synchronous capabilities, as well as a bidirectional parallel port that is closer to IEEE specifications than its predecessor. To utilize these expanded abilities, a 3270 terminal emulator is available immediately, with a variety of others to come. Two other internal changes are of interest: The main memory is located on a piggyback printed circuit board, providing nearly 4Mb of bank-switched memory. And the Executive addresses the cooling question with a new thermocoupler-controlled fan that varies the air flow according to environmental needs.

The standard operating system on the Executive will be CP/M+, which provides markedly faster disk input and output. The Executive will also include new documentation, which the company says is smaller, less imposing, and more accessible than the original Osborne manuals. At some point in the fall, a new modem will be offered, with the same compact slip-in housing as the current Osborne modem, but with 300- and 1200-baud capabilities.

One interesting feature of the new Osborne is that its character set is "writable"—a program is available allowing the user to modify the appearance of the individual fonts. There are two 128-character sets that come with the Executive, one containing graphics characters similar to those found on the TRS-80. To modify characters, the user calls up the Character Editing Menu and selects the character to edit, which then appears as a single large character made up of asterisks. Menu commands allow the user to add or delete rows or columns of asterisks, which in turn alters the shape of the actual small character in memory.

Users will probably find that the Executive addresses almost all the minor and major difficulties of the Osborne 1, from cooling to printer interfaces, as well as offering more depth and utility in its functions. Of course these upgrades are reflected in the price; with a full complement of software (WordStar, MailMerge, SuperCalc, CBASIC, MBASIC, UCSD-p, and a new data-base manager called Executive Data Base), the Executive will list at $2495. The Osborne 1, by the way, will continue to be available, and company representatives hasten to add that the new machine is not intended as a replacement for that model.

That, however, is not the whole Osborne story this month. At the same time the Executive was announced, an enhanced version was announced as well. This enhancement will be the long-rumored IBM-compatible version, which will be achieved by adding an 8088 co-microprocessor to the existing Z80A-based unit. The enhanced version of the Executive will run both MS-DOS 2.0 and CP/M-86. It will contain an additional graphics board, to provide graphics compatibility (in monochrome) with IBM software (adding, for example, a 25th line to the display).

The price of the enhanced Executive will run between $2995 and $3195. At some point in the future, the 8088 microprocessor will be offered as an upgrade on existing Executives.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: OSBORNE COMPUTER CORPORATION, 26500 Corporate Ave., Hayward, CA 94545; (800) 227-1516, in California (800) 772-3545.
CIRCLE 456

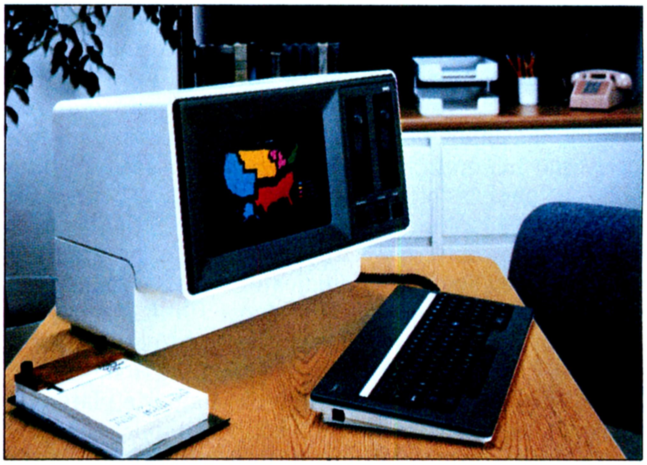
—Michael Rogers, Senior Editor

NCR ENTERS PERSONAL COMPUTER MARKET WITH AN EXPANDABLE SYSTEM

Options for NCR's new Decision Mate V personal computer allow this machine to expand from an economical bread-and-butter computer priced at $2800, to an advanced dual-processor system with high-resolution color and graphics starting at $3400. Both systems are based on the same machine.

The basic Decision Mate model contains 64k of RAM which is expandable to 512k; two 320k floppy disk drives (a 10Mb hard disk drive can be substituted for one of the floppy disk drives); seven expansion slots; and a high-resolution green display screen.

A high-end model can be fitted with a color or monochrome green CRT. Both CRTs have anti-glare coatings, show 80 characters on 24 lines, and 640 by 400 dot graphics which can be fully intermixed with text. A second processor in the high-end model enables it to run CP/M-86 and MS-DOS-based software, as well as CP/M programs. Dealers can retrofit the base model with this second processor; however, the color CRT cannot be added after purchase.



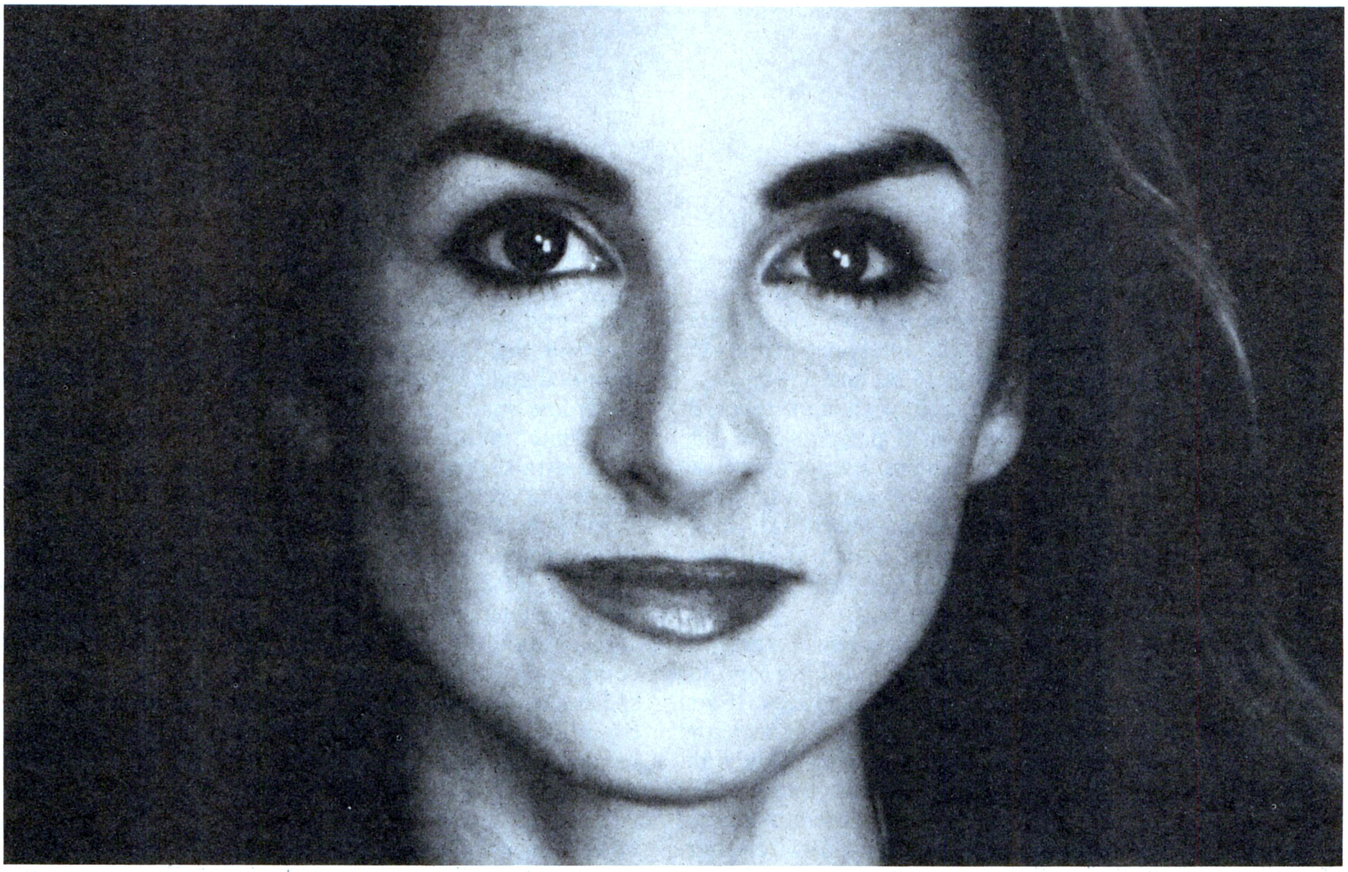
The basic NCR Decision Mate V contains two floppy drives, seven expansion slots, and a high-resolution screen.

Like most computers with outstanding graphics capability (which you get with or without the color option), the NCR uses a separate processor—with its own RAM—to run the display. This speeds the overall system, since the main processor doesn't get tied up in managing the complexities of the color graphic display. We found the color display to be as sharp as the monochrome screen. It's even suitable for word processing.

The Decision Mate comes with an Atari joystick-compatible port on the side of the keyboard. NCR officials were quick to point out that the port could also accommodate a "mouse" like the one on Apple's LISA.

NCR is also encouraging other firms to make or adapt compatible hardware and software products for the Decision Mate machines. To foster this process, all Decision Mates use the CP/M operating system. Higher-priced models use operating systems that run on the IBM Personal Computer as well.

When you decide to plug in printers, modems, more memory, etc., you're in for a nice surprise. You don't have to unscrew, unsnap, or pry off anything. A box-like cavity in the rear of the machine contains the seven expansion



"A Database That Catches Mistakes? That's My Qbase."

Presenting Qbase,™ The Personal Database And Reporting System That Prevents Mistakes Before They Become Expensive. Just $189 Complete.

There's no question that databases are useful tools for storing and retrieving information. Thousands of professionals use databases to monitor inventory, manage mail lists, record fixed assets, and keep track of personnel records.

So what's the problem?

NOT ALL DATABASES ARE CREATED EQUAL

In hundreds of personal computer applications, users agree on one thing: there's nothing more aggravating than a database that lacks all the features to do the job that needs to get done.

And of all the database features used by experienced users, none is more often called for than data entry checking.

Why is that so important? Because experienced users know how many aggravating hours they can waste fixing mistakes that their database should have caught.

For Use With IBM PC and APPLE II

Fortunately there's Qbase, the only full-feature database in its price range that can substantially reduce common input errors.

PREVENT DATABASE CONTAMINATION

Qbase uses sophisticated data checking features normally found on large systems. Functions that catch invalid alphanumeric sequences. Check for minimum/maximum number lengths. Enforce data inputs where mandatory. Require date formats. Allow for yes/no replies. And verify that alphabetic and numeric values lie within pre-specified ranges.

And then we added an embedded calculator that automatically computes taxes and commissions. It even accepts credits and debits against balances due.

And reports? Qbase includes a powerful reporting facility—at no extra charge. With it, you can produce sorted reports with sub-totals AND totals. Moreover, all report definitions are fully documented and stored in a library. So there's no guessing which report does what. Just call for your favorite report and it's done.

Write or call for your free brochure, "How To Keep Errors Out Of A Database." See for yourself what data checking can do to save you time and aggravation. Write to:

Applied Software Technology
14125 Capri Drive
Los Gatos, CA 95030
or call 408/370-2662

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
PHONE (AREA CODE)

Qbase
Personal Database/ Reports

CIRCLE 118

slots. Expansion devices, like printer ports, are all contained in plastic cartridges that you simply pop in and out. Memory cartridges come in 64k, 192k, and 256k.

The Decision Mate is supplied with a number of function-key labels. Before running a program you slide the appropriate key label template into its slot above the 20 programmable function keys. NCR offers a template with each of its initial seven programs—WordStar, SpellStar, MailMerge, InfoStar, DataStar, CalcStar (all from MicroPro International of San Rafael, Calif.), and SuperCalc (from Sorcim of San Jose, Calif.).

NCR paid a lot of attention to ergonomics when designing the Decision Mate. Each time you hit a key, for example, the computer provides audible feedback. If you don't want or need this feature you can turn the sound down or off using the speaker control in back of the unit.

The keyboard has a very soft feel, with unusual key shapes and positions. All keys have auto-repeat, and a set of small switches under the keyboard lets you switch character sets to six foreign languages.

IBM Personal Computers, Apple ///s, and NCR Decision Mates can be combined in networks of up to 64 machines, using an adaptation of the Corvus Omninet.

The base model Decision Mate costs $2800 complete with CP/M and a "hidden" feature found in few other computers: NCR's customer hotline, which is available from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (your time zone) anywhere in the continental United States.

The dual-processor version of the Decision Mate starts at $3340, and will be available in June. The color CRT costs $910. The 128k memory cartridge costs $350, the 256k unit is $900, and the 512k cartridge is priced at $1950. A parallel or serial printer interface cartridge adds $200 to $250 to the cost of the system.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: NCR CORP., Dayton, OH 45479.
CIRCLE 453

—Lee Thé, Associate Editor

COMPLETE PLUG-IN TELECOMPUTING PACKAGE FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Ven-Tel believes that the typical IBM Personal Computer owner is looking for solutions that are both powerful and easy to implement. So this maker of high-speed modems for Fortune 1000 firms has entered the personal-computing world with a one-step telecomputing package.

Ven-Tel's PCmodem includes a plug-in modem card, cable, and Crosstalk, a sophisticated telecomputing program that's been customized for the PCmodem. All you need is an IBM Personal Computer and a phone company modular wall outlet, with or without a telephone. The package includes a second cable so you can still use a phone with that outlet. And the modem card includes a serial port so you can still run a printer from the expansion slot the PCmodem occupies. The modem includes auto-dial and auto-answer capabilities—you can use it for electronic mail (unattended file transmission between electronic "mailboxes")—although that's not a capability of Crosstalk. And this medium-speed modem can be expanded to include high-speed capabilities.

Modems are classified by compatibility to certain Bell system protocols. The PCmodem is Bell 103-compatible. That's a 300-baud speed protocol corresponding to about 300 characters per minute. You can plug a piggyback card onto the PCmodem card that adds full Bell 212A-compatible operation at up to 1200 baud—the highest speed you can use with information utilities like The Source and CompuServe. But unlike most 212A-compatible modems, you don't have to add the 1200-baud module until you need it.

It would be hard to imagine a simpler way to turn an IBM Personal Computer into a telecomputer. You slide back the case on the IBM and place the PCmodem card into any of the expansion slots, plug a little wire into the IBM's speaker assembly, attach the phone cable(s), plug the printer into the card, and close the case. Then pop the cable into the wall outlet, attach a phone if you want to, put the Crosstalk diskette into the IBM—and go.

The preconfigured program lets you use your IBM as a smart mainframe terminal, and to transfer error-checked files between any two computers with Crosstalk software. Crosstalk can transfer error-corrected files between any mix of both PC-DOS and CP/M-based systems. You can store complete sets of communications protocols for the different computers and information utilities you deal with, and then have the system automatically engage the right protocol when you select the appropriate phone number from the directory you build in Crosstalk.

Dialing is especially easy, because the Ven-Tel can do speedy touch-tone dialing as well as the slower pulse-type. If you forget how to do something in the program, a HELP function can refresh you on the command structure. Also, auto log-on lets you automate complicated dial-in procedures for utilities like Sprint, MCI, The Source, CompuServe, etc. The same facility makes it simple to log onto mainframe computers. Thus, two impediments to easy telecomputing—protocol differences and log-on problems—are overcome. Because you're connected to the IBM's speaker, you can hear when you get a busy signal. That saves the time spent with many modems waiting to see if your call is going to connect.

The PCmodem works with just about any other telecomputing software for the IBM Personal Computer, giving it great versatility. If you decide to add the 1200-baud option, just open the IBM's case and plug the module onto the card. That way you still only use one of the IBM's four expansion slots.

At $389 for the complete 300-baud package, you get everything you need—not just for telecomputing, but for verified file transmissions (even between different computers as long as they use CP/M or MS-DOS operating systems), electronic-mail capabilities, auto-dial, auto-answer, and auto-log. In our demonstration, the 300-baud system worked flawlessly (the 1200-baud option should be ready as you read this). Ven-Tel has entered the consumer marketplace with a state-of-the-art system that's also easy for the neophyte to master.

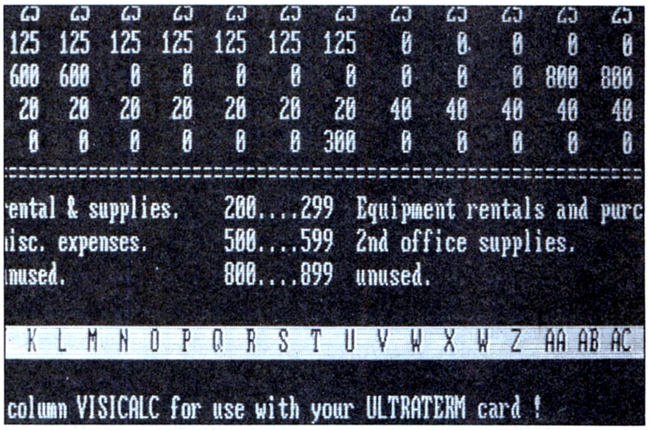
FOR MORE INFORMATION: VEN-TEL INC., 2342 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; (408) 727-5721.

CIRCLE 473

—Lee Thé, Associate Editor

VIDEO BOARD OFFERS BOTH SPREADSHEET AND WORD-PROCESSING DISPLAYS

Videx of Corvallis, Oregon, has just released an Apple expansion board, the Videx Ultraterm, which greatly augments the power of both VisiCalc and word processing for the Apple //e, the Apple II Plus, and the Apple ///. The board opens the VisiCalc window to make it 128

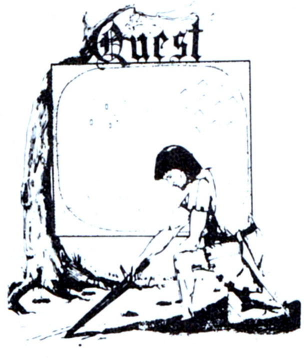


```
125 125 125 125 125 125 125   0   0   0   0   0
600 600   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0 800 800
 20  20  20  20  20  20  20  40  40  40  40  40
  0   0   0   0   0   0 300   0   0   0   0   0
================================================
ental & supplies.     200....299 Equipment rentals and purc
isc. expenses.        500....599 2nd office supplies.
nused.                800....899 unused.

 K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X W Z AA AB AC

column VISICALC for use with your ULTRATERM card !
```

For spreadsheeting the Ultraterm card will display in either 128 by 32 line, 132 by 24 or 160 by 24 formats..

AARDVARK

TRS-80 COLOR COMMODORE 64 VIC-20 SINCLAIR/TIMEX TI99



QUEST -- A NEW IDEA IN ADVENTURE GAMES! Different from all the others. Quest is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. Your job is to gather men and supplies by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples and outright banditry. When your force is strong enough, you attack the Citadel of Moorlock in a life or death battle to the finish. Playable in 2 to 5 hours, this one is different every time. 16k TI99, TRS-80 Color, and Sinclair, 13K VIC-20. $14.95 each.
32K TRS 80 COLOR Version $24.95.
Adds a second level with dungeons and more Questing.

BASIC THAT ZOOOMMS!!
AT LAST AN AFFORDABLE COMPILER!
The compiler allows you to write your programs in easy BASIC and then automatically generates a machine code equivalent that runs 50 to 150 times faster.
It does have some limitations. It takes at least 8k of RAM to run the compiler and it does only support a subset of BASIC—about 20 commands including FOR, NEXT, END, GOSUB, GOTO, IF, THEN, RETURN, END, PRINT, STOP, USR (X), PEEK, POKE, *, /, +, -, >, <, =, VARIABLE NAMES A-Z, SUBSCRIPTED VARIABLES, and INTEGER NUMBERS FORM 0-64K.
TINY COMPILER is written in BASIC. It generates native, relocatable 6502 or 6809 code. It comes with a 20-page manual and can be modified or augmented by the user. $24.95 on tape or disk for OSI, TRS-80 Color, VIC 20, or Commodore 64.

SEAWOLFE — ALL MACHINE CODE In this high speed arcade game, you lay out patterns of torpedoes ahead of the attacking PT boats. Requires Joysticks, at least 13k RAM, and fast reflexes. Lots of Color and Sound. A fun game. Tape or Disk for Vic20, Commodore 64, and TRS-80 Color.
$14.95 Tape - $19.95 Disk.

Authors — Aardvark pays the highest commissions in the industry and gives programs the widest possible advertising coverage. Send a Self Addressed Stamped Envelope for our Authors Information Package.

ADVENTURES — The games below are professional, full-featured Adventures that Take 30 to 100 hours to play (in several sittings). Adventures require 13k on Vic20, 16k on TRS80 Color, 16k on Timex/Sinclair, or any Commodore 64 or TI99. Tape $14.95 each, Disk $19.95.

DERELICT by Rodger Olsen and Bob Anderson — For Wealth and Glory, you have to ransack a thousand year old space ship. You'll have to learn to speak their language and operate the machinery they left behind. The hardest problem of all is to live through it.

MARS by Rodger Olsen — Your ship crashed on the Red Planet and you have to get home. You will have to explore a Martian city, repair your ship and deal with possibly hostile aliens to get home again.

PYRAMID by Rodger Olsen — This is one of our toughest Adventures. Average time through the Pyramid is 50 to 70 hours. The old boys who built this Pyramid did not mean for it to be ransacked by people like you.

Dealers — We have a line of about 100 original programs for the machines listed here. We have High speed Arcades, Quality Adventures, Word processors and Business Software for Small machines. Better yet, we have excellent Dealer support. Phone for information.

Send $1.00 for Complete Catalogue - Please specify system on all orders - $2.00 Shipping Charge on each order

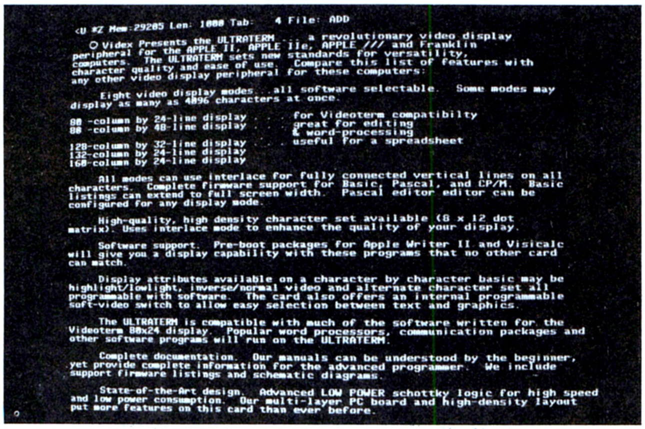
AARDVARK
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088/ (313) 669-3110
Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

CIRCLE 71

columns wide and 32 rows deep and expands the word-processing windows to 80 columns wide by 48 columns long. The current standard screen size is 80 by 24. While some word processors are already equipped to support the Ultraterm, many programs will have to be updated to take into account the wider window.

We saw the Ultraterm demonstrated on an Apple //e with the Apple /// monitor. The Apple /// monitor is one of the two monitors recommended by Videx for its expansion card, the other being the Amdek Video 310A amber monitor. Whichever monitor is chosen—and others will also fit the bill—it must be a CRT with a high- or medium-persistence phosphor.

Perhaps the most impressive achievement of the Ultraterm expansion board is that the character set it produces is so sharp that it's difficult to see the dots that make up each character. The sharp images are produced by using a display technique called interlace. The way the technique works explains why a low-persistence phosphor CRT cannot be used with the board. Interlace controls so many phosphor locations at one time during the display that they can't be refreshed quickly enough for vibration not to show on a low-persistence phosphor monitor.



```
<U #Z Mem:29205 Len: 1000 Tab:   4 File: ADD

   O Videx Presents the ULTRATERM ... a revolutionary video display
peripheral for the APPLE II, APPLE IIe, APPLE /// and Franklin
computers.  The ULTRATERM sets new standards for versatility,
character quality and ease of use.  Compare this list of features with
any other video display peripheral for these computers:

     Eight video display modes...all software selectable.  Some modes may
display as many as 4096 characters at once.

80 -column by 24-line display . . .  for Videoterm compatibilty
80 -column by 48-line display . . .  great for editing
                                     & word-processing
128-column by 32-line display . . .  useful for a spreadsheet
132-column by 24-line display
160-column by 24-line display

     All modes can use interlace for fully connected vertical lines on all
characters.  Complete firmware support for Basic, Pascal, and CP/M.  Basic
listings can extend to full screen width.  Pascal editor editor can be
configured for any display mode.

     High-quality, high density character set available (8 x 12 dot
matrix). Uses interlace mode to enhance the quality of your display.

     Software support.  Pre-boot packages for Apple Writer II and Visicalc
will give you a display capability with these programs that no other card
can match.

     Display attributes available on a character by character basic may be
highlight/lowlight, inverse/normal video and alternate character set all
programmable with software.  The card also offers an internal programmable
soft-video switch to allow easy selection between text and graphics.

     The ULTRATERM is compatible with much of the software written for the
Videoterm 80x24 display.  Popular word processors, communication packages and
other software programs will run on the ULTRATERM.

     Complete documentation.  Our manuals can be understood by the beginner,
yet provide complete information for the advanced programmer.  We include
support firmware listings and schematic diagrams.

     State-of-the-Art design.  Advanced LOW POWER schottky logic for high speed
and low power consumption.  Our multi-layer PC board and high-density layout
put more features on this card than ever before.
```

The Videx Ultraterm offers an 80-column by 48-line display for word processing on Apple and Franklin computers.

Scrolling works smoothly. Moreover, the board gives you keyboard control of several intensity levels on the display, including two levels of intensity for inverse displays (dark characters on a bright background).

When we saw the Ultraterm, Videx demonstrated it with WordStar and VisiCalc. WordStar, though, can be configured for the display in the software's current format. VisiCalc requires using an Ultraterm 128-column pre-boot disk that Videx provides. Videx claims that unprotected CP/M and Pascal software can generally be configured by the user for Ultraterm, but that other packages will probably need to be updated to use this device.

Videx's Ultraterm works on the Apple //e, the Apple ///, the Apple II Plus and the Franklin 1000 using the Apple /// monitor. Videx claims that the Ultraterm consumes a reasonably low amount of power, despite its capabilities. At the time of writing price had not been determined, but Ultraterm is expected to cost in the $300 range.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: VIDEX INC., 897 N.W. Grant Ave., Corvallis, OR 97330; (503) 758-0521.
CIRCLE 551

—Lee Thé, Associate Editor

NEW RADIO SHACK MODEL 12: VERSATILE COMPUTER FOR GROWING BUSINESSES

The Radio Shack Model 12 will appeal to professionals with moderate current needs—and unlimited ambition for future expansion. It's especially timely for those who aren't sure just how they'll want to expand later, because it can grow into either a multicomputer network or a multiuser 16-bit system with satellite terminals. A thorough upgrade of previous machines, the Model 12 seems destined to become Tandy Corporation's flagship computer.

The Model 12 comes with a Z80 8-bit processor; a built-in, 1.25Mb 8-inch floppy-disk drive; a detachable 82-key keyboard; a green phosphor 12-inch display; 80k of RAM with 64k available for programs and user data; three peripheral ports; a port for additional floppy drives; and the latest TRSDOS 4.2 operating system.

Everything about this computer is big. It takes up a 28-inch by 21-inch desk top, but its sleek styling makes it look smaller. The low-profile keyboard includes a 10-key pad and eight programmable function keys. The computer has its SHIFT and RETURN keys where Selectric-trained hands expect to find them, and all keys have a non-slip matte finish. You can turn off the electronic keyclick sound if you wish. In addition to alphanumerics, you can enter graphics composed from 32 basic shapes, using the keyboard.

It's easy to read the green screen's 80-character by 24-line display unless you have glare where you work. If this is the case, however, you can buy a Radio Shack polarized glass add-on panel ($30) to take care of high-glare situations. Unlike the less expensive black nylon mesh panels, the glass screen does not reduce resolution.

Plug in a printer—and maybe a modem—and you're in business. The basic Model 12 should keep most buyers happy for quite a while, especially if they opt for a second drive. But if the basic capabilities are all you'll ever need, there are less expensive computers to consider. The best feature of the Model 12 is its enormous expandability. The Model 12 gives you the option of creating a large-storage, 8-bit system with high-resolution graphics, or a 16-bit, large-RAM multiuser system.

In the single-user path, you could start by adding the

HERE'S THE PERSONAL COMPUTER AD OUR COMPETITION DOESN'T WANT YOU TO READ.

It's an ad for NEC's APC™ Advanced Personal Computer. A solutions-oriented system that solves business problems in the simplest, most cost-effective way. The APC supports both CP/M-86™ and MS-DOS.™ It can store more information than any system in its price range. In short, it's got the best price/performance of any personal computer. That's why our competition would pr at you
never see our syst

We asked som busi-
men who s ystems
us why t ed us
reason rly un
s. They APC
only p npute
arket c e pow
6-bit r ssor
disk ity, on
disp mpr ppli-
ca e. F et, the
A t these
n d affo
e's w
ey sa
uch
urs,
ther."
ve sys-
good
couldn't
any that
well as
em that
s in the

"That APC of yours is th most
powerful computer of a es
I saw. I don't know how
for that price."

"Now that I've used it f
awhile, I see why you name
Advanced Personal Computer."

And that from bus ssmen
who have tested t etition!
When you see the you'll
understand why, af e
others, all of these bu
picked NEC.

Our business software was optimized to take advantage of the APC's unique hardware features. That makes system operation faster and easier.

Our software includes a full set of general accounting packages, word processing, mailing list management, business planning, database management, and communications. And we're readying many more.

We're the only company to back our software with a unique unconditional guarantee. It will work or you get your money back.

Our high-resolution color graphics run circles, arcs and lines around everybody else.
The AP screen images—
line characters
pi are unprecedented
in their clarity.
colors against resolution
petitive systems often must.

compar he APC
fo for pla alysis,
dat nagem ord
proce s part al
commu work,
e the A nal fo
ronic m ces
mputi ieta
datab
ic an
AF
32 t a
proc
A uni
on giv

ar
Th
models
The mo
combines a
black high-res
128K bytes of u
a 1-million-byte f
keyboard and ma
dard features yo
on competitiv

mpetitive system

See for yourself the personal computer our competition wishes had never been invented. The Advanced Personal Computer from NEC. Return the coupon to NEC Information Systems, Inc., 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173.

Now available with NEC hard disk.

CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

PLC 0583

Send me more information on the Advanced Personal Computer.

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City, State, Zip ____________________
Telephone ____________________

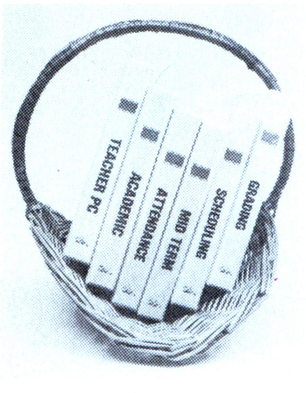
NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173

The Benchmark in World Class Computers

CIRCLE 18

Fill Your Basket

With Educational Management Software



- ★ Attendance Management
- ★ Class Scheduling
- ★ Grade Reporting
- ★ Student Data Base
- ★ Deficiency Reporting
- ★ Computer Literacy

Apple II, Apple //e, Apple ///, IBM PC
TRS-80 I, TRS-80 III

Contact Your Local Dealer or CMA
(619) 365-9718

CMA MICRO COMPUTER DIVISION
55722 SANTA FE TRAIL
Yucca Valley, Ca. 92284

CIRCLE 90

The cream of the personal computing crop —3 new titles from Prentice-Hall cover the latest in personal computing topics.

UCSD Pascal Handbook: A Reference and Guidebook for Programmers
Randy Clark and Stephen Koehler, both of SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
Offers you the only complete and unified description of UCSD Pascal—*especially appropriate for microcomputers,* with full reference to the UCSD Pascal language and a programmer's guide. 1982, 356 pp., paper, $15.95

Personal Computing with the UCSD p-System
Mark Overgaard, Stan Stringfellow, both of SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
A thorough introduction to the UCSD p-System, this new book addresses a topic not covered in most programming texts—the specific details of entering a program and preparing it for use. 1983, 400 pp., paper, $16.95

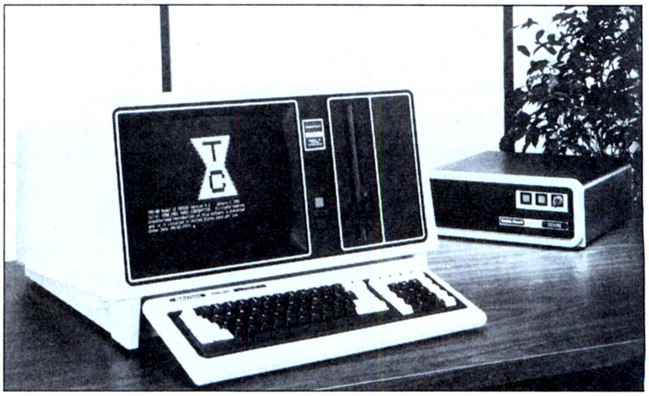
Microcomputer Graphics
Donald Hearn, M. Pauline Baker, both of Western Illinois University
Provides you with a total introduction to microcomputer methods with thorough attention to special effects and three-dimensional graphics. 1983, 320 pp., paper, $18.95

Examine any or all—free for 15 days. Write to Steven T. Landis, Prentice-Hall Book Distribution Center, Route 59 at Brook Hill Drive, West Nyack, NY, 10995. After 15 days, either send indicated price, plus shipping and handling or return books and owe nothing. Order 10 or more copies later and keep original as complimentary copy.
FOR FASTER SERVICE, DIAL TOLL FREE (800) 526-0485 9–4:30 (EST) (except AK, HI, or PR)

BOOKWARE™

CIRCLE 91

$250 CP/M Plus operating system, opening the door to one of the world's largest assemblages of professional software. The next logical expansion step would be to have your dealer install the expansion card cage (for about $230) inside the Model 12, behind a panel fastened with thumbscrews. After that, most peripheral cards can be installed simply by opening the lid and plugging the card into the slot. Then you can add a memory card (from $400 for the 64k card), which you need in order to run large CP/M programs. This is necessary because even though the machine has 80k of RAM, TRSDOS occupies 16k of that at all times, and CP/M Plus takes up more RAM than CP/M 2.2 did. So CP/M 2.2 applications software may run out of room unless you add RAM. The memory card also gives you huge VisiCalc files (running in TRSDOS).

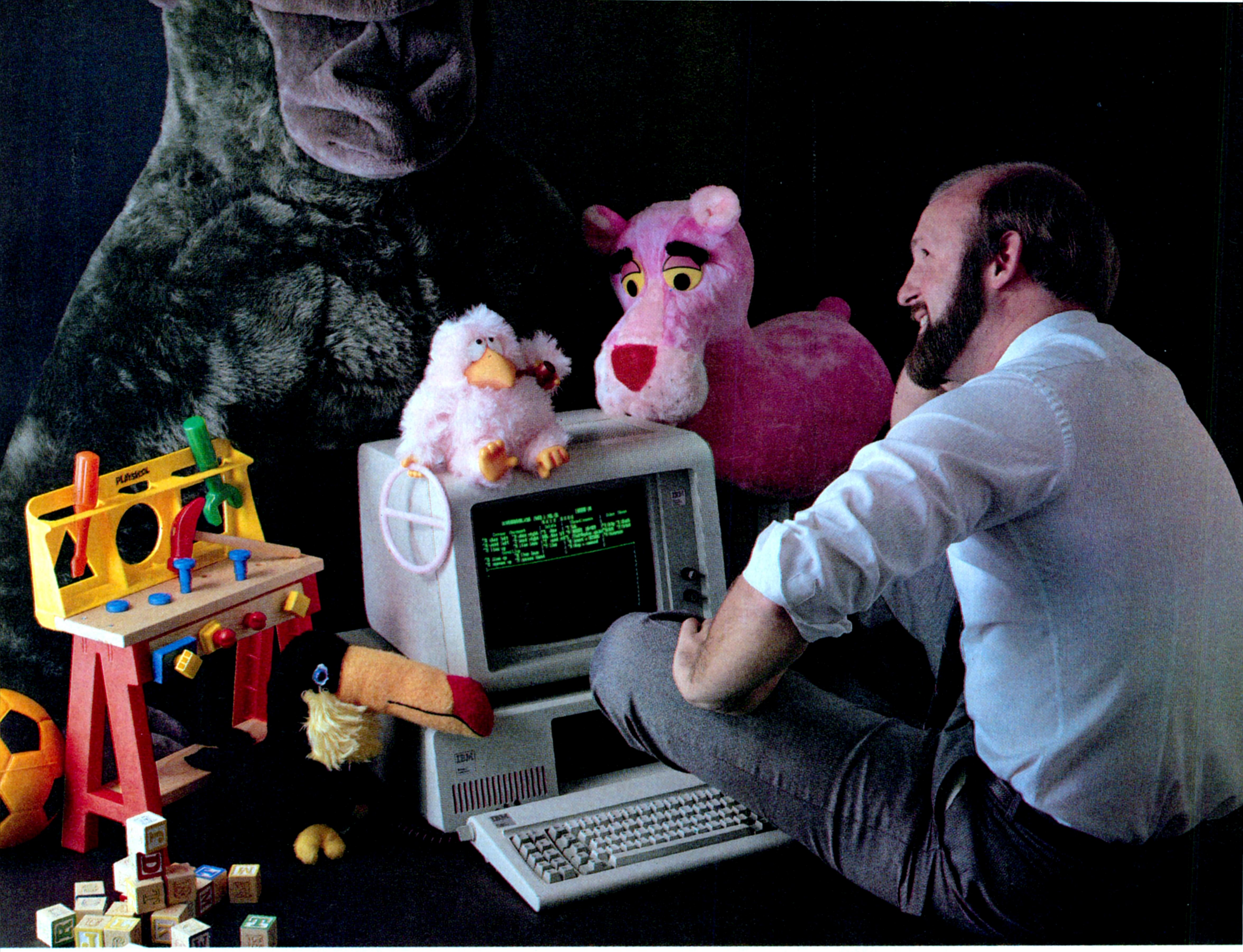


The Radio Shack Model 12 can be expanded into either a multi-computer network or a 16-bit multiuser system.

Once the card cage is installed along with CP/M and some more RAM, the next logical step is the 12Mb hard disk drive for $3500. Later you can plug as many as three more drives into the first, for $2500 each. These drives don't mix with the older 8Mb units, by the way. The system can also be expanded to two internal and two external 8-inch floppies for up to 5Mb total storage. However, disk access time would be up to 10 times slower, and the ability to store very large files would be restricted to the 1.25Mb floppy unit.

A high-resolution graphics board that only works with the 8-bit processor is a further option at $1500.

If you decide to expand to a 16-bit multiuser system, you start with the same basic system, then add the 16-bit processor and the 128k memory kit ($1500 total). The memory board can be expanded to 256k with a $500 memory set you can install yourself. Additional 128k boards cost $700 and are expandable. The Model 12 can take up to 1Mb of RAM, though Radio Shack predicts most users will stop at two or three 256k boards and put the other expansion slots to different uses. Many users



This Programming professional deserves a lot more from his personal computer.

He's earned it. As a seasoned professional, he's learned to master some of the world's most advanced programming tools. Tools specially designed to meet the everyday demands of programming experts.

But as the owner of a personal computer, he's come to expect less. Less performance. Less sophistication. And less flexibility.

Why should programming a personal computer be any different?

Prior to the announcement of micro/SPF™ development software, experienced programmers felt programming a personal computer was a lot like playing with a toy. You couldn't take it seriously.

But today, there's micro/SPF,™ a solution to elementary program editing tools now offered with most micro-computers.

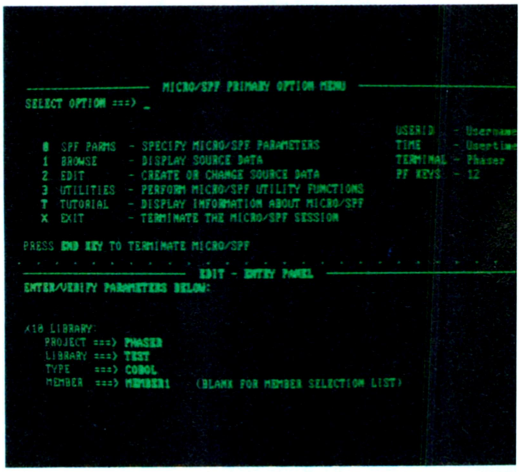
With micro/SPF™ you get the same procedures and commands experienced programmers are accustomed to using at work. By mimicking features found in standard SPF software, micro/SPF™ provides all the sophisticated utilities programming professionals expect.

Programming experts can take advantage of skills they've spent years perfecting.

Now, for the first time, mainframe software is available for personal computers. SPF screens are fully reproduced in logical sequence and each screen is formatted identical to those found in the SPF system.

In addition, micro/SPF™ comes equipped with the same primary and line commands, tutorial messages and program editor (with program function keys) experienced programmers are used to.

Programming professionals who've spent years perfecting the art of writing sophisticated code deserve to work with state-of-the-art tools, not toys. Find out how micro/SPF™ can help you do work-compatible programming on your personal computer today!



```
------------- MICRO/SPF PRIMARY OPTION MENU ----------------
SELECT OPTION ===> _

                                                      USERID   - Usernam
  0  SPF PARMS  - SPECIFY MICRO/SPF PARAMETERS        TIME     - Usertim
  1  BROWSE     - DISPLAY SOURCE DATA                 TERMINAL - Phaser
  2  EDIT       - CREATE OR CHANGE SOURCE DATA        PF KEYS  - 12
  3  UTILITIES  - PERFORM MICRO/SPF UTILITY FUNCTIONS
  T  TUTORIAL   - DISPLAY INFORMATION ABOUT MICRO/SPF
  X  EXIT       - TERMINATE THE MICRO/SPF SESSION

PRESS END KEY TO TERMINATE MICRO/SPF
. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
---------------------- EDIT - ENTRY PANEL -------------------
ENTER/VERIFY PARAMETERS BELOW:


X10 LIBRARY:
   PROJECT ===> PHASER
   LIBRARY ===> TEST
   TYPE    ===> COBOL
   MEMBER  ===> MEMBER1    (BLANK FOR MEMBER SELECTION LIST)
```

PHASER

PHASER SYSTEMS, INC 50 WEST BROKAW ROAD
SAN JOSE, CA 95110

would get a hard disk or two at this point. Finally, you'd add two Radio Shack $700 terminals. Such a setup, with the Xenix operating system, could run applications programs on the three workstations independent of each other. The terminals lack the Model 12's programmable function keys, so software may need to be able to use both function keys and control keys on such a system.

One benefit, of course, is that you can buy a Model 12 and defer choosing between these two courses of action until later, preserving your options. The Model 12 starts at $3200 with one floppy drive and $4000 with two.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: RADIO SHACK, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, or contact your local Radio Shack store or computer center.

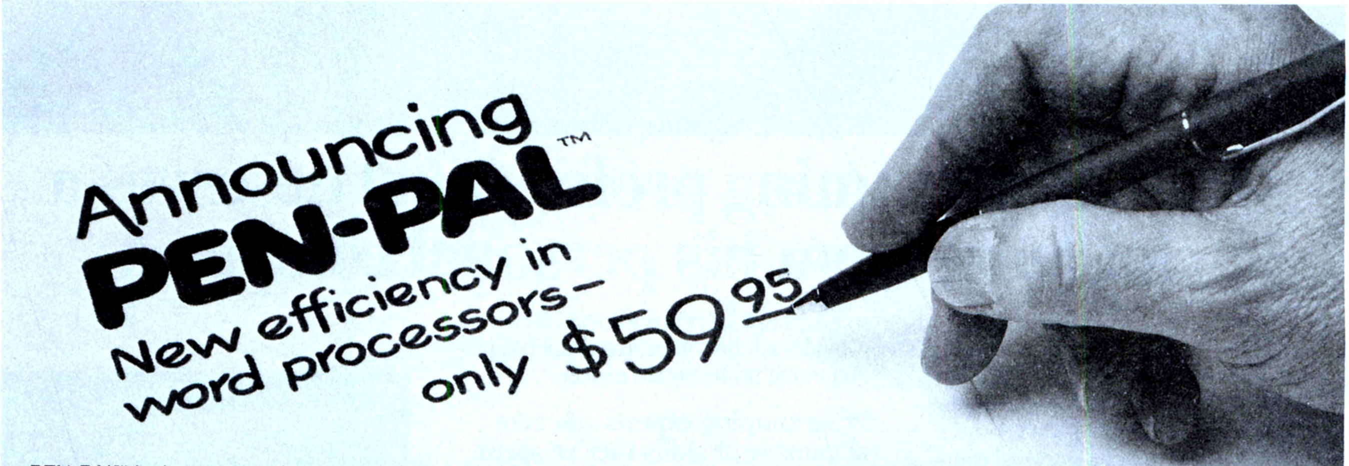
—Lee Thé, Associate Editor

TRACE SOUND TRAP FOR DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS REDUCES NOISE, HELPS ORGANIZE DESK

For many people, the single most annoying feature of personal computing is the sound of a dot-matrix printer at work. In the past, printer enclosures have cost almost as much as the printers themselves and have taken up as much space as all the other parts of the system put together. Now Trace, a Mountain View, Calif. engineering design firm, offers its Sound Trap as an affordable solution to the noise problem.

The Sound Trap wraps neatly around most 80-column dot-matrix printers. After you place the printer in the Sound Trap, you have to guide the power and connecting cable out through slots in the back, feed your paper in through the rear slot, and roll enough of it through the printer so the printout emerges from the same slot. This took us about 10 minutes, ignoring the illustrated manual and just doing what seemed reasonable. The stand plugs into four small slots in back which are all sound-insulated. It tilts the printer up at an angle of about 40 degrees, and its lid has a lip so you can put your work on it.

This is great ergonomically—you can place your work so you don't have to refocus your eyes whenever you go back and forth between your work and the screen. You



PEN-PAL™ is the new word processor that maximizes your output. For home or business PEN-PAL gives you the flexibility you need to do all of your writing. From memos to manuscripts, from reports to recipes you produce professional results.

At $59.95 PEN-PAL is your best buy. Functions found in more expensive word processors can be found in PEN-PAL — like:

- 5 help "menus" for display
- Horizontal scroll to 254 characters
- 40 and 80 column formatting
- Automatic page numbering and heading
- Centering and left and right justification
- Block copy moves, store and delete
- Global word search, replace and delete
- Accepts 16K RAM card to increase file storage
- 2 display modes (editing and formatting)
- Paddle controlled horizontal and vertical quick scrolling
- Takes advantage of Apple IIe® new features (upper/lower case, arrow keys, delete, etc.)

For efficiency, economy and performance buy PEN-PAL. Only $59.95 at your local software retailer or call 800-428-3696 and reference Ad SW101. In Indiana call (317) 298-5400.

PEN-PAL, NO. 26115, $59.95
Available for Apple II®, Apple IIe®, 48K, one disk drive.

SAMS BOOKS AND SOFTWARE
Howard W. Sams & CO., Inc.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092
Indianapolis, Indiana 46206

Apple II and Apple IIe are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 92

might think it would all spill when you lifted the Sound Trap's lid to get at your printer's controls. Not so. Trace cleverly placed another lip at the top of the lid to keep your work from sliding off when you lift it up. Traditionalists can place the stand so the enclosed printer is horizontal, but this wastes space relative to the tilt-up position.

Does the Sound Trap work? You bet. That nasty clatter is dulled to a bearable rustle, and the paper feed works fine. In fact, the tilt stand leaves room behind and under the printer for a fair-size stack of paper. There's only one problem: If you have a smooth wall right behind the Sound Trap, noise emerging from the paper slot will bounce right back at you. You can solve this by not placing it close to a smooth wall, or by altering the acoustic reflectivity of the wall. You can achieve the latter with drapes or acoustic tile or foam.

Sound Trap costs $129 with the stand, $109 without. At that price, it should be possible to figure out a reasonable amortization schedule based on your increased productivity (i.e., being able to think straight while printing). And if you have a system at home, you may find a Sound Trap will make a considerable contribution to domestic tranquility.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: TRACE, 1928 Old Middlefield Way, Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 964-3115.
CIRCLE 494

—Lee Thé, Associate Editor

INTEGRATED PORTABLE COMPUTER SYSTEM

Access Matrix Corporation has introduced Access, a portable computer system that integrates several peripherals into one unit.

The system includes a Z80 microprocessor; a high-speed dot-matrix printer; a direct-connect modular telephone jack and internal modem; a 7-inch amber monitor; two double-density, 5¼-inch disk drives; a low profile, detachable keyboard; 64k of RAM; multiple I/O ports; storage compartment for 10 diskettes; and a leather case.

The built-in printer delivers hard copy at a rate of 80 characters per second. Users can print up to 132 characters per line on standard 8½-inch paper. The printer features a 96 ASCII character set, along with full graphic capabilities, and a program that allows various type styles to be printed.

Access can be configured for 110- or 220-volt operation. The optional internal battery pack is designed for total portability. This uninterruptible power source gives the user up to an hour of system operation and can be recharged from any household outlet or 12-volt battery. The retail price is $2495.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: ACCESS MATRIX CORPORATION, 2159 Bering Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 263-3660.
CIRCLE 450

AUTO DIAL 212A
U.S. ROBOTICS, INC.

Introducing
The Shrewd Modem

automatic dialing, 300/1200 baud for $599*

Bell 103/113/212A compatible
Full or half duplex (local echo)
Phone line audio monitor
Complete self-test system
Two-year warranty

Our newest modem is based on just three USR-designed microprocessors—by far the lowest parts count of any 212A modem available. Its resulting simplicity promises two major benefits. The first is outstanding reliability—that not only stands to reason, it's backed by a two-year warranty. The second is a cost low enough to inspire skepticism. Be skeptical; shrewd comparisons may save you as much as $100. The shrewd modem. If it's not at your dealer's yet, write or call for complete specifications. 1053

*Suggested list for model 212A Auto Dial, quantity one.

I would like additional information on USR modems by ☐ mail ☐ phone.

Name ______________________

Company Name ______________________

Street ____________ Phone ____________

City __________ State ________ Zip ________

1053

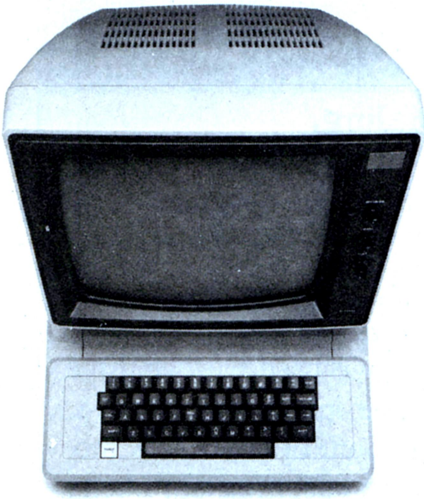
U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
1123 WEST WASHINGTON BOULEVARD
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607 (312) 733-0497

CIRCLE 83

IF YOU'RE CONFUSED PERSONAL COMPUTER,

At this moment, there are no less than 50 personal computers on the market. And more are being introduced every day.

On one hand, having all those options is a good thing. On the other, it can make picking the right one pretty difficult.



Computers come in two parts.
You have to buy both.

We'd like to help. So here are a few suggestions about how to buy the computer that's right for you.

Computers come in two parts.

One part is the "hardware," which is the machinery itself. The other is the "software," or a program, as it's sometimes called.

Software is the part that tells the computer what to do, the way a driver tells a car what to do.

Without software, a computer can't do anything.

And vice versa.

You have to buy both.

Buy the software first.

Since the reason you're buying a computer is to get the capability the software gives you (remember, it's the software that knows how to get things done), it makes good sense to pick the software first.

Start by making a list of the things you want to use the computer for. It can include almost anything—any kind of inventory, filing, accounting, graphics, reporting, record-keeping, analysis—you name it and there's probably a software program that does it.

Next, take the list into a computer store and ask the salesperson to give you a demonstration of the program, or programs, that will do the things you want.

Even though you'll need a computer for the software demonstration, keep in mind the computer is just a vehicle. The software is the driver. And once you've decided on the software, picking out the rest of the computer system will be much easier.

The simpler the better.

Look for software that's easy to learn, easy to use, and that does the job in the simplest way possible.

Good personal software should be, as the computer people say, "friendly." Meaning that it helps you do what you have to do without getting in the way.

pfs:® SOFTWARE
© 1982 Software Publishing Corporation

Meaning there are no complicated routines to follow to perform a simple task. And no programming language to learn.

Some people, however, will tell you that software has to be complicated to be powerful.

Nothing could be farther from the truth.

Because in order for a program to appear simple to you on the outside, it has to be extremely complex on the inside.

ABOUT BUYING A
HERE'S SOME HELP.

Good software keeps the complications in the computer, where they belong. And keeps the capability at your fingertips. It's that simple.

You simply have to see for yourself.

You can read any number of interesting books and magazines about personal computers. You can ask friends who have them. You can look at all the sales literature you can get your hands on. And you should do all those things before you decide to buy.

But as helpful as all that can be, there really is no substitute for a real, live demonstration.

When you do go out shopping, we recommend you take a look at the PFS® Family of Software.

The PFS family is designed the way we think all software should be: simple, straightforward and powerful.

Currently, three products make up the family. PFS:FILE, PFS:REPORT and PFS:GRAPH, with more programs on the way. Here's a little more about each of them.

PFS:FILE. The simplest way to get organized.

Basically, FILE works like a paper filing system, without the paper. So you can record, file, retrieve and review information in a fraction of the time it takes with a conventional filing system.

FILE lets you arrange your information in "forms" you design yourself. So you can get at and really use your information in ways never before possible.

What's more, FILE lets you change the original form without having to redo the information on it.

PFS:REPORT. Making the most of your information.

REPORT summarizes the information on your forms so you can use it to analyze, plan and make better-informed decisions.

With REPORT, you get presentation-quality reports—sorted, calculated, formatted and printed—automatically, in seconds.

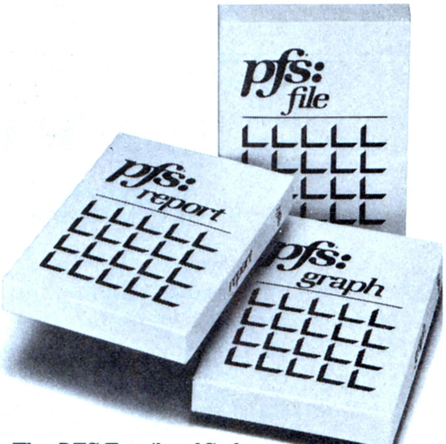
PFS:GRAPH. Instant pictures.

GRAPH gives you presentation quality bar charts, line graphs, and pie charts, in black and white or color, on paper or the computer screen. To get a clearer picture of things and spot trends instantly, you simply enter your information and specify the kind of graph or chart you want. GRAPH does the rest.

You can also mix and match line and bar graphs, or even stack or compare up to four bar graphs simultaneously.

And GRAPH will work with PFS:FILE, VisiCalc® files, or data entered directly into the computer.

Best of all, compared to the cost of hand-drawn graphics, GRAPH can save you enough money over the course of a few months to pay for the computer it runs on.



The PFS Family of Software. Simple and powerful.

Send for our Free PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG.

It'll tell you more about the PFS Family of Software and how to use it.

It's free. And all you have to do to get one is return the coupon below, or see your participating PFS dealer.

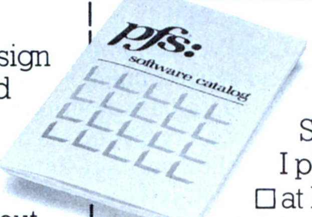
The PFS Family of Software.

We've already made computers simpler to use.

Now we're making them simpler to buy.

pfs:®

FREE PFS SOFTWARE CATALOG



Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State ____________ Zip ____________
I plan to use a personal computer:
☐ at home ☐ at work ☐ both.
Mail to: PFS, 422 Aldo, Santa Clara, CA 95050 PER 5/83

®PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. The PFS Family of Software currently runs on the Apple® II, Apple III and the IBM Personal Computer® and equivalents. ®Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ®IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. ®VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp Personal Software.

CIRCLE 94

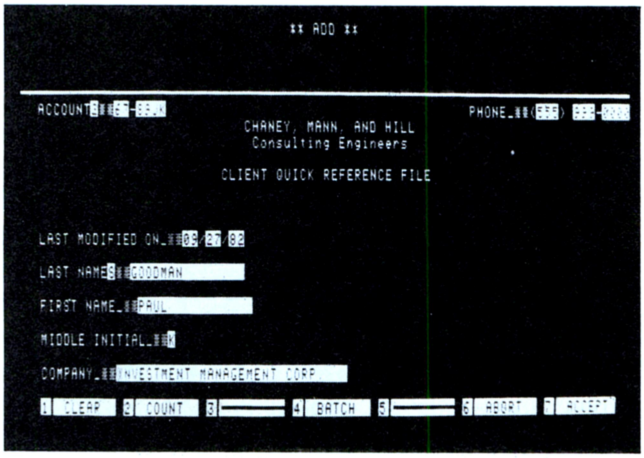
Software Packages For Home And Office Applications

Each month Personal Computing *scans the software market to keep you up to date on everything that's new. Those products we consider to be most useful and exciting in this month's crop are described in this section and commended for your closer examination. Others are listed in Showcase of Products, our special subscriber section.*

HEWLETT-PACKARD ENHANCES HP-86/87 WITH FILE-MANAGEMENT AND WORD-PROCESSING

People have recognized the Hewlett-Packard HP-86/87 computers as well-crafted machines just waiting for broadly applicable software. CP/M-based packages have been available, but they required plugging a $500 cartridge into the computer. Now four packages have been custom tailored to the HP's microprocessor and keyboard: the Peachtree Series 8 accounting programs, VisiCalc PLUS (i.e., plus graphics), and two products unique to HP—Word/80 and File/80.

Word/80 and File/80 were both designed for the businessman or manager who needs easy-to-use word-processing and file-management programs that give professional performance. The idea was to provide 80 percent of the performance of the most sophisticated programs, at 20 percent of the difficulty. This philosophy becomes evident as soon as you load either program into memory, because Word/80 and File/80 both make use of the HP's seven programmable function keys.



```
** ADD **

ACCOUNT                                   PHONE
              CHANEY, MANN, AND HILL
               Consulting Engineers

            CLIENT QUICK REFERENCE FILE

LAST MODIFIED ON 09/27/82
LAST NAME GOODMAN
FIRST NAME PAUL
MIDDLE INITIAL K
COMPANY INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT CORP.
```

File 80, for the HP 86/87 computers, is a sophisticated data base that holds up to 65,000 records on a hard disk.

Any time you're using Word/80 or File/80 you'll see a row of command designations marching across the bottom of your screen, just above the row of matching function keys. As you move from function to function (editing to printing, file "card" creation to search mode), the key designations change. So in effect you get more than seven function keys. This is much more flexible than systems with the function keys clustered to one side, a configuration which prevents easy on-screen labeling. It also works better than plastic function key designation strips slid into keyboard slots, because those don't allow the designations to change as you move around in your program.

File/80 lets you create data bases, starting with designing the forms you want to use. You have the flexibility to update records, restructure files without having to re-enter the data, do multicondition searches, and sort outputs. Results can be printed, stored on disk, or displayed on-screen. The report generation enables you to print out whole data bases, do averages, subtotals, grand totals, mini/max values, and four-function calculations.

Your data bases can hold up to 65,000 records. Each record can be up to 80 columns wide and 60 lines long. Reports can be formatted up to 132 columns wide. Each record can contain up to 100 informational categories, and each of these items can comprise up to 1028 characters. A single floppy disk can hold a data base of around 1000 200-character records. If you use the Hewlett-Packard 5Mb hard disk drive for storage, you can store from 857 to 65,000 records, with up to 76 characters of headings and 5828 characters of data in each record. A form letter format allows letters as big as the maximum record: 80 columns by 60 lines. The program can also generate labels.

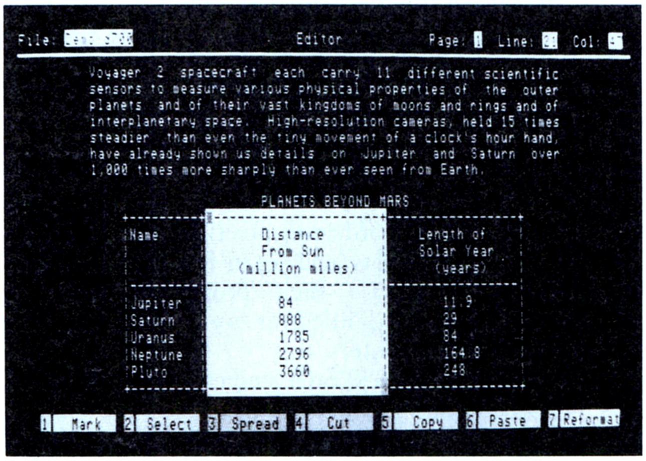
Setting up a data base with File/80 is straightforward. First you make backup copies of all five program diskettes (roughly, 1: creating forms/records; 2: editing; 3: printing; 4: disk utilities; and 5: a demonstration disk). Once you've been through the demonstration disk, you're ready to start building your first data base.

Data-base programs tend to be either freeform or fill-in types. Freeform data bases are easy to create, as the name implies, but they limit your ability to sort your data later on. Fill-in types require you to create a master form for each data base, but allow you to sort your output later on. It's also simple to enter data into any given record thereafter, and to review records, since you've entered the data in an organized fashion. You can change forms later on without having to re-enter data.

Searches, sorts, editing, and printing are all simple to control from the bottom-of-screen menus. Searches allow you to specify the degree of precision you want, and a variety of conditions—things like "greater-than," "less-than-or-equal-to." Printing is simple because everything is preconfigured—the Epson-derived printer carries the HP nameplate and works right out of the box. Once you've learned the system, a 27-page pocket guide is really all you need for reference.

Word/80, File/80's companion (though file-incompatible) program, has some outstanding virtues of its own. The dynamic function key labeling makes it easy to create and edit text.

File size goes up to 170 pages of text in memory, because Word/80 can address the HP 86/87's considerable memory expansion capability. Each disk can hold up to about 85 pages of text. Graphics—one of Hewlett-Packard's hallmarks—shows up here: You can merge charts and graphs into text. This function requires installation of a plotter ROM in your computer. Also, on-screen text justification lets you preview your printed output.



Voyager 2 spacecraft each carry 11 different scientific sensors to measure various physical properties of the outer planets and of their vast kingdoms of moons and rings and of interplanetary space. High-resolution cameras, held 15 times steadier than even the tiny movement of a clock's hour hand, have already shown us details on Jupiter and Saturn over 1,000 times more sharply than ever seen from Earth.

PLANETS BEYOND MARS

Name	Distance From Sun (million miles)	Length of Solar Year (years)
Jupiter	84	11.9
Saturn	888	29
Uranus	1785	84
Neptune	2796	164.8
Pluto	3660	248

Word 80, because it can address the HP 86/87's significant memory expansion, can store 170 pages of text in RAM.

You can format text in two ways. While you're editing text, you can imbed any of 46 commands to control print output, or you can go through a menu-driven process in the format module to organize your text for printing. People who write a lot prefer imbedded commands (like .pp—format a standard paragraph block), because they allow heavy editing without requiring text reformatting every time a change is made. They also let you set up formats for form letters and the like, so you can do word processing without having to reinvent the wheel each time.

Word/80 and File/80 both allow very sophisticated use. Fortunately for beginners, their integration with the hardware and on-screen menus allows newcomers to write and file without having to master all the computing jargon beforehand. HP also offers single-vendor responsibility to a degree that's rare with personal computers. And if you get really bogged down, HP is instituting user hotlines during business hours to get you over the humps.

Word/80 and File/80 each cost $250. Hewlett-Packard has also been offering the two packages bundled with other software at a discount price.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: HEWLETT-PACKARD, 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303.
CIRCLE 375, 334

—Lee The, Associate Editor

WORD PROCESSOR FOR ATARI 400, 800 AND 1200XL

Atari computers have suffered from an image of being little more than upgraded games machines. But looking at Atari's current software lineup, the image would appear to be undeserved. There's VisiCalc, Family Finances, Home Filing Manager, The Bookkeeper, Timewise (an appointment calendar), Telelink II (for accessing data bases, Microsoft BASIC and a greatly enhanced Atari BASIC. And now there's AtariWriter, a fine word processor.

AtariWriter comes in an inexpensive solid state ROM cartridge. It stores its text on disk or on tape. With the entire program in ROM, AtariWriter allows you to create files up to the limits of your Atari's RAM. For instance, with 16k RAM you can write and edit files up to a little over a single-spaced page long. With a 48k Atari you can work with files that translate into as many as five or six single-spaced pages.

Separate files can be linked for printing. The formatting commands let you do pagination, double-column printing, headers and footers, right and left justification, centering, subscripts and superscripts, and select from a variety of fonts.

AtariWriter is simple to master. Put the main diskette in the disk drive, turn on everything but the computer, put the AtariWriter ROM cartridge in its slot, and then turn on the computer. Now you will have the AtariWriter command menu on the screen, telling you all the things you can do in AtariWriter and which command key to press. The menu includes formatting options to store text, and options to create, edit, delete, load, save and print files.

When you're in the edit mode, you will see a nearly blank screen framed by some information along the top and bottom. The string of letters and numbers across the top indicates the default values for file formatting and printing. At least at the beginning, you don't need to know how to decipher or change those settings. Across the bottom are tab-setting markers and indicators telling you the line and row occupied by your cursor at the moment.

Now just start typing as if you were at a typewriter. You'll notice that your wordstream is automatically "wrapped," at the 40-character margin, to the next line. You hit RETURN only to mark the end of a paragraph. When you are finished writing, hit ESC to return to the menu, then S to save or P to print your output.

One excellent feature of AtariWriter is that it allows you to see what your printed copy will look like by using a preview command. While you edit on a 40-column screen, the preview shows you up to a 132-column output, depending on how your printout is formatted. The trick is that you only see part of the full display—40 columns at any one time. The cursor control keys let you move the 40-column "window" rapidly over the copy.

The Atari 800 and 1200 keyboards have good-quality keyboards that permit you to enter the text rapidly. Unlike some expensive computing systems, you'll never get ahead of the display as you type. For sophisticated editing it lets you move up to about 30 lines of text from one place in the copy to another. But there is a drawback to this function—if you try to move more than 30 lines, AtariWriter will lose the "excess." Another inconvenience of the program is that new text can only be entered in the insert command level. You can't just over-write text you want to delete; you have to delete it with a separate step.

AtariWriter costs $100. A word processing system complete with the Atari 800 computer, disk drive and dot matrix printer is priced at $1927.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: ATARI INC., 1265 Borregas Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
CIRCLE 376
—Lee Thé, Associate Editor

FOUR EDUCATIONAL GAMES

The Children's Television Workshop, the developers of Sesame Street, have created the Children's Computer Workshop to develop and market high-quality educational software for kids. Apple Computer is now selling four disks that contain 18 of the most popular educational games to come out of the Workshop's efforts.

The four diskettes are age-rated as follows: Spotlight (9-13); Instant Zoo (7-10); Ernie's Quiz (4-7); and Mix and Match—for all ages. Each diskette contains four or five different games. Three of the games require game paddles. Several won't work unless you have a color display. To run all the games, your Apple should have both Integer BASIC and Applesoft languages.

Each diskette comes with a backup disk and an instruction booklet. Besides containing full directions for using the games, the booklets contain suggestions for collateral activities parents and kids can do that are related to what the child has learned. For instance, "Guess Who" shows a dotted pattern on-screen that gradually resolves into one of the Sesame Street muppets. The challenge is to see how soon you can identify the character. One recommended collateral activity is to tell your child to inspect the images in the Sunday comics with a magnifying glass, and learn about the lithographic dots comprising those images. The child is also encouraged to draw some pictures with dots instead of lines.

The games themselves span a wide range of activities. In "Reflect" the game paddle controls the angle of an on-screen mirror. When you have it aimed where you want it, you push the game paddle button and a spotlight bounces a beam of light off the mirror. If it hits a target (there are quite a few), you win.

The most mature games include a simplified version of GO/Othello-type games, and a logic puzzle called "Hot Stuff." In "Hot Stuff," the computer chooses three digits. You guess which ones they are, and the computer tells you when you guess any of them correctly. But it doesn't tell you which one. Adults will find it interesting to see if they can get the numbers right with the fewest number of guesses, and even kids younger than the stipulated 9-13 age range will enjoy this game with adult help.

And that's the key to a lot of these games. They're participatory activities, providing an effective way for you and your children to play and learn together. You can help your kids exercise their problem-solving and memory-development abilities, as well as make them comfortable with computers.

The game disks cost $50 each, and run on the Apple II Plus and the Apple //e. Most of the games work on an Apple /// in Apple II emulation mode as well. If you want to start with just one disk, you might consider Mix and Match. It doesn't need game paddles and can be enjoyed by anyone out of diapers.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: CHILDREN'S TELEVISION WORKSHOP, 1 Lincoln Plaza, New York, NY 10023; (212) 595-3456.
CIRCLE 383
—Lee Thé, Associate Editor

WORD-PROCESSING PROGRAM IS FAST AND EASY TO LEARN

Bank Street Writer is one of those rare programs that's equally suited to home or business use. The program is easy to learn and is capable of producing anything from a memo to a book.

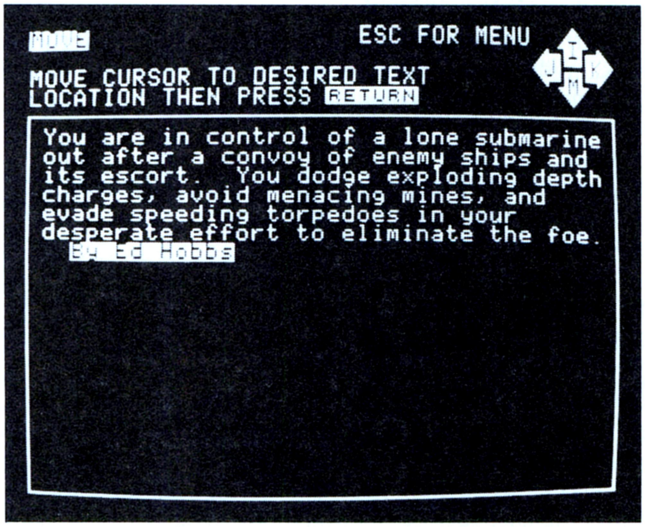
One important feature of BSW is its ability to store text in binary files which are easily read by other Apple word-processing programs. As a matter of fact, this report was written with BSW and sent over the phone lines via modem to *Personal Computing's* home office across the country where it was edited using another word-processing program.

BSW boots in less than 15 seconds and uses standard initialized disks. Files can hold up to 1300 words on a 48k Apple; 3200 words using a 64k system. Longer text can be broken into small files and linked for printing.

Text appears in a 40-character by 18-line edit window, with software-generated upper- and lowercase characters. BSW automatically configures itself to either the Apple //e or Apple II Plus keyboards.

Commands are displayed above the text window, along with a submenu of instructions. The menu includes text entry and deletion, cursor movement in four directions, search and replace, save and retrieve, and draft and formatted printing. Some of the more critical commands (like deleting disk files) are buffered, which means BSW queries the command before executing it.

The program also allows the user to indent and center text, move the cursor in 12-line blocks, and to see how much space is left in memory. The utilities program (engaged by hitting ESCAPE during booting) lets the user convert binary files into sequential text files and vice versa. It can reconfigure BSW default settings for hardware setup and printing parameters, engage or disengage the audible keyclick function, and catalog files and passwords.

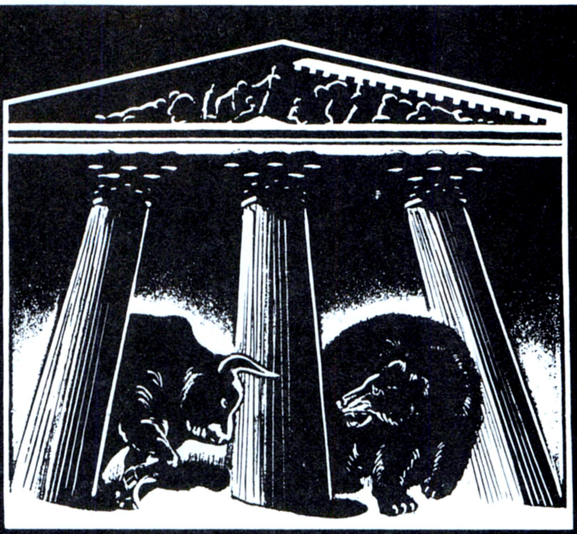


```
MOVE CURSOR TO DESIRED TEXT
LOCATION THEN PRESS RETURN

You are in control of a lone submarine
out after a convoy of enemy ships and
its escort.  You dodge exploding depth
charges, avoid menacing mines, and
evade speeding torpedoes in your
desperate effort to eliminate the foe.
   By Ed Hobbs
```

Editing commands appear above Bank Street Writer's 40-character by 80-line edit window.

The trickiest part of BSW is getting used to the program's 40-column display. Since your text is printed in 80-column format, what you see on the screen isn't exactly what you get on paper. On the other hand the display is brighter and more legible than some 80-column displays. You can also use a television as a monitor.

Users should delight in BSW's speed—no matter how fast you type, you won't get ahead of the display. Automatic word wrap lets you type without hitting RETURN,


MILLIONAIRE
THE STOCK MARKET SIMULATION™

Software for Mature Audiences

An adventure that throws you into reality. MILLIONAIRE™. The Stock Market Simulation™ is a game unlike any you've played before. The time is now. The place is Wall Street and the world is changing rapidly. You make the decisions. Move carefully, your fortune depends on it.

MILLIONAIRE™, The Stock Market Simulation, a computer experience so real you may not be ready for it. Because MILLIONAIRE™, gives both the novice and the expert alike the chance to find out how good they really are and how it feels to live in the financial fast lane.

A built in program generator allows you to command your computer to create an entirely new game. So there is no added cost for new scenarios.

If you haven't played MILLIONAIRE™ you're in for an education. It's the adventure in reality that you've been waiting for!

Available at finer computer and software stores or may be purchased directly from Blue Chip Software.

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
19824 Ventura Blvd. #125
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
800 835-2246 ext. 234

Dealer & Distributors (213) 881-8288

CIRCLE 95

except at the end of a paragraph. Some of the other functions—deleting blocks of text, for instance—aren't as fast as other word processors.

The package sells for about $70, which is a good price considering the sophisticated programming required to give BSW its speed and a disk-based tutorial. Versions exist for the Apple //e and the Apple II Plus. The Atari version may be available soon and Commodore 64 and VIC-20 versions are in the works.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: BRODERBUND SOFTWARE, 1938 Fourth St., San Rafael, CA 94901; (415) 456-6424.
CIRCLE 225

—Lee Thé, Associate Editor

REVISED COMMERCIAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Solid Software has recently expanded its Commercial Property Management System to include consolidated financial statements. This system is now totally integrable with Solid Software's general ledger, payroll, and accounts payable systems.

Consolidated financial statements can provide landlords or property managers with a property management system that handles financial statements for all the properties they manage. This new system also calculates late fees. Fees can either be calculated manually by each tenant each month, or a fixed fee may be assigned and automatically processed every month.

Ease of use is a feature of the new package. Property numbers need only be entered once, and escape functions allow the user to move out of data entry areas quickly.

The Commercial Property Management System runs under CP/M and MS-DOS. It sells for $1495 and is available from some 300 dealers across the country.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: SOLID SOFTWARE, 5500 Interstate North Parkway, Suite 501, Atlanta, GA 30328; (404) 952-7709.
CIRCLE 315

GRAPHICS PACKAGE OFFERS FLEXIBILITY IN CHART CONSTRUCTION

Mirrorgraph, a menu-driven graphics package, is designed primarily for users with little or no programming experience, but is sophisticated enough to handle numerical analysis. The system allows users to construct bar graphs, pie charts, and multiple line graphs from raw data.

Bar graphs created with Mirrorgraph can handle six entries. Each entry is proportioned to a scale displayed across the bottom of the screen and appears horizontally across the screen, labeled with a user-specified title and value. Chart headings and explanations for each axis are also supplied.

The package allows users to represent numerical data in a pie chart format. The pie can have up to 20 colored slices, each displayed as a percentage of the whole. Mirrorgraph will automatically print the name and percentage value of each slice.

The line graph feature allows users to draw up to four curves on a single set of axes with this package. Each curve is represented by a character and color reflected in the key at the bottom of the chart. Mirrorgraph adjusts the scale of the axes to correspond to the data supplied.

Each curve of the line graph can show as many as 100 data points which are represented either as a series of points or as continuous lines. These graphs may be displayed with or without a background grid.

Mirrorgraph can show 13 months of data on a single graph, allowing users to prepare annual reports and present yearly statistical data in a simplified, readable form.

All graph-construction routines include an audiovisual error-checking system for easy changes. Graphs can be stored on disk or printed out on a dot-matrix printer.

Mirrorgraph requires an IBM Personal Computer with 64k, a double-sided floppy disk drive, and a color-graphics adaptor. A color monitor and a dot-matrix printer are recommended.

Mirrorgraph retails for $59.95.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: MIRROR IMAGES SOFTWARE INC., 1223 Peoples Ave., Troy, NY 12180; (518) 274-2335.
CIRCLE 365

PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT FOR THE APPLE II AND //E

Micro PMS from The Boston Company is a portfolio management system with templates for entry of buy, sell, and income transactions. It includes portfolio appraisal reports and has the capability to design reports in the user's own format. In addition to the investment software, the user receives monthly data disks covering 1500 popular stocks. Security prices can also be updated manually from the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service.

According to The Boston Company, Micro PMS uses performance measurement techniques recognized as state of the art by leading institutional investors. The company invites comparison of its investment performance with any of the popular market indices.

The monthly data disks contain the latest stock prices, and also give earnings, dividend, growth, valuation, quality, and risk ratings. There are more than 40 data items available for each of 1500 stocks. The user receives updated stock data disks at the beginning of every month.

Micro PMS also features portfolio analysis which can be used to learn more about portfolio strategy and structure. Micro PMS displays a portfolio's percentage breakdown by economic sectors, growth rate, or any of the data items given for each stock.

A portfolio enhancer will compare a given portfolio with targets appropriate for the investor's objectives, and suggest possible trades to improve position. An investor then evaluates "what-if" buys and sells to determine the effect on a portfolio.

Micro PMS runs on an Apple II or //e with 64k of RAM and two disk drives. Optional hardware includes a printer, a telephone modem, and an 80-column card. For $595 the user gets all the software, a user's guide, and a 12-month subscription to monthly stock data disk updates.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: THE BOSTON COMPANY, One Boston Place, Boston, MA 02106; (617) 722-7939.
CIRCLE 363

YEAR ROUND TAX PLANNING PACKAGE FEATURES BOTH GRAPH AND REPORT FORMATS

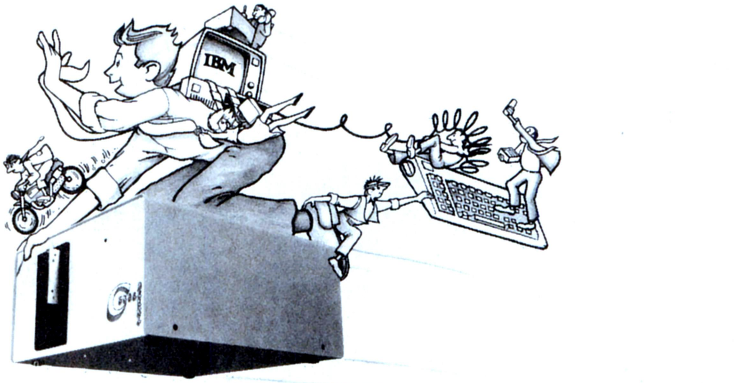
Tax Decisions, the latest addition to Eagle Software's "All Pro Series" of business software, is a tax planning package designed to assist tax professionals in formulating effective tax plans.

To help users analyze various tax plans, Tax Decisions displays key lines of Form 1040 in both graph and report format. Each graph and comparative report illustrates a client's liability calculated in a single plan, or displays a detailed comparison of all available plans.

"Because it is a tax planning software product, Tax Decisions is much more than just a 'seasonal' program that calculates your Form 1040," says Eagle president Terry Wright. "Instead, it is a year-round strategy tool designed to formulate as many as 60 separate tax plans using all the necessary Form 1040 entries, as well as 16 supporting schedules and forms."

To protect users from changes in tax legislation, update programs are also provided free of charge for one year from date of purchase. The price of the package is $229.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: EAGLE SOFTWARE PUBLISHING INC., The Woods, Suite 409, 993 Old Eagle School Rd., Wayne, PA 19087; (215) 964-8660. CIRCLE 555



Performance Breakthrough...

...the CYBERDRIVE™ for the IBM Personal Computer

13.5 or 27 million bytes of disk capacity in a single cabinet with an integrated mini-cartridge tape for secure data backup.

Setting an exciting new microcomputer standard, the CYBERDRIVE combines a full package of features.

It offers new, higher performance levels, with an integrated business-oriented backup device.

As the **CYBERDRIVE** is made available for other systems, media transfer is assured regardless of the host hardware or Operating System.

The CYBERDRIVE slashes the seek time dramatically—e.g. the usual 5 Megabyte stepper-motor Winchester disk offers average seek time typically in the range of 100 to 200 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

With the **CYBERDRIVE**, the average seek time across more than five times as much data is only 33 milliseconds (incl. head settling).

This basic speed, coupled with disk cache buffering and a peak transfer rate of 1 million bytes per second, make the CYBERDRIVE a performance champ!

Trademarks of: 1 - Cybernetics, Inc 2 - Ryan-McFarland Corp 3 - Micro Business Software, Inc 4 - Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc 5 - Digital Research, Inc 6 - Phase One Systems, Inc 7 - Bell Laboratories

© Copyright 1982 by Cybernetics Inc. All rights reserved.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

The integrated mini-cartridge tapes used for backup of data allow dumping of (for example) 10 million bytes of data in about 10 minutes... much faster than other tape or floppy disk backup techniques. Hardware read-after-write error checking is incorporated in the tape device.

...And don't fail to ask about our superb lineup of serious business software (also offered in **CYBERDRIVE** format) including:

RM/COBOL[2] compiler—the micro industry standard.

MBSI[3] RM/COBOL general business applications (derived from **MCBA[4]** minicomputer packages)... thousands in use... money back guarantee... source program license.

CRT![1] from Cybernetics (COBOL Reprogramming Tool!)—Program Generator for **RM/COBOL** to ease program development and maintenance ...an alternative to a Data Base system.

CBASIC2[5] & CBASIC86[5] compilers... for aficionados of a useful BASIC.

The software is available on a variety of industry-standard Operating Systems including CP/M[5] - MP/M[5] (both -80 & -86), OASIS[6], PCDOS, and UNIX[7]. Inquire for specific details and prices.

CYBERNETICS INC

8041 NEWMAN AVE., SUITE 208
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92647
714/848-1922

CIRCLE 151

Put your micro on IBM's level...

Now you can communicate with the IBM world with Innovative Data Technology's 1/2" magnetic tape peripherals.

Popular configurations and optimum performance for most small systems that feature IBM compatibility and provide a large, cost-effective, back-up and storage capability.

The TD-1012 series 9-track PE (1600 cpi) magnetic, start-stop, tape subsystems are available in either vertical, horizontal or desk-top mounting. The TD-1012 incorporates industry-standard interfaces and provides high-speed data transfer (up to 20K bytes per second) in start/stop applications.

IDT's TD-1050 series tape systems support a variety of host interfaces and permit data transfer rates up to 50K bytes per second. Available in 21 separate models, the series TD-1050 tape transports utilize reels up to 10½" at 18.75 to 45 ips, 9-track PE (1600 cpi) and/or NRZI (800 cpi).

Open the window on the IBM universe today with a magnetic tape subsystem from Innovative Data Technology: Where innovation puts you ahead.

TD-1012-1
Tape Subsystem

TRS-80
APPLE II or III
IBM PC

All IDT subsystems come complete and include tape transport, formatter, intelligent controller, computer resident coupler, cables, documentation and software.

O.E.M., dealer/distributor discounts available.

INNOVATIVE
DATA
TECHNOLOGY

4060 Morena Blvd. · San Diego, CA 92117
(619) 270-3990 · TWX: (910) 335-1610
Eastern Regional Office:
P.O. Box 1093 · McLean, VA 22101-1093
(703) 821-1101 · TWX: (710) 833-9888

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

CIRCLE 96

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

Getting Time On Your Side

A time-management program can be a valuable tool for the manager or executive with an active schedule. Time-management packages for use on personal computers can help the user set priorities, schedule (and keep) appointments, and coordinate the activities of department personnel. Find out what packages are available and what they can do for you in the June issue of *Personal Computing.*

Video Game Buyer's Guide

Video game sales are bigger than ever, and so is the selection of games available. Games of adventure, fantasy, and action come in a wide range of skill levels, graphic sophistication, and price. See what's new in the video game market in our Buyer's Guide to Adventure Games in the June issue of *Personal Computing*.

Thinking Computers

As a researcher in artificial intelligence at Yale University, Natalie Dehn is trying to forecast the effects of the computer revolution on human thought processes. In an interview with *Personal Computing,* she discusses her work and offers her observations on how computers are changing the way people think.

Computer Typesetting By Telephone

Businesses can cut typesetting costs by transmitting material directly to the typesetter through a word processor and telephone modem. This method can reduce input costs and turnaround time while still providing the benefits of professional typesetting and printing. Read how to set up such a system in the June issue of *Personal Computing.*

Can Two Computers Live As Cheaply As One?

As members of the family compete for time on the home computer, many people are considering buying a second computer for home use. What should you look for in a second computer? Can two computers share peripherals? Software? Find out in the July issue of *Personal Computing.*

Buyer's Guide To Computer Furniture

As technological advances bring us more sophisticated computers, computer furniture manufacturers are responding with innovative, ergonomically designed furniture to support and enhance the new hardware. For a full report on computer furniture, see the special Buyer's Guide in the September issue of *Personal Computing.*

ACCOUNTANT/CLIENT WRITE-UP PACKAGE

Starsoft has introduced CPApartner, a client write-up and billing system for small- to medium-size accounting firms. The package contains two modules—one for time management and billing, and one for client write-ups.

Both modules offer system setup parameters for a variety of peripherals, allowing the user to customize. The time management and billing module includes monthly and year-to-date summary reports. The client write-up module lets the user post client journal entries and produces a set of financial statements. It also includes a file that saves chart categories, statement headings, and lists of clients.

CPApartner can manage and schedule 500 clients, handling up to 4500 monthly journal entries per client. If the user's computer has an internal clock card, the program will track time spent updating each client's records and list the proper charges.

CPApartner has several special features. The user can obtain revenue analysis by skill level, employee, and job type. A mailing list can be compiled with sort and select functions. This package will also spot mistakes. For example, unbalanced client entries cannot be posted, and account numbers with an existing balance cannot be deleted.

This program runs on an Apple II or Apple /// with floppy or hard disk drives. Starsoft recommends a hard disk drive, however, in order to speed up the billing process and to handle large client data bases.

The complete CPApartner retails for $1295. The client write-up module is available separately for $695.

Starsoft provides a toll-free number, and in-house CPAs and other accountants are available to answer financial and technical questions.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: STARSOFT, 4984 El Camino Real, Suite 125, Los Altos, CA 94022; (415) 965-8000.
CIRCLE 317

HEALTH CARE ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Compupeg Software has a new entry in the vertical software market. The product is called Compupeg, and it's a pegboard accounting system for health care professionals. This package is designed to serve a one- to four-person practice with accounting functions such as receivables, aging of accounts, insurance forms, patient recall, and ledger accounting. The user can control all record keeping from the office.

Compupeg has two major components. One is Patient Accounts, with does transaction, recall, and billing. The other is General Ledger, which keeps track of paid and unpaid accounts, and gives daily, monthly, quarterly, or annual reports.

Compupeg uses the MicroSoft BASIC language, and runs on the CP/M or MP/M operating system. The company suggests the IBM Personal Computer, Xerox 820, Vector Graphic, or California Computer Systems hardware. It recommends a hard-disk system, though Compupeg will fit a system with 64k internal memory using floppy disks. You can store 3000 patient accounts per megabyte, and accounts receivable has room for 30,000 accounts.

Compupeg Software offers a 45-day trial of this program. For $50 the company will send the user programming and file space for 10 accounts. If this type of program fills his needs, he can send Compupeg the remaining balance of $650 and receive programming with file space for 30,000 accounts. If Compupeg does not meet the user's needs, he can return the manual and disk for a refund of his initial $50.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: COMPUPEG SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS, 1202 West Ridgeway, Waterloo, IA 50701; (319) 233-2816.
CIRCLE 227

VOCABULARY BUILDING FUN

Program Design Inc. has announced a four-cassette package called Vocabulary Building Games. The games are designed to provide entertainment while sharpening vocabulary, logic, and problem-solving skills. The computer chooses words at random, creating its own puzzles. This presents the player with thousands of different puzzles to solve.

There are four games in the package: AstroQuotes, Kross 'N Quotes, Minicrossword, and Time Bomb. The accompanying user's guide describes each game and how to use it. The guide also suggests supplementary activities for improving vocabulary skills.

In AstroQuotes, the player must guess four words from clues given by the computer. The player tries to use the information to guess a famous quotation. Quotes range from the philosophy of Aristotle to the humor of W. C. Fields.

Kross 'N Quotes presents the player with many scrambled letters. The object is to take letters from the bottom of the screen and put them into correct slots at the top of the screen. The letters form a well-known quotation. Speed is the key to this game—the easier the quote, the less time a player has to solve it.

In Minicrossword, the player must complete a crossword puzzle. The computer scores the player on how well he solved it. Wrong guesses and blanks count against the player.

Time Bomb is a computerized version of Hangman. The computer chooses the secret word, and the player is told the number of letters the word contains. If the player doesn't guess the word within the time limit, a bomb explodes.

Vocabulary Building Games is designed for the Atari

400 or 800 with 24k (a 16k version may also be available). The price for four cassettes, a user's guide, and a storage container is $59.95. The games can also be purchased separately on cassette or disk. Cassette versions retail for $16.95 each; disk versions are $23.95 each.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: PROGRAM DESIGN INC., 95 East Putnam Ave., Greenwich, CT 06830; (203) 661-8799.
CIRCLE 553

TWO UTILITIES FOR APPLESOFT USERS

Micro-Sparc, Inc. is offering two new utilities for Applesoft BASIC users: MacroSoft and The Assembler.

Micro-Sparc terms its MacroSoft package "a new breakthrough approach to Applesoft BASIC programming." MacroSoft allows the user to write Applesoft-like programs which are converted directly into machine language. The company says this process results in programs that are up to 50 times faster than Applesoft, and up to 10 times faster than compiled Applesoft.

MacroSoft adds commands not included in Applesoft. Some of these commands are: IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, BUTTON, SOUND, and WHILE-WHILEN. If a user knows advanced programming and assembly language, he has the added convenience of being able to mix assembly language and MacroSoft in the same program.

The package runs on the Apple II, II Plus, and //e, as well as Applesoft-compatible computers such as the Franklin ACE. It requires 48k of RAM, one disk drive, and The Assembler package.

The Assembler, a new assembly language for Applesoft-compatible systems, provides up to 29.5k more memory for source programs. This package can be used alone or as a companion program to MacroSoft. It has a global editor that includes features such as search and replace. With the Assembler, the user can write his own subroutines and call them by name. He can also produce a list of variable names, and their locations in his program.

A collection of macro commands that simulate the commands of other assemblers such as the Apple ToolKit is included in The Assembler. The combination of MacroSoft and The Assembler lets the user write BASIC programs that will run in machine language.

The Assembler requires Applesoft, DOS 3.3, one disk drive, and 48k of RAM. Alone, the program sells for $69.95. The combined package with MacroSoft and The Assembler sells for $99.95.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: MICRO-SPARC, P.O. Box 325, Lincoln, MA 01773; (617) 259-9710.
CIRCLE 421

GRAPHICS AND CALCULATION IN ONE PACKAGE

Desktop Computer Software has announced Graph 'n' Calc for the IBM Personal Computer. This business graphics system has a calculation feature and can be used as a decision support and display tool for both the novice and the experienced user.

Graph 'n' Calc provides statistical and financial functions such as multiple linear regressions, net present value, internal rate of return, and exponential smoothing. All functions are menu driven.

Because the IBM Personal Computer supports high-resolution color graphics, Graph 'n' Calc can be used to make detailed line charts, side-by-side and stacked bar charts, stock market charts, and a variety of labeled pie charts. The user can also organize charts for a slide show, and call up a series of charts on an elapsed time or individually keyed basis. Hard copy can be produced on Epson MX-series printers with the Graphtrax option, or with a Hewlett-Packard two-pen color graphics plotter.

Commands are entered with a single keystroke. The user can speed up input by using current value defaults

Protect your Diskettes!

This sharp looking Diskette Tray with hinged lid keeps diskettes handy and free from hazards that can create data dropout. Complete with plastic dividers and foam cushion bottom, it provides easy, warp-free storage. And, as with all Pryor products, if you aren't completely satisfied, return the merchandise within 30 days and we'll return your money.

PRYOR Computer Supplies Catalog

— — PHONE TOLL FREE 800-558-6866, or send coupon — —

Pryor Catalog Sales Corporation
8785 North Port Washington Road
P.O. Box 17829, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53217
PC 483

Send ______ (Qty) 5¼" Mini-Diskette Trays, Order No. 527-206 at $29.95 ea. Total $ ______
Send ______ (Qty) 8" Diskette Trays, Order No. 527-209 at $35.95 ea. Total $ ______
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me
☐ Please send a Free copy of the Pryor Computer and Word Processing Supplies Catalog
Name ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ______ Signature ______

CIRCLE 98

that assume numeric values common to many financial models. Menus are expansive, and if the user selects the wrong menu, he can exit by hitting the ESCAPE key.

Graph 'n' Calc requires a single drive IBM Personal Computer with 64k of RAM, and a monochrome or RGB color monitor. The price is $199.95.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: DESKTOP COMPUTER SOFTWARE, 303 Potrero St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060; (408) 458-9095.
CIRCLE 340

TEXT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

FYI has introduced SUPERFILE System 3, a text management program for CP/M-based systems. This package lets the user update and reindex up to 65,000 records per data base. Each free format, variable length record can have as many as 500 of the user's key words for descriptors, with a maximum or 32,000 key words per data base.

With SUPERFILE System 3 the user can cross-index and retrieve records by linking 128 key words with "and," "or," and "not," and can search 255 floppies. SUPERFILE System 3 counts the times each key word occurs in the alphabetized key word listing. These key words can be itemized on the program disk, and the listing will tell the user on which disk the key word appears.

Included with SUPERFILE System 3 is a program called Post Haste, which allows the user to format and print mailing labels, envelopes, membership lists, directory listings, and other information retrieved from SUPERFILE System 3 searches. The program can sort alphabetically or by ZIP code. Post Haste, which can be purchased separately for $95, can be used by itself or with MicroPro's MailMerge.

No programming is necessary to use SUPERFILE System 3. It requires CP/M 2.2 or IBM PC-DOS 1.1, and two disk drives or hard disk. The suggested retail price for SUPERFILE System 3 with Post Haste is $295.

FOR MORE INFORMATION: FYI, INC., P.O. Box 26481, Austin, TX 78755; (512) 346-0133.
CIRCLE 371

COMPARE PRICES!

commodore VIC 20 $139
commodore P128 128 K Home Computer CALL FOR PRICE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TI99/4A $147 *AFTER $100 REBATE FROM TI
ATARI 1200 CALL FOR PRICE
TIMEX sinclair 1000 $75
ATARI 400 $199
commodore 8023P $529
commodore 64 CALL FOR PRICE
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TI99/2 CALL FOR PRICE
AMDEK CORP Color I $299
SMITH-CORONA TPI $569
NEC 8023 $459
EPSON FX80 CALL FOR PRICE
OKIDATA M80 $299
OKIDATA M82 $419

TOLL FREE 800-356-9514
(608)-271-6889 Weekdays 9-9 Saturdays 9-5
We Sell Every Major Brand of
Audio - Video - Home Computers
master charge VISA COD

WDS
WISCONSIN DISCOUNT SALES
2417 W. badger rd. madison, wi 53713

CIRCLE 97

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Many of *Personal Computing's* advertisers will send further information about their products and services. Simply circle (on the readers' service card) the bold number that appears to the left of the advertiser's name in the list below. If there is no number listed on the left, kindly write or call the advertiser.

Circle No.		Page No.
71	Aardvark	173
79	ABC Data Products	164
160	Ace Software Stores	192-79
142	Advanced Computer Products	192-38
184	Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc.	192-79
20	Alpha Byte Computer Products	40
36	Altos Computer Systems	15
24	Amdek	116
43	Apple Computer, Inc.	6, 7
154	Applied Computer Products, Inc.	192-49
	Applied Creative Technology	29
118	Applied Software Technology	171
113	Archives	192-5
192	Artificial Intelligence	192-80
	Aspen Software	192-2
58	Barron's	133
129	BASF Systems	196
105	Bausch & Lomb/Instr. & Syst. Div.	126
201	Bit 3 Computer Corp.	192-82
95	Blue Chip	185
	Bottom Line	192-4
4	BRS	9
150	Cab-tek	192-44
169	The Casemaker	192-62
	Cdex Corp.	206
90	Charles Mann & Assoc.	176
53, 54	CLOAD Magazine, Inc.	142
101	Columbia Data Products	198, 199
114	Columbia National General	192-9
89	Commodore	C-4
149	Communications Electronics	192-51
40	Compaq	90
35	CompuServe	10
123	CompuShack	192-20, 192-21
116	Computer Apparatus	192-11
128	Computer Case Co.	192-26
93	Computer Discount of America	192-10
175	Computer Discount Products	192-67
61	Computer Entrepreneur	135
47	Computerline	118
179	Computer Mail Order	192-72, 192-73
	Computer Outlet	192-64, 192-65
110, 48	Computer Peripherals	192-3, 192-33
174	The Computer Store	192-66
164	Computer Shopper	192-68
38	Computer Super Stores	86
37	Computer Specialties	84
165	Computer Warehouse	192-59
	Computronics	114, 194
150	CompuWare	192-44
	Compuway	192-23
41	Condor Computer Corp.	108, 109
65	Consolink Corp.	141
8	Corvus Systems	14
84	CP Aids	192-27
168	CPU Shop	192-61
67	Cromemco, Inc.	144, 145
151	Cybernetics	187
204	Cybertext	192-84
182	Data Specialties Mart	192-39
138, 159	Data-Support	192-31, 192-56
177	Data Systems	192-70
119	Data tek	192-16
145	Davong Systems	192-43
193	DB/DC Software Assoc.	192-80
22	Diablo Distribution	54
100	Digit	192-57
	Digital Equipment Corp.	152, 153
157	Dilithium Press	192-53
176	Discount Software	192-69
56	Discwasher Computer Accessories	130
126	Diskette Connection	192-83
	Dow Jones Information Svces.	120
137	Dresselhaus	146
130	Dynacomp	192-55
109	Dynalogic	210
55	Dysan Corp.	128
86	Eagle Computer	16
	E. Arthur Brown	192-82
212	E.G. Communications	192-86
10	800 Software	20
188, 31	Electronic Protection Devices	192-15, 192-71
161	Electronic Specialists, Inc.	192-57
11	Epson America, Inc.	22
203	Excel	192-84
194	Executive Data Systems	192-80
	Express Software	192-83
140	Figure-Logic Business Equipment	192-36
	Frederick E. Deeg & Assoc.	192-8
136	Garden of Eden	192-31
42	General Electric	110
76	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	151
	Harmony Video	192-74
	Harrison Computer Center	192-32
	Hayden Book Company	213
	Hayden Software Company	94, 95, 208, 209 192-75, 192-76, 192-77, 192-78
4	Hayes Microcomputer Products	8
167	Hewitts Computer Shop	192-48
62	Hewlett-Packard	136-137
162	Horizons Unlimited	192-58
66, 70, 92	Howard W. Sams & Co. Inc.	143, 148, 149, 178
207	Huntley Enterprises	192-84
3	IBM Corp.	4
181	ICS Computer Training	192-74
185	I/O Management	192-81
112	Independent Investors Forum	192-6
	Infocom	154, 155
120	Inmac	192-17
96	Innovative Data Technology	188
78	Intel	162, 163
49	International Micro Systems	119
156	International Users Group	192-52
68	ITM	157
211	Kopac Creations	192-86
163	Krell Software	192-58
213	Lawrence Epstein Assoc.	192-86
106, 107	Leading Edge Products	216, C-3
191	Learning Well	192-80
25	Lotus Development Corp.	62
198	Lyben Computer Systems	192-82
139	Lyco Computers	192-34, 192-35
69	Magic Computer	147
82	Mannesmann Tally	166
	Master Electronics, Inc.	192-70
81	Maxell	200
	McGraw-Hill Book Co.	49
134, 196	Megabyte Industries	192-30, 192-80
141	Memory Point, Inc.	192-37
117	MFJ Enterprises	192-52
73	MicroAge Computer Stores	150
85	Micro Lab	44
75	Microlog, Inc.	151
127	Micromanagement Systems, Inc.	192-24
155	Micro-Mania	192-62
26	Microsoft	160, 161
	Montour Wood Products	192-54
2	Mountain Computer, Inc.	1
172	NEBS Computer Forms	192-25
1	NEC Home Electronics, Inc.	C-2
16, 18	NEC Information Systems, Inc.	21, 175
104	North Star Computers, Inc.	202
63	Novation, Inc.	46, 47
209	O/I, Inc.	192-86
99	Okidata	193
	Omega International	140
6	Osborne Computer Corp.	11
195, 205	Pacific Exchanges	192-80, 192-84
32	Palomar Computer Products	76
152	PC Software	192-45
23	Percom Data Corp.	55
	Phaser Systems	177
148	Pi-Tech	192-54
115	PMI Inc.	192-10
108	Practical Peripherals, Inc.	34
91	Prentice Hall, Inc./College Div.	176
111	P.R.I.C.E.	192-6
186	Professional Business Forms	192-81
124	Program Design, Inc.	192-22
178	Programmers Institute	192-85
153	Programming International	192-46, 192-47
122	Proximity Devices	192-19
98	Pryor Corp.	190
46	Quadram	18, 19
14	Quark, Inc.,	26
64	Qume	138, 139
19	Racal-Vadic	38
34	Radio Shack	79
44	Rana Systems	32, 33
80	RCA Service Company	165
	Realdata	192-68
189	Redgate Publishing	51
190	Reference Magazine	167
	RH Electronics	192-12, 192-13
27	Rixon	68
197	Run-It Software	192-82
125	S-A Design Books	192-23
	Scottsdale Systems, Ltd.	192-41
103	Selectone	192-29
	Software Galore	192-14
149	Software Models	192-36
94	Software Publishing	180, 181
170	Software Support	192-63
187	Software Training Co.	192-87
72	Source Telecomputing Co.	61
21	Spectra Video, Inc.	42
180	Spectrum	192-88
102	SpreadSoft	192-50
33, 131,132	SSM Microcomputer	78, 192-26, 192-27
52	State of the Art	17
57	St. Martins Press	132
173	StorWares	192-66
50	Structured Systems Group	124
158	Sunlock Sytems	192-56
135	Sutton Design	192-30
28	Systems Plus, Inc.	70
210	Tayco	192-86
121	TCI Software	192-18
202	Tech Data	192-82
77	Tech-Sketch	159
133	Teletex Communication	192-28
15	Televideo Systems	30, 31
39	Texas Instruments Inc.	12, 13, 50
206	T.H.E.S.I.S.	192-84
200	TimberTech Computer Camp	192-82
9	Timex Sinclair User Magazine	71
208	Triplanet, Inc.	192-84
13	TSK Electronics Corp.	24
	United Computer Corp.	28
17	Universal Data Systems	36
83	U.S. Robotics, Inc.	179
	Venice Woodworking	192-18
88	Ven-Tel Inc.	204
30	Videx, Inc.	74
146	Votrax	192-42
143	Vynet	192-40
74	Wadsworth Electronic Publishing	192-7
	Wang Laboratories, Inc.	52
97	Wisconsin Discount Sales	191
	Woodstown Electronics	192-86
166	The WoodWorks	192-60
183	Zephyr Micros	192-74

ADVERTISING STAFF

VICE PRESIDENT AND PUBLISHER
Robert J. Lydon

SALES SUPPORT MANAGER
Joy Nichols

SALES COORDINATOR
Anne Lee Lacitignola

PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
Carol Tabak

SALES ASSISTANT
Patricia Donnelly

DISTRICT MANAGERS
Cheryl Erber (408) 736-6667
Robert Erber (213) 641-6544
Ferris Ferdon (214) 231-0523
Barbara Gough (408) 736-6667
William Knickel (408) 736-6667
Carol Meier (201) 843-0550
Robert Pavone (201) 843-0550
Arlene Schulman (201) 843-0550

JAPAN
Haruki Hirayama (03) 350-5666

PERSONAL COMPUTING MAGAZINE'S

SHOWCASE

OF PRODUCTS

Each month *Personal Computing* magazine covers the hardware and software markets to keep you up to date on everything that's new. A complete listing of new offerings may be found in these pages.

HARDWARE

SYSTEMS *192- 5*
MASS STORAGE *192- 8*
PRINTERS/PLOTTERS *192- 8*
MONITORS/TERMINALS *192-14*
COMMUNICATIONS *192-14*
BOARDS *192-18*
FURNITURE *192-22*
MISCELLANEOUS *192-25*
RANDOM BITS *192-26*

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS *192-32*
EDUCATIONAL *192-62*
COMMUNICATIONS *192-80*
UTILITY *192-83*
LEISURE/HOME *192-87*

A wide variety of hardware and software suppliers advertising in this section offer products and literature that may be ordered directly.

For ordering, simply follow the instructions in each advertisement.

For literature, simply circle the appropriate numbers on the card bound into this issue and drop the card in the mail.

The Spelling Bee Is Over

Listen. We're going to let you in on an industry secret: It's not hard to make a good spelling checker.

You see, although spelling checking is new for microcomputers, it's been around on big computers for years. And when you get past all the talk, most spelling checkers work the same way. They compare what you've written with a dictionary–and report the errors.

So is there *any* difference? You bet: the dictionary, and the price.

Who Checks The Checker?

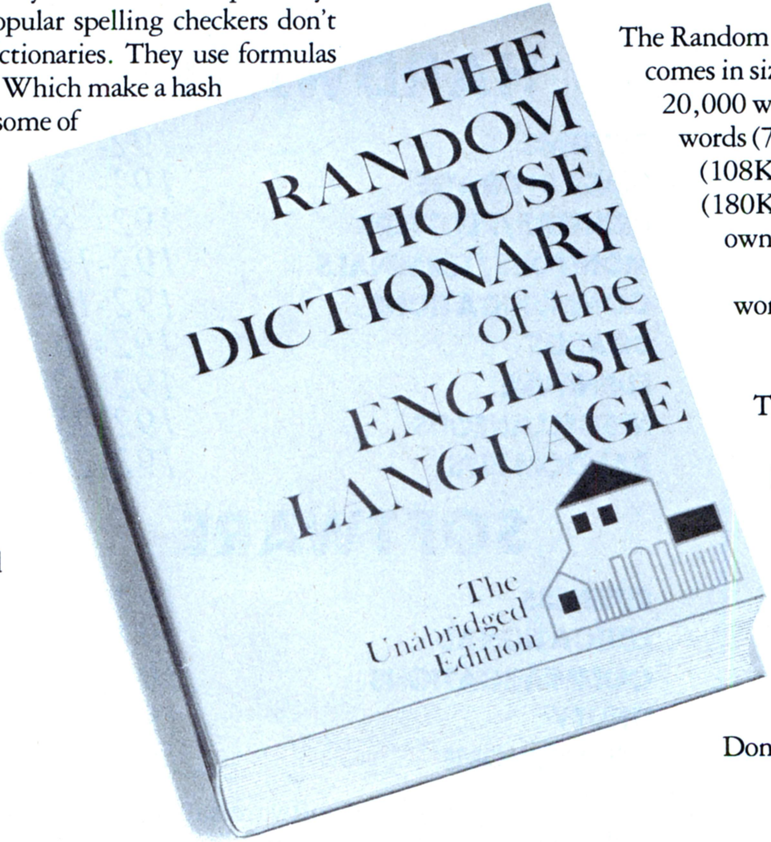
The hardest part of a spelling checker to make is the dictionary. It's hard to pick the right words–and spell every one of them perfectly. That's why some popular spelling checkers don't even contain real dictionaries. They use formulas called "hash tables." Which make a hash out of your spelling some of the time.

Other spelling checkers "borrow" their words from printed dictionaries –or copy them from old word lists. Or give a programmer who can't spell "programmer" a chance to write his first dictionary. And as though all this wasn't bad enough, a lot of these companies want to charge you $100, or $200 or even $300!

Random House to the Rescue

The Random House ProofReader is based on the famous Random House Dictionary. It is the result of decades of careful work. And it was adapted for computer spelling checking by professional editors, linguists and scholars. So you can depend on it.

Of course, our program is darn good, too. It's fast. It doesn't take up too much disk space. It shows you the error and the sentence it's in. It lets you correct the mistake without reediting. And if you don't know how to spell a word, it suggests the spelling. It even corrects your correction.



The Random House ProofReader comes in sizes to fit all systems: 20,000 words (55K), 32,000 words (74K), 50,000 words (108K) and 80,000 words (180K). You can add your own words with a single keystroke. And it works with all CP/M®, IBM Personal Computer®, and TRS-80® Model I/III word processors.*

How much does the Random House ProofReader cost? Only $50.00. Why do we sell it for $50 when the others want up to $300? Don't ask us. Ask them.

The Random House ProofReader $50

For orders or information, call **505-281-1634.** VISA, Master Card accepted. Or write Random House ProofReader, Box 339-M, Tijeras, New Mexico 87059. Please enclose $50 and specify your computer model, disk size and memory.

Random House and the House design are registered trademarks of Random House Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. IBM and IBM Personal Computer are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Dictionary copyright © 1982 Random House, Inc. Program and advertisement copyright © 1982 Aspen Software, Inc. The TRS-80 versions do not suggest correct spellings.

$145
printelex
paper feed

A printer for your hand-held computer, telex communication, home computer, banking application, or medical instrumentation. Standard product comes with both Serial RS232 Asynchronous and centronic parallel printer interface.

- Serial transmission speed switch selectable for 110 Baud rate to 4800 Baud rate.
- Data transfer for speed at 160 CPS.
- Graphic capability. 280 dots across.
- Small enough to be hand-held, compact, slimline, lightweight, quiet, and portable.
- Ideal for Sharp, Epson HX20, Atari, T.I., or Commodore Computers.

computer peripherals

1117 Venice Boulevard Los Angeles CA 90015
Out of State Call Collect (213) 298-1297 In California Call Toll-Free 1-800-922-1113
Telex: 194561 LSA

Sharp, Epson Atari, T.I. And Commodore are trademarks of Sharp Corporation, Epson America Corp. Atari & Warner Communications Co., Texas Instruments, and Commodore Corp.

CIRCLE 110

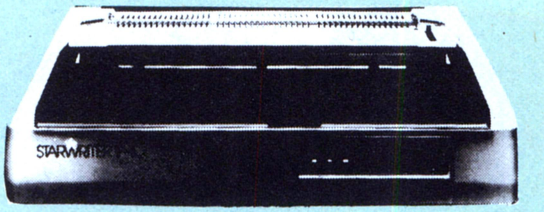
Okidata *MICROLINE 92*

$524.88 UPS DELIVERED

- 160 characters per second, bi-directional, logic-seeking printhead action with 80 & 40 cps hi-res correspondance print modes
- 9 x 9 matrix produces correspondance, 10, & 17 cpi with true descenders; double width & download option for character sets standard
- Subscripts, superscripts, underlining, backspace, & forms control
- Friction & pin feed paper handling takes up to 3-part forms (8.5")
- Centronics parallel or RS-232C interfacing (specify)

Microline 93 (136 columns)..................$884.88

C. Itoh *F-10 Starwriter*



$1379.88 UPS DELIVERED

- 40 characters per second, bi-directional, logic-seeking printhead action
- 136 column, friction fed, takes 15" paper & 3-part forms
- 96 character set, fully-formed letters on Diablo-compatible daisywheels for optimum print quality
- Subscripts, superscripts, underlining, backspace, & forms control
- Centronics parallel or RS-232C interfacing (specify)

F-10 Printmaster (55 cps)	**$1679.88**
F-10 Tractor (Starwriter/Printmaster)	**$289.88**

PRINTERS

Anadex

Anadex WP-6000A (P&S)	**$3059.88**
Anadex DP-9501A (P&S)	**$1409.88**
Anadex DP-9620A (P&S)	**$1499.88**

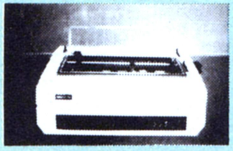
Centronics

Centronics 122 (P)	**$829.88**
Centronics 122 (R)	**$949.88**
Centronics 352 (P&S)	**$1654.88**
Centronics 353 (P&S)	**$2329.88**

C. Itoh

C. Itoh Prowriter	**$399.88**
w/RS-232C	**$609.88**
C. Itoh Prowriter 2	**$734.88**
w/RS-232C	**$789.88**

Daisywriter



Daisywriter 2000 48K buffer (P&S) sold only w/cable	**$1139.88**
Tractor	**$149.88**
Sheetfeeder	**$739.88**

Diablo

Diablo 620 (S)	**$1029.88**
Diablo 630 (S)	**$1969.88**
Diablo 630 KSR (S)	**$2694.88**
630/630KSR Tractor	**$289.88**

Star Micronics

Gemini 10 (P)	**$399.88**
Gemini 10 (P&S)	**$479.88**
Gemini 15 (P)	**$499.88**
Gemini 15 (P&S)	**$579.88**

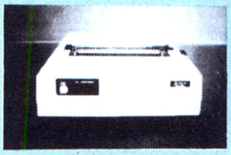
PRINTERS

IDS

IDS Prism 80 (P&S)	**$1104.88**
above w/graphics	**$1189.88**
above w/sheetfeed	**$1294.88**
above w/4-color	**$1539.88**
IDS Prism 132 (P&S)	**$1269.88**
above w/graphics	**$1339.88**
above w/sheetfeed	**$1459.88**
above w/4-color	**$1699.88**
IDS Microprism (P&S)	**$579.88**

Okidata

Microline 80 (P)	**$339.88**
Microline 82A (P&S)	**$419.88**



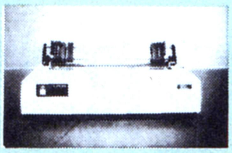
82A Okigraph ROM	**$49.88**
80/82A Tractor	**$59.88**

PRINTERS

Okidata

82A Roll Paper Holder	**$49.88**
Microline 83A (P&S)	**$679.88**
83A Okigraph ROM	**$49.88**

Microline 84 w/graphics & tractor



Parallel, 200 cps	**$1024.88**
RS-232C, 200 cps	**$1139.88**

NEC

NEC 3510 (S)	**$1929.88**
NEC 3530 (P)	**$1759.88**
NEC 3550 (P)	**$2199.88**
3500 Tractor	**$239.88**
NEC 7710 (S)	**$2399.88**
NEC 7720 KSR (S)	**$2789.88**
NEC 7730 (P)	**2399.88**

Information & Orders
(603)-881-9855

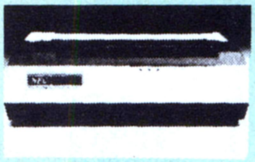
Orders Only: (800)-343-0726

No Hidden Charges

FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—COD orders accepted ($10 fee added)—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum $50 per order—This ad prepared in February: prices are subject to change.

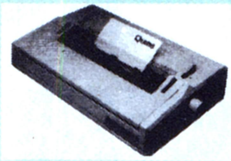
PRINTERS

NEC



NEC PC-8023A (P)	**$499.88**

Qume



Qume Sprint 11+ Parallel or RS-232C, includes cables	**$1449.88**

Smith-Corona

Smith Corona TP-1	**$579.88**

Specify either 10 or 12 cpi, & parallel or RS-232C interface

Transtar

Transtar 130	**$759.88**

CALL FOR PRICES on Cannon, Datasouth, Epson, Mannesmann Tally, Panasonic, Ricoh, Silver Reed, & others

Interfaces

PKASO card/cable	**$139.88**
IDS PKASO card/cable	**$159.88**
Parallel Card w/cable	**$89.88**
Grappler+ w/cable	**$149.88**
CBM/PET w/cable	**$119.88**
TRS-80 Color RS-232C to Parallel, w/cable	**$99.88**
VIC/Commodore 64 Serial Interface w/cable	**$149.88**

Parallel Cables

IBM-PC	**$39.88**
TRS-80 Model I/III	**$29.88**
TRS-80 Model II/16	**$29.88**
Atari 800	**$39.88**
Osborne-1 (IEEE488)	**$39.88**
Prism 80/132/MicroPrism Centronics cable adapter	**$20.00**
Centronics male/male	**$39.88**
Centronics male/female	**$39.88**

RS-232C Cables

DB-25 male/male	**$29.88**
DB-25 male/female	**$29.88**

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

THE BOTTOM LINE

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855

NEW HARDWARE PRODUCTS

SYSTEMS

Access
portable system containing computer, printer, modem, electronic typewriter, and 2 disk drives integrated into one package; uses a Z80A main processor and four other microprocessors; has 64k RAM
$2495
Access Matrix Corporation
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 450

Altos 580-10
uses a Z80 CPU, has 192k RAM, and features 5¼-inch floppy disk drives with storage of 1 Mb as well as a 10 Mb Winchester hard disk drive
$6490
Altos Computer Systems
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 451

Altos 586-10
five-user 16-bit system offering Ethernet and Altos-Net networking capability; uses the Intel 8086 processor running at 10 MHz, and features 10 Mb 5¼-inch hard disk storage with floppy disk backup
$7990
Altos Computer Systems
San Jose, CA 95131
retail
CIRCLE 452

Decision Mate V
basic model contains 64k RAM which is expandable to 512k; two 320k floppy disk drives; seven expansion slots; and a high-resolution green phosphor monitor
from **$2800**
NCR Corporation
Dayton, OH 45479
retail
CIRCLE 453

HCS Microcomputer II
applesoft compatible with 64k RAM, a 6502 CPU, cassette and cartridge interfaces, and built-in modulator
$499
HCS Computer Services
Brooklyn, NY 11236
mail order
CIRCLE 454

IESI 6000
uses a Z80B processor that operates at 5 MHz, has a memory that can be expanded to 1 Mb; and makes use of extensive input/output buffering to speed disk access
from **$3495**

Get Omni quality for as little as $1.99… even if all you want is a 10 pack.

Call toll-free for great savings on Omni's complete line of 5¼″ and 8″ premium disks. Each is certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error threshold of your system. Each is rated for more than 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear. And each is precision fabricated to exceed all ANSI specifications with such standard features as reinforced hub rings and Tyvec sleeves. Get next day shipment and an unconditional, no hassle money-back guarantee.

ARCHIVE
152 Boston Turnpike
Shrewsbury, MA 01545
(800) 343-0314;
In Mass:
(617) 756-2960

Disk No.
OMNI
Copyright © 1981 by OMNI Resources
Description:

Now, complete line of 8″ and 5¼″ disks, including 96 TPI and special format.

Call toll free
(800) 343-0314
In Mass: (617) 756-2960

Call if you're not sure which disk is compatible with your system. Call for prices on 96 tpi and special formats. We offer an unconditional money-back warranty. We're here to help.

Be sure to indicate system/drive name and model # below.

	5¼″ disks		8″ disks		
	Cost per 10 pack	Quantity	Cost per 10 pack	Quantity	Total Cost
Single side/single density	$19.90	______	$24.90	______	$______
Single side/double density	$23.90	______	$31.90	______	$______
Double side/single density	–––	______	$34.90	______	$______
Double side/double density	$37.50	______	$37.50	______	$______
Flip/Floppy reversible	$39.90	______	$39.90	______	$______
Plastic library case (in lieu of soft storage box)	$ 2.99	______	$ 3.49	______	$______
Shipping and handling ($2.00 first 10 pack, 40¢ additional 10 packs. Continental U.S. only.)					$______
5% sales tax (Mass only)					$______
☐ Check ☐ COD ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA				Total	$______

Card # ____________ Exp. ________ Name ____________________

System/drive model # ____________ Address ____________________

Tel. ____________ ____________________

CIRCLE 113

CALL FOR THE BEST. P.R.I.C.E.
800·343·1078
[in Mass. (617) 961-2400]

Call P.R.I.C.E. for big savings on computer software, video cassette recorders, car stereo, home stereo, portable radios and tape recorders, telephone answering machines.

Remember, P.R.I.C.E. will beat any legitimate offer on in-stock items.

Just pick up the phone, dial our toll-free number, and ask for P.R.I.C.E. quotes.

Practicalc® cassette or disk, financial spreadsheet program (requires 16K RAM), for VIC-20 by Computer Software Associates........ **$39.95**
Rabbit Base cassette, data file manager (requires 16K RAM) for VIC-20 by Rabbit Software.. **$24.95**
VIC Stat cartridge, machine language simplifies work with statistics and graphic displays, for VIC-20, by Datatronics **$44**
Ram Forth cartridge, 4th generation programming language for VIC-20 by Datatronics........ **$60**
HES Writer word processing program for VIC 20 by Human Engineered Software **$39.95**
VIC Relay cartridge, controls 6 relay outputs & 2 optocoupler inputs, for VIC-20 by Datatronics.. **$44**
Composer cassette, music composer program for VIC-20 by Computer Software Assoc. **$14.95**
Tank War cassette, game for VIC-20 by Rabbit Software **$14.95**
Torpedo cassette, game for VIC-20 by Computer Software Associates **$14.95**
Sub Command & Missile Attack cassette, two games for VIC-20 by PR Software ... **$14.95**
Prices subject to change after 5/31/83
Not responsible for misprints.

AND JUST SOME OF THE BRANDS WE SELL:
Sony
JVC
Technics
Aiwa
Hitachi
Panasonic
Jensen
TDK
Nikko
Akai
Audio-Technica
Mitsubishi
Pioneer
Dual
Teac
Pickering
Commodore
Discwasher
Shure
Stanton

P.R.I.C.E.™

Hours: 9 to 9 Mon.-Fri.
10 to 5 Sat.

MasterCard VISA

67 Teed Drive, PCO583, Randolph, MA 02368

CIRCLE 111

Investors . . .

No software will ever replace your thinking or ours. "Talk stocks" on line with IIF, the first interactive investment service.

A computer accessed, interactive investment advisory service for those especially interested in long term capital gains. More than an electronic newsletter, IIF combines fundamental securities analysis with discussions between members and research staff, creating a conference-like setting for decision making – yet free of the constraints of time and space. You can read research, offer comments, send messages, and even vote on future research topics – at your convenience, without leaving your home or office.

- ***Emphasis on fundamental analysis and long term growth. Not a data source, but a service that analyzes data.***
- ***Available to a limited number of investors with a computer or terminal and communications interface. Call or write for a free brochure.***

IIF

Independent Investors Forum
1640 Argonne Place, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20009
202-667-6628/1719

"Our advice is questionable!"

An investment advisory service registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission

CIRCLE 112

International Entry Systems Inc.
Seattle, WA 98115
retail
CIRCLE 455

Osborne Executive
portable computer with 128k RAM, two disk drives, 7-inch amber monitor; includes extensive set of CP/M-based applications software; upgrade to IBM compatibility
$2495
Osborne Computer Corporation
Hayward, CA 94545
retail
CIRCLE 456

Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100
portable book-sized computer with 40 by 8 LCD screen, full keyboard, up to 32k RAM, built-in 300 baud modem, four applications programs in ROM
$799 (8k); **$999** (24k)
Radio Shack Corporation
Dallas, TX 76102
retail
see this product at your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center

TI Professional Computer
basic system includes the system unit which uses a 8088 central processor; 64k RAM; monochrome display; keyboard; and an integral 320k floppy disk drive
$2595
Texas Instruments
Dallas, TX 75234
retail
see this product at your local computer dealer

Timex Sinclair 2000
redesigned version of the Sinclair ZX Spectrum; gives a full 8-color display and high resolution graphics; uses an 8-bit, 3.5 MHz, Z80A processor
16k RAM version: **$149.95**
48k RAM version: **$199.95**
Timex Computer Corporation
Waterbury, CT 06725
retail
CIRCLE 457

TRS-80 Model 12
uses a Z80 8-bit processor; has built-in 8-inch floppy disk drive memory of 1.25 Mb, comes with a detachable 82-key keyboard, and green phosphor 12-inch display
with one disk drive: **$3199**
with two disk drives: **$3999**
Radio Shack
Fort Worth, TX 76102
retail
see this product at your local Radio Shack Computer Center

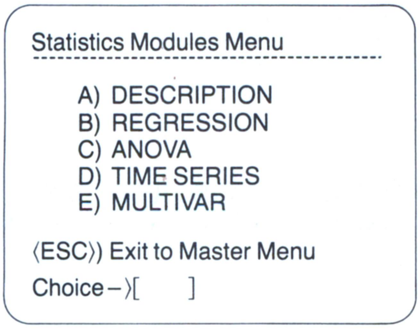
Wang Professional Computer
based on the 16-bit Intel 8086 microprocessor with a cycle speed of 8 MHz; offers 128k memory, communications facilities, and a Wang version of MS-DOS from **$2695**
Wang Laboratories
Lowell, MA 01851
retail
CIRCLE 458

Statpro

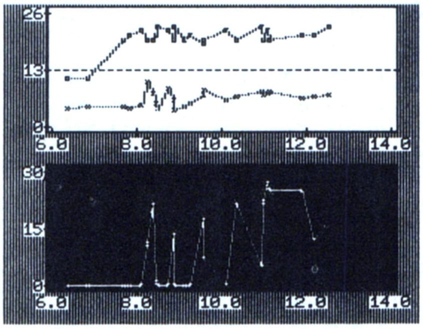
The most comprehensive statistics and graphics database workstation ever developed for the personal computer.

Years of research, development, and field testing have resulted in the most extensive statistics and graphics database program specifically designed for the personal computing environment. STATPRO™ provides the data analysis capabilities and flexibility previously available only on a large computer. Researchers, business professionals, and other data analysts will welcome the breadth yet simplicity of this program! STATPRO requires no previous computer experience, no special command language. Single keystrokes access all of the data manipulation, statistics, and graphics power of STATPRO.

STATPRO allows easy access to its extensive numerical data capabilities.
The strength of STATPRO is found in the functions of its user friendly, menu-driven database. You can easily learn to enter and edit, manipulate, transform, and print out data. STATPRO's searching capabilities allow these functions to be performed on all your data or a user defined subset of your data. Over 600 transformations and conversions are available. You can place the results of these transformations into the same field or any other field in STATPRO's database.



```
Statistics Modules Menu
------------------------------------

     A) DESCRIPTION
     B) REGRESSION
     C) ANOVA
     D) TIME SERIES
     E) MULTIVAR

〈ESC〉) Exit to Master Menu

Choice –〉[     ]
```



STATPRO offers a comprehensive collection of statistical procedures.
The statistics component of STATPRO contains a multitude of procedures, grouped into the following modules:

Descriptive: Contingency analysis, cross tabulation, normality tests; descriptive, comparative, range and non-parametric statistics.

Regression: Linear, non-linear, stepwise, and multiple regressions; residual analysis and statistical matrices.

Analysis of Variance: Single and nested classifications, two and three way equal and unequal sample size and non-parametric ANOVA.

Time Series: Moving averages, multi-stage least squares, fitted polynomials and trig functions, additive and multiply forecasting.

Multivariate: Principal components, factor, orthogonal factor, oblique factor, pair-weighted cluster, discriminant function, multiple contingency, and canonical correlation analysis; positive definite inverse and determinant.

STATPRO provides graphic representation of your data in minutes.
STATPRO graphics plot *all* the results of your STATPRO statistical analyses including scatter, triangle, regression, and box plots; piecharts, histograms, and dendograms. Further, with STATPRO you can custom edit with keyboard, paddles or graphics tablet. You can create characters and shapes and place them anywhere on a graph. Mix text with data fields. Place multiple plots on each screen. Define your axis limits.

You can save your graphics on a disk for a multiple color "slide show" presentation, or print them out through a variety of compatible printers.

STATPRO documentation wraps up the package.
Although STATPRO software is essentially self-documenting, complete print documentation is provided. This includes walk-through tutorials, easy to understand pocket reference guides and comprehensive user's guides.

STATPRO currently runs on the Apple® II and Apple III personal computers. It will soon be available for the IBM® PC.

Find out more about STATPRO: The Statistics and Graphics Database Workstation.
Contact your local dealer, or call us toll-free at

800-322-2208

You can also call us toll-free for information on corporate purchase through our National Account Program.

Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company

Statler Office Building
20 Park Plaza, Boston, MA 02116
Tel. (617) 423-0420

STATPRO is a trademark of Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Company. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

CIRCLE 74

• DI$COUNT APPLE® BUSINE$$ •
• SOFTWARE • HARDWARE •
• NOW IN OUR 3RD YEAR •

• OVER 9000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS HAVE FOUND •
WE ARE THE PIONEER IN...
• TOTAL DI$COUNT + TOTAL SERVICE •

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

	LIST	COST
•B.P.I. G/L-A/R-Payroll - Time Accounting (Ea)	395	289
Job Costing	595	415
•Continental Software G/L-A/R-A/P-Payroll (Ea)	250	154
ALL Four Modules	1000	605
Home Accountant	75	49
•Dakin 5 Business Bookkeeping System	395	259
•Denver Software Financial Partner	245	162
•Peachtree G/L-A/R-A/P-Inv-Pay (Ea)*	400	229
•Systems + /S.W. Dim. Accounting + II		
GL/-A/R-A/P-Inventory (Ea)	395	235
ALL Four Modules	1250	649

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

•SE Software Data Capture 4.0/Videx	90	59
•SW Data Z-Term Professional*	150	95
ASCII Express Professional	130	85

DATA BASE/FINANCIAL MOD.

•Applied Software Versa Form	389	245
•Comshare Target PLANNER CALC*	99	39
•Eagle Money Decisions	195	129
•Microlab Data Factory 5.0	300	195
•Microsoft MultiPlan (DOS or CP/M)	275	175
•Sierra On-Line General Manager II	230	152
•Software Publishing PFS:File	140	89
•Sorcim Supercalc*	295	179
•Stoneware DB Master	229	142
Utility Paks (Ea)	99	62
•Visicorp Visicalc	250	165

SPECIALIZED SOFTWARE

•Continental Property Management	495	325
•HowardSoft Real Estate Analyzer II	195	129
•Visicorp Visischedule	300	199

UTILITY SOFTWARE

•Microsoft TASC Compiler	175	115
•Nibbles-Away II (Copy pgm)	70	55
•Penguin Graphics Magician	60	39
•Sensible Super Disk Copy III	30	22
•Videx Visicalc Pre-Boot Disk	49	33

WORDPROCESSING SOFTWARE

•Artsci Magic Window II (40/80)	150	95
•Hayden PIE Writer	150	95
•Kensington Format II	250	155
•LJK Letterperfect	150	95
•Muse Supertext Professional	99	65
•Select Wordprocessing System*	595	325
•Sensible "Sensible Speller" (DOS or CP/M)	125	79
•Sierra On-Line Screenwriter II	130	78
•Silicon Valley Word Handler	199	129
•SofSys Executive Secretary	250	159

HARDWARE $PECIALS

•A.L.S. CP/M (V3.0) Card w/64K	399	299
•Corona 5mB Hard Disk System	2195	1839
•D.C. Hayes Micromodem II w/Terminal S.W.	409	295
Smartmodem 300	289	209
Smartmodem 1200	699	509
•Kensington SYSTEM SAVER Fan	90	65
•Micro-Sci A2 35T Disk Drive	395	269
•Microsoft Premium System	695	469
16K RAMCARD	195	69
•Microtek Buffered Dumpling (32K)	299	195
•N.E.C. 12" Green Hi-Res Econo CRT	150	125
•Novation 212 Apple Cat	725	579
Apple Cat II	389	269
•Personal Computer APPLI-CARD (6MHz)	395	279
•Practical Peripherals Microbuffer II (32K)	295	209
•Rana Elite I Disk Drive	449	279
•Star Gemini 10 Printer (Epson Equiv.)	399	329
•Saturn 32K Memory Card	239	155
•Videx Videoterm w/Soft-Switch	380	239
Keyboard Enhancer II	149	105
Function Strip	79	59

CP/M® PACKAGE $PECIALS

•NEW! ADV. LOGIC SYSTEMS •
CP/M CARD w/New CP/M® 3.0
•64K Mem. • CBASIC•Auto Wordstar Install •
SMARTERM II-80 col. w/Inv. & Hi/Lo video
•PKG. $PECIAL $429•$AVE $149•

•PER. COMPUTER PRODUCTS•
APPLI-CARD (6mHz) w/CP/M•64K-70 col. video
Plus MICROPRO *WORDSTAR*
•PKG. $PECIAL $489•$AVE $401•

dBASE II® CORNER

As the original **BUSINE$$ SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS,** we are your **one-stop** headquarters for dBASE II and related products...
PLUS TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

dBASE II* (Full ver.) **$419 PLUS...**
"dBASE II User Guide" by Adam Green
Now... an easy way to learn this #1 Program!
List $29 **FREE w/dBASE II PURCHASE**

• dBASE II UTILITY SOFTWARE •

	LIST	COST
•Fox & Geller Quickcode*(Pgm. Generator)	295	179
dGRAPH* (u/w Quickcode)	295	179
dUTIL* (Programming Aid)	99	59
•HumanSoft DBPlus*(Sorting Programs)	125	79

• dBASE II PKG $PECIALS •

•dBASE II + Quickcode	995	569
•dBASE II + Quickcode + DBPlus	1120	629
•dBASE II + Quickcode + dUTIL	1094	619
•dBASE II + Quickcode + dGRAPH	1290	749
•dBASE II + ALL FOUR ABOVE	1514	839

•"dBASE II User Guide"-Only $20 w/any pkg.

APPLICATION SOFTWARE
by Frederick E. Deeg & Associates

•CASH ACCOUNTING SYSTEM•
- Automatic Date & Check Numbering
- Payee & Account Macros for rapid data entry
- Multiple Allocations of Income & Expenses
- Monthly & Year-to-Date Income Report with Ratio Analysis & Net Change in Cash
- Monthly Check Register Report
- Entirely menu driven
- Automatic set-up/install - can be user customized
- **IDEAL FOR SMALL BUSINESS USE WHEN DOUBLE-ENTRY BOOKKEEPING NOT REQUIRED**

• ONLY $99—w/dBASE II $469 •

®CP/M-TM of Digital Research ®Apple-TM of Apple, Inc. ®dBASE II-TM of Ashton-Tate *Req. CP/M®

• ORDER DESK • To Order, CALL...
• (213) 823-0767 • (7:30 AM-4 PM P.T. M-F)
WE PAY FOR YOUR CALL! PHONE ORDERS OVER $300 — DEDUCT $3
TECHNICAL HOTLINE: (213) 306-3642 • (7:30–9 AM P.T. M-F)

TERMS: All prices MAIL-ORDER ONLY — prices and terms subject to change w/o notice - Some items in limited supply/subject to availability. Mail orders under $100-add $10. All sales final.
PAYMENT: Cashier's CK/MO - Bank Transfers - Allow up to 20 days for personal checks - Bank Transfers - CA Residents: Add 6% Tax. (LA: 6½%) - No COD or Terms - C.W.O. only.
SHIPPING: Under $750-Add 2% (min. $5) UPS surface. **OVER $750-FREE UPS SURFACE!** Postal/Foreign/Special handling-Add $25 + Postage/Shipping costs. CRT/Printers-CALL for shipping costs.
MASTERCARD/VISA: Add 2% of Total Order. (Min. Chg. $200) PC05

• FREDERICK E. DEEG and Associates •
13234-A FIJI WAY, MARINA DEL REY, CA 90291

MASS STORAGE

ACE 1100
add-on disk drive for the ACE 1000 which reads and writes any Apple II disk; controller accommodates two drives and may be used with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3 for ACE 1000
$699 for single drive model; **$399** extra for the second drive
Franklin Computer Corporation
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
retail
CIRCLE 459

MD-10
completely assembled hard disk subsystem for Z80-based personal computers using CP/M or S-100 operating systems; capacity is 11Mb, formatted
for CP/M- and S-100-based systems
$2695
Vitek
San Marcos, CA 92069
retail
CIRCLE 460

MD-20
completely assembled hard disk subsystem for Z80-based personal computers using CP/M or S-100 operating systems; capacity is 22Mb of formatted data
for CP/M- and S-100-based systems
$3595
Vitek
San Marcos, CA 92069
retail
CIRCLE 461

Model FDD-810 ThinLine Floppy Disk Drive
features a rear-panel, locked switch which overrides the write-protect notch on disk, this switch allows convenient use of the reverse side of disks or changing protected disks without the need to cut holes or remove or replace tape; about half the height of standard 5¼-inch drives, comes with a cable and connector for direct plug into Apple disk interface cards
$350
Algol Technology, Inc.
Redwood City, CA 94063
retail
CIRCLE 577

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Epson FX-80
has a printing speed of 160 characters per second, offers a choice of elite or pica print; features a one-to-one graphics ratio
$699
Epson America
Torrance, CA 90505
retail
CIRCLE 462

Facit/Dataroyal 4565
a letter-quality daisywheel printer which prints fixed and proportional pitch text

"No, we're all okay, but our computer's gone."

It could have been a lot worse.

Luckily, all that was missing was the computer and some spreadsheet software. And that should be covered by insurance.

But it isn't. Ed didn't realize that once he started using his home computer on business projects, his homeowners insurance no longer would cover it.

As suddenly as the robbery had occurred, Ed found himself out several thousand dollars with no way to recover it.

You need SAFEWARE™

If you use your microcomputer for business, you can protect yourself from a loss like this with SAFEWARE. For as little as $35 a year, SAFEWARE insurance covers all hardware, media and purchased software. Both business and personal.

SAFEWARE protects against theft, fire, accidental damage, even the destruction caused by power surges.

And, now, SAFEWARE is available on a 10-day trial basis. If you are not completely satisfied with the coverage provided, return the policy within 10 days for a full refund.

The only risk you take with SAFEWARE is not having it.

To obtain more information, or bind coverage immediately, call the toll free number. Or send the coupon to:
Columbia National General Agency,
88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215
(In Ohio call toll free 1-800-848-2112).

1-800-848-3469

CNGA
COLUMBIA NATIONAL
GENERAL AGENCY

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to $ 2,000	*$ 35*
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	*$ 60*
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	*$ 75*
$ 8,001-$11,000	*$ 90*
$11,001-$14,000	*$105*

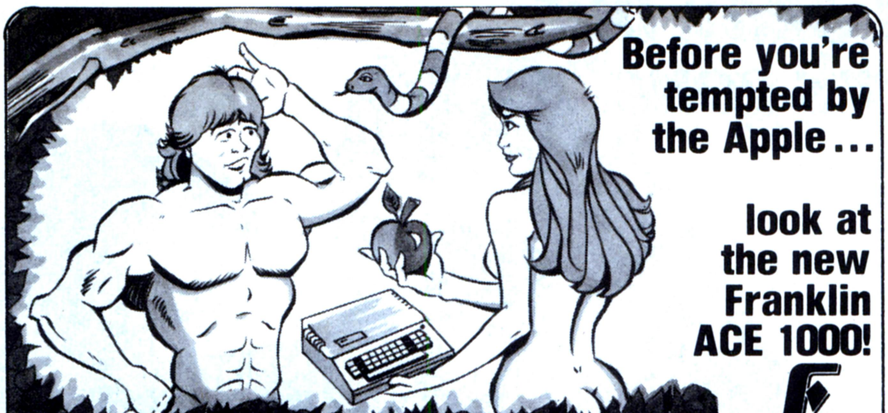
Not avail. in AK, DC, HI, KY, LA, ME, MS, NV, SC, or WY.

Send for immediate protection: CNGA, 88 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio 43215

Name ____________________
Street ____________________
City ____________________ State ____________ ZIP ____________
System value $ ____________________
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Card # ____________________
Expires: ____________ ☐ Send additional information

PC

CIRCLE 114



Before you're tempted by the Apple . . .

look at the new Franklin ACE 1000!

FRANKLIN

Totally Apple compatible, the new Franklin ACE 1000 Computer includes 64K Visicalc control keys, numeric keypad, and built-in cooling fan. It will interface with all Apple programs. The only thing they don't have in common is their price! The ACE 1000 is priced hundreds of dollars less.

Computer Discount sells the complete Franklin, TRS-80, ATARI, and Apple Computer lines, Epson, Okidata, and C. Itoh printers, and a complete inventory of hardware, accessories and software, and we have cables to interface our printers with Commodore, IBM and Osborne computers — all at the best prices in the U.S.A. Send for our FREE 32 page catalog.

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313
COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-219
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

Computer Discount of America

CIRCLE 93

Attention: Programmers

Do you need a screen generator package that lets you produce clear, uncluttered professional quality monitor screen formats with just a few lines of code in your BASIC program. Selection menus, data-entry, inquiry display, etc....done quickly and easily with *Microscreens*.

- **Microscreens** provides configuration routines for monitor control characters that permits use of any monitor.
- **Microscreens** provides a "DRAW" program that permits the programmer to create any screen format on a blank screen.
- **Microscreens** provides protected, unprotected and variable useage fields.
- **Microscreens** provides editing of input to data-entry screens and full date validity checking.
- **Microscreens** provides highlighting and reverse video features useage (when available on your monitor).
- **Microscreens** lets you position the cursor at the beginning of any data input field.
- **Microscreens** provides six different escape codes for help, emergency stop or any other abnormal complication of input.
- **Microscreens** can be INCLUDE'd in CP/M© BASIC compiled programs or MERGE'd with the MICROSOFT ©BASIC Interpreter for Apple II with Softcard©.
- **Microscreens** screen handling routines use only 3K memory, frequently less than your own code for monitor input/output.
- **Microscreens** is a screen generator providing maximum flexibility, reducing your programming time as much as 40%.

ORDER NOW - $119.00 - Check, Money Order, MC/VISA
TO: PMI Incorporated
P.O. Box 218, Buckfield, Maine 04220
OR PHONE: (207) 336-2500

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE, ZIP
PHONE
MC/VISA Exp. Date

Check One: I need **Microscreens** for:
☐ CBASIC Compiler
☐ CB80 Compiler
☐ BASIC-80 Compiler
☐ MICROSOFT BASIC Compiler
☐ MBASIC Interpreter for Apple CP/M

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

©Apple II, ™ of Apple Computer Inc., Microsoft; MBASIC, ™ of Microsoft, Inc.; CP/M, ™ of Digital Research Inc.

CIRCLE 115

at up to 40 characters per second; includes a 2k buffer
$1895
Facit/Dataroyal
Nashua, NH 03061
retail
CIRCLE 463

OMNI 800 Model 850
prints at 150 characters per second using a 9 × 9 dot matrix character font, or at 90 cps using a 15 × 9 dot matrix
$600
Texas Instruments
Dallas, TX 75234
retail
CIRCLE 464

ProWriter
a dot matrix printer which prints bidirectionally at 120 characters per second; has 1k buffer in parallel and 2k buffer in serial; offers correspondence quality print in eight character sizes
parallel model: **$595**
serial model: **$745**
Leading Edge Products
Canton, MA 02021
retail
CIRCLE 465

ProWriter 2
same features as the ProWriter, but with a 15-inch carriage and up to 231 columns of compressed print
$995
Leading Edge Products
Canton, MA 02021
retail
CIRCLE 466

TS2040
thermal printer with a dot matrix print mechanism for full graphics and text capability; operates at a speed of two lines per second
$99.95
Timex Computer Corporation
Waterbury, CT 06725
retail
CIRCLE 467

Xerox 1730-320
prints at up to 40 characters per second; capabilities include vector plotting and word processing functions such as proportional spacing, justification, and bold and shadow printing
$2395
Xerox Corporation
El Segundo, CA 90245
mail order
CIRCLE 468

Xerox 1730-340
same capabilities as the 1730-320, and features a two-character-per-petal daisywheel which contains up to 192 alphanumeric characters with construction of up to 250 additional characters possible
$2995
Xerox Corporation
El Segundo, CA 90245
mail order
CIRCLE 469

(continued on page 192-14)

True MAIL ORDER Prices

With so many so-called Mail Order establishments using "toll free" lines, and gradiose advertising, how can you, the customer, expect to receive true mail order savings? We have done away with large ads, and free phone lines to offer comparable service passing on the savings to you. Our reputation for low prices and satisfaction is outstanding.

DISKETTES

***Kangaroo:** (w/library case)	
SS/DD	$19.35
DS/DD	$28.00
— 10 yr. Warranty —	
Elephant:	
SS/DD	$21.95
DS/DD	$28.95
Verbatim:	
5¼" SS/DD	$22.95
5¼" DS/DD	$38.95
8" SS/DD	$38.95
8" DS/DD	$43.95
— Available soft/hard sector —	
Library Case 5¼"	$1.75

MODEMS

Hayes:	
MicroModem II	
with Terminal Program	$285.00
without Terminal Program	$255.00
Hayes Smartmodem:	
300 Baud	$199.00
1200 Baud	$505.00
Novation:	
J-Cat	$104.00
Applecat II	$285.00
Smartcat 1200 Baud	$440.00
Hayes Chronograph	$179.00

PRINTERS

Okidata:	
Microline 92	$565.00
Microline 93	$985.00
Pacemark 2350	
Parallel	$2100.00
Serial	$2200.00
Pacemark 2410	
Parallel	$2400.00
Serial	$2500.00

Call for prices on the entire line of Okidata Printers.

Call for the New Epson FX Printers.

TEC/C.ITOH	
Prowriter 1 Parallel	$369.00
Prowriter 1 Parallel/Serial	$489.00
Prowriter 2 Parallel	$639.00
Prowriter 2 Parallel/Serial	$689.00
F-10 Starwriter Parallel or Serial	$1185.00
F-10 Printmaster Parallel or Serial	$CALL
Brother HRI:	$795.00
Smith Corona TPI:	$559.00
Star:	
*Gemini 10 & 15	Call for low prices!

MONITORS

Amdek:	
Color I	$295.00
Color II	$695.00
300G Green	$155.00
300A Amber	$155.00
310G Green	$175.00
310A Amber	$175.00
Zenith: 12" Green	$ 99.00
USI: Amber	$159.00
***Taxan:** Amber	$139.00
PGS: RGB Monitor	$CALL
BMC: Green 12"	$ 80.00

DISK DRIVES

Apple:	
Fourth Dimension:	
w/o controller	$250.00
w/ controller	$319.00
Rana Elite I:	
w/o controller	$270.00
w/ controller	$339.00
IBM:	
*Tandon TM-55 The New Thin-Line	$235.00

COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR IBM

The Ultimate Peripheral MONTE CARLO™ CARD	
64K	$390.00
128K	$450.00
192K	$510.00
256K	$570.00
T & G Products:	
Joysticks	$49.00
Trakball	$49.00
BUSINESS	
Visicorp:	
Visidex	$180.00
Visifiles	$180.00
256K Visicalc	$180.00
Visitrend/Plot	$225.00
ENTERTAINMENT:	
Infocom:	
Zork I	$27.00
Zork II	$27.00
Zork III	$27.00

TANDON DISK DRIVE SPECIAL

TM-100-2	DS/DD 320K Bytes	**$245.00**
TM-55	320K Bytes Half Height	**$239.00**

QuadRam Quadboard	
64K	$390.00
128K	$450.00
192K	$510.00
256K	$570.00
Kraft Products:	
Joysticks	$55.00
Game Paddle	$29.00
Davong Hard Disks	
5 Megabyte	$1450.00
10 Megabyte	$1850.00
15 Megabyte	$2250.00
Maynard Electronics	
Floppy Controllers w/Parallel	$209.00
Floppy Controllers w/Serial	$239.00

COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

MBI:	
VIP Graphics Card	$119.00
Appletime ClockCard	$ 85.00
Silicon Valley Systems:	
Final Analysis	$149.00
Word Handler	$115.00
Continental:	
Home Acct.	$ 49.00
On-Line:	
Screenwriter II Pro	$139.00
Visicorp:	
Visidex	$180.00
Visifiles	$180.00
Visicalc	$180.00
Visitrend/Plot	$225.00
Denver Software:	
Financial Partner	$139.00
Pascal Tutor	$ 82.00
Pascal Programmer	$189.00
Stoneware:	
DB Master	$149.00
DB Utility Pak	$ 65.00
T & G Products:	
Joysticks	$42.00
Select-a-Port	$42.00
Game Paddles	$28.00
Davong Hard Disks	
5 Megabytes	$1450.00
10 Megabytes	$1850.00
15 Megabytes	$2250.00
Ram Cards	
Microsoft 16K	$75.00
Generic 16K	$60.00
CP/M Microsoft Z80 Card	$259.00
80 Column Cards Videx w/soft	$269.00

Send orders and inquiries to:

Computer Apparatus™

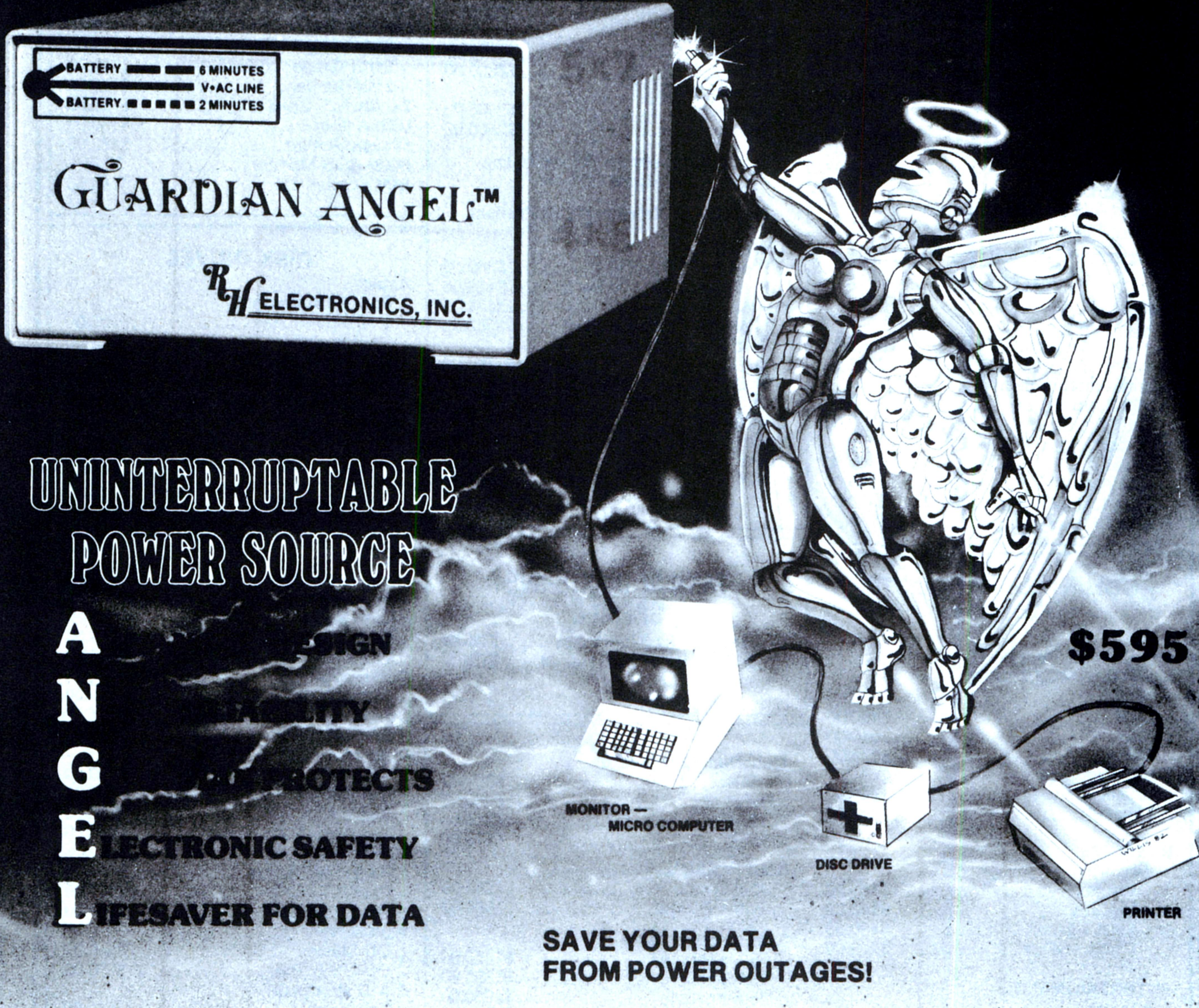
P. O. Box 32063 • Aurora, Colorado 80041
Telephone Inquiries: **(303) 759-9251**
Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. (Mountain Standard Time)

We built our reputation on low prices for the informed computer user.

DELIVERIES: 2 - 4 weeks average.
PERSONAL CHECKS: Cashier's check and money order will receive shipping preference.
VISA & MASTERCARD: Add 4% to total.
CATALOG: Send for full pricing details.
Prices subject to change without notice.
SHIPPING: UPS add $2.00 plus 2% of order total.

CIRCLE 116

EVERYONE NEEDS A . . .



UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SOURCE

A [illegible] DESIGN
N [illegible] RELIABILITY
G [illegible] PROTECTS
ELECTRONIC SAFETY
LIFESAVER FOR DATA

$595

**SAVE YOUR DATA
FROM POWER OUTAGES!**

BACKUP FOR YOUR COMPUTER, MONITOR, PRINTER AND 5¼" FLOPPY AND HARD DISC DRIVE

• Automatically stops annoying problems from power line interruptions and brown outs • You need standby power to save data • Maintenance free backup power available in 115 volt or 220 volt • 50 or 60 HZ • 150 watts • Complete versatility — operate your system from a 12 volt source, i.e., automobile cigarette lighter, boat or airplane • Rugged self contained gel cell battery • No voiding warranty — no cutting wires • Automatic audio alarm warning tone during commercial power failure or interrupt • UL listed • FCC approved • Transient voltage suppressor gives added insurance from line voltage spikes, utilizing Zener Ray™ • Green/red LED power status indicator • Green — normal AC line power • Slow blinking red — at least 6 minutes of remaining standby power • Fast blinking red — approximately 2 minutes of remaining battery power • Solid state technology unexcelled by any UPS power unit in its class.

RH ELECTRONICS, INC.

COPYRIGHT © 1981 · PATENTS PENDING

566 IRELAN, BUELLTON, CA 93427
(805) 688-2047

SEE YOUR RH ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS DEALER

FOR YOUR APPLE II*:	
SUPER FAN II™	$ 74.95
SUPER FAN II™/ZENER RAY™	$109.00
SUPER RAM II™	$125.00
RH 12 VOLT TRANSVERTER	$149.00
FOR MICRO COMPUTERS:	
GUARDIAN ANGEL™	$595.00

RH ELECTRONICS, INC.

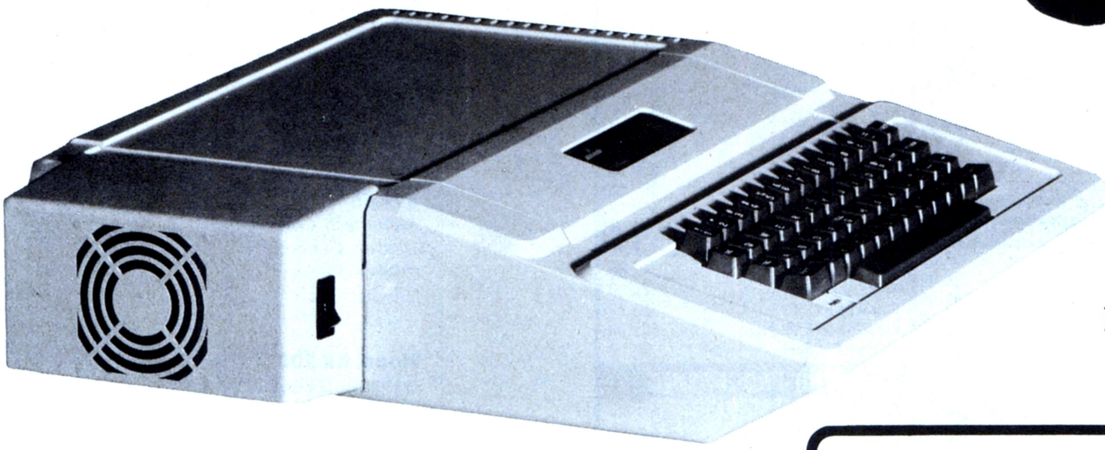
COPYRIGHT © 1981 — PATENTS PENDING
566 Irelan, Buellton, CA 93427
(805) 688-2047
8:00 TO 5:00 CALIFORNIA TIME

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

DESIGNING • MANUFACTURING
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

SUPER FAN II™

FOR YOUR APPLE II* COMPUTER

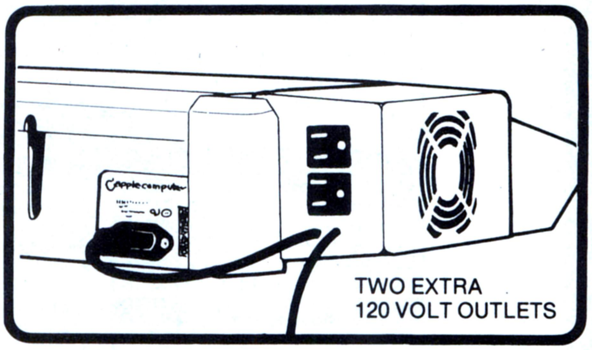


One Year Warranty

$74.95

With Zener Ray™ Protection $109.00

MASTERCARD — VISA



TWO EXTRA
120 VOLT OUTLETS

"COOL IT"

- ALSO FITS ON APPLE'S* NEW MONITOR STAND
- RED PILOT LIGHT ON/OFF SYSTEM SWITCH
- CLIPS ON — NO HOLES OR SCREWS • REPLACEABLE SWITCH
- AVAILABLE IN 120V or 240V AND 50/60 HZ • DURABLE MOTOR
- REDUCES HEAT CAUSED BY EXTRA PLUG-IN CARDS
- SOLD WORLD WIDE • UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TAN OR BLACK COLOR • QUIETEST FAN ON THE MARKET
- INCREASED RELIABILITY — SAVES DOWN TIME AND REPAIR CHARGES
- LOW NOISE DUE TO DRAWING EFFECT OF AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER AND SPECIAL FAN AND MOTOR DESIGN
- TWO EXTRA 120V OUTLETS FOR MONITOR AND ACCESSORIES TURN ON WHEN YOU TURN ON YOUR FAN (NOT AVAILABLE ON 240V MODEL)

SUPER FAN II™ WITH ZENER RAY OPTION $109.00

ZENER RAY™ TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SUPPRESSOR

OUR BUILT IN ADVANCED DESIGN UNIT GIVES
DRAMATIC COST SAVINGS — STOPS ANNOYING DOWN TIME
INSURANCE FROM VOLTAGE SPIKES - GLITCHES
DANGEROUS VOLTAGE SPIKES CAN JEOPARDIZE YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
PROTECT COMPUTER - DISK DRIVE - PRINTER AND MONITOR

NO CUTTING WIRES • WON'T VOID WARRANTY, JUST PLUG IN SUPERFAN II WITH ZENER RAY

OTHER PRODUCTS BY RH ELECTRONICS, INC.

SUPER RAM II™ 16K RAM CARD FOR YOUR APPLE II. 2 YEAR WARRANTY $125

GUARDIAN ANGEL™ AN UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SOURCE $595

12 VOLT TRANSVERTER 12 VOLT — RUNS YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER AND AND 5¼" DRIVE FROM YOUR CIGARETTE LIGHTER $149

*Registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SOFTWARE GALORE
CP/M — APPLE — IBM-PC — FRANKLINS
Discounts Up To 58% on Software and Hardware
Support, Service and Price
Serving You For 3 Years

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Accounting Plus 2E	$595.00
Accounting Plus II (4 mods)	645.00
with A/R, A/P, G/L Plus	FREE
Accounting Plus (CP/M) each mod	320.00
Continental Software (Each Mod)	154.00
Home Accountant (Apple)	49.00
Home Accountant (IBM-PC)	85.00

APPLE INTERFACE CARDS

Apple Dumpling GX	120.00
Apple Dumpling 16K	189.00
Apple Dumpling 64K	299.00
Micro Buffer II 16K	199.00
Microtek RV611C	95.00

COMPUTERS

Corona PC	2195.00
Franklin Ace 1000	995.00
NEC APC	3195.00
NEC APC Color	3895.00
Sanyo MBC 1000	1695.00

DATA BASES / SPREAD SHEETS

Ashton-Tate D Base II	395.00
D B Master	149.00
Data Factory 5.0	205.00
Data Manager (Apple III)	515.00
Dow Jones Market Analyzer	275.00
FMS-80	594.00
General Manager	179.00
Info Star (8'')	225.00
Info Star (PC)	250.00
Invoice Factory	149.00
Lotus 1-2-3	379.00
Multi Plan (Dos, CP/M)	165.00
Multi Plan (IBM-PC)	165.00
Supercalc (PC)	199.00
Versa Form	255.00
Visicalc	169.00

DISK DRIVES

Corona 5mg (Apple)	1695.00
Rana Elite One	275.00
Rana Elite Two	499.00
Rana Elite Three	599.00
Vista Disk Drive	240.00
X Comp 16 mg Hard Disk	2595.00

MISC PRODUCTS

EPS Keyboard	345.00

MODEMS

Micro Modem II	269.00
Micro Modem II w/SS	289.00
Smart Modem 300	212.00
Smartmodem 1200	520.00

MONITORS

Amdek Color I 12"	339.00
Amdek Color II 12"	735.00
Amdek Color III 12"	420.00
NEC 1260 12"	130.00
NEC 1201 12"	169.00
Sanyo 12"	89.00
Taxon 12" Green	130.00
Taxon 12" Amber	145.00

PERIPHERALS

Appli-Card w/Wordstar	525.00
Microsoft Ramcard 16K	67.00
Microsoft Softcard	215.00
Microtek Bamcard 16K	65.00
Microtek Bamcard 128K	299.95
Microtek Bamcard 64K	245.00
Microtek Magnum 80	198.00
Microtek Q Disk	375.00

PERIPHERALS

Microtek Visi-Q-Pack	475.00
Microteck Visi-Pack	445.00
Videx Enhancer II	99.00
Videx Videoterm w/SS	239.00

PRINTERS

Brother	799.00
CITOH F10	1340.00
CITOH F55	1695.00
Daisywriter 48K	1225.00
Diablo 630	1895.00
Epson FX 80	610.00
Epson MX 100	625.00
Gemini 10	299.00
Gemini 15	399.00
IDS Prism 80g	1195.00
IDS Prism 132g	1299.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	1695.00
NEC 7730	2196.00
Okidata 83A	665.00
Okidata 84	1125.00
Okidata 92	590.00
Okidata 93	899.00
Transtar 315	479.20

SUPPLIES/UTILITIES

Head Cleaners	11.00
Super-Dish Copy III	25.00
Verbatim S/S D/D	29.97
Verbatim D/S D/D	599.00
Visicalc Pre Boot	39.00

WORD PROCESSING

Appli-Card w/Wordstar	525.00
Muse Supertext Pro	120.00
Screenwriter II	79.00
Super Text 40/50/70	79.00
Word Handler	125.00
Wordstar	220.00

dBASE II HOTLINE

Experienced dBASE II applications programmers and systems designers will provide the most efficient, fastest running solutions to your dBASE programs on the dBASE HOTLINE.

- can't find that mysterious bug in a command file;
- sorts take too long;
- want to increase throughput on your already operational dBASE system

Experienced technicians are ready to help you solve these and other dBASE problems.

Immediate Answers

You call us direct, speak direct and receive help direct by telephone. There is no waiting for the solution to your problem. Modem support is available for high speed transfer of problem details and solution remedies.

You Save Money

Your time is valuable. Our experienced technicians will give you a solution quickly, inexpensively. The dBASE HOTLINE charge is $30 per hour, one hour minimum. Master Charge and VISA accepted.

dBASE HOTLINE (415) 570-7147
(10 a.m. - 6 p.m. PST)

The dBASE HOTLINE is a service of Software Galore, the leader in discount software and hardware. See our ads for the lowest prices anywhere.

*We are a Membership Buying Service. Calif. (213) 827-1851
ORDERS 800 - (213) 423-6236
SOFTWARE GALORE: 4079 Glencoe Ave., Marina del Rey, CA 90291
Terms: M/O OK, M/C or Visa add 2%, *NO* C.O.D.'s. $1.50 Handling and $5.00 Freight except hardware. Prices subject to change without notice. California residents add 6½ % sales tax. PC-20

(continued from page 192-10)

MONITORS/ TERMINALS

KG-12NUY
a 12-inch amber monochrome monitor which features 18 MHz bandwidth, and a black, glareproof screen
$179
TSK Electronics Corporation
City of Industry, CA 91748
mail order
CIRCLE 470

Memotech Keyboard
includes an interface which is buffered and housed in a Memopak case, which plugs directly into the back of the Sinclair and allows the use of further add-on units; keyboard is a standard keyboard with Sinclair legends
for Timex-Sinclair 1000 and ZX-81
$99.95
Memotech Corporation
Denver, CO 80227
mail order
CIRCLE 575

Model KB-200
detached keyboard with 83 keys including 11 function keys and diagonal cursor movement; features a low-profile, full key travel with positive tactile feedback, and solid-state capacitance switches
for Apple II
$298
Key Tronic Corporation
Spokane, WA
retail
CIRCLE 471

NEC JB1205MA
amber 12-inch monitor engineered to the same specifications as the NEC JB1201 green monitor; has a screen resolution of 800 horizontal lines and 230 vertical lines which provides 80 characters by-25 lines of text
for NEC PC-8000, Apple //e, II Plus, and ///, IBM Personal Computer, Atari 400/800, Osborne, and others
$210
NEC Home Electronics USA
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
retail
CIRCLE 576

COMMUNICATIONS

Auto Dial 212A
automatically dials and answers at 300 or 1200 baud, operates at full or half duplex, and contains an audible phone line signal monitoring system
$600
U.S. Robotics, Inc.
Chicago, IL 60607
retail
CIRCLE 472

WE DIDN'T MAKE IT CUTE,

the
Grizzly™
Uninterruptible Power System
EPD
memoryguard
AC OUTLETS
UPS OUTLETS

WE MADE IT TOUGH!

The Grizzly™, EPD's uninterruptable power system is as tough as the animal it was named after. Like its namesake, don't let its looks deceive you. This compact system plugs directly into any standard outlet and is ready to go. All you need to do is plug what needs protection into it, flip The Grizzly on and proceed with your normal routine. In the event of a powerline problem such as a brownout or blackout, The Grizzly will take over instantly delivering power at full load for up to twenty minutes. Simultaneously, its sonar alarm will sound signaling you to close out files and shutdown or giving you the option of allowing line power to return.

Functioning as a source of backup or simply removing submicrosecond overvoltage line transients "spikes" or "glitches" from electrical circuits, The Grizzly gives you confidence in your ability to operate at peak performance and eliminate data base loss.

It's maintenance-free, warranteed for one year and backed by EPD's Lloyds of London-insured guarantee. It's tough. It's The Grizzly. Available through your local dealer.

EPD

Electronic Protection Devices Inc.
P.O. Box 673, Waltham, MA 02254
(617) 891-6602 • 1-800-343-1813

CIRCLE 188

COMING IN FUTURE ISSUES

How Your Computer Can Help You Stay Healthy

There are several software packages designed to help you improve your health through diet and fitness programs. Find out about them in *Personal Computing's* report on computing your way to better health.

WORD PROCESSING FOR IBM PC...NEC APC...AND OTHERS USING CP/M-86* OR PC-DOS*

DATATEXT™ SOFTWARE FROM DATATEK WITH dBASE II INTERFACE.

DATATEXT,™ a powerful word processing software system, can enhance your microcomputer with the capabilities of a dedicated word processor. You can even automatically merge dBASE II (Ashton-Tate) data files with DATATEXT™ documents.

Simultaneous editing and printing of files helps increase operator productivity, while true proportional spacing gives your documents a well balanced appearance.

With in-process help screens and operator prompting available at all times, DATATEXT™ is a breeze to learn and master. A simple-to-understand tutorial manual, written with the first-time user in mind, guides you through the steps that will lead to professional, crisp, clean documents.

And...with our customer support services program, you can call us at our toll-free number and talk directly to one of our technical experts, they'll be glad to answer any questions you may have regarding DATATEXT.™

The DATATEXT™ tutorial manual, along with a demonstration diskette (which may be converted to a full working copy by Datatek) is available to prospective users, dealers, and distributors. For additional information, fill out the coupon below, or phone (800) 237-5014.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

2621 Enterprise Road
Clearwater, FL 33515

For Full Information...
I'm interested in:
- ☐ Additional Information
- ☐ Please send Manual ($30.)
- ☐ Please send Manual and Demo Diskette ($75.)

☐ Dealer ☐ OEM/Distributor ☐ PC Owner

Name________________________
Address________________________
City________________________
State____________Zip____________
Phone Number ( )____________________
Visa, Master Charge, Certified Check or Money Order Accepted

*CP/M-86 and PC-DOS are trademarks of Digital Research and IBM, respectively.

CIRCLE 119

PCmodem
includes a plug-in modem card, cables, and Crosstalk, a telecomputing program customized for the PCmodem for IBM Personal Computer
Ven-Tel
Santa Clara, CA 95051
retail
CIRCLE 473

RT5
converts asynchronous protocol to bisynchronous protocol and ASCII code to EBCDIC code, allowing communication with a bisynchronous computer which uses EBCDIC code
$1595
Rascal-Telesystems, Inc.
Chicago, IL 60611
retail
CIRCLE 474

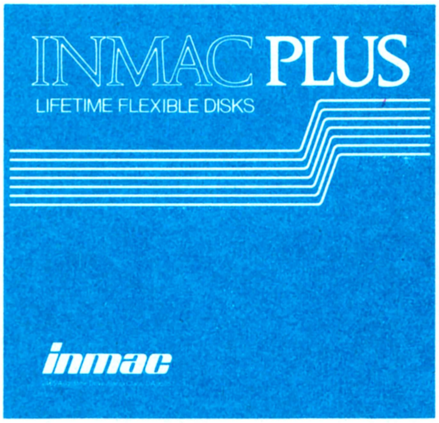
TelexPlug
six models, each of which connects through an industry standard serial or printer port; I connects to Western Union Telex, II to Western Union TWX, III to DDD, IV to ITT Telex, V to WUI Telex, VI to RCA Telex
$1500
Teleface Corporation
New York, NY 10116
mail order
CIRCLE 475

UDRI 300 baud modem
provides full and half duplex operation in originate, answer, and auto-answer modes
300 baud acoustic—**$149**
300 baud direct—**$179**
300 baud auto-answer—**$219**
Universal Data Research, Inc.
Buffalo, NY 14221
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 476

UDRI 1200 baud modem
provides full duplex operation with switch selectable local echo; digital design is based on two LSI integrated circuits and is crystal controlled
1200 baud direct—**$449**
1200 baud auto-answer—**$499**
Universal Data Research, Inc.
Buffalo, NY 14221
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 477

UDRI 212A modem
compatible with the Bell 212A, automatically dials, answers, and transmits at 300 or 1200 baud; can be used with the UDRI automatic speed select I/O board
212A auto-answer—**$549**
212A auto-dial—**$599**
Universal Data Research, Inc.
Buffalo, NY 14221
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 478

The Inmac Plus™ floppy is totally reliable, guaranteed for life, and you can get one free.



Inmac Plus diskettes surpass every applicable performance standard in the industry. Trust them with your most critical programs and data.

All you have to do is ask, and we'll send you three Inmac Plus premium diskettes.

One—up to a $9.90 value—is free.

The other two are for you to use for 45 days at no obligation. Test them out. Compare them to the diskettes you're now using.

We're convinced that once you try Inmac Plus, you'll buy Inmac Plus. And nothing else.

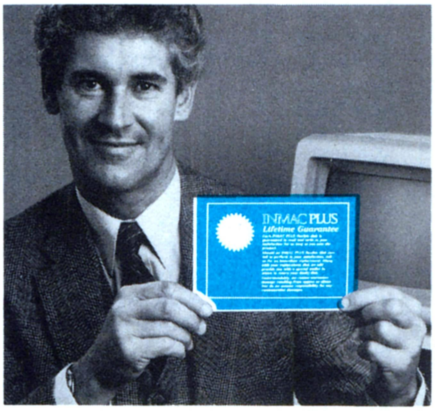
But if you're not completely satisfied, simply return the two diskettes and keep the third one with our compliments.

Inmac Plus quality for error-free performance.

Do your floppy disks work the first time, every time you put them in your drive?

Ours will, and we're not just saying that. We back every Inmac Plus diskette with the strongest guarantee in the industry—*a lifetime guarantee.*

For as long as you own an Inmac Plus diskette it will read and write flawlessly. It will protect your data. It will perform to perfection—or we'll replace it free.*



With Inmac Plus diskettes, you're guaranteed 100% read/write accuracy and lifetime data protection.

The problem with ordinary floppy disks is that they gradually wear down under the everyday stress of drive heads and pressure pads. This can result in everything from annoying read/write errors to complete data loss.

Inmac Plus diskettes don't have this problem. They're made with a durable oxide coating that "gives" not flakes as hard-coated disks do. So you don't wind up gambling with your data or wasting hours of valuable programming time.

Inmac Plus diskettes excel on all types of drives, even finicky ones. One reason for this is a special reinforced hub ring that protects against a major cause of data loss—warps, dents, and tears resulting from the drive's clamping hub.

In all, Inmac Plus diskettes go through 32 separate quality tests. And each is given an individual registration number to help us maintain the highest quality standards possible.

Due to this stringent quality assurance program, they surpass every applicable performance standard in the industry. You can trust them with your most critical programs and data.

Nothing compares– at any price.

Add it all up.

Inmac Plus diskettes give you total reliability. 100% read/write accuracy. Lifetime protection for your data.

That's why they're your best buy—at any price.

This exclusive Trial Offer ends August 31, 1983.

Here's how it works.

Simply mail the attached card or phone our toll-free number by August 31, and we'll send you three Inmac Plus diskettes—one of which is yours to keep, no matter what.

The other two are yours to use for 45 days at no obligation. Return them if not completely satisfied.

But we're expecting just the opposite. We think you'll be so utterly impressed, you'll want to keep the two diskettes.

That's why we're enclosing an invoice with your order, so that by the end of the trial period, you can mail it back to us, along with your check or money order. Or if you prefer, use your credit card—whichever is most convenient for you.

Remember, send no money now. We want you to try Inmac Plus before you buy Inmac Plus, and we'll ship your diskettes within 24 hours so that you can get started as soon as possible.

Offer limited to one free diskette per customer. Offer void in Alaska and Hawaii.

Get three diskettes for the price of two.

To be sure of getting the Inmac Plus diskette that's right for your system, specify its make and model. Below are some of the most popular systems and the corresponding Inmac Plus diskette. If yours is not listed, call us for assistance and pricing information.

System	Inmac Plus description	Price for 3 diskettes
Apple II, II Plus, III; IBM PC (single side); Osborne PC; Radio Shack TRS80-1 or 3	5¼" SSDD Soft Sector	$11.80 (save $5.90)
AB Dick Magna Writer; Cromemco Z2H; HP85/Series 9826A, 9836; IBM PC (Dual Side)	5¼" DSDD Soft Sector	$16.80 (save $8.40)
DEC RX01; IBM System 32, 3737, 3740, 3730, 3741, 3600, 3601, 3790, 3791	8" SSDD Soft Sector IBM|format 2305830	$15.80 (save $7.90)
CDC 9406; HP3000 Series 33; IBM Series I, diskette 2, IBM System 34, diskette 1	8" DSDD Soft Sector	$19.80 (save $9.90)

Double density diskettes can be used in single density applications.

Send attached postage-free card or phone toll-free.

1 (800) 547-5444

[1 (800) 547-5447 in California.]

When you call, ask for a free Inmac catalog. Inmac Plus diskettes are available only through the Inmac catalog or through special offers such as this.

inmac

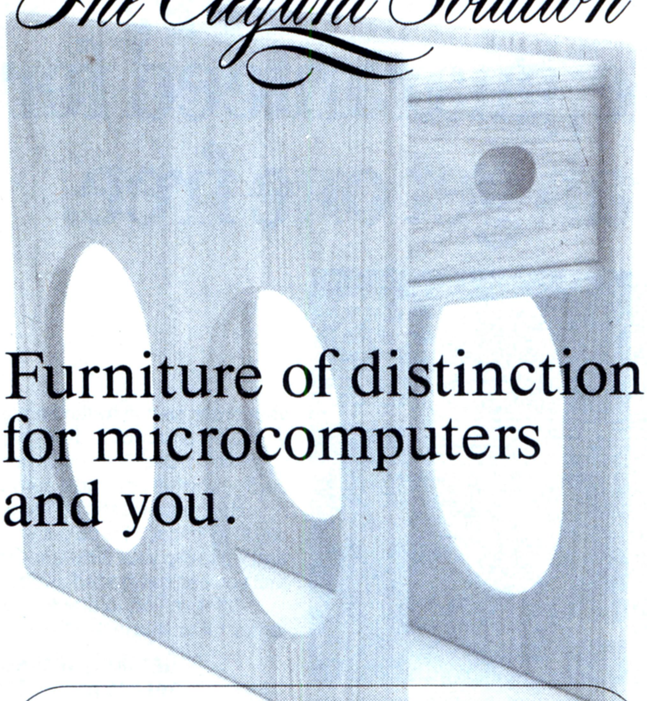
World's leading source of computer supplies and accessories.

281104

CIRCLE 120

---

*Understandably, we cannot guarantee damage resulting from neglect or abuse. Nor do we assume responsibility for any consequential damages.



The Elegant Solution

Furniture of distinction
for microcomputers
and you.

VENICE
WOODWORKING
Co.

VW

12810 Venice Boulevard
Suite 523
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 390-4885

© 1983 Venice Woodworking

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Mailtrak T.M.
LIST MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The HOTTEST mail list manager
for the IBM-PC

Clubs, churches, prospects, organizations, fraternities, alumni, volunteers . . .Whatever the list, it can be managed with TCI's MAILTRAK. Full name and address information (including Country and a 9 digit zip). More than a mailing list, there are two phone numbers, five user defined mail codes, plus four activity codes with dates. On- screen editing and updating. Sort on your choice of five fields, Select on all fields to produce output including Labels (up to 4 across) optionally including phone numbers, record number, and special Message; Master List; Telephone Directory; or Output files for EasyWriter, WordStar or other word processors. Also, Instantly Locate data by Name, Company, Street address, City, State, or Zip code as well as by record number within seconds. 1,200 or 2,400 on a diskette depending on capacity. Ask about the hard disk version.

(Minimum system: 64 K, PC DOS (MS DOS). Printer and display- 40 or 80 character)

VISA and MasterCard accepted

$65 includes diskette, manual and shipping
$15 for manual only
(refundable on diskette purchase)

Another imaginative product from . . .
TCI Software
6107 West Mill Road, Flourtown, PA 19031 215-836-1406 (24 hrs.)

CIRCLE 121

BOARDS

AddRam Plus
multifunction board providing two asynchronous communication adapters, a real time clock/calendar, and a 64k to 512k memory which supports full IBM Personal Computer parity operation
for IBM Personal Computer
$595 with 64k installed
Profit Systems
Berkley, MI 48072
retail
CIRCLE 479

C.U.E. DiscMaster
allows you to connect up to four disk drives which can supply data storage for DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.1, and CP/M 2.2 operating systems
for Apple II
$285
Computers Unlimited Enterprises
Brownsboro, AL 35741
mail order
CIRCLE 480

Premium Softcard //e
doubles the standard memory of the standard Apple //e with 64k of RAM; card allows for an 80-column display also
for Apple //e
$495
Microsoft Corporation
Bellevue, WA 98004
retail
CIRCLE 481

Ramplus
accepts up to four banks of RAM, each bank configured as eight data bits and one parity bit; banks are designed to accept either 64k or 256k RAM chips; functions include serial port, parallel port, and clock/calendar
from **$575**
Raytronics
San Diego, CA 921197
mail order
CIRCLE 482

Taxan 410-80
will interconnect all models of Taxan RGBvision monitors with the Apple //e; gives the user a third color cursor for text editing
for Apple //e
$199
TSK Electronics Corporation
City of Industry, CA 91748
retail
CIRCLE 483

Titan
multi-function card with two serial ports, one parallel printer port, a time-of-day/date clock, a hard disk interface, and up to 576k of RAM
for IBM Personal Computer
$795
Saturn Systems
Ann Arbor, MI 48107
retail
CIRCLE 484

(continued on page 192-22)

WORD CHALLENGE
The Ultimate Word Game

for Apple™, IBM™ and Osborne™ computers

WORD CHALLENGE
PROXIMITY
PROXIMITY™

Ready for some mental gymnastics, computer style? Take on Word Challenge,™ one of the most advanced, intelligent software game programs available. The object: locate the hidden words in a square of random letters. The competition: (heh, heh)…a little surprise from the programmers—LEX, an opponent of uncannily human intelligence. Word Challenge generates the game board (note the sample square, with 166 hidden words) and you race the clock with LEX to see who finds the most words. Naturally LEX knows that the longer the word, the better the points. So while you might enter "bar," "ant" and "den," LEX is picking out "abrase," "resented" and "serene," all part of his remarkable 90,000-word vocabulary. But don't give up hope. If LEX seems a little too formidable at first, you can give him a sort of electronic lobotomy by selecting from his 26 different playing levels. You can also choose the square size, time limit and a variety of scoring methods.

Word Challenge is a fast, entertaining and educational game that'll provide hours of fun for the whole family. It's great as a teaching tool for building vocabulary, spelling and problem-solving skills.

To master the Word Challenge, take a mere $39.95 to your nearest personal computer dealer. For Mastercard and Visa orders, call toll-free, **1-800-323-0023**. In Florida, call collect, 305/566-3511. Or complete the coupon and send your check or money order for $39.95 (plus $2.00 shipping and handling) to: Word Challenge, Proximity Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33308.

Please send ______ Word Challenge Disk(s) for which I've enclosed $39.95 each (plus $2.00 shipping and handling) Florida residents please add 5% sales tax.

CHECK APPROPRIATE BOX!
☐ Apple II, II Plus or II Plus E (min 48k) w/disk drive
☐ IBM Personal Computer (min 64k) w/disk drive
☐ Osborne I or II (min 64k) w/disk drive

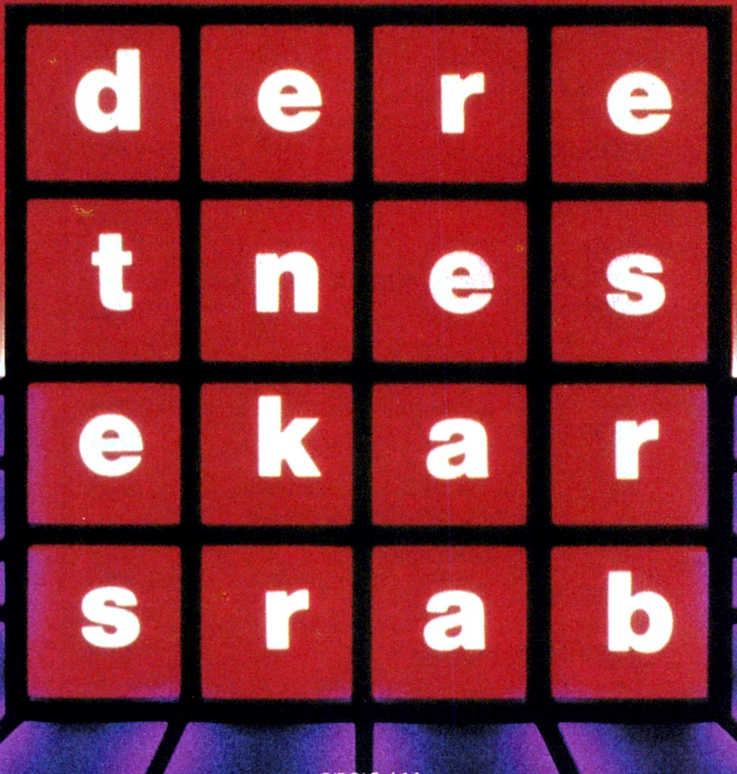
Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ______________ Zip ______________

PERC 5/83

Apple, IBM and Osborne are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Osborne Computer Corp., respectively.

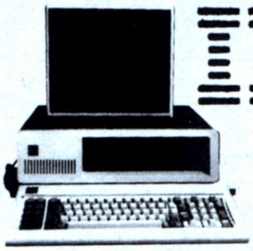


d	e	r	e
t	n	e	s
e	k	a	r
s	r	a	b

CIRCLE 144

PROXIMITY™

COMPUSHACK



IBM PC- COMPLETE LINE

IBM

PC System: includes 64K IBM-PC with 2 Floppy Disk Drives, Floppy Drive Controller, Color Graphics Card. All for only **$2999.00**

LOTUS 1-2-3 SOFTWARE ... CALL

TAVA CORP. PRODUCTS

TRUMPCARD

A unique memory card with 256K Ram Game I/O and Serial I/O. . . **$499.00**

TRUMP CARD II

Serial I/O and 512K fully populated memory card **$699.00**

TRUMP CARD V

Features Parallel and Serial I/O, Game I/O and a Clock/Calander with battery back-up. A fully populated 256K memory board **$599.00**

QUADRAM

Quad Board - 256K, Parallel Port, Serial I/O, Clock Calendar with battery backup **$599.00**

512K Ram with Serial I/O **$799.00**

AST RESEARCH

Combo Plus- 256K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up, Superdrive, Superspool ... **$599.00**

Mega Plus- 512K, Parallel & Serial Port, Clock Calendar W/Bat. back-up **$1199.00**

MAYNARD ELECTRONICS

Floppy Disk Controller.....	**$179.00**
Floppy Disk Controller w/Parallel Port	**$229.00**
Floppy Disk Controller w/Serial Port	**$239.00**

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD

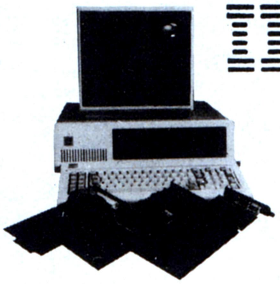
This card gives you 720 x 350 graphics **$499.00**

BIG BLUE

Dual I/O ports, dual processing, Serial port, Parallel port, 5 MHZ, Z80 B, 64K, Hard disk interface, Clock/Calendar, let's you run existing CP/M®software. List **$589**.......... Ours **$479**

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR IBM

MODULE CONVERSIONS FOR YOUR IBM-PC



Z-80 Card-Will put PC in touch with 20,000 existing programs **CALL**

8086-Lets your IBM run 3 to 4 times faster .... **CALL**

68000-Converts PC to 32 bit Architecture and UNIX III. It transforms PC to a powerful cost effective Commercial Engineering work station .... **CALL**

80286-A multi-user expansion provides cost effective benefits .... **CALL**

16032-This micro-card offers VAX like functionality and architecture to PC .... **CALL**

UNIX/XENIX™-XENIX on IBM-PC .... **CALL**

PC Versa Card-512K Memory Card provides user flexibility to run on time tested Software available on any of the chosen processors .... **CALL**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TANDON

TM-100-1 SS/DD	**$189.00**
TM-100-2 DS/DD.........	**$249.00**
TM-100-4 DS/DD.........	**$359.00**
TM-848-1 SS/DD	**$425.00**
TM-848-2 DS/DD.........	**$499.00**

SHUGART

SA400 SS/SD............	**$169.00**
SA450 DS/DD............	**$239.00**
SA800/801 SS/SD........	**$365.00**
SA850/851 DS/DD........	**$459.00**

SIEMENS

FDD 100-5	**$159.00**
FDD 200-5	**$199.00**

QUME

DT-5 DS/DD............	**$269.00**
DT-8 DS/DD............	**$469.00**

HARD DISK SYSTEMS FOR IBM AND APPLE

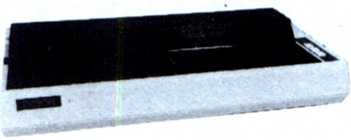
DATAMAC

6MB	**$1595.00**
12MB	**$1995.00**
18MB................	**$2695.00**

Complete subsystem with software, cables and power supply.

CORVUS

5MB Special	**$1999.00**
10MB Special	**$2999.00**



PRINTERS

EPSON

MX-80 W/graftrax plus	**$439.00**
MX-80 FT W/graftrax plus ...	**$499.00**
MX-100 W/graftrax plus ...	**$659.00**

STAR MICRONICS

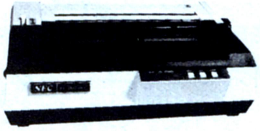
Gemini 10	**CALL**
Gemini 14	**CALL**

COMPUSHACK brother.

BROTHER

HR-1 A parallel	**$769.00**
HR-1 A serial.............	**$869.00**
Tractor feed option........	**$135.00**

COMPUSHACK *NEC*



NEC SPINWRITER

7710-1	**$1995.00**	3510	**$1495.00**
7715-1	**$1995.00**	3515	**$1595.00**
7730-1	**$1995.00**	3520	**$1995.00**
7720-1	**$2395.00**	3525	**$1995.00**
7725-1	**$1995.00**	3530	**$1595.00**

3550	**$1995.00**
PC8023A	**$ 479.00**

*CP/M 86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
*CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
*APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
*DATA DRIVE, APPLETTE 1; APPLETTE 2, and TRUMP CARD are registered trademarks of TAVA Corporation, respectively.

**WE'VE MOVED
TO BIGGER FACILITIES
TO SERVE YOU BETTER
PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW PHONE NUMBER**

(714) 261-1000

Sales and Service: Business & Home Computers

PRICES MAY VERY AT DIFFERENT LOCATIONS

SMITH CORONA

CompuShack SCM

TP-1 parallel	**$579.00**
TP-1 serial	**$579.00**

OKIDATA

82A	**$429.00**
83A	**$699.00**
84AP parallel	**$999.00**
84AS serial	**$1099.00**

MONITORS

AMDEK MONITORS AVAILABLE (All Models) .... **CALL**

PRINSTON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS
High Res. Color .... **CALL**

NEC

JB-1201M 12" green screen	**$169.00**
JC-1212M 12" color (Lo-Res)	**335.00**
JC-1203DH (A) 12" (Hi-Res)	**$752.00**

ELECTROHOME

13" RGB monitor (Med-Res)	**$299.00**
13" RGB monitor (Hi-Res)	**$549.00**

SINCLAIR/TIMEX PRODUCTS
MEMOTECH PRODUCTS

16K Memopack	**$ 59.00**
32K Memopack	**$ 99.00**
64K Memopack	**$169.00**
Memopack High Res. Graphics	**$139.00**
Memopack Centronics Parallel interface	**$139.00**

EPSON QX-10
Z-80 CPU, w/64K Ram Video Graphics Processor, 12" monitor and many more features .... **CALL**

HX-20
Notebook Computer .... **CALL**

apple®

APPLE II e 64K System, 80 Column card, one disk drive w/controller, monitor, plus 20 disketts **$1995.00**

apple

Apple II+ Computer System with 48K of memory, 2 "data Drive" disk drives, controller card, 12" green screen hi-contrast monitor. All cables and manuals are included for a CompuShack price of **$1699.00**

For the same system listed above with a 16K card, Z80 card and an 80 Column card add **$351**

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

Special of the Month!

TAVA CORP. DATA DRIVE®
100% Compatible disk drive w/controller for Apple II +

$299.00

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE **$429.00**

APPLETTE 1 Slimline drive	**$339.00**
APPLETTE 2	**$659.00**

TAVA CORP. PRODUCTS

e plus 101 Interface for parallel printer	**$89.00**
e plus 102 Parallel output buffer board	**$169.00**
e plus 103 8K Epson buffered interface	**$149.00**
e plus 104 16K Serial output buffer card	**$199.00**
Z80 card CP/M® included	**$159.00**
80 column card	**$179.00**
Disk drive controller card W/ diagnostics software	**$99.00**
Disk drive controller	**$79.00**

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS

Micromodem II	**$299.95**
Smartmodem 1200 baud full duplex	**$529.95**

KAYPRO II COMPUTER SYSTEM

64K Ram, Perfect Writer, Perfect Filer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, S-Basic, CP/M®version 2.2, two disk drives, 9" (green) monitor, RS232 interface, Parallel Printer interface, and Weatherproof carrying case, plus 20 diskettes **$1795.00**

DEC Rainbow 100

Keyboard, CPU, Z-80/8088, 64K, Serial RS232 Port, 2 X-400KB disk (x-400) drives, Monitor, CP/M86®/80 Software .... **Visit our stores for Price!**

DECMATE II

Complete System, Keyboard, CPU, 64K Words Ram, two 400 KB disk drives, monochrome monitor, operating system. .... **List $4500.00**

DEC PROFESSIONAL 300

Complete System, Keyboard, CPU, 256 KB Ram, two 400 KB disk drives, monochrome monitor, operating system .... **Under $5000.00**

WE'RE OPENING RETAIL STORES THROUGHOUT THE U.S.A. **SOON!**

COMPUSHACK

CALL YOUR LOCAL COMPUSHACK DEALERS:

California	Anaheim	*
	Concord	(415) 828-4752
	Glendale	(213) 340-7000
	La Mirada	(213) 947-9505
	Newport Beach	*
	San Fernando Valley	(213) 906-7000
	San Jose	(408) 973-1444
	Tustin	(714) 261-1000
	Walnut Creek	(415) 945-8011
	West L.A.	(213) 906-7306
	Woodland Hills	(213) 888-0030
Colorado	Denver	(303) 422-4545
Idaho	Twin Falls	*
Illinois	Chicago	(312) 964-4612
Montana	Great Falls	*
	Missoula	(406) 721-1811
New York	Albany	*
	Rochester	*
	Rome	(315) 336-0266
Texas	Austin	(512) 258-1062
Washington	Richland	*
	Spokane	*
Wisconsin	Verona	(608) 845-7110
Canada	Toronto	(416) 593-8974
U.K.	London	01-935-0480

*Call For Phone Number

**16861 ARMSTRONG, IRVINE, CA. 92714
HEADQUARTERS/TELEX: 181667 — ANSWER BACK: COMPDSHAK TSTN**

CIRCLE 123

ALL FLOPPIES REPAIRED QUICKLY AT LOW COST

THE PDI PRESCHOOL CHALLENGERS

Each of the PDI Preschool Challengers develops critical pre-reading skills in the 3-6 year old—shape and letter recognition, number concepts, listening skills, spacial relationship, classification and eye/hand coordination.

At the same time, they fascinate and delight the child hour after hour with lovable, interactive playmates.

All PDI Preschool Challengers feature brilliant graphics, color, music and exciting sound effects, and some have voice narrations.

Available 16K ATARI (Cassette w/joystick) and 24K ATARI (Disk w/joystick) Preschool IQ Builder 1 available on 32K APPLE (Disk).

THE ADVENTURES OF OSWALD
Using the joystick, your child helps Oswald climb, run and jump through two different adventures. Includes "Oswald and the Golden Key" in which Oswald eludes a pesky ghost.

SAMMY THE SEA SERPENT
Features three story adventure games in which Sammy gets into a lot of tight spots—including finding his way back to the sea.

HERE COMES VIOLET
Violet (her name *and* color!) has a real problem—she's the cutest monster ever seen, *BUT* she wants to be ugly so she can scare people. A delightful interactive adventure.

PRESCHOOL IQ BUILDER 1
A stimulation program in two parts.
a. Decide if pairs of figures are similar or not.
b. Match the letter on the screen with the correct one on the keyboard.

PRESCHOOL IQ BUILDER 2
The face on the screen sings a happy song when the correct match is made between letters, numbers, symbols or words. 6 levels of difficulty.

Available at leading stores or direct from PDI.

ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

PDI

Program Design, Inc, 11 Idar Court, Greenwich, CT 06830

(continued from page 192-18)

Ultraterm
video display board gives up to 160 columns by 24 lines for VisiCalc-type programs and up to 80 by 48 for full-page word processing images, with a 9 by 12 character matrix
for Apple II, //e, ///, and Franklin
$400
Videx, Inc.
Corvallis, OR 97330
mail order
CIRCLE 551

V·Spool
buffers up to 16k of text for the printer; user retains complete computer control while the buffered text is sent to the printer
for CP/M 2.2-based systems
$79
CompuView Products Inc.
Ann Arbor, MI 48103
mail order
CIRCLE 485

FURNITURE

ComputerDesk
rolltop desk constructed of red oak; designed with a false back for wire management and venting for heat convection flow; features a locking rolltop and interior available in any configuration for compatibility with all personal computers
Model I—**$1595**
Model II—**$1095**
J.K. Products, Inc.
Sausalito, CA 94965
retail
CIRCLE 486

Deluxe School Workstation
features adjustable keyboard level height from 21½ inches to 26½ inches; rolls on four heavy-duty casters; options include an auxiliary video shelf, a book storage compartment, and a wire tray for cords
$395
Health Science Products
Birmingham, AL 35207
retail
CIRCLE 487

FR152
holds a Franklin Ace 1000 with one or two disk drives mounted on top of the computer or will hold a Franklin 1200 with built-in drives
for Franklin Ace 1000 or 1200
$119
Computer Case Company
Columbus, OH 43213
retail
CIRCLE 488

FR153
holds the computer and drives as well as a 9-inch monitor
for Franklin Ace 1000 or 1200
$139

CIRCLE 124

WE TOOK A BIG BYTE OUT OF COMPUTER PRICING!

ORDERING INFO
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Money Orders or Certified Check. Personal checks require 2 weeks for bank clearance. All items factory fresh & carry manufacturer's warranty. Prices subject to change without notice.

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

OKIDATA 82A	COMMODORE 64	ATARI 800
$419.	$ CALL	$ NEW LOWER PRICE!

COMPUTERS

ATARI 400	$197.
ATARI 800	$598.
ATARI 410	$74.
ATARI 810	$439.
COMMODORE 64	CALL
COMMODORE VIC 20	$149.
COMMODORE VIC 1530	$69.
NEC PC 8001A	$739.
NEC PC 8012A	$499.
NEC PC 8031A	$739.
SANYO MCB 1000	$1599.
TIMEX 1000	$84.
XEROX 5¼″	CALL
XEROX 8″	CALL
XEROX 630	CALL

DISKETTES

BASF	CALL
MAXELL	CALL

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 910	$589.
TELEVIDEO 950	$945.

PRINTERS

DIABLO 620	$1199.
DIABLO 630	$1675.
OKIDATA 82A	$419.
OKIDATA 83A	$699.
OKIDATA 84P	$1029.
EPSON	CALL
NEC 8023	$479.

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT	CALL
MICROPRO	CALL
ALL MAJOR BRANDS	CALL

COMPUWAY, INC.

24 LUMBER ROAD
ROSLYN, N.Y. 11576
toll free 800 645 1362
516 621 1362

FEATURES Z/H-100 SYSTEM
HOW TO USE:
ZENITH/HEATH COMPUTERS
SA
YOUR GUIDE TO:
• GETTING STARTED
• KITS & ACCESSORIES
• AVOIDING MISTAKES
• PERSONAL COMPUTING
• WORD PROCESSING
• BUSINESS ACCOUNTING
• DATA MANAGEMENT
• TELEPHONE NETWORKS
• GAMES & EDUCATION
BY HAL GLATZER
INCLUDES 16-BIT, CP/M ZENITH Z-100 SYSTEMS
INCLUDES ALL-IN-ONE HEATH H-89 SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES

WHAT TO BUY... BEFORE YOU BUY A SYSTEM

- Easy-to-read reference packed with hundreds of helpful tips for the prospective and current system owner.
- Extensive chapters objectively review the Z/H-89/90 and 100 systems, plus many additional accessories.
- In-depth reviews of word processing, business applications, and hobbyist-oriented software.
- A look at the kits. Detailed photographs show the "inside story" of building an H-89 computer and an H-25 printer kit.

GUARANTEED S-A Design strives to provide high-quality information at a reasonable price. We back up this claim with a 100% money-back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, return any S-A Design book to the publisher and we will refund your money.

WRITERS— do you understand computers and are able to "untangle" the jargon and clearly explain how they work? If you are, S-A Design Books can offer you a unique opportunity. We are looking for writers for consumer-oriented computer books. If you are interested (please, serious inquiries only) contact us immediately.

Available at most Zenith and Heath dealers, or send $19.95 (plus $1.50 P&H, CA residents add $1.20 tax) to: S-A Design Books, 515 West Lambert, Bldg. E, Brea, CA 92621-3991, (714) 529-7999.

NAME STREET CITY STATE ZIP

CIRCLE 125

COMPUTER & EQUIPMENT

DISCOUNT PRICES ☼ BUY DIRECT

It's simple. . . .

CALL & SAVE MONEY

1-800-841-0860

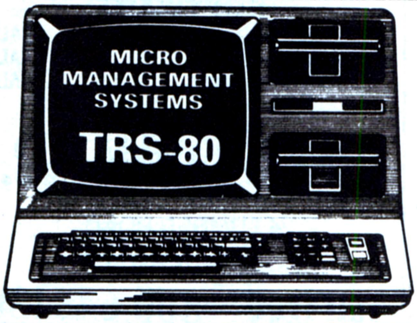
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY

Since 1978

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

PARCEL DIVISION DEPT. NO.9
2803 THOMASVILLE RD. E.
CAIRO, GA. 31728
GA. INFO. 912-377-7120

GA. INFO **912-377-7120**



TRS-80 COMPUTERS

MODEL 12	$CALL
MODEL 16	$CALL
MODEL III	$CALL
COLOR COMPUTER	$CALL

We carry complete line of TRS-80 Computers.
ALL TRS-80'S ARE PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIP.

commodore

VIC 64 COMPUTER	$CALL
VIC 20 COMPUTER	$CALL
VIC 1541 DISK DRIVE	$CALL
VIC 1530 DATASETTE	$CALL
VIC 1525 PRINTER	$CALL

We carry many more products.......... $CALL

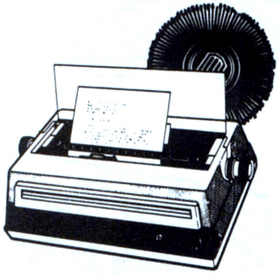
Verbatim®

DATALIFE DISKETTES...... $CALL

EPSON

PRINTERS

MX-80 PRINTER	$CALL
FX-80 PRINTER	$CALL
MX-100 PRINTER	$CALL



SCM SMITH CORONA

TP-I DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

- LOWCOST • 12 CPS
- Microprocessor Electronics
- 10 or 12 Pitch
- Simple, reliable mechanism

$CALL

Novation

MODEMS...... $CALL

OKIDATA

PRINTERS

ML 80	$CALL	ML 92P	$CALL
ML 82A	$CALL	ML 93P	$CALL
ML 83A	$CALL	PM 2350	$CALL
ML 84P	$CALL	PM 2410	$CALL

Panasonic®

COLOR MONITORS... $CALL

QUADRAM CORPORATION

APPLE PARALLEL CARD/CABLE	$CALL
IBM PC PARALLEL CARD/CABLE	$CALL
MICROFAZER PRINTER BUFFERS	$CALL

FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORPORATION

ACE 1000	$CALL
ACE 1200	$CALL

Hayes®

MODEMS.... $CALL

brother®

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS..... $CALL

ATARI

ATARI 800 COMPUTER	$CALL
ATARI 1200 COMPUTER	$CALL

FREE UPON REQUEST

- Complete Discount Price List
- Copy of MFR Warranty

Prices and products subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 127

Computer Case Company
Columbus, OH 43213
retail
CIRCLE 489

Microbase I
features a rolltop, cut outs in the rear for wiring, a key lock, hanging files on swing-out doors, a pull-out desk top, and storage space for disks, modems, etc.
for Osborne and KayPro
$595
Microplex, Inc.
New York, NY 10048
retail
CIRCLE 490

Tebbs rolltop desk
will house monitor, keyboard, disk drives, and printer for most major brands of personal computers; rolltop can be locked when computer is not in use
from **$349.95** to **$399.95**
Tebbs Techniques
Pleasant Hill, OR 97401
mail order
CIRCLE 491

Touch Top II
replaces the computer lid and has a cooling vent; two large buttons and a joystick are on top
for Apple II
$99.95
MicroStand
Seaside, OR 97138
retail
CIRCLE 492

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer PAL
surge suppressor for portable computers; plugs into a grounded duplex receptacle for complete three-stage protection; guards against voltage transients, spikes, and noise interference
$59.50
National Field Sales
Broomall, PA 19008
retail
CIRCLE 493

Pro-Tech
secures any Apple II or Apple II Plus, up to three disk drives and any type or size monitor against theft
for Apple II or II Plus
$145
Segull Enterprises
Berkley, MA 02780
mail order
CIRCLE 552

Sound Trap
printer enclosure which fits over 80-column dot matrix printers; optional stand tilts the unit to make an easel for holding input data
$129 with stand
$109 without stand
Trace
Mountain View, CA 94043
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 494

56page FREE catalog

Business Forms and Supplies for MICRO Computers

Save money. Your firm name and address printed on standardized, continuous checks, invoices, statements, letterheads and labels. Designed to work with programs from over 200 software sources . . . or program to our attractive forms yourself with guides provided.

Full color catalog also has stock tab paper, envelopes, diskettes, many other supplies and accessories.

- **Quality products at low prices**
- **No "handling charges" or hidden extras**
- **Available in small quantities**
- **Money-Back Guarantee**

Fast service . . . buy direct by mail or
PHONE TOLL FREE
1 + 800-225-9550
(Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560)
8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., ET

NAME PHONE
COMPANY
STREET
CITY, STATE and ZIP
Required to help us send you correct information:
SOFTWARE BRAND PACKAGE# ☐ Do own programming.
COMPUTER MAKE MODEL# ☐ Have not purchased yet.
YOUR LINE OF BUSINESS Number of employees.
Code 13106

Nebs Computer Forms CIRCLE 172
12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

computer case company

comp case
NOW TOLL FREE
800-848-7548

• AP103

• AP101	Apple II with Single Disk Drive	$109
• AP102	Apple II with Double Disk Drives	119
• AP103	Apple II, 9 inch Monitor & Double Drives	129
• AP104	Apple *III*, two additional Drives & Silentype	139
• AP105	12 inch monitor plus accessories	99
• RS201	TRS-80 Model I, Expansion Unit & Drives	109
• RS202	TRS-80 Monitor or TV set	84
• RS204	TRS-80 Model III	129
• RS205	Radio Shack Color Computer	89
• AT301	Atari Computer & Accessories	109
• P401	Paper Tiger 440/445/460	99
• P402	Centronics 730/737 Line Printer II/IV	89
• P403	Epson MX70 or MX80	89
• P404	Epson MX100	99
• P405	IDS 560 or Prism Printer	109
• IB501	IBM Personal Computer	129
• IB502	IBM Monitor	99
• CC80	Matching Attaché Case (5")	85
• CC90	Matching Attaché Case (3")	75
• CC91	Matching Accessory Case	95

computer case company

5650 INDIAN MOUND CT. COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213 (614) 868-9464

CIRCLE 128

Voice Box II
programmable speech synthesizer which requires a 32k disk system; features the ability to sing with voice and three-part music, and allows the user to enter new songs
for Atari 400/800 and Apple II
$169 for Atari; **$215** for Apple
The Alien Group
New York, NY 10010
retail
CIRCLE 495

RANDOM BITS

Calc/Pad
specially designed layout pad for electronic spreadsheet users; printed on erasable green paper—50 sheets per pad
$4.75 per pad
Compu-Quote
Canoga Park, CA 91307
mail order
CIRCLE 496

Copy Holder
clamps to any surface with a clip for holding sheets and a bottom ledge for manuals; spring system allows material to be placed at any angle or position
$25 suggested retail
Universal Industries

How to Choose the Best Modem For Your Apple®: Now SSM Offers You THE SOURCE℠

Features:	Hayes Micromodem II™	Novation AppleCat II™	SSM Apple ModemCard™
110/300 baud operation	Yes	Yes	Yes
Supports Apple //e 80-Column Card	No	No	Yes
Half/Full Duplex	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto-Dial/Auto-Answer	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fits completely inside Apple	No	No	Yes
Touch-Tone® Dialing	No	Yes	Yes
"Single-Modem-Chip" Reliability	No	No	Yes
Audio Monitor	No	No	Yes
Self Testing	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty period	2 yr	1 yr	2 yr
Includes SOURCE Offer	No	No	Yes
Suggested Retail Price	$379	$389	$325

Trademarks: Micromodem: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Applecat II: Novation. ModemCard: SSM Microcomputer Products Inc. The Source: Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of the Reader's Digest Association. Dow Jones News/Retrieval: Dow Jones & Company, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation.

Count the Yes-es. SSM's Apple ModemCard: the most advanced features for the least money. No external equipment required. All other modems are now obsolete.

And with SSM's Transend software, your Apple can send electronic mail or talk to other computers or information services such as the Source and Dow Jones News/Retrieval®. (The ModemCard is also compatible with software for the Micromodem II).

The SSM ModemCard: The only choice for choosy Apple owners. Available from your local computer dealer. Satisfaction is guaranteed. Or your money back.

SSM

CIRCLE 131

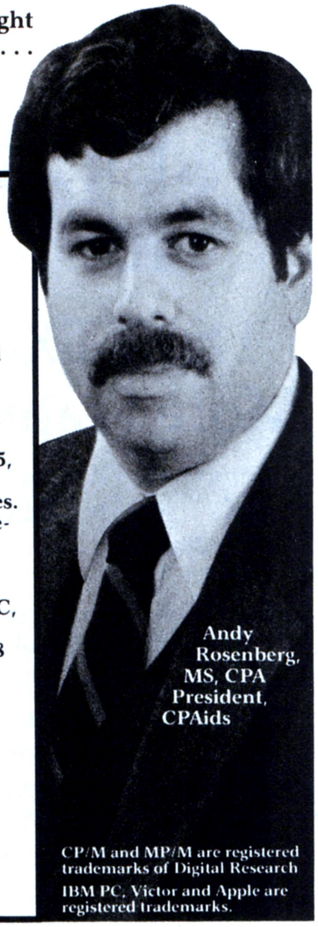
SSM Microcomputer Products Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose,
CA 95131 (408) 946-7400,
Telex: 171171 SSM SNJ

Los Angeles, CA 90063
mail order
CIRCLE 497

Data Lok
allows Apple-compatible software to be copied for normal backup; software copied will only run on machines with Data Lok plugged into the game port
from **$12**
Terry Electronic Assembly Company
Michigan City, IN 46360
mail order
CIRCLE 498

Head Diskette Drive Cleaning Kit
removes contaminating debris from drive head without disassembling it; inserts like a disk
$34.95 suggested retail
Head Computer Products
Tarzana, CA 91356
mail order
CIRCLE 499

How to Operate Your Computer Under CP/M
course consisting of three two-hour audio cassette guides the user through the most common CP/M commands for formatting and copying disks, copying and erasing files, creating and editing documents, and using batch processing to run a series of application programs
$49.95



From the people who brought you the Master Tax Program . . .

CPAids Tax Planner

The microcomputer software program that minimizes tax liability through year-round planning.

- Abbreviated system to speed data entry.
- Prints customized reports.
- User modifiable tax tables and parameters.
- Computes Schedules G, 4625, 4972, 6251, tax tables, tax schedules and sales tax tables.
- Tax tables are user definable-permitting long range tax planning options.
- Will run on most microcomputers including IBM PC, Victor 9000 and Apple II. Requires CP/M or MP/M, 48 Kb of user RAM, an 80 x 24 screen and an 80 column printer.
- Only $300.

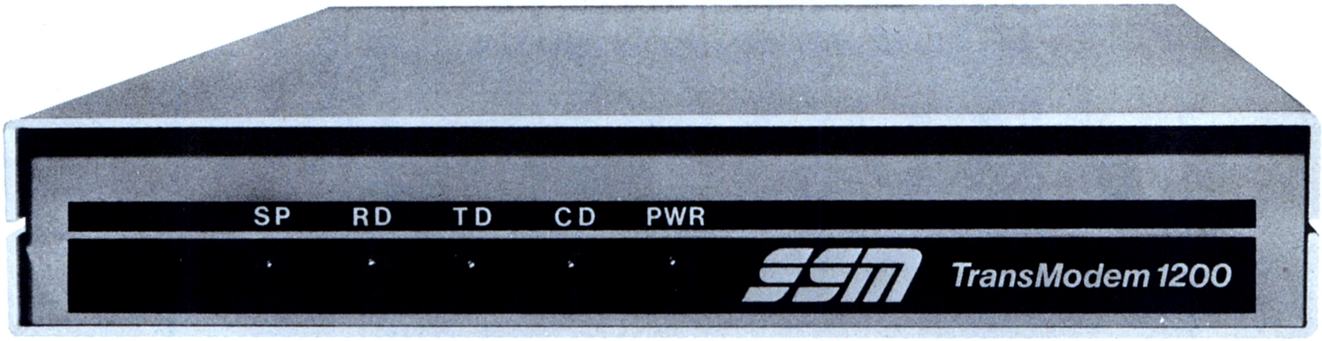
Call or write for literature or the dealer nearest you.

CPAids®
1061 Fraternity Circle Drive
Kent, Ohio 44240 (216) 678-9015

Andy Rosenberg, MS, CPA
President, CPAids

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research
IBM PC, Victor and Apple are registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 84



How to Save Money with the SSM TransModem 1200.™

Cut down your phone time. The TransModem 1200 cuts long distance costs by sending and receiving electronic information faster.

The TransModem 1200 runs at the most widely used baud rates—110, 300, or 1200—so you can easily communicate with any computer, including other personal computers, public information services, and timeshare systems.

You don't even have to set the data transfer speed. The TransModem 1200 automatically adjusts the baud rate to match the speed of any modem on the other end of the line.

You can't find a better equipped modem for the money. The TransModem 1200 completes calls where other modems cannot get through. It dials and answers high speed Touch Tone™ or Pulse dial telephones automatically. It stores telephone numbers of up to 32 digits, enabling you to dial MCI Advantage™ or Sprint® automatically. And Transend™ software is available, so you don't have to do any programming.

Put it to work today. The TransModem 1200 works with any computer, including the IBM PC. Cable and serial interfaces are available for the Apple II/IIe® and Apple III®.

Ask your local SSM dealer for the TransModem 1200. Delivery is immediate so you can start saving money now. Satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back.

SSM
Microcomputer Products, Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131 408/946-7400

CIRCLE 132

TransModem 1200 and Transend are trademarks of SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc. Touch-Tone is a trademark of AT&T. MCI Advantage is a trademark of MCI. Sprint is a registered trademark of Southern Pacific Communications Co., a Southern Pacific subsidiary. Apple II/IIe and Apple III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation.

Space. Saver.

The TTX-1014 Desktop Daisywheel.
More Features. More Value. Less Space.

Presenting the TTX-1014 Desktop Daisywheel. The perfect letter-quality daisywheel printer for your home or office.

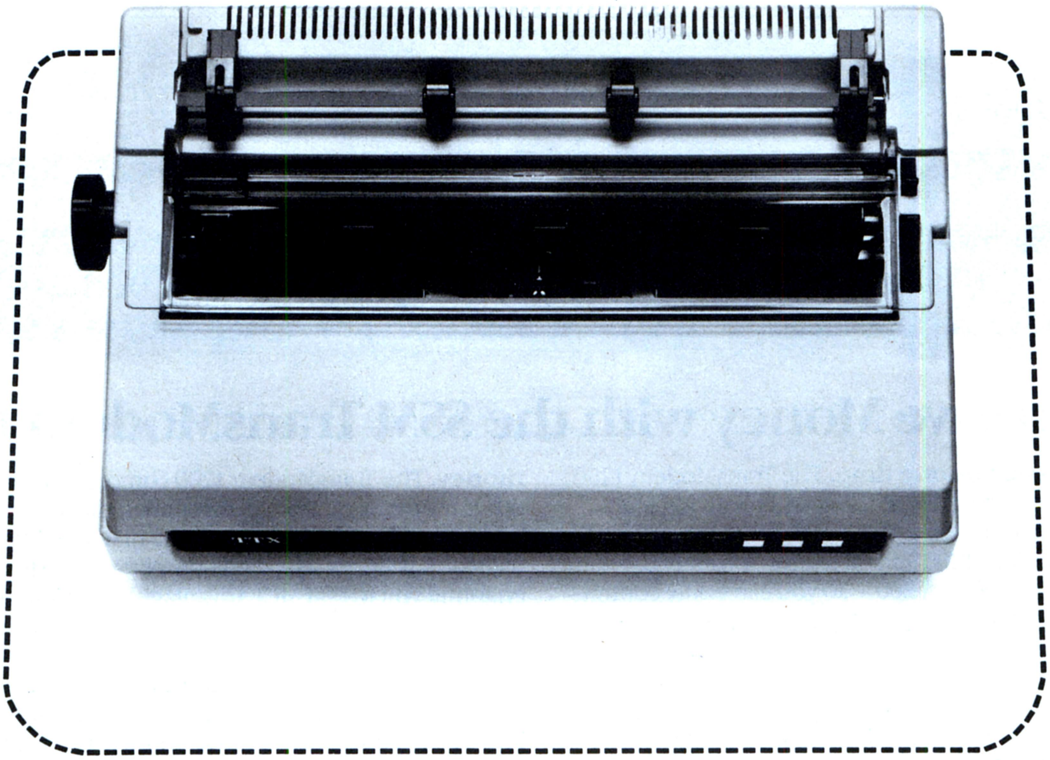
Your first look will tell you that the TTX-1014 Desktop Daisywheel is a different breed of printer. Sleek. Stylish. Compact. With a low-profile design and narrow footprint so it fits on any desktop...and leaves you plenty of room to work.

The TTX-1014 Desktop Daisywheel comes with an impressive array of standard features. Bidirectional printing. Pin and friction feed. Full-size-form capability. Interchangeable, 100-character, ASCII printwheel. Built-in serial and parallel interface. Print speeds up to 140 words-per-minute. Plus switch- and program-selectable pitch, line spacing, and baud rates. All standard.

And all at a price that's irresistible. $649! Complete.

The TTX-1014 Desktop Daisywheel. The best deal going for your home or office.

Try it now at your dealer's showroom.



Conventional daisywheel printer footprint.

TTX™

Teletex Communication Corporation
3420 East Third Avenue
Foster City, California 94404
415/341-1300 TX: 349420

CIRCLE 133

FlipTrack Learning Systems
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137
mail order
CIRCLE 537

IBM Electronic Typewriter Interface
a small board that fits inside the typewriter allowing an IBM Electronic Typewriter to be used as a letter printer by any personal computer with a Centronics printer port
$275
Cybertext Corporation
Arcata, CA 95521
mail order
CIRCLE 538

Info·Guard
magnetically shielded enclosure for disks which provides protection for disk transportation and storage
8-inch disk guard: **$14.50**
5¼-inch disk guard: **$9.50**
C-Line Products
Des Plaines, IL 60018
mail order
CIRCLE 539

Label Kit PC Disk Organizer
prints alphabetized labels to be placed on a disk; comes with the program disk, 300 5-inch pin feed labels, and complete instructions
$59.95
PC Goodie Company
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413
mail order
CIRCLE 540

Link·Labels
combination disk label and storage envelope; allows labeling space for descriptions of files
for 5¼-inch disks; **$12** per dozen, **$100** per gross
for 8-inch disks: **$14** per dozen, **$120** per gross
Hexco, Inc.
Hunt, TX 78024
mail order
CIRCLE 541

Micro·Paks
plastic-wrapped packages of bond quality continuous computer forms; six forms available, designed to fit most personal computers, including the TRS-80 Models, Commodores, and Apple's LISA
from **$8** per pack
Allied Paper Incorporated
Dayton, OH 45449
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 542

Model CMP·144
a computer cassette head and tape path cleaner consisting of a five ounce bottle of cleaning solution and a cassette cleaning tape
$10.95
Nortronics
Minneapolis, MN 55427
mail order
CIRCLE 543

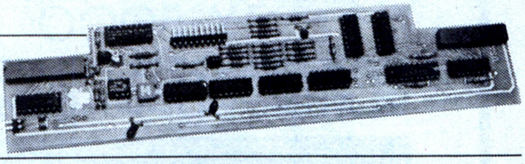
GIVE YOUR HOME COMPUTER A SECRETARY

The New Selectone Micro-Typer™ System

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE ONLY $695

- Two machines in one: a modern electronic typewriter and a letter quality computer printer
- Interfaces to most home computers to provide computer print-out and word processing capability
- Interconnects to either serial or parallel computer outputs with a low-cost cable adapter
- Offers Daisywheel flexibility with over 30 type faces available
- Fully portable, weighing only 21.4 pounds including rugged carrying case
- Compatible with Wordstar™ and most other word processing software.

MICRO-TYPE™ INTERFACE KIT
ONLY $195



Upgrade your own Olivetti Praxis typewriter to a letter quality printer with the Micro-Type Interface Kit. Includes complete step-by-step instructions for easy home installation.

*Olivetti Praxis is a registered trademark of Olivetti Corp. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. Micro-Type and Micro-Typer are trademarks of Selectone Corp.

FOR FULL FACTS, CALL US TOLL FREE AT (800) 227-0376 . . .
Within California (800) 421-5389.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Selectone
Selectone Corporation
Computer Products Division
28301 Industrial Blvd. • Hayward, CA 94545 • TWX 910-383-0709

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Mail this coupon to Selectone and receive complete information on the Micro-Typer Systems and Micro-Type Interface Kits, plus receive a special certificate good for a **10% discount on your order.**

Send Today!

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City __________ State _____ Zip _______
Telephone (_____) ______________

Selectone
28301 Industrial Blvd.
Hayward, CA 94545

CIRCLE 103

Free!

DISCOUNT CATALOG

CAPTAIN MEGA BYTE

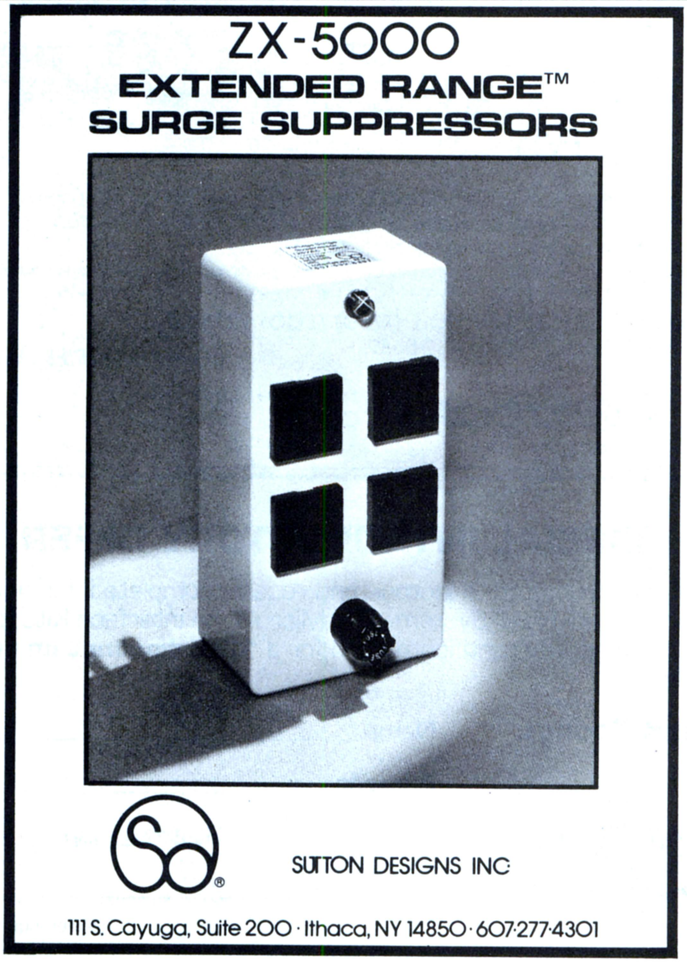
⁂DISKETTES
⁂RIBBONS
⁂STORAGE
⁂MONITORS
⁂PRINTERS
⁂MORE

JUST CIRCLE
ON YOUR READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE
134

WRITE TO:

MEGA ⁂ BYTE
INDUSTRIES
4699 S.W. 45th St.
DAVIE – FLA. 33314


ZX-5000
EXTENDED RANGE™
SURGE SUPPRESSORS

SUTTON DESIGNS INC

111 S. Cayuga, Suite 200 · Ithaca, NY 14850 · 607·277·4301

CIRCLE 135

Model CMP·145
floppy disk head cleaning system with eight polyester cleaning disks, a 1.5 ounce Freon-based cleaning spray, reuseable disk jacket, a set of programs to provide four cleanings per disk by stepping the read/write head to four locations per disk, and instructions
$32.50
Nortronics
Minneapolis, MN 55427
mail order
CIRCLE 544

Model CMP·160
an anti-glare anti-static CRT screen cleaner which removes dust and fingerprints from all computer and peripheral equipment without leaving a film; will not harm metal, plastic, rubber, painted surfaces or elastomer parts
$10.95
Nortronics
Minneapolis, MN 55427
mail order
CIRCLE 545

Paper Caper II
form that can carry seven personal checks or two letterheads through a tractor-driven or platen printer
$8
Services Squared
Las Cruces, NM 88004
mail order
CIRCLE 546

Sentinel Mailer FD
floppy disk mailer made of 90-lb. board stock and with a self-renewing anti-stat lining
60¢ per mailer, suggested retail
Packaging Industries Group
Hyannis, MA 02601
retail
CIRCLE 547

Super·Pro
replacement keyboard kit said to correct the most serious deficiency with the "COCO"
for TDP-100 and Radio Shack Color Computer
$69.95
Mark Data Products
Mission Viejo, CA 92691
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 548

The VisiCalc Program Made Simple
a learning system tutorial with an interactive video cassette tape and a reference booklet; designed to teach the user to set up and use the VisiCalc program
$99.95
MicroVideo Learning Systems
New York, NY 10022
mail order
CIRCLE 549

WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING

MODEMS

Micromodem II	**$259.00**
Micromodem II w/Term prog	**$289.00**
Smartmodem 1200 BD RS232	**$495.00**
Apple Cat II	**$269.00**
SSM Modemcard complete	**$249.00**

MONITORS

Amdek Hi Res Green	**$155.00**
Amdek Color I Composite	**$299.00**
Amdek Color III RGB	**$369.00**
NEC 12" JB1260 Green	**$115.00**
NEC 12" JB1201 Green	**$155.00**
NEC 12" JC1201 Color	**$335.00**
Sanyo 12" Green 2112	**$129.00**
Sanyo 12" Hi Res Green	**$199.00**

DISK DRIVES

Rana Elite Series Apple Compatible Drives	
Rana Elite One 40 TRK 163K	**$275.00**
Rana Elite Two 40 TRK DS 326K	**$415.00**
Rana Elite Three 80 TRK DS 652K	**$545.00**
Rana Elite Controller (w/drive)	**$ 75.00**

SPECIAL SALE
COMMUNICATIONS PAK

	LIST	SALE
Micromodem II	$379.00	**$259.00**
Source Subscription	$100.00	**$69.95**
ASCII Express	$ 79.95	**$49.95**
ALL THREE PIECES	$588.95	**$375.00**

MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

Microsoft Premium Pak	**$459.00**
Microsoft Softcard	**$239.00**
Microsoft 16K Ramcard **SPECIAL**	**$ 69.00**
Videx 80 Col Card	**$229.00**
Videx Enhancer REV 6	**$ 99.95**
Videx Enhancer REV 7	**$117.95**
Videx Function Strip	**$ 64.95**
Gibson Lite Pen	**$259.00**
Wizard 80 Col Card w/Softswitch	**$179.00**
Wizard 32K Parallel Buffer Card	**$179.00**
Wizard Parallel Printer card	**$ 69.95**
Prometheus 16K Ramcard **SPECIAL**	**$ 60.00**
Microbuffer II 32K Parallel	**$249.00**
System Saver Fan	**$ 64.95**
T.G. Joystick	**$ 39.95**
T.G. Trackball	**$ 49.95**
Grappler + Graphics Interface	**$119.95**

PRINTERS

NEC 8023A-C Graphics	**$449.00**
ADS 8001 (CITOH Prowriter)	**$399.00**
Tally 160L	**$779.00**
Okidata 82A	**$399.00**
Okidata 83A	**$649.00**
Okidata 84 Parallel	**$989.00**
Okidata 84 Serial	**$1079.00**
Okidata 92 Parallel	**$499.00**
Okidata 93	**$890.00**
Epson FX-80	**$549.00**
Epson MX-100	**$639.00**

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF APPLE//E HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Frogger	**$ 25.92**
Choplifter	**$ 25.92**
Castle Wolfenstein	**$ 22.21**
Wizardry	**$ 39.08**
Canyon Climber	**$ 27.34**
Flight Simulator	**$ 28.82**
Deadline	**$ 37.06**
Snack Attack	**$ 22.21**
Mystery House	**$ 18.50**
Miner 2049ER	**$ 32.36**
Mask of the Sun	**$ 32.36**
Pinball	**$ 24.26**
Serpentine	**$ 25.92**
Pinball Construction Set	**$ 32.36**
Master Type	**$ 32.36**
Story machine	**$ 28.31**
Face Maker	**$ 28.31**
Typing Tutor	**$ 19.51**
Know Your Apple	**$ 25.92**
Preschool IQ Builder	**$ 19.40**
Apple Writer Pre-Boot	**$ 16.43**
Visicalc Pre-Boot	**$ 39.95**
Visicalc 80 w/Memory Expand	**$ 69.95**
AE	**$ 22.21**
Bag of Tricks	**$ 29.63**
PFS: File	**$ 79.95**
PFS: Report	**$ 62.70**
PFS: Graph	**$ 79.60**
Visicalc	**$169.00**
The Home Accountant	**$ 55.62**
Wordstar	**$199.00**
Screenwriter II	**$ 89.95**
Dbase II	**$412.50**
Multi-Plan (DOS or CP/M)	**$189.00**
1st Class Mail	**$ 55.62**
Bank Street Writer	**$ 51.91**
Versa Form	**$279.00**

GARDEN OF EDEN
Computers

13147 Cedar Street
Westminster, CA 92683
MAIL ORDERS ONLY

714-894-9528
24 Hours - 7 Days

WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS and will do everything we can to make you happy.

TERMS: We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Checks, Certified Checks are better. C.O.D.'s, Money Orders and Purchase Orders (net 10). Please add 2% for bank cards. Most orders are shipped today or tomorrow via UPS insured. Prices are subject to change and hopefully they will go down!

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer/Grappler+ is a registered trademark of Orange Micro.

CALL OR CIRCLE INQUIRY CARD TO RECEIVE OUR FREE PRICE LIST. IT'S GREAT!

CIRCLE 136

FURNITURE DESIGNED FOR YOU, YOUR COMPUTER... AND YOUR BUDGET
$195.00

By now you have discovered that your existing home or office furniture is not effective or comfortable for use with your personal computer. Your present office or home furniture was not designed for personal computers and cannot provide the features you need.

Now Data-Support has designed furniture that meets your unique needs. The Workstation fits all popular personal computers and measures 46" wide by 26" deep and 27" high—just the right height for keyboard comfort. Two slots concealed in the back of The Workstation allow you to place printer on either side of The Workstation or on the unique top shelf unit. Finished in a static resistant plastic laminate, The Workstation is available in Pearl White or Light Oak (shown).

To Order or Inquire:
Telephone (713) 496-0338
or Mail To: ***DATA-SUPPORT***
11511 Katy Freeway, Suite 150
Dept. P.C.1
Houston, Texas 77079

Ship To ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City ________________ State __________ Zip __________
Telephone ______________________
Payment Method ___ MasterCard ___ Visa ___ Check
Account Number ______________________
Expiration Date ______________ Signature ______________

Shipping and handling extra
Texas residents please add 6% sales tax

Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 138

Harrison radio
Computer Center
...The Most Trusted Name In Electronics!

FRANKLIN
ACE1200
ACE 1200 —CALL
ACE 1000 —CALL
PKG W/HIGH RES GREEN MONITOR —CALL
PKG W/COLOR —CALL
TG JOYSTICK — 48
TYMAC PARALLEL CARD — 89
RF MODULATOR — 54
RANA ELITE I DRIVE —289
RANA ELITE II DRIVE —499
RANA ELITE III DRIVE —689

SVS
SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS, INC.
FOR ACE & APPLE II PLUS
WORD HANDLER —149
LIST HANDLER — 72
E-Z LEARNER — 31
TURBOCHARGER — 21
RAPIDREADER — 31
SNAPPER — 24
TODDLER'S TUTOR —19
SPELLER (SENSIBLE SOFT) —99
FINAL ANALYSIS —185
OTHER CALL

ATARI
NEW!! ATARI 1200
ASK FOR SPECIAL $$$
800 ....$495
810 ....$429
LOW, LOW PRICES ON ALL ATARI!

USI MONITORS
9" HI RES GREEN —119
12" HI RES GREEN —149
9" HI RES AMBER —149
12" HI RES AMBER —169

AMDEK MONITORS
12" GREEN —159
12" AMBER —184
13" LO RES COLOR —349
13" MED RES COLOR —479

MODEMS
HAYES MICRO II —299
HAYES MICRO II T —329
TERMINAL PROGRAM — 89
SMART/300 BAUD —239
SMART 1200/300 —545

BEST PRICES ON VISICORP & STATE OF THE ART SOFTWARE

EPSON PRINTERS

FABULOUS FREE OFFER! SANYO
When you purchase The Sanyo Business Computer at $1995.00, you will receive over $2,000.00 worth of software FREE! Included are some of the best business application software available for any microcomputer.
WORDSTAR ... reg. $495.00
CALCSTAR .... reg. $145.00
SPELLSTAR ... reg. $250.00
MAILMERGE .. reg. $250.00
INFOSTAR .... reg. $495.00
SBASIC .... reg. $295.00
CP/M.......... reg. $250.00
SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE AND MUCH MORE
Total Value of Software.......... $2,180.00
$1995 COMPLETE
FREE!

T.I. 99/4A $259
Harrison has the largest selection of T.I. software on the EAST COAST! Call now for prices!

VIC=20 The friendly computer ONLY $147
SPECIAL KANTRONICS PRICING
COMMODORE 64 NOW IN STOCK!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
VISA 1-800-645-9187 MasterCard
IN NEW YORK (516) 293-7998
2263 Broadhollow Rd., E. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735
N.Y. Residents add sales tax. Add 5% Postage, Handling, and Insurance. Allow 2 Weeks on personal checks. C.O.D. $3 Extra. All Items Subject To Availability.
PRICES FOR MAIL ORDER DIVISION ONLY.
MASTERCARD & VISA MAY BE SUBJECT TO 2% CHARGE.

TouchMat
a static dissipative mat made of a three-layer vinyl material to be placed under the computer for cutting down on static problems with the hardware or software
$89
Computerware
Stillwater, MN 55082
retail
CIRCLE 550

NEW SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

BUSINESS

Accounting Plus Super/e
a comprehensive accounting system which provides businesses with a means of collecting, organizing, and processing financial data into useful management information
for Apple //e
$350—accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory contol
$450—general ledger/payroll
$995—introductory offer; includes general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable
Software Dimensions Inc.
Citrus Heights, CA 95610
retail
CIRCLE 300

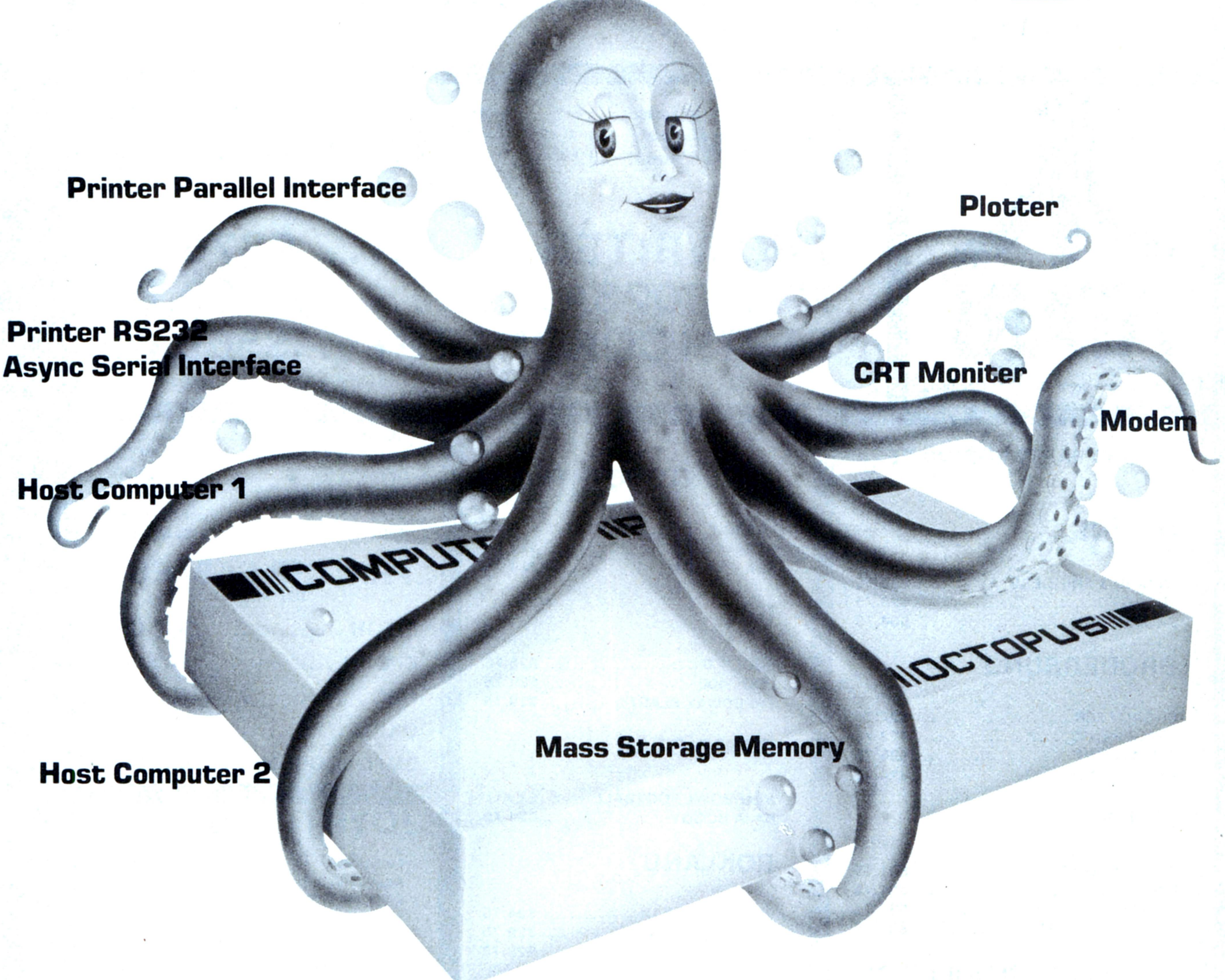
Accounts Receivable
processes sales commissions, maintains multiple sales tax collection records, and calculates monthly charges on a customer-by-customer basis
for CP/M and MS-DOS
$395
Solid Software Inc.,
Atlanta, GA 30328
retail
CIRCLE 301

AP
an accounts payable system which forecasts cash requirements, allowing for smoother cash flow
for IBM Personal Computer, TRS-80 Model II, and CP/M-based systems
from **$169**
Micro Architect
Arlington, MA 02174
mail order
CIRCLE 302

AtariWriter
word processing ROM cartridge lets users edit, save, print anything from memos to books, in color
for all Atari computers
$100
Atari, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
retail
CIRCLE 376

(continued on page 192-36)

OCTOPUS


Printer Parallel Interface
Plotter
Printer RS232
Async Serial Interface
CRT Moniter
Modem
Host Computer 1
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
OCTOPUS
Mass Storage Memory
Host Computer 2

A multi-functional Octopus

It's a printer buffer, a printer spooler, frees computer time and enables copying capability.

A data protocol translator:

parallel to parallel	parallel to serial
serial to parallel	serial to serial

A multitask data channel controller:

- enables host computer to communicate to multiple peripherals simultaneously.
- enables multiple computers to communicate with multiple peripherals simultaneously.
- compatible to most interface protocols.

All in one for only $197.50.

Standard product includes: Z80 CPU
One parallel input port (centronic printer and IBM PC compatible), one parallel output port (centronic printer and IBM PC compatibie), two Serial RS232 Asynchronous ports, 8KB resident memory.

Options include:
Up to 256KB upgradable memory
Graphic enhancements.
Modem with Auto Dial capability.
Two additional parallel ports
Two additional Serial RS232 Asynchronous ports.
Customized software enhancements.

computer peripherals

1117 Venice Boulevard Los Angeles CA 90015 Call Collect (213) 298-1297 Telex: 194561 LSA

CIRCLE 48

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER
CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-398-4079

ATARI®
A Warner Communications Company

SAVE on these in-stock PRINTERS

PROWRITER	$375.00
NEC 8023A	$439.00
SMITH CORONA TP1	$569.00

THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE

ONLINE

WIZARD & PRINCESS	$28.75
FROGGER	$26.75
CROSS FIRE	$34.75

BRODERBUND

CHOPLIFTER	$26.75
APPLE PANIC	$22.75
SERPENTINE	$26.75
STAR BLAZER	$24.75

C B S

KRAZY SHOOT	$31.75
K-STAR PATROL	$31.75
K-RAZY ANTICS	$31.75
K-RAZY KRITTERS	$31.75

AUTOMAT. SIMULATION

INVASION ORION	$20.75
TEMPLE OF ASPHAI	$28.75
STAR WARRIOR	$28.75
KING ARTHUR'S HEIR	$23.75
RESCUE AT RIGEL	$23.75

DATA SOFT

PACIFIC HIGHWAY	$24.75
CANYON CLIMBER	$24.75
CLOWNS AND BALLOONS	$24.75
MICRO PAINTER	$24.75
SANDS OF EGYPT	$24.75

EASTERN HOUSE

MONKEYWRENCH II . . . $52.75

ALIEN GROUP

SAM	$45.75
VOICE BOX	$119.75

ADVENTURE INTER.

PREPPIE	$19.75
STRATOS	$24.75
SEA DRAGON	$24.75

IDSI

POOL 1.5	$25.75
POOL 400	$29.75
SPEEDWAY BLAST	$29.75

GAME STAR

STARBOWL FOOTBALL	$ CALL
BAJA BUGGY	$24.75

ROKLAND

WIZARD OF WAR	$24.75
GORF	$29.75
DELUX INVADER	$28.75

THORN EMI

SUBMARINE COMMANDER	$35.75
JUMBO JET	$35.75
KICKBACK	$35.75
SOCCER	$35.75

SYNAPSE

SHAMUS	$24.75
SLIME	$24.75

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

LETTER PERFECT	$115.75
LETTER PERFECT (ROM)	$159.75
DATA PERFECT	$75.75
TEXT WIZARD	$79.75
SPELL WIZARD	$64.75
FILE MANAGER 800+	$69.75

BIG 5

MINER 2049er $29.75

OKIDATA 82A	$419.00
OKIDATA 83A	$639.00
OKIDATA 84	$1029.00
OKIDATA TRACTOR	$63.00
STARWRITER	$1475.00
PRINTMASTER	$1675.00

PRINTER CABLES
for Atari

CITOH	$35.00
EPSON	$35.00
NEC	$35.00
OKIDATA	$35.00
SMITH CORONA	$35.00

JOYSTICKS

Le Stick	$32.75
Atari	$9.25
POINTMASTER	$12.75

WICO

WICO COMMAND CONTROL	$22.75
WICO RED BALL	$26.75
WICO TRACK BALL	$52.75
EXTENSION CORD	$8.75

COMPUTER COVERS

800	$6.99
810	$6.99
400	$6.99
410	$6.99

COMPUTER FURNITURE

GUSDORF	$59.75
BUSH CTA120	$69.75
add-on TV shelf	$17.95

INHOME

400 KEYBOARD . . . $79.75

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER
CALL US
TOLL FREE 800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-398-4079

FREE DUST COVER with Purchase of

ATARI 800 48K $489.00
ATARI 400 64K $349.00

FREE CATALOG with over 60 manuf. for ATARI

ATARI 1200 64K RAM...$CALL $

ATARI®
A Warner Communications Company

ATARI HARDWARE

810 DISK DRIVE	$419.00
410 RECORDER	$75.00
1010 RECORDER	$75.00
850 INTERFACE	$164.00

PACKAGES

CX482 EDUCATOR	$119.00
CX 483 PROGRAMMER	$54.00
CX488 COMMUNICATOR	$219.00
CX419 BOOKEEPER	$189.00
KX7104 ENTERTAINER	$69.00

SOFTWARE

QIX	$32.75
CXL4012 MISSILE COMMAND	$28.75
CXL4013 ASTEROID	$28.75
CXL4020 CENTIPEDE	$32.75
CXL4022 PACMAN	$32.75
CXL4011 STAR RAIDER	$34.75
CXL4004 BASKETBALL	$26.75
CXL4006 SUPER BREAKOUT	$28.75
CXL4008 SPACE INVADER	$28.75
CX8130 CAVERNS OF MARS	$31.75
CX4108 HANGMAN	$12.75
CX4102 KINGDOM	$12.75
CX4112 STATES & CAPITALS	$12.75
CX4114 EUROPEAN COUNTRIES	$12.75
CX4109 GRAPHIT	$16.75
CX4121 ENERGY CZAR	$12.75
CX4123 SCRAM	$19.75
CX4101 PROGRAMMING I	$19.75
CX4106 PROGRAMMING II	$22.75
CX4117 PROGRAMMING III	$22.75
CXL4015 TELELINK	$21.75
CX4119 FRENCH	$39.75
CX4118 GERMAN	$39.75
CX4120 SPANISH	$39.75
CXL4007 MUSIC COMPOSER	$33.75
CXL4002 ATARI BASIC	$45.75
CX8126 MICROSOFT BASIC	$65.75
CXL4003 ASSEMBLER EDITOR	$45.75
CX8126 MACRO ASSEMBLER	$69.75
CXL4018 PILOT HOME	$65.75
CX405 PILOT EDUCATOR	$99.75
CX415 HOME FILING MANAGER	$41.75
CX414 BOOKKEEPER	$119.75

MONITORS

NEC JB1260	$125.00
NEC JB1201	$155.00
NEC TC1201	$315.00
AMDEK 300G	$159.00
AMDEK COLOR I	$329.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I	$79.00
ANCHOR MARK II	$79.00
HAYES SMART	$239.00
HAYES MICRO II	$309.00
CAT	$144.00
J-CAT	$ CALL $

PERCOM DISK DRIVES

SINGLE DRIVE AT88	$389.00
ADD ON	$289.00
SINGLE DRIVE 40S1	$529.00
ADD ON	$329.00
DUAL DRIVE 40S2	$845.00
DUAL HEAD SINGLE DRIVE 44S1	$649.00
DUAL HEAD DUAL DRIVE 44S2	$989.00

THIRD PARTY

48K RAM	$99.00
64K RAM	$149.00
EASTERN FRONT 1941	$25.50
OUTLAW/HOWITZER	$15.50
WIZARD of WAR	$31.00
MY FIRST ALPHABET	$25.50

NEW RELEASES

ZAXXON	$29.75
MINER 2049er	$29.75
FROGGER	$25.75
PREPPIE	$19.75
SEA DRAGON	$24.75
STRATOS	$24.75
DISKY	$39.95
MONKEY WRENCH 2	$52.75

DISKETTES : In Stock

ELEPHANT	$19.25
MAXELL MDI	$32.75
MAXELL MDII	$44.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

VISICALC	$159.75
LETTER PERFECT	$115.75
LETTER PERFECT ...ROM	$159.75
DATA PERFECT	$75.75
TEXT WIZZARD	$79.75
SPELL WIZZARD	$64.75
FILE MANAGER 800+	$69.75
ATARI WORD PRO	$109.75

POLICY

In-Stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit for COD orders. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash. Add 4% for Mastercard and Visa.

CIRCLE 139

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-398-4079
or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

Smith-Corona TP-1 Daisy Wheel Printer

only **$449.00**

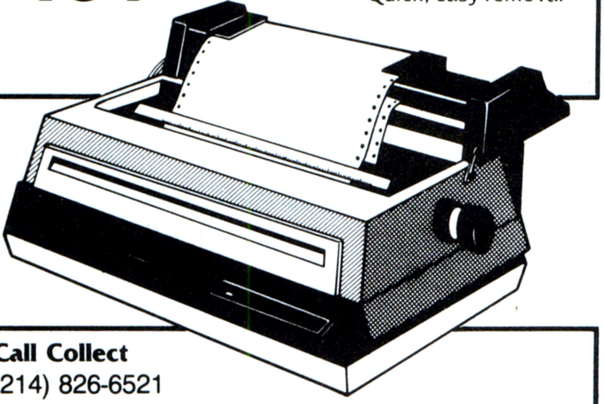
UNBELIEVABLE!

- fully-formed characters
- compatible with most micro-computers
- serial or parallel interface
- choice of 10 or 12 CPI models

Also for your TP-1 letter quality printer—
the Smith-Corona Tractor Feed

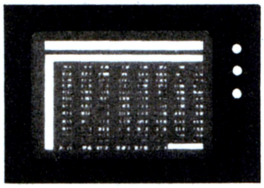
$134.95

- Adjustable tractor widths
- For continuous forms
- Quick, easy removal



Call Collect
(214) 826-6521
FIGURE-LOGIC BUSINESS EQUIPMENT, INC.
6408 Gaston Avenue / Dallas, Texas 75214

CIRCLE 140



LEARN VISICALC™
SUPERCALC™
MULTIPLAN™
THE EASY WAY USING
OUR TEMPLATES

First Load Visicalc, Supercalc, or Multiplan, then load the Template diskette and key in the numbers. You will enjoy the power of these spreadsheets instantly!

DO YOUR:

ESTIMATING in CONSTRUCTION Job Cost $49.95

The Building Site • Preliminary Costs • Site Clearing, Excavation, & Fill • Footings • Foundation • Floor System • Super Structure • Roofing • Electrical, Plumbing, Heating & Air Conditioning • Brickwork • Energy Saving Materials • Interior Wall & Ceiling Finish • Exterior Trim • Concrete Floors, Walks, & Terrace • Interior Trim • Painting, Floor Covering & Appliances • Gutters, Onsite Improvements & Misc. • Overhead Contingency & Profit.

* * *

ANALYSIS in FINANCE $49.95

Break-Even Analysis • Cash Budget • Pro-Forma P & L • Pro-Forma Balance Sheet • Ratio Analysis • Depreciation Tables (5) • Net Present Values.

* * *

PROJECTIONS in REAL ESTATE $49.95

NIREB Forms: CID B — Property Analysis • CID C — Comparative Investment Analysis • CID D — Individual Tax Analysis • CID G — Excess Depreciation • Net Proceeds • CID I-A — Internal Rate of Return.

* * *

BUDGETS for the HOME $29.95

Personal Budget • Shopping List • Mortgage & Loan • Individual Retirement Account • IRS Schedule A.

* * *

Future Templates — Retailing • Energy Audit • Engineering • Statistics • Multi-Level Marketing • Office Management.

Specify which one: Apple II • TRS-80 I, II, III • IBM PC • Atari 400, 800 • Commodore • Osborne. Can't complete order without computer name!
(Supercalc available on Apple, IBM-PC and Osborne only.)

* * *

INQUIRIES & ORDERS .... (714) 338-5075
COD — Cashiers Check or Money Order Only. Prepaid — Personal Check O.K. — UPS — Add $3.00 shipping or handling, street address required. Calif. — add 6% sales tax.

™ THE TEMPLATE PEOPLE

SOFTWARE MODELS
"The Template People"
P.O. Box 1029 • Crestline, CA 92325

CIRCLE 149

(continued from page 192-32)

Audit Control
combines the separate audit functions of data entry, reporting, and follow-up into one procedure
for Apple II, Apple ///, and IBM Personal Computer
$750
Quest Designs Inc.
Oakland, CA 94612
retail
CIRCLE 303

Basic Four Club Management System
designed to handle membership accounting for country clubs, athletic clubs and many other membership organizations; it offers traditional word processing and records management along with a variety of sophisticated office automation features including electronic message distribution, front desk message handling, phone directories, calendar in/out board, calculator, distribution lists and reference aids
for MAI/Basic Four
$4500-5500 depending on modules selected
MAI Basic Four
Information Systems Division
Santa Ana, CA 92711
Retail
CIRCLE 590

Bibliography
compares citations in a manuscript with the entries in a card catalog and constructs a bibliography of all entries cited
for CP/M-, CP/M-86-, and IBM PC-DOS-based systems
$125
Digital Marketing Corporation
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
mail order
CIRCLE 304

Business Finance
seven programs which perform a variety of calculations used in business finance applications
for TRS-80 Pocket Computer PC-2
$19.95
Radio Shack
Fort Worth, TX 76102
retail
see this product at your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center

Business Graphics I & II
two disks sold as one package; I produces pie and bar charts, II produces line charts and logarithmic, non-linear scales
for CP/M 2.2-based systems with 64K and MBASIC language
$145
Strobe Incorporated
Mountain View, CA 94043
retail
CIRCLE 305

Business Management I, Financial Decisions, Version 3.0
general business application system for evaluating cash flows to determine return on investment, net present value, future value, effective annual interest

rate, and capital budgeting decisions for Apple II, ///; HP-86, 87, 125; KayPro II; North Star; TRS-80 Model II
$345
Century Software
Los Angeles, CA 90067
retail
CIRCLE 306

Business Planner
provides a simulated model of your business; by projecting monthly income and expense figures, budget allocations, and sales forecasts, you can analyze your underlying assumptions in depth
for the Apple II and the IBM Personal Computer
$295 (Apple II); **$395** (IBM)
Duosoft Corporation
Savoy, IL 61874
mail order
CIRCLE 307

BIZGRAF
a professional business graphics package that produces pie, line, bar, and word charts in multiple colors on any Nicolet Zeta plotter
for CP/M-, TRS-DOS-, C-DOS-, MP/M-based systems with RS-232 interface
$1500
Custom Software Designer
Solomons, MD 20688
retail
CIRCLE 308

Calendar/1
displays personal and business calendars on a terminal or prints them on a printer; sorts notices to produce a formatted calendar
for CP/M-80-based system with 52k
$60
Clear Systems
Santa Monica, CA 90401
mail order
CIRCLE 309

Call/Put Options 2.0
stock analysis program which predicts call and put theoretical values, option price change, future option prices, hedge ratios and leverage for calls and puts, and break-even stock prices for hedge positions
for Apple II, ///, and //e
$200
Harloff Inc.
Wilmington, DE 19801
mail order
CIRCLE 310

Career Path
based on a psychological theory which links a person's personality to his career decisions; this program may help clear the confusion that often surrounds job changes—especially for people in mid-life
for Timex/Sinclair 1000 (on cassette)
$16.00
Melear Marketing
Marietta, GA 30061
mail order
CIRCLE 311

CataList
a cataloging, list-management, file-management and maintenance software package that can be used by companies for inventory control, vehicle maintenance and insurance record-keeping or by individuals for household inventory, stamp and coin collections, record albums, tape collections and Christmas card lists
for IBM Personal Computer
$200
Automation Consultants International
Encino, CA 91316
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 597

C1·300
a specialized data file-management package for managers and salespeople with many business contacts: organizes contacts information in one file, with a maximum 10-second search item for any "business card"
for Apple II with 1 disk drive; Apple /// with emulation
$54.95
K&S Associates
San Ramon, CA 94583

Get a Lifetime Warranty at the Price of a Lifetime

Memory Point offers the only Major Brand disks with a lifetime warranty at low, affordable prices. Our quality services, a no-hassle money-back guarantee and quick convenient delivery via our toll-free numbers, match our quality product.
Give us a call today. Let us help you.

FREE SOFTWARE
Buy two or more 10-packs and receive our free program of the month on floppy diskette.
This Month's Software:
Loan Analysis Package and a Special Game Program.
Watch for our new program every month.

Compare our low prices:

	For 10-pack 5¼" disk	8" disk
Single side/double density	24.90	31.90
Double side/single density	—	34.90
Double side/double density	37.50	37.50
Plastic library case (10 pack)	2.25	3.45
Flip & File (Holds up to 75 diskettes)	22.95	32.95

CA residents add 6% sales tax.
Cash discount — 4%.
Add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

VISA MasterCard

Call toll free
(800) 221-3460
In CA, call (800) 821-6668

Memory Point, Inc.
3024-B De la Vina
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-7143

CIRCLE 141

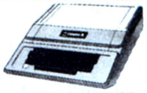
ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

SEND $2.00 for 1983 CATALOG

IBM

NOW AVAILABLE
FREE
IBM PC Catalog

apple computer
Authorized Dealer



	LIST	ACP
Apple II Plus w/48K	$1530.00	**$999.00**
Apple II Plus w/64K	1729.00	**1049.00**
Apple II System Special w/64K, Z80 Card, Vision 80	2519.00	**1499.00**
Apple III w/128K	3495.00	**2695.00**
Apple III w/256K	4295.00	**2995.00**
ProFile Hard Disk Drive	3499.00	**2095.00**
Vista Apple III Timecard	195.00	**169.00**

"Apple Products Available In-store Only"

SIEMEN'S SALE

You can now purchase Shugart compatible 8" Disk Drives below your existing factory direct pricing!

8" Disk Drives
$199.00

These Prices are the lowest ever published.

***Siemen's SSDD FDD100-8 ... $199.00**

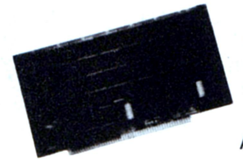
Also, with purchase of Disk Drives you can buy the **Vista V-1000** Dual Case with Power Supply and Cable for only **$375.00**................. Regular Price $495.00

OFFER LIMITED!
FACTORY
WARRANTY 90 DAYS!

SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY
FROM STOCK!
*OEM QUANTITIES

See **Special Offer** on this page for additional disk savings!

S-100 64K "CMOS" RAMCARD



Unbelieveable Price!

$299.00

Assembled and Tested

☐ ACP has sold over 1000 of these IEEE compatible, low-priced, high-reliability 64K Static RAM Cards.

☐ Single 5-Volt operation.

LPS II

Light Pen System for Apple II™ Computers

ACP Price $299.00

IBM LOW COST MEMORY

MEMORY PLUS AT LOW PRICES!

Now! "**Multicard**" expandable from **64 - 256K** with

(1) PARALLEL (1) SERIAL
(1) CLOCK/CALENDAR

P/N V-064PSC with 64K **$199.00**

P/N V-256PSC with 256K **$335.00**

COEX

COEX 80-FT

Best of all, the price . . .

only $299.00

Optional COEX Interface Card to Apple **$39.95**

MODEMS

	List	ACP
SIGNALMAN Mark I (RS232)	$99	**$79**
HAYES		
Smartmodem (RS232)	289	**225**
Smartmodem 1200	699	**549**
IBM PC to Modem Cable	40	**30**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SINGLE-SIDED 8"

MFG	P/N	1	2	10	MFG	P/N	1	2	10
Shugart	SA801R	$385	$379	$269	Tandon	848-1	$369	$362	$353
Siemens	FDD100-8	199	199	Call					

DOUBLE-SIDED 8"

MFG	P/N	1	2	10	MFG	P/N	1	2	10
Shugart	SA851R	519	495	469	Siemens	FDD200-8	399	389	379
Qume	Datatrack 8	515	490	465	Tandon	848-2	479	475	469
Shugart	860 Thin	559	539	519					

SINGLE-SIDED 5¼"

MFG	P/N	1	2	10	MFG	P/N	1	2	10
Shugart	SA400	210	208	198	Tandon	TM100-1	205	198	195
MPI	B51	210	208	198	Pertec	FD200	149	149	139

DOUBLE-SIDED 5¼"

MFG	P/N	1	2	10	MFG	P/N	1	2	10
Shugart	SA450	345	325	313	Tandon	TM100-2	289	265	259
Pertec	FD250	159	159	149					

DOUBLE-SIDED 5¼" Thinline

MFG	P/N	1	2	10	MFG	P/N	1	2	10
TEAC	5¼" Thinline	375	365	359	Qume	5¼" Thinline	375	365	359

DOUBLE-SIDED 3"

MFG	P/N	1	2	10
Hitachi		Call	Call	Call

WINCHESTERS 5¼"

MFG	P/N	1	2	10	MFG	P/N	1	2	10
Seagate	ST506(6Mb)	699	679	599	Seagate	ST512(12Mb)	990	975	949
IMI	5006(6Mb)	865	850	819	IMI	5012(12Mb)	1088	1070	1020
IMI	5018(18Mb)	1313	1299	1225					

SPECIAL LIQUIDATION – SMALL QTY

SHUGART 4004
14" WINCHESTER
Only 10 Available —So Hurry!
14.5 MEGABYTES
List 2495.00
Special Sale Price ... **$995.00**

HARDWARE

	List	ACP
ABM		
BSR-X10 Interface	$95	**$85**
Color to Mono I/O Module	95	**85**
Telephone Receptionist adapt	995	**875**
PS3276/Bisyn Emulator	1295	**1150**
AMDEK		
Dual 3" Amdisk (2) Hitachi DS (250K)	899	**649**
AST Megaplus™ Card		
P/N MG-064, 64K, Ser, Clk	595	**449**
P/N MG-064SP, add'l Ser, Par	695	**499**
P/N MG-256, 256K, Ser, Clk	995	**695**
P/N MG-256SP add'l Ser, Par	1095	**749**
AST I/O Plus™ Card		
P/N I/O-SP, Clk, (2) Ser, Par	265	**199**
AST Combo Plus™ Card		
P/N MC256SPC 256K, clk, P/S	995	**695**
AST PC Disk++™ Card		
P/N MD-064, 64K, Host, Par	655	**495**
CACTUS TECHNOLOGY		
200 Baud Direct Modum	349	**299**
COEX		
Extender Card	40	**19**
Prototype Card	69	**42**
37 Pin "D" Connector	19	**8**
Snap-in Card Guides (5)	8	**5**
CORONA Hard Disk System		**Call**
CORVUS Hard Disk System		**Call**
DAVONG		
5Mb Hard Disk	1995	**1490**
12Mb Hard Disk	2495	**2295**
MAYNARD Disk Drive Card		
Floppy Card w/Parallel	295	**249**
Floppy Card w/Serial	325	**260**
ORCHID		
Hi-Res Graphics Adapter	495	**429**
PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)		
P/N SP64-CCP, 64K, S, S, P		**499**
P/N SP64, 64K		**375**
64K Upgrade Kit (9 chips)	130	**50**
QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)		
P/N Q64, 64K w/4 functions	595	**429**
TANDON		
TM 100-1 (160K)	295	**195**
TM 100-2 (320K)	395	**289**
TG PRODUCTS		
Joystick	65	**49**
Track Ball	65	**52**
VISTA "Multicard™" (exp. 64-256K)		
P/N V-064, 64K	295	**199**
P/N V-064PSC 256K w/PSC	495	**335**
64K Upgrade Kit (9 chips)		**50**
"MAXICARD™" 576K	1295	**999**
"PC MASTER™" 7 I/O's	669	**495**
"8" Disk Controller"		**Call**
XEDEX		
Baby Blue CP/M	600	**445**

PRINTERS

	List	ACP
COEX 80F/T 80cps	$499	**$299**
STAR MICRONICS - NEW!		
Gemini 10 100cps	499	**379**
Gemini 15 15"	649	**479**
EPSON		
MX80 III	645	**429**
MX80F/T III	745	**499**
MX100 III	995	**679**
INTEGRAL DATA		
Microprism 480	799	**689**
Prism 80 Color (all)	1795	**1495**
Prism 132 Color (all)	1995	**1685**
BROTHER HR-1	1195	**895**
Daisywriter	1495	**1295**
IBM PC to EPSON Cable	60	**45**
OKIDATA		
Microline 82A	599	**489**
Microline 83A	899	**729**
Microline 84AP	1399	**1099**

MONITORS

	List	ACP
AMDEK CORP		
300 Green 12"	$199	**$155**
310 Amber 12"	210	**175**
Color I Composite	399	**339**
Color II RGB Hi-Res	899	**790**
Color III RGB Comm'l	499	**445**
Color IV RGB Analog	1299	**1059**
NEC 12" Green -**NEW**	199	**155**
12" RGB (690 x 230)	895	**799**
SONY Profeel 19" Color RGB	895	**819**
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		
RGB IBM Lookalike	700	**599**

DISKETTES

	List	ACP
DYSAN 5¼" SS SD	10/$55	**$38**
DYSAN 5¼" DS SD	10/65	**48**
IBM 5¼" SS SD	10/60	**43**
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/65	**47**
VERBATIM 525-01 SS	10/45	**23**
VERBATIM 550-01 DS	10/55	**34**
MAXELL MD1 SS	10/50	**29**
MAXELL MD2 DS	10/60	**39**
AMDEK Hitachi 3" DS Micro	5/99	**49**
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	**19**
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	**149**

MORE IBM GOODIES

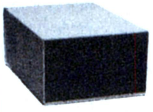
	List	ACP
CURTIS PC Pedestal	$80	**$65**
Extension Cable	50	**44**
INTEL 8087 IC		**199**
RAM EXPANSION		
16K Motherboard (16 IC's)		**19**
64K Memory Exp. (9 IC's)		**50**
KRAFT IBM Joystick	70	**49**
IBM Paddles	50	**40**

APPLE System Saver FAN

Surge Suppressor Fan.
Double Outlet Receptacle **$79.95**

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

Vista Computer Company



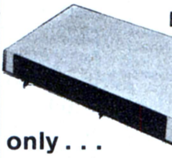
"SOLO" Apple II/IIe Compatible Disk Drive

Totally compatible to Apple Drives.

only **$249.00**

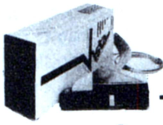
Controller.......... **$99.00**
Just plug in and run.

Vista Quartet



Equivalent to 4 Apple Drives

only . . . **$699.00**



Add 8" Disk Drives To Your Apple II/IIe

Up To 2.4 Megabyte!
Now "TRIMLINE V1100" with Tandon Thinline DS DD Drives.

Tandon Dual DS DD..........	**$1895.00**
Qume Dual DS DD..........	**1699.00**
Shugart Dual 801R..........	**1295.00**

SPECIAL OFFER

(2) Siemen's 8" Disk Drives
(1) Vista V-1000 Enclosure
(1) Power Supply w/Fan, w/Cable

ACP Low Price **$699.00**

Apple Compatible Software

SAVE UP TO 40%

BUSINESS		**HOBBY**	
Screen Writer	**$29**	Bag of Tricks	**$32**
Word Handler	**149**	Graphics Magic'n	**45**
BD Master	**155**	DOS Boss	**19**
Visicalc™ 3.3	**185**	Zoom Graphics	**32**
Master Type	**29**	Utility City	**22**
Desk Top Plan II	**179**	Locksmith 4.0	**90**
Desk Top Plan III	**225**	Compl Graph Sys	**55**
Visiplot	**159**	Apple Mechanic	**24**
PFS, File II	**115**	Nibbles Away II	**35**
FPS, File III	**155**	**GAMES**	
Visitrend/Visiplot	**25**	The Missing Ring	**29**
PFS, Graph II	**115**	Choplifter	**26**
PFS, Graph III	**155**	Frogger	**24**
Multiplan	**199**	Wizardy	**39**
Versaform	**279**	Snack Attack	**24**
Wordstar	**365**	Castle Wolfenstien	**24**
Format II	**179**	Arcade Machine	**44**
dBASE II	**439**	Canyon Climber	**24**
Supercalc	**169**	Aztec	**29**
PFS, Report II	**95**	Mask of the Sun	**29**
PFS, Report III	**115**	Cannonball Blitz	**26**
Acct Plus G/L	**299**	Knight Diamonds	**26**
G/L, A/P, A/R	**599**	Zork I	**29**
Above+Inventory	**799**	Zork III	**29**
Magic Window	**115**	Starcross	**29**
HOME		Serpentine	**25**
Home Accountent	**59**	Star Blazer	**25**
Transend I	**76**	Deadline	**39**
Transend II	**119**	Tubeway	**25**
Data Capture 4.0	**49**	Flight Simulator	**25**
Visiterm	**89**	Space Vikings	**25**
Per. Finance Mgr	**85**	Sargon II	**29**
ASCII Exprs, Prof.	**99**	Spitfire Simulator	**29**
Electronic Duet	**25**	Apple Panic	**22**
Tax Prep. 1983	**149**	Olympic Decath	**23**

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713

Retail: 1310B E. Edinger, Santa Ana CA 92705
(714) 558-8813

542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

APPLE HARDWARE

	LIST	ACP
Apple II Disk II w/Control'r	$645.00	**$449.00**
Apple II Disk II w/o	525.00	**389.00**
Apple Family System	2495.00	**CALL**
Prototype Card	24.00	**21.95**
IEEE-488 Interface	450.00	**375.00**
Extended Warranty – 1 yr	225.00	**199.00**
Super Serial Card	195.00	**174.95**
Language Card	195.00	**149.95**
Graphic Tablet w/IO	795.00	**695.00**

"Available In-store Only"

MORE HARDWARE

	LIST	ACP
MICROSOFT		
Z80 Softcard	$395.00	**$249.00**
16K Ramcard	195.00	**89.00**
The Premium Package	899.00	**579.00**
SSM		
AIO-II 4 Function Serial/Parallel	225.00	**179.00**
AIO Serial/Parallel	195.00	**165.00**
KEYBOARD COMPANY		
Numeric Keypad	149.95	**124.95**
Apple II Joystick	49.95	**44.50**
Apple II Handcontrollers	29.95	**25.95**
KRAFT		
Joystick		**49.00**
Hand Controller		**40.00**
PROMETHEUS		
VERSAbox Spool/Buf'r	249.00	**199.00**
VERSAcard Four-in-1	199.00	**166.00**
AUTO-DOC diagnostics	99.00	**82.00**
VISTA COMPUTER CO.		
Vision 80 80x24 Card	395.00	**269.00**
Vision 40 40 col. enhance	199.00	**149.00**
Vision 20 Lo case ROM	29.95	**25.00**
A800 8" DS, DD	595.00	**399.00**
Quartet Disk Drive		**699.00**
Duet Disk Drive		**499.00**
Solo Disk Drive		**269.00**
40 Char Type-ahead	49.95	**35.00**
Wild Card	129.95	**115.00**
VIDEX		
Videoterm 80x24 Card	345.00	**279.00**
Keyboard Enhancer II	149.00	**129.00**
Soft Switch	35.00	**30.00**
Function Strip Keys	79.00	**69.00**
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS		
16K Microbuffer	259.00	**220.00**
32K Microbuffer	299.00	**253.00**
Snapshot Option	149.00	**109.00**
VOTRAX		
Type n' Talk Speech	375.00	**339.00**
SCOTT INSTRUMENTS		
Voice Recognit'n VET80	799.00	**675.00**
CORVUS		
5 Mb Hard Disk	3750.00	**2495.00**
10 Mb Hard Disk	5350.00	**2895.00**
20 Mb Hard Disk	6450.00	**3995.00**
ORANGE MICRO		
The Grappler I/O (Plus)	195.00	**129.95**
SATURN SYSTEMS		
32K RAM Card	239.00	**189.00**
64K RAM Card	425.00	**355.00**
128K RAM Card	599.00	**505.00**
NOVATION		
Apple-Cat II	389.00	**329.00**
Apple-Cat 212	625.00	**525.00**
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER		
Hayes Chronograph	249.00	**229.00**
Micromodem II	349.00	**289.00**
Smartmodem	299.00	**229.00**
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER		
CPS Multifunction	239.00	**169.00**
Music System	395.00	**335.00**
A/D plus D/A	350.00	**299.00**
Supertalker	199.00	**169.00**
Introl X-10 Controller	200.00	**175.00**
ROM Plus	155.00	**129.00**
Keyboard Filter ROM	55.00	**44.00**
Copy ROM	55.00	**44.00**
ROM Writer	175.00	**159.00**
M&R ENTERPRISES		
Sup'rterm 80x24 Card	395.00	**279.00**
Sup'rSwitcher 6 Amp Power Supply	295.00	**239.00**
Sup'rMod II RF Modulator	69.00	**49.00**
Apple Fan	55.00	**43.00**
ALS		
The CP/M Plus Z80 card	399.00	**299.00**
Smarterm 80x24 Card	349.00	**279.00**
The Synergizer Package	699.00	**549.00**

16K RAM CARD

Apple II 16K
Compatible with
Z80 Softcard™ ... PASCAL CP/M™

Full 1 year Warranty. Top Quality by COEX

NEW LOW PRICE **$59.95**

Also from COEX **NEW** EPSON Parallel Interface for Apple.
With cable.......... $39.95

TERMS: MO. Cashier's Check. Bank Wire. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Include Drivers License and credit card #s Visa, AMEX, CB add 3% service charge. Add 3% shipping & handling or $2.50, whichever is greater. Add 10% for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include Telephone number. NO CODs. Prices subject to change without notice. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Retail prices may vary.

CIRCLE 142

mail order
CIRCLE 313

Client Writeup
client management system that consolidates many functions and requires data to be entered only once for complete processing
for TRS-80 Model II
$750
Roklan Corporation
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
mail order
CIRCLE 314

Commercial Property Management System
provides consolidated financial statements for landlords and property managers; calculates late fees and totally integrates with Solid Software's general ledger, payroll, and accounts payable systems
for CP/M- and MS-DOS-based systems
$1495
Solid Software
Atlanta, GA 30328
retail
CIRCLE 315

Compu-Stat
general statistics program which calculates descriptive statistics, graphs frequency distributions, and generates three tests of statistical inference
for Sinclair ZX-81 or Timex-Sinclair 1000 with 16k
$9.95
Computercraft
Summertown, TN 38483
mail order
CIRCLE 316

CPApartner
client write-up and billing system comprised of two modules, with customization possible; handles up to 500 clients
for Apple II or Apple ///
$1295
Starsoft
Los Altos, CA 94022
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 317

Data Base-Plus
system of data-base management and application development productivity tools which combine to provide faster development of applications systems
for IBM Personal Computer
from **$5850**
Tominy Inc.
Cincinnati, OH 45242
retail
CIRCLE 318

Data Design
a menu driven relational data-base management system that features help screens, 26 simultaneous indexes (sorted orders), multiple input/output forms, calculated fields with post option, internal backup and phone communications system
for IBM Personal Computer
$225

MICRO PRODUCTS
SALE

MICRO-PAPER

PROD. #	FORM SIZE & PAPER	FORMAT	CARTON QTY.	CARTON WT.	CARTON PRICE
DSM-MP-1	14⅞" x 11" 15 lb. Bond	½" Green Bar	1500	21 lb.	25.20
DSM-MP-2	9½" x 11" 15 lb. Bond	Blank	1500	14 lb.	18.30
DSM-MP-3	9½" x 11" 20 lb. Bond	Blank	1250	15 lb.	17.80
DSM-MP-4	8½" x 11" 15 lb. Bond	½" Green Bar	1500	12 lb.	17.20

MICRO-DISKETTES

PROD. #	DISK SIZE & DENSITY	FORMAT	CARTON QTY.	CARTON WT.	CARTON PRICE
BASF-DD-1	5¼" Dual Density	Single Sided	10	1 lb.	21.95
BASF-DD-2	5¼" Dual Density	Double Sided	10	1 lb.	34.95*

Specify Soft-Sector, 10-Sector or 16-Sector — **Lifetime Guarantee*

MICRO-RIBBONS

PROD. #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH 1-11	PRICE EACH 12-23	PRICE EACH 24-35
100C	Diablo Hi Type II Multistrike	5.50	4.80	4.00
111C	Epson MX 70/80	7.60	6.75	6.10
235C	NEC Spinwriter	6.70	5.90	5.30
246C	Qume IV	8.50	7.60	6.90
250C	Qume Multistrike	4.25	3.80	3.50

NAME & ADDRESS

SHIP TO (if different)

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AMOUNT

SUB-TOTAL
FLA. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX — SHIPPING & HANDLING
ORDERS SHIPPED IN 2 TO 4 WEEKS
PAYMENT: PREPAID or C.O.D. (add $2.00) — C.O.D. (add $2.00)
SHIPPING & HANDLING PER CARTON:
$3.00 Paper, $1.50 Diskettes, $1.50 Ribbons — TOTAL

dsm
TEL. 305/784-5644
IN FL. 800/432-0575
IN U.S. 800/327-0947
DATA SPECIALTIES MART, INC.
P. O. BOX 158, COCOA BEACH, FLORIDA 32931

CIRCLE 182

Insoft, Inc.
Portland, OR 97219
mail order
CIRCLE 593

Decision Maker
offers a unique approach to reaching a decision that involves several options; the program prompts the user to evaluate each option on 10 points; points are then scored using statistical math, and the options are ranked in order of their benefit to the user
for Timex/Sinclair 1000 (on cassette)
$16.00
Melear Marketing
Marietta, GA 30061
mail order
CIRCLE 319

dGRAPH
enables dBASE users with no programming knowledge to produce various types of graphs including bar, pie, line, and pie-bar
for CP/M-, MS-DOS-, and CP/M-86-based systems with 48k
$295
Fox and Geller Inc.
Teaneck, NJ 07666
mail order
CIRCLE 320

Doctor's Billing System, Version 2.3
is capable of storing information for over 15,000 patient accounts, and will automatically process patient statements, third party bills, recall notices, delinquent account letters, and transaction histories
for North Star Advantage, and CP/M-based systems
from **$1200**
Data Resolution, Inc.
New Bedford, MA 02746
retail
CIRCLE 321

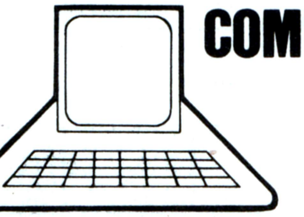
Draw
graphics program allowing the user to create, save, edit, print, and display logos, plans, charts, diagrams, and other drawings
for Osborne 1
$25
Softborne Software
Fort Washington, PA 19034
mail order
CIRCLE 322

EasyType
performs full function word processing for preparing documents ranging from correspondence and proposals to estimates and reports
for UNIX-based systems
$595
Callan Data Systems
Westlake Village, CA 94015
mail order
CIRCLE 323

Ecomod
data-base and related programs allowing user to create and study economic scenarios
for Apple II, TRS-80 Color Computer, and CP/M-based systems
$129
Engineering-Economics Associates
Berkeley, CA 94707
mail order
CIRCLE 324

Electronic Formulas
menu-driven program which does most of the math involved in the design of circuits, and provides graphics
for TRS-80 Models I and III
$10 cassette; **$15** disk
Practical Programs
Toms River, NJ 08753
mail order
CIRCLE 325

Electronic Scratch Pad
for the individual who needs to keep a simple list of items and related costs; potential applications include a simple inventory listing, an income tax deduction listing, listings of collector items for hobbyists, estate planning, indexing of software, records, tapes, etc.
for TRS-80 Models I and III
Tape Copy **$15**, Disk Stringy Copy **$20**



YOUR STOCK IS AT $1,000.

COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

LIBERTY
FOR 25¢ (or Less)*
1983

You can now communicate with your IBM P.C. from any Touch-Tone telephone without a terminal, keyboard, or any external gadgetry. All you need is a quarter for the phone call. You communicate via the Touch-Tone signals and the computer responds in voice–high quality human digitized voice. Call **(800) 538-7002,** or in California **(408) 370-9764** for a demonstration. Communication is easier than ever before, thanks to VYNET.

VYNET IBM P.C. PRODUCTS
- V101-I Telephone Interface Board– **$295**
- V200-VSM Voice Synthesis Module–includes 300 word vocabulary Diskette
- V200-LSM Low Speed Modem Module
  Any V200 Module– **$149**
- V120 Expanded 1300 Word Vocabulary– **$495**
- Similar products support the Apple

APPLICATIONS
- Remote Control
- Insurance
- Banking
- Stock Quotations
- Order Entry
- Inventory Control
- Information Subscription

VYNET CORPORATION™

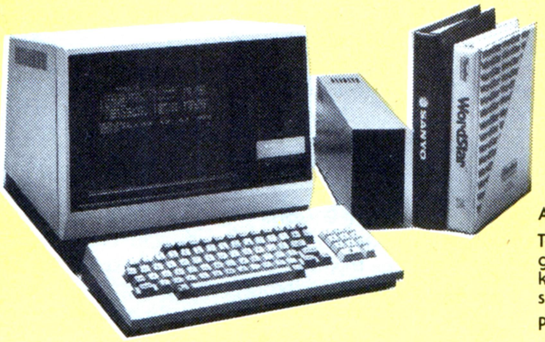
*** Rates are lower in some areas.**

160B Albright Way/Los Gatos, Ca 95030/(408) 370-0555

CIRCLE 143

SANYO PLUS

"The Sanyo MBC 1000 is basically an excellent performer, operating both fast and reliably."
Infoworld - 11/29/82



SANYO PLUS

A full feature, fast, all-in-one z80 computer with $2185 of software for $1995.

The Sanyo Plus consists of a Sanyo MBC-1000 computer with a built-in 12" high-res. green phospher 25x80 display. The detached keyboard features 5 special function keys and a 10-key pad. The Sanyo Plus comes complete with a parallel printer port, a serial communications port and room for three additional cards.

Plus you receive a second drive for a total formatted disk capacity of 624K.

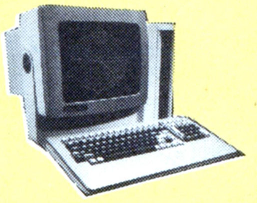
Plus we now include over $2000 worth of software including CP/M® 2.2, Sanyo Basic, WordStar 3.0 with training guide, Mailmerge, SpellStar CalcStar, InfoStar and a games disk. We thoroughly integrate and test each system, and generate work copies of your software.

Plus you get a 300 baud direct connect modem, with cable free modem software and a one-month subscription to The Source.TM

One year warranty $99. One drive system $1649. Hard disks: 10 Mb-$1995/16Mb. $2395. (supply limited, no dealers please.)

$1995

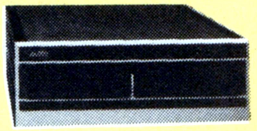
TELEVIDEO



Now backed locally by T.R.W. Built-in CRT, detachable keyboard, dual floppys w/750K formatted capacity, 64K, CP/M and more. Special: Telesolutions — Wordstar TM and CalcStar TM w/system $279.

802 w/CP/M®	$2669
803 w/CP/M®	$1898
806 (20 Mb)	$5149
TS 1602G	$3495
816 (23 Mb)	$6298
800A's	$1299

ALTOS



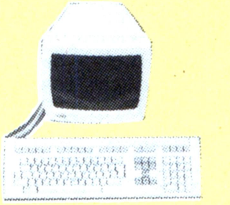
Our tech's favorite systems. From the lowest priced 3-user systems with either 2 or 6 MG. storage, to 40MG. 8-user 16 bit systems.

Add terminals, printers, and software and we can fully test and configure your system at low prices. Back nationwide by Moore Systems Service.

Series 5-15D	$2195
Series 5-5D	$3995
8000-10	call
8600-12	$9465

Series 5, 8000, systems include MP/M

DIGITAL



New from DEC - microcomputers designed for the professional. Nationwide DEC service and reliability are standard. Free spreadsheet software with each system. Bridge the 8 bit/16 bit gulf with a system which runs both.

Rainbow 100 system	call
Professional 325 system	call
Professional 350 system	call

NORTHSTAR

FREE SPREADSHEET

Prices now include free burn and test. We warranty each unit for 90 days from the day you receive it (not 90 days from the day we receive it). Call for prices on compatible software and hardware.

Advantage 64K Quad	$2769
Horizon 64K Quad	$2695
Advantage w/5 Mb.	$3795

TERMINALS

Now a full feature terminal at a dumb terminal price. 8 Edit function keys, 8 programmable function keys, 256 characters in a 8x12 cell, graphics, detached keyboard with palm rest, printer port, 12" non-glare Sanyo display, keypad w/enter key, and much more. $549

Adds 3A+ - Emulates the ADM-3A, detached keyboard, keypad, 12" green display, nationwide Adds service. $469.

Wyse 100	$699
Wyse 200	call
Televideo 910	$579
Televideo 925	$735
Televideo 950	$927
Televideo 970	$1044
Zenith Z-19	$689
Zenith ZT-1	$459
Hazeltine Espirits	call
Qume	call
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	call

Zenith z110 .... $3089 Zenith z120 .... $3165

Scottsdale Systems Ltd.

617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257

VISA (602) 941-5856 MasterCard

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

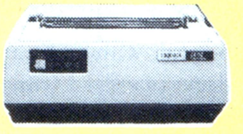
SERVICE/ORDERING

INTEGRATION: Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. We will pretest your equipment, integrate your system, configure your software, provide special cables, etc., for an additional charge. Call for prices.

ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY. Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We sell on a net 20 basis to Fortune 500 companies and Universities Charge cards add 2%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. AZ. residents add 5%. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra - products are F.O.B. point of shipment. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

SOFTWARE: We sell all popular CP/M® programs at discount. Software sold only with systems not warrantied for suitability.

PRINTERS



Okidata 82A	$389
Okidata 83A	$635
Okidata 84	$969
Okidata 92	$489
Okidata 93	$835
Tally 160L	$739
I.D.S. Microprism	$525

HIGH SPEED

Prism 80 "Loaded"	$1369
Prism 132 "Loaded"	$1469
Anadex 9501A	$1369
DataSouth DS-180	$1249
TI-810 Basic	$1285

LETTER QUALITY

Diablo 620	call
NEC 3510	$1495
NEC 7710	$2149
Transtar	call

GEMINI

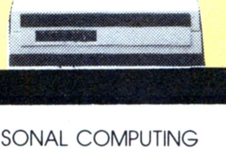
The new best selling dot matrix printers. 100 c.p.s., friction, tractor and roll feed. Graphics, 180 day warranty, 2.3K std. buffer and much more.

Gemini 15	$460
Gemini 10	$304

SANYO PR 5500

Finally - A full function, heavy duty, letter quality printer at a dot matrix price: Wide carriage, selectable 10,12, or 15 pitch, 16 C.P.S. (Shannon text), bi-directional, std. parallel interface; bold, superscript, and subscript printing, std. cartridge ribbons, and more.

$669



Practical Programs
Toms River, NJ 08753
retail
CIRCLE 326

Engineering Economy
calculates the rate of return, payback, simple after-taxes return on invested capital, net present value and uniform annual cost at a given interest rate, discounted cash flow table, and depreciation schedule
for CP/M-based systems
$795
Micro Engineering
Palmetto, FL 33561
mail order
CIRCLE 327

ESQ-1
time and billing program for legal profession; records billable and non-billable time, and reimbursable costs, and can add markups before invoicing
for CP/M-based systems
$2000
Starsoft
Los Altos, CA 94022
retail
CIRCLE 328

Executive Assistant
general ledger and receivables program for an executive services agency; prints all financial statements and keeps a client list for up to 500 tenants
for CP/M-based systems
$1000
The Software Place
Tampa, FL 33684
mail order
CIRCLE 329

EZEntry
invoicing system designed to be used by novice personal-computer users
for IBM Personal Computer
$99.95
Systemics
West Bloomfield, MI 48033
retail
CIRCLE 330

EZ-Invoice
allows you to generate invoices and then save them to disk; you may then recall the invoices and print or fully edit them
for Apple II
$60.00
Highlands Computer Services
Renton, WA 98056
mail order
CIRCLE 331

Fas-File
file system combining user-definable record formats, fill-in-the-form input, and user-definable reports
for IBM Personal Computer, Apple II, Commodore 64
$145
Gryphon Systems
Cardiff-by-the-Sea, CA 92007
mail order
CIRCLE 332

Fast Graphs
draws color bar, pie, and line charts or a mixture of charts based on figures entered through the keyboard or Multiplan, an electronic spreadsheet
for Olivetti M20
$295
Innovative Software, Inc.
Overland Park, KS 66210
retail
CIRCLE 333

File/80
file management program which can store up to 65,000 records and up to 100 items per record; includes report generator and text editor
for HP-86/87
$250
Hewlett-Packard, Personal Computer Division
Corvallis, OR 97330
retail
CIRCLE 334

Final Analysis
helps you exercise greater control over

Get your computer talking and save $126.
The Type-'N-Talk™ speech synthesizer is now available for only $249.

The Type-'N-Talk™ text-to-speech synthesizer automatically translates your text into electronic speech and allows your computer to speak with an unlimited vocabulary. Standard with an RS-232C interface, Type-'N-Talk has an internal microprocessor and 750 character buffer. And remember, it doesn't use your computer's memory to make your text speak.

Here's what you get.

☐ Unlimited vocabulary SC-01 speech synthesizer chip.
☐ Text-to-speech algorithm for translation.
☐ RS-232C interface.
☐ Selectable Baud (75-9600).
☐ Spelling and phoneme access modes.
☐ 750 character buffer.
☐ Data echo of ASCII characters.
☐ Complete installation and programming instructions.

"talk is cheaper"

Great new software is available for Type-'N-Talk equipped computer systems.

To order, see your local computer retailer or call toll-free

1-800-521-1350

Michigan residents, call (313) 588-0341. MasterCard, VISA or personal check accepted. The price is $249 plus $4 for delivery. Educational discount available. Add sales tax in Michigan and California.

Votrax®

Type-'N-Talk is covered by a limited warranty. Write Votrax for a free copy.
500 Stephenson Highway,
Troy, MI 48084.

© VOTRAX 1982

CIRCLE 146

VOLUME
FREQUENCY
Votrax®
TYPE'N TALK™
TEXT TO SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

Your IBM PC deserves Davong

Add capacity as you need it. Plug in one Davong hard disk in the second slot of your IBM PC.® Get 5, 10 or 15 megabytes of formatted storage. Or use four external drives to gain up to 60 megabytes. Here is the capacity you need for accounting, database management, and other data-hungry applications.

Easier to use. Davong's exclusive Multi-OS™ software enables use of IBM DOS,® Pascal® and CP/M® on the same system. Move easily between different operating systems and files for more applications versatility. Software utilities simplify initialization, copying, backup, restore, diagnostics, and file recovery. Variable volume size and number simplify set-up. An 18-megabyte streaming cartridge tape is available for optional backup.

Faster performance. Interrupt driven system with Direct Memory Access moves data faster with less system overhead. Davong software also supports a disk cache for faster disk access.

Easy to install, easy to move to other computers. Davong gives you a complete, ready-to-run system, including cabling, software and easy-to-read, comprehensive documentation. And you can move the same Davong system from an IBM PC to Apple® II, IIe or III, or Osborne™ 1. All you need is the appropriate host adapter, interfacing cable and software. Networking is available, too.

We ship reliable drives. Every Davong hard disk system is run at elevated temperatures in dynamic burn-in tests. Customized dedicated disk drive simulator tests assure consistent quality. All Davong products carry a 90-day warranty.

The best costs less. Complete hard disk systems for your IBM PC start at just $1995.* Doesn't your computer deserve Davong hard disk storage?

*Suggested retail price.
® Registered trademarks. ™ Trademark.

DAVONG

Davong Systems, Inc. ☐ **217 Humboldt Court Drive** ☐ **Sunnyvale, CA 94086**
Telephone: (408) 734-4900
CIRCLE 86

HARD DISK SYSTEM
DAVONG Systems, Inc.
IBM

Epson, OKI, IDS, NEC, Diablo, Qume

ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURES

- Reduces Noise Up to 90%
- Heavy Duty Acrylic Cover
- Bottom Feed Capability
- Woodgrain Finish

SAVE! SAVE! FROM $99^{00}

Micro Printercenter™

Dealer & Ordering Info
800-343-4311
Master Charge and Visa Accepted
Shipping & Handling Charges Additional

CAB-TEK, Inc.
Riverside St. Nashua, NH 03062
CIVILIZING COMPUTERS

MPC I $99 (MX 80) MPC II $129 (OKI82)
MPC III $179 (83A, MX100) MCP IV $199 (Daisy Printer)
Power Control & Ventilation $80
Paper Rack $30 Bottom Feed Brackets $30
MPC I SHOWN

CIRCLE 147

A LONG, LONG TIME AGO
IN A GALAXY FAR, FAR AWAY
THE ONLY USE FOR MICROCOMPUTERS
WAS KEEPING INVENTORY AND PLAYING VIDEO GAMES!
SOUND FAMILIAR?

Give Your MICROCOMPUTER A Full-Time Job— With Security!

Today there is THE EYE . . . it puts your microcomputer to work 24 hours a day guarding your home or business.

A multi-function peripheral with easy user-friendly software. THE EYE offers total home or small business security plus a real-time clock and BSR remote controller for true versatility and universal application. It's all on the same board and for a price that won't alarm you.

So blast your microcomputer out of the Dark Ages of business software and video games. Make it work for you 24 hours a day as a security system that everyone can afford. THE EYE . . . it's a real steal.

Apple Version Available Now - Atari, Vic 20 coming soon.

CompuWare
523 S. Clewell Street
Bethlehem, PA 18015

1-800-325-9800

THE EYE™ Take a **byte** out of crime!

THE EYE is a trademark of Lehigh Valley Computer Corporation

CIRCLE 150

your company's costs, provides data for budgeting and materials planning, reduces bookkeeping
for Apple II Plus, Apple ///, Franklin
$275
Silicon Valley Systems, Inc.
Belmont, CA 94002
retail
CIRCLE 335

Financial Management Models for the Service Firm
system of VisiCalc financial templates to assist the manager of service firms in determining billing rates, estimating fees, forecasting cash needs, and controlling project time and costs
for IBM Personal Computer, Apple ///, Apple II, Apple II Plus, and the Apple //e
$295
PRO/PAC
Houston, TX 77079
retail
CIRCLE 336

Flight Plan Helper
aids the general aviation pilot in developing flight plans and en route flight logs
for Apple II
$14.95
Leland Young Company
Bay Pines, FL 33504
retail
CIRCLE 337

Form Writer
combination data-base management/mail-merge/word-processing program which sends at 9600 baud
for IBM Personal Computer with Diablo 630 Printer
$275
Business Development International
Pembina, ND 58271
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 338

Fundgraf
a stock market investment analysis program which allows graphic and/or numerical comparisons of any stock or mutual fund, and indicates buy and sell signals based on calculated moving averages
for TRS-80 Color Computer
tape **$49.95**; disk **$69.95**
Parsons Software
Parkersburg, VA 26101
mail order
CIRCLE 339

Graph 'n' Calc
business graphics system providing advanced statistical and financial functions, such as multiple linear regressions and net present value
for IBM Personal Computer with 64k and monochrome or RGB color monitor
$199.95
Desktop Computer Software
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
retail
CIRCLE 340

Graphwriter
personal computer version of the stand-alone business graphics system used by Fortune 500 companies; produces pre-

sentation graphics on paper or transparency from a catalog of over 40 business graphics formats
for IBM Personal Computer
from **$395**
Graphic Communications
Waltham, MA 02254
retail
CIRCLE 341

Hercules
vehicle maintenance and reporting package which tracks and compares fuel, oil, and repair costs, schedules preventive maintenance; and provides a variety of analytical comparison and management reports
for IBM Personal Computer; (original version worked on Apple II)
$1995
Computer Task Group
Buffalo, NY 14209
mail order
CIRCLE 342

HP·75 VisiCalc
on-line display shows row/column titles and cell value or formula at touch of a key; also shows two-column by 14 row display
for HP-75C Portable
price not available, but comparable to other versions of VisiCalc
Hewlett-Packard
Corvallis, OR 97330
retail
CIRCLE 343

IBM Personal Computer Professional Editor
employs extensive use of menus and function keys; allows scrolling, search/change, line commands, and primary commands
for IBM Personal Computer
$130
IBM
Boca Raton, FL 33432
retail
see this product at your local IBM dealer

Image
integrates word processing with graphics; user can mix typeset-quality proportional printing with linear graphics on standard word-processing printers
for TeleVideo 802, 802H, and 950 CP/M-based systems; Zenith Z89, Z90, and Z91 CP/M-based systems
$295
MicroArt Corporation
Portland, OR 97201
retail
CIRCLE 344

InfoStar
data-base management system requiring no programming language knowledge
for CP/M-based systems
$495
MicroPro International
San Rafael, CA 94903
retail
CIRCLE 345

(continued on page 192-48)

THE 5-YEAR WARRANTED FLEXIBLE FLOPPY. . . PC SOFTWARE HAS IT!

The OMNI™ Flexible Floppy Disk for personal computer systems is warranted for five years. What makes this possible is the performance testing and production quality of the OMNI Floppy Disk.

OMNI
FLIP/FLOPPY DISK

OMNI DISKS ARE:

- Certified error-free at a minimum of twice the error threshold of your personal computer system.
- Rated for 12 million passes without disk-related errors or significant wear.
- Compatible with all 5¼″ and 8″ drives.
- Available as a single-sided disk for single-sided drives or as the flip/floppy which doubles the capacity of your single-sided drive.

PC Software offers the OMNI Floppy for your personal computer at attractive prices. They are shipped in packages of 5 and 10 disks. Each disk has built-in quality that exceeds ANSI, ECMA, ISO and industry specifications. And with each OMNI Floppy Disk comes a 5-year warranty!

Use the coupon below to order this exceptional disk. Or call PC Software Inc. toll free at 1-800-343-5788; in Mass. 617-791-2227.

PC SOFTWARE INC
22 FRONT STREET, WORCESTER, MA 01608 • TOLL FREE 1-800-343-5788; IN MA 617-791-2227

Name ____________ Company ____________
Address ____________
____
Home Phone ____________ Business Phone ____________
Name and model of micro computer ____________

ORDERING INFORMATION: For 5¼ Floppy Disks

TYPE	QTY.	5-PACK	TOT.	QTY.	10-PACK	TOT.
Single-Sided/Single Density	___	@ 11.90	___	___	@ 19.90	___
Single-Sided/Double Density	___	@ 13.90	___	___	@ 23.90	___
Double-Sided/Double Density	___	@ 21.90	___	___	@ 39.90	___
Flip/Floppy	___	@ 21.90	___	___	@ 39.90	___
Plastic library case				___	@ 2.90	___
Shipping and Handling						2.50
Mass. residents add 5% Sales Tax						___
Total of Order						___

MC ☐ VISA ☐ C.O.D. ☐ CHECK ☐
Card # ____________ Exp. Date ____________
Signature ____________

Call for information on OMNI™ 8″ Floppy Disk prices. Disk duplication and private labelling services also available.

CIRCLE 152

IF YOU KNOW WHAT YOU WANT . . .

EDIX/WORDIX $149 (ea.) **SUPERCALC $185** **CONDOR 3 $488** **WORD HANDLER $145** **VISICALC $169**

Personal Data Base $93 • **PFS $99** • **PFS Report $79** • **PFS Graph $99**

CROSSTALK $119 **EASYWRITER II $259** **MULTIPLAN $179** **DB MASTER $148** **FINAL WORD $223**

IBM PC (DOS)

Advanced Operating Systems		
The Programmer	200	150
American Training International, Inc.		
ATI-Power for PC DOS	75	56
Applied Software Technology		
Versaform	389	288
Ashton-Tate		
dBase II [4]	700	425
Aspen Software		
Grammatik	75	56
Proofreader	50	38
Byrom Software		
BSTAM (Micro to micro comm.)	200	149
BSTMS (Micro to mainframe comm.)	200	149
Comshare		
Master Planner	325	253
Condor Computer Corp.		
Condor 1	195	147
Condor 3	650	488
Continental Software		
Home Accountant Plus	150	112
1st Class Mail	125	98
CP Aids		
Master Tax	1695	1371
Standard Tax	595	446
DataMost		
Write On	130	94
Real Estate Investment Program	130	95
Denver Software		
EASy (Executive Acctg. System)	750	562
Dictronics		
Random House Electronic Thesaurus	150	113
Digital Research		
CBASIC 86	200	150
CIS COBOL 86	800	600
Concurrent CP/M-86	350	294
Level 2 COBOL 86	1600	1200
Pascal MT+86/w SSP	600	468
SID86	150	94
SPP86	200	168
Eagle Software		
Money Decisions	199	149
Emerging Technology		
Edix	195	149
Wordix	195	149
EZ Tax		
EZ Tax	69	55
Howard		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	187
Tax Preparer 1983	250	187
Innovative Software		
T.I.M. III	495	357
Fast Graphs	295	221
Intellect Assoc.		
PC Text	100	73
Window	150	113
ISA (see Sorcim)		
ISM		
MatheMagic	100	75
Graphmagic	90	65
Combo Pack	160	120
IUS		
Easy Speller 1.1	125	94
Easy Filer	400	281
Easywriter II	350	259
Easy Planner	250	188
AR/AP/GL (ea)	600	450
Financial Management Series (all 3)	1495	1121
Lexisoft		
Spellbinder	495	281
Lifeboat		
Lattice C Compiler	500	415
Lifetree		
Volkswriter	195	147
Lightning		
Master type	50	38
Lotus		
1-2-3	495	371
Mark of the Unicorn		
Mince	175	153
Final Word	300	223
Metasoft		
Benchmark Word Processor*	500	367
Benchmark Mail list	175	154
Microfocus		
CIS COBOL 8086	850	637
Micro Lab		
The Tax Manager	250	188
MicroPro		
Infostar [5]	495	327
Report Star	350	231
Wordstar [4]	495	327
Spellstar	250	165
Mailmerge	250	165
Wordstar/Mailmerge [4]		426
Microsoft		
Flight Simulator	50	38
Multiplan		212
MicroStuf		
CrossTalk	195	119
North American Business Systems		
The Answer	250	188
Northwest Analytical		
Statpak	495	369
OASIS		
The Word Plus	150	112
Organic Software		
Datebook	395	331
Milestone (128K)	395	331
Textwriter III (Text formatter)	125	97
PBL Corporation		
Personal Investor (128K)	145	105
Peachtree		
Series 4 Peachpak (GL/AR/AP) [5]	595	359
Ryan-McFarland		
RM/COBOL		
• Full Dev. System	950	713
• Runtime only	250	188
Scripps Data		
Job Cost Systems	495	371
Select Information Systems		
Select with SuperSpell (Word Proc.)	595	369
Software Publishing		
PFS File		109
PFS Report		99
Sorcim (see also ISA)		
Spellguard	195	146
Supercalc	295	185
Superwriter	395	296
Southeastern		
Data Capture	120	90
Star		
Legal Timekeeping, Billing, & Accts	950	771
Structured Systems		
GL, AR, AP, Payroll, Inventory, OE (ea.)	1250	790
Analyst	250	188
Letteright	200	150
NAD	100	75
QSORT	100	75
Supersoft		
Optimizer	200	149
Personal Data Base	125	93
Synergistic		
Data Reporter	250	188
Versa Computing		
Graphics Hardcopy System	25	19
VisiCorp		
VisiCalc (256K)	250	169
Desktop Plan I	300	229
VisiTrend/Plot	300	215
Visidex	250	189
VisiFile	300	229
Visischedule	300	234
Business Forecasting Models	100	78
Woolf Software Systems		
Move It	150	99

dBASE Corner

- dBASE II (relational DBMS) . . . $425
- Quickcode (program generator) . . . $195
- dUTIL (programmer's utilities) . . . $59
- ABSTAT (statistics package) . . . $359
- D B Plus . . . $95

Technical questions, M-F/9-5 (415) 324-0311

IBM PC HARDWARE

Kraft		
Joystick	70	52
Microsoft		
RAM Card 64K	350	253
RAM Card 128K	525	381
RAM Card 192K	700	508
RAM Card 256K	875	634
QUADRAM		
Quadboard 64K	595	428
• 256K	995	670
Tech Designs		
Adam & Eve Paddles	40	15
TG Products		
Joystick	59	43
Versa Computing		
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet	299	249

CPM

Adventure International		
Adventures (#1-12)	129	97
American Training International, Inc.		
ATI-Power for CP/M	75	54
Anderson-Bell		
ABSTAT		359
Artificial Intelligence		
(Requires CBASIC 2)		
Medical	995	749
Dental	995	749
Ashton Tate		
dBase II [4]	700	425
Aspen Software		
Grammatik	75	56
Proofreader	50	38
Balcones		
The Boss: Financial Accounting System	2495	1496
Byrom Software		
BSTAM (Micro to micro comm.)	200	144
BSTMS (Micro to mainframe comm.)	200	144
Caxton		
Cardbox	245	177
Computer Development, Inc.		
Image	495	356
Comshare Target Software		
Plannercalc	50	38
Masterplanner	325	263
Condor Computer Corp.		
Condor 1	195	147
Condor 3	650	488
Data Base Solutions		
dNAMES		129
Digital Research		
Access Manager	300	225
MAC (macro assembler)	90	75
SID (symbolic debugger for 8080)	75	63
ZSID	100	88
CBASIC (language)	150	94
CB80	500	395
CIS COBOL	800	595
Display Manager	400	295
Pascal Mt+ w/SPP	500	395
DJR Associates		
FMS 80	995	625
FMS 80-1	495	312
FMS 80-2	495	312
Ecosoft		
MicroStat (stat package)	295	248
Epic Computer Corp.		
Supervyz	150	94
Faircom		
MICRO B+ (Keyed file accessing)		
For CBASIC 2	260	211
For MBASIC, COBOL, PL1/80, FORTRAN, Pascal MT+, CB 80	260	211
Fox and Geller		
dGRAPH	295	195
Quickscreen	149	125
Quickcode	295	195
dUTIL	99	59
FYI		
Superfile	195	129
Infocom		
Deadline	60	43
Zork I, II, III (ea.)	50	38
Star Cross	50	38
Human Soft		
D B Plus	125	95
ISA (See Sorcim)		
ISM		
Mathemagic	99	72
Ithaca Intersystems		
Pascal Z	450	375
Pascal BZ (64K)	450	375
Pascal Z and BZ	650	542
Lexisoft		
Spellbinder	495	281
Lifeboat		
T-Maker II	275	215
Mark of the Unicorn		
Mince (text editor)	200	136
Final Word	300	229
Micro Pro		
Infostar [5]	495	327
Report Star	350	231
Wordstar [4]	495	327
MailMerge	250	165
Wordstar/MailMerge		426
Spellstar [4]	250	165
Wordstar/Spellstar [4]	695	426
Word/Spell/Mail [4]	845	558
Calcstar	145	96
Datastar	295	195
MicroSoft		
BASIC 80	350	252
BASIC Compiler	395	284
FORTRAN 80	500	360
COBOL 80	750	540
MACRO 80	200	156
EDIT 80	120	94
μ Math/μ Simp	250	194
μ LISP/μ Star	200	156
M-Sort	195	151
Multiplan	275	179
Microstuf		
CrossTalk	195	119
Northwest Analytical		
Statpak	495	369
OASIS		
The Word Plus	150	112
Organic Software		
Datebook	295	229
Milestone	295	229
Peachtree		
Series 4 Peach Pak (GL,AR,AP)	595	359
Pickles and Trout		
CP/M TRS 80 Mod II	185	169
Quality Software		
GBS-DB Apple Dev. Program	650	505
Relational Systems, Int.		
Personal Pearl	295	184
Select Information Systems		
Select with Super-spell	595	369
Software Dimensions		
Accounting Plus™		
GL, AR, AP, Inv each		402
All four		1435
Sorcim		
Pascal/M (Z80 or 8080)	395	284
Pascal/M (8086, 8088)	495	356
ACT 80 (Z80, 8080, 8085)	175	126
ACT 65 (6502)	175	126
ACT 68 (6800)	175	126
ACT 69 (6809)	175	126
ACT 86/88 (8086, 8088)	175	126
TRANS 86	125	90
Spellguard	195	146
SuperCalc	295	185
Superwriter	395	249
Supersoft		
C Compiler	250	188
Ada Compiler	300	225
Systems Plus (see Software Dim.)		
Woolf Software Systems		
Move it	100	66

Formats for CPM 8", Apple 5¼ & others. Price the same in most cases.

WE'LL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

Programming International will match any current nationally advertised price, where the advertiser is actually willing and able to sell at that price.

HARDWARE

Corona		
5MB Hard Disk [6]	2495	1895
Daisywriter		
Printer [10]	1395	1235
Hayes Microcomputer Products		
Datacom Pascal Package	50	36
Hayes Stack Chronograph (RS-232) [4]	249	199
Hayes Stack Smart-Modem (RS-232) 300 Baud [4]	279	209
Hayes Stack Smart-Modem (RS-232) 1200 Baud [4]	699	509
NEC		
12" Green Hi-Res CRT [10]	285	167
7710 Printer [10]	3085	2295
3530 Printer [10]	2290	1735
8023 Printer [10]	795	520
Novation		
J-Cat [4]	149	119
Smart-Cat 103 [4]	259	207
Smart-Cat 103/312 [4]	595	476

APPLE DOS

Applied Software Technology		
Versa Form:		
VS-1 Apple II/64K	389	249
VH-1 (Corvus)	495	360
VP-1 Versaform Pascal/Interface	245	180
ARTSCI (Softape)		
Magic Window II (40/70/80)	150	109
Magic Window	100	75
Magic Mailer	70	49
Magic Words	70	49
Magic Pack Combo (Contains all 3)	225	156
Ashton-Tate		
dBase II † [4]	700	425
Avant-Garde Creations		
Ultra Plot/D.I.F./Data Graph	99	71
Beagle Brothers		
Alpha Plot	40	28
DOS Boss	24	17
Utility City	30	22
Apple Mechanic	30	22
Broderbund Software		
General Ledger (with A/P)	495	305
Payroll	395	275
Commsoft		
Roots/M †	195	140
Computer Station		
Combined Enhanced Graphics Software	55	40
Station Master	175	136
Comshare Target Software		
Target PlannerCalc †	99	74
Image Maker	175	126
Continental		
Home Accountant	75	52
1st Class Mail	75	54
CPA #1 — GL	250	159
CPA #2 — AR	250	159
CPA #3 — AP	250	159
CPA #4 — PR	250	159
All four [5]	1000	609
CPA #5 — Property Management	495	352
Crane Software		
Menu Generator	40	29
Creative Curriculum, Inc.		
Speed Reading Courseware	99	75
Dakin 5/Level 10		
Depreciation Planner	395	299
Budget Planner	150	112
Business Bookkeeping System	395	299
Datamost		
Write On II	130	90
Real Estate Analysis Program	130	90
Tax Beater	130	90
Datasoft, Inc.		
Micropainter (48K)	35	25
BASIC Compiler (32K)	100	75
LISP Interpreter	125	94
Decision Support		
The Accountant	129	97
Accountant with DBCalc	149	107
Delta Software		
Bookkeeper Master Program	90	68
Bookkeeper Check Writer	40	29
Denver Software		
Pascal Tutor	125	97
Pascal Programmer	296	223
Financial Partner	250	188
Eduware		
Compu-Read	30	22
Perception	25	19
Statistics	30	22
Spelling Bee with Reading Primer	40	30
Compu-Math/Fractions	40	30
Compu-Math/Decimals	40	30
Compu-Math/Arithmetic Skills	50	37
Algebra 1	40	30
Fractions (New version)	49	37
Decimals (New version)	49	37
Algebra 2	40	30
Counting Bee	30	22
Compu-Spell/System	30	22
Compu-Spell/Data Disk Levels 4 thru 8	20	15
Metri-Vert	16	12
Uni-Solve	25	19
PSAT Word Attack Skills	49	37
SAT Word Attack	49	37
EZ		
Tax	69	55
Hayden Software		
Pie Writer/Standard	150	108
Pie Writer/Double Vision	150	108
Pie Writer/Multi 80-col (for Smarterm, Videoterm, & Superterm)	150	108
Hayes		
Terminal Pgm.	100	75
Highlands Computer Services		
CRAE 2.0	40	30
MCAT 2.0	25	19
E-Z Ledger	60	37
Howard Software		
Creative Financing 1983	195	149
State Tax Prep. CA '83		
Tax Preparer 1983	225	179
Real Estate Analyzer II	195	146
Information Unlimited Software (IUS)		
Datadex	150	108
Datadex/Hard Disk	300	216
Professional Easywriter	175	126
Professional Easymailer	150	108
Easy Mover	100	75
Tellstar Level I	40	30
Tellstar Level II	80	58
FORTH Development System	140	101
Insoft		
GraFORTH II	75	56
Electric Duet	30	23
TransFORTH II	125	94
ALD System II	75	56
International Software Marketing		
Mathemagic (Advanced programmable calculator package)	90	65
Graphmagic	90	65
ISA (See Sorcim)		
Kensington Microware Ltd.		
Format II	250	169
Lightning Software		
Mastertype	40	30
Link Systems		
Datafax	199	149
Datalink	100	75
Link Index	195	149
Link Video	55	41
Link Sampler I	60	45
Link Disk	70	51
LJK Enterprises		
Letter Perfect with Mail Merge	150	112
Data Perfect	100	78
Edit 6502	100	78
Lower Case Character Generator (accessory)	25	19
Lotus		
Executive Briefing System	199	149
Micro Lab		
The Invoice Factory	200	144
The Merger	50	37
The Learning System	150	108
Painter Power	40	30
US Constitution Tutor	30	22
English SAT #1	30	22
VisiBlend	50	37
VisiFactory	75	54
The Asset Manager	200	144
The Tax Manager	180	129
Data Factory 5.0	300	216
Wall Streeter	300	216
Payroll Manager	300	216
Microsoft		
Typing Tutor II	25	19
Time Manager	150	116
A.L.D.S. †	125	97
Adios μMath-80	125	97
Adios μMath/μSimp	250	194
M-Sort	195	151
μLisp/μStar	200	156
Multiplan	275	179
MUSE		
Supertext 40/56/70	125	79
Supertext 40/80	175	126
Form Letter Module 48K	100	72
Address Book Mailing List 48K**	50	36
Data Plot 48K**	60	43
Elementary Math Apple Soft 48K**	40	29
The Voice 48K	40	29
**Requires Applesoft, ROM or Apple II Plus		
Omega		
Locksmith	100	75
On-Line Systems		
The General Manager	230	168
Screenwriter II	130	85
The Dictionary	100	70
Expeditor II+ (Applesoft compiler)	135	94
LISA 2.5	80	56
EPFIV (Extended Programming Facility IV)	80	56
Peachtree		
Series 40 GL, AR, AP, Inventory, Payroll (ea)	400	239
Penguin Software		
Complete Graphics System	70	50
Special Effects	40	30
Graphics Magician	60	45
Additional Fonts and Character Sets	20	15
Complete Graphics System II (Apple Tab Ver.)	120	86
Special Effects (Apple Tab Ver.)	70	50
Program Design, Inc.		
The New Step-by-Step	80	58
Sensible Software		
Super Disk Copy III	30	23
Multi Disk Catalog III	25	19
Disk Recovery ("The Scanner")	30	23
Applesoft Plus Structured BASIC	25	19
Disk Organizer II	30	23
DOS Plus	25	19
Quickloader	25	19
Image Printer-Letter Quality	40	30
Image Printer-Epson	40	30
Image Printer-NEC Dot Matrix	40	30
The Bug	50	37
Build Using	30	23
Edit Soft	30	23
Quadrant 6112	35	26
Sensible Speller	125	94
• for Supertext	125	94
• for Apple CP/M	125	94
• Pascal	125	94
BEST (Applesoft Program Optimizer)	40	30
Software Dimensions		
Accounting Plus™ GL, AR, AP, Inv ea	395	239
All four	1250	669
Software Publishing		
PFS:File	140	99
PFS:Report	125	79
PFS:Graph	140	99
Silicon Valley		
Word Handler	199	145
List Handler	90	68
Dictionary	125	94
Sirius		
Pascal Graphics Editor (48K II/II+)	100	69
Southeastern Software		
Data Capture 4.0	65	45
Data Capture 4.0/Videx, Smarterm, Superterm	90	65
Southwestern Data		
Z-Term Professional †	150	99
ASCII Express	80	59
ASCII Express Professional	130	89
STC		
Professional Time and Billing	395	284
Language Reading Development Program	175	126
Apartment Manager	325	234
Stock Market Software, Inc.		
On Balance Volume Charting (Stock Market analysis) [Includes $300.00 first year maintenance and update fee]	1500	1299
Stoneware		
DBMaster	229	148
Utility Pak #1	99	65
Utility Pak #2	99	65
DBMaster/Hard Disk	499	359
Stat Pac	99	71
Micro Memo	40	30
Electronic Price Sheet	100	72
Compucube	30	22
Graphics Processing System (Standard)	60	45
Graphics Processing System (Professional)	179	129
VisiCorp (Personal Software)		
VisiCalc II 3.3	250	169
VisiFile	250	169
VisiLink	250	169
Desktop Plan II	250	194
VisiPlot	200	156
VisiTrend/Plot	300	234
VisiDex	250	194
VisiTerm	100	65
VisiSchedule	300	234
Business Forecasting Model (req. VisiCalc)	100	78

† = CPM Softcard needed

APPLE ///

Applied Software Technology		
Versa Form VS-3	495	371
DataMost		
Write On	130	99
Denver Software		
EASy (Executive Accounting System)	725	562
Insoft		
TransForth ///	125	94
ALD System ///	75	56
Link Systems		
Link Index	195	146
Link Video	55	42
Link Sampler I	60	45
Datafax	249	187
Datalink	149	112
Micro Lab		
Data Manager ///	750	562
Software Publishing Corp.		
PFS: File	175	120
PFS: Report	125	86
PFS Graph	175	120
VisiCorp		
Desktop Plan ///	300	234
Visischedule ///	300	234
Visicalc Advanced III	400	312
Business Forecasting Model	100	78

APPLE IIe

Software Publishing		
PFS File		99
PFS Report		79
PFS Graph		99
VisiCorp		
Visicalc Enhanced		202

APPLE HARDWARE

Hayes		
Micromodem II [4]	379	259
• with terminal pgm	409	289
Kensington		
System Saver (Fan)	90	65
Micro-Sci		
A2 35T Disk Drive [5]	479	329
Microsoft		
RAMcard (memory board)	100	69
Softcard (CP/M board)	345	219
Premium System: Softcard, 16K RAMcard, Videx Videoterm 80 col. Card, Softswitch, Osborne CP/M User Guide [5]	695	489
Personal Computer		
Appli-Card (6MHz)	595	429
Videx		
Keyboard Enhancer II	149	99
Videoterm w/Soft-Switch	375	239

™ = Manufacturer's trademark.

TELEPHONE ORDERS

Outside Calif.:	**(800) 222-8811**
Inside Calif.:	**(415) 324-3730**

Hours: 7-6, Mon.-Fri., 9-5 Sat.

Inquiries/price quotes	***(415) 324-0305***
Order status	***(415) 324-0306***
Technical Support	***(415) 324-0311***

MORE CP/M™, APPLE™, IBM PC™, UNIX™, UCSD p-System™ software, hardware, etc. call for quote.

PROGRAMMING INTERNATIONAL
505 Hamilton Ave. • Suite 107
Palo Alto, CA 94301

TERMS: All prices subject to change without notice and availability. Cashier's check/MO/bank transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTERCARD/COD/PO's + 3%. CA residents add sales tax. All sales final for games & special orders.

SHIPPING: $2 per item for UPS surface ($6 for Blue Label) within continental USA, except where shipping cost is specified in square brackets.

RETURNS: Must have authorization number, obtained at 415-324-0305. Unauthorized returns will be refused; damaged goods will be refused. All returns subject to 10% restocking fee.

WHY PAY MORE?

CIRCLE 153

(continued from page 192-45)

Infotory
an inventory management system that offers an item capacity of 4000 inventory items with 38 fields of information for each item
for Commodore 8032 and Apple /// with Profile
$425
SSR Corp.
Rochester, NY 14606
retail
CIRCLE 346

Instant Recall
free form filing system allowing information to be entered on a screen much like a blank sheet of paper or index card
for Apple II and II Plus
$59.95
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
Indianapolis, IN 46206
retail
CIRCLE 347

Integrated General Accounting System
consists of a group of independent systems: general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and order entry with billing, inventory control, and sales analysis
for CP/M-80 and CP/M-86
$3000
Small Business Systems, Inc.
La Grange Park, IL 60525
mail order
CIRCLE 348

IOAS
an integrated office automation system consisting of a data-base manager, an application system, a word processor, graphics, and spreadsheet interface
for IBM Personal Computer and MS-DOS-based systems
sold in separate modules: Exec-I **$198**, IDM-X **$398**, Screen Writer **$198**, Word-X **$98**
Micro Architect Inc.
Arlington, MA 02174
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 349

Koupon Keeper
a record-management system which catalogs cash-off coupons in any order and can display them by brand name, product type, amount, or expiration date
for TRS-80 Models I and III
$9.75
Kensoft
Kenosha, WI 53140
mail order
CIRCLE 350

Label Maker
produces multiple copies of the same label—useful for business return addresses
for TRS-80 Models I and III
$10 tape; **$15** disk
Practical Programs
Toms River, NJ 08753
mail order
CIRCLE 351

LEX
word-processing program which includes document preparation, a spelling dictionary of over 100,000 words, a mass mailing system with a data base, a built-in, four-function calculator, and on-line help
for Motorola 68000, Intel 8086, and Perkin-Elmer 3200
$650
SofTest Inc.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
retail
CIRCLE 352

LIBBY
a fully automatic library-management program which catalogues the files and programs on disk; it generates a sorted master file which identifies and lists contents
for IBM Personal Computer
$49.95
Advanced PC Systems
Campbell, CA 95008
mail order
CIRCLE 560

Hewitt's Computer Shop

SYSTEMS

EAGLE	
Eagle II	$2516.00
Eagle III	$3136.00
SANYO COMPUTER	
MBC-1000	$1736.00
OLIVETTI	
M-20 (in house only)	call
TELEVIDEO	
801	$2595.00
802H	$5336.00
806	$9656.00
XEROX	
820 II	$1732.50
WINTEX	
MT 86A	$6215.00
MT 86AI	$9275.00
ALTOS	
ACS 8600-10	$7995.00
ACS 8600-14	$10,450.00
DUAL SYSTEMS	
83106	$9150.00
SEATTLE COMPUTERS	
Gazelle	$4794.00
TECMAR	
TEC-86-M4	$6684.00

APPLE PERIPHERALS

DISK DRIVES	
Solo 5¼" 35T	$249.95
Rana Elite I	$269.50
MICRO SOFT	
Softcard	$224.00
16K RAM	$130.00
Premium Pal	$524.95
Prometheus 16K RAM	$995.00
Visicard	$137.95
VIDEX	
Videoterm card	$137.95
Enhancer	$116.00
ORANGE MICRO	
Grappler card	$129.95

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smart modem 1200B	$495.00
NOVATION	
103 Smart Cat	$192.95
103/212 Smart Cat	$457.95
J-Cat	$115.95
ANCHOR SIGNALMAN	
MK I	$82.00
MK V (Osbourne)	$92.95
MK VI (IBM PC)	$199.95
MK VII (AA/AD)	$115.95

PRINTERS

BROTHER	
HR-1	$799.95
C-ITOH	
Prowriter I	$389.95
Starwriter	$1249.95
IDS	
Prism 80	$999.95
Prism 132	$1153.95
Microprism	$614.95
OKIDATA	
ML-82A	$412.50
ML-84	$999.00
DIABLO	
630 R/O	$1787.50
630 KSR	$2561.95
SMITH CORONA	
TP-1	$599.00
COEX	
80/FT	$315.00

MONITORS

AMDEK	
300A	$148.50
Video 100	$82.50
300G	$139.95
NEC	
JB 120/M	$152.95
JC 121M	$306.95
USI	
9" Am.	$129.95
12" Am.	$144.95
12" Gr.	$134.95

TERMINALS

ADDS VIEWPOINT	
AI	$515.50
TELEVIDEO	
950C	$910.50
HAZELTINE	
Esprit I	$495.00

Hewitt's Computer Shop
2448 Menaul NE, Albuquerque NM 87107, (505) 883-0984
HOT LINE: 1-800-821-9287

CIRCLE 167

Guaranteed Lowest Prices!

Call 1-800-223-3860

Pennsylvania: (215) 934-6990

MONTHLY SPECIALS:

Supercalc	$175
Easywriter II	$219
Crosstalk	$119
dBase II	$449
Visicalc (256K)	$169
Okidata 82A	$425
64K Combo Card	$365
256K Memory Board w/64K	$229
320K Disk Drive	$259
Disk Controller	$165

Software

Ashton-Tate	
dBase II	$ 449
Continental Software	
Home Accountant +	$ 109
1st Class Mail	$ 89
Innovative Software	
T.I.M. III	$ 390
Fast Graphs	$ 225
I.U.S.	
Easywriter II	$ 219
Easy Speller	$ 119
Easy Filer	$ 269
Easy Planner	$ 179
A/R A/P G/L (ea.)	$ 399
Payroll	$ 395
Inventory	$ 395
Order Entry	$ 395
Microsoft	
Multiplan	$ 190
Microstuf	
Crosstalk	$ 119
Transporter	$ call
Sorcim	
Supercalc	$ 175
Spellguard	$ 119
Superwriter	$ 229
Visicorp	
Visicalc (256K)	$ 169
Desktop Plan	$ 229
Visitrend/Plot	$ 215
Visidex	$ 189
Visifile	$ 229

Hardware

AST Research	
Combo Plus 64K with Superdrive and Super Spooler	$ 365
64K with SPC	$ 379
256K with SPC	$ 650
Davong	
5 MB Hard Disk	$1495
10 MB Hard Disk (Includes controller card and software)	$ call
Epson	
MX80 F/T w/Graftrax	$ 495
MX100 F/T w/Graftrax	$ 645
Cable	$ 30
FX80 NEW 160 CPS	$ 579
Hayes	
Smartmodem 300	$ call
Smartmodem 1200	$ call
Cable	$ 30
Maynard	
256K Memory Board w/64K	$ 229
Disk Controller w/Parallel Port	$ 209
Disk Controller w/Serial Port	$ 229
Okidata	
Microline 82A	$ 425
Microline 83A	$ 695
Microline 84	$1100
Microline 92	$ 565
Cable	$ 30
Tandon	
320K Floppy Disk Drive (Comes with installation instructions.)	$ 259
Techmar	
Complete line	$ call

Programmers Alert!

Programmers Tools

PASCAL and BASIC

This Machine Language utility will enable you to access the full power of the IBC PC. And it does it under 2K.

PASCAL:
Give your PASCAL programs the ability to: Locate X, Y coordinates anywhere on the screen; create multiple windows and scroll each independently; screen dump to printer; read any key pressed, including all the special keys; format, read, write to any sector on a diskette; communicate over RS232; set color palette; read light pen; reboot system; and over 30 more functions. Just link during compiling.

BASIC:
All of the functions listed above are also available for BASIC. Although some routines are already in BASIC, this utility makes your program faster and simpler. Try setting up multiple windows with the ability to scroll up and down. With this utility you can. In under 2K. Just load and call.

Utility includes documentation and examples of how to use each function. No royalties charged. Source code available.

PASCAL Utility	$ 79.95
PASCAL Library	$ 49.95
BASIC Utility	$ 49.95

Terms:
Send Check or Money Order. C.O.D. add $4.00/item. Printers and monitors add 2%. Other products add $3.00 for postage and handling. UPS Blue Label add $4.00/item. Penna. residents add 6%.

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

1916 Welsh Road #6, Philadelphia, PA 19115

CIRCLE 154

The VISICALC® Audio Course™

'What If . . .'

you could have a Personal Tutor come into your office (or home) and systematically teach you the 'Ins and Outs' of the powerful VisiCalc® electronic spreadsheet program? Would you be interested? (OF COURSE!)

Now you can have your own Personal Tutor™ instructional VisiCalc® Audio Course™ for only

$49⁹⁵!

Produced By VisiCalc® Specialists:

The VisiCalc® Audio Course was written by and produced in conjunction with SpreadSoft™, The Electronic Spreadsheet Support People™. The programmers at SpreadSoft™ are experts at VisiCalc® applications, and provide insights and programming tips gained from their creation of VisiCalc® Business Financial and Management templates.

Contents:

TAPE ONE: The VISICALC® Beginner™
A 90-minute instructional tape introducing the VisiCalc commands. The Beginner will lead you step by step through both the major commands and sub-commands. The emphasis is on a practical demonstration of each command using a 'hands on' 'try it out and learn' approach.

TAPE TWO: The VISICALC® Functions™
A 90-minute instructional tape that will teach you how to use VisiCalc's:

a. Arithmetic Functions @INT, @ABS, @EXP, @LN, @LOGIO
b. Listing Functions @SUM, @COUNT, @AVE, @MIN, @MAX
c. Trigometric Functions @SIN, @COS, @TAN, @ASIN, @ACOS, @ATAN
d. Logical Functions @TRUE, @FALSE, @AND, @OR, @NOT, @IF, @ISNA, @ISERROR
e. Special Functions @NA, @ERROR, @PI, @NPV, @LOOKUP, @CHOOSE
f. Nested Functions and Boolean operators

This tape guides the new user of VisiCalc without insulting the advanced user. The Functions tape will give you a new appreciation of how to get the most out of the built-in VisiCalc functions and their usefulness.

TAPE THREE: VISICALC® Templating™
A culmulating high-point instructional 90-minute tape designed to introduce and teach you how to design and produce VisiCalc® templates and overlays. Using all you have learned from the Beginner and Functions tapes you will design specific templates (spreadsheet models) and save to disk and reload. Detailed discussions (with examples) will address input areas, calculation areas, reports, output areas and documentation of templates. Example templates include budgeting, planning, inventory, and more!

Featuring:

1. Three detailed 90-minute instructional tapes presented in a natural conversational manner (no interrupting bells or beeps or flipping of the tape in the middle of the subject);
2. A diskette complete with examples, templates, overlays and exercises;
3. A detailed Reference Guide;
4. Rugged book-like vinyl binder to store and protect your VisiCalc® Audio Course™.

Advantages of the VisiCalc® Audio Course™:

- Easy to use, effective Audio course.
- Course authored by VisiCalc® Programmers.
- The course doesn't take control of your computer away from you, but instead allows you to obtain hands-on experience with VisiCalc®
- You don't have to be a computer programmer to learn how to use the best-selling VisiCalc®, this Personal Tutor™ will bring it to life at your pace.
- Excellent for small business seminar presentations on VisiCalc®

Requirements:

Your computer system, VisiCalc® program, Audio cassette player [no computer hookup is necessary for the cassette player.] Specify computer system.

To order . . . See your local computer dealer or order direct.
Visa/MC, money order, or check acceptable.
Add $2.50 shipping & handling.
Dealer Inquiries.

Personal Tutor™ Associates

A Division of ExecSystems Corporation
Post Office Box 246, Clinton, MD 20735
301/856-2280

Personal Tutor™
Instructional Tapes

CIRCLE 102

Loss Control
allows security personnel to track and analyze bank losses and recoveries by operating unit and category
for Apple II, Apple ///, and IBM Personal Computer
$750
Quest Designs Inc.
Oakland, CA 94612
retail
CIRCLE 353

Magicalc
spreadsheet program featuring variable width columns; individual cells may be made invisible to hide sensitive data
for Apple //e
$149.95
ArtSci
North Hollywood, CA 91601
retail
CIRCLE 354

Magic Memory
designed especially for first-time users; allows addition, deletion, sort, or transfer of information
for Apple //e
$99.95
ArtSci
North Hollywood, CA 91601
retail
CIRCLE 355

MagicPrint
word-processing aid which allocates character spacing, provides footnoting capabilities, and over 50 formatting capabilities
for SB-80 or CP/M-based systems
$195
Lifeboat Associates
New York, NY 10028
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 356

Magic Quill
bookkeeping and accounting program for accountants; bookkeeping and tax professionals can accommodate up to 400 ledger accounts
for CP/M-based systems
$2000
Starsoft
Los Altos, CA 94022
retail
CIRCLE 357

Magic Window //e
word-processing system that operates with the Apple //e's built-in, 40-column display or with the addition of an 80-column board; program shows on the screen exactly what you will get from a printout, including formatting
for Apple //e
$99.95
ArtSci
North Hollywood, CA 91601
retail
CIRCLE 358

Mailing List Manager
provides a means to maintain a centralized mailing list resource with complete data entry and editing features plus a

wabash® diskettes for as low as $1.39 each!

Now...Get High Quality at a Low Price
Wabash means quality products that you can depend on. For over 16 years, Wabash has been making high quality computer products. Wabash diskettes are made to provide error-free performance on your computer system. Every Wabash diskette is individually tested and is 100% certified to insure premium performance.

Why Wabash is Special
The quality of Wabash diskettes is stressed throughout the entire manufacturing process. After coating, all Wabash diskettes go through a unique burnishing process that gives each diskette a mirror-smooth appearance. Wabash then carefully applies a lubricant that is specially formulated to increase diskette life. This saves you money, since your discs may last longer. It also assists your disk drives in maintaining constant speed which can reduce read and write errors.

Special Seal...Helps Prevent Contamination
To keep out foreign particles, a unique heat seal bonds the jacket and liner together. A special thermal seal which avoids contamination from adhesives, is then used to fold and seal the jacket. This results in outstanding performance and true reliability. Wabash then packages each diskette, (except bulk pack) in a super strong and tear resistant Tyvek® evelope. The final Wabash product is then shrink-wrapped to insure cleanliness and reduce contamination during shipment.

Each Diskette is 100% Critically Tested
Since each step in the Wabash diskette manufacturing process is subject to strict quality control procedures, you can be sure Wabash diskettes will perform for you. And every Wabash diskette meets the ultra-high standards of ANSI, ECMA, IBM and ISO in addition to the many critical quality control tests performed by Wabash. Wabash does all of this testing to provide you with consistently high quality diskettes. Reliability and data integrity – that's what Wabash quality is all about.

Flexible Disc Quantity Discounts Available
Wabash diskettes are packed 10 discs to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 discs to a case without envelopes or labels. Please order only in increments of 100 units for quantity 100 pricing. With the exception of bulk pack, we are also willing to accommodate your smaller orders. Quantities less than 100 units are available in increments of 10 units at a 10% surcharge. **Quantity discounts** are also available. Order 500 or more discs at the same time and deduct 1%; 1,000 or more saves you 2%; 2,000 or more saves you 3%; 5,000 or more saves you 4%; 10,000 or more saves you 5%; 25,000 or more saves you 6%; 50,000 or more saves you 7% and 100,000 or more discs earns you an 8% discount off our super low quantity 100 price. Almost all Wabash diskettes are immediately available from CE. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to help us get you the quality product you need, when you need it. If you need further assistance to find the flexible disc that's right for you, call the Wabash diskette compatibility hotline. Dial toll-free 800-323-9868 and ask for your compatibility representative. In Illinois or outside the United States dial 312-593-6363 between 9 AM to 4 PM Central Time.

SAVE ON WABASH DISKETTES Product Description	Part #	CE quant. 100 price per disc ($)
8″ SSSD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	**F111**	1.99
8″ Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	**F111B**	1.79
8″ SSSD Shugart Compatible, 32 Hard Sector	**F31A**	1.99
8″ SSDD IBM Compatible (128 B/S, 26 Sectors)	**F131**	2.49
8″ DSDD Soft Sector (Unformatted)	**F14A**	3.19
8″ DSDD Soft Sector (256 B/S, 26 Sectors)	**F144**	3.19
8″ DSDD Soft Sector (512 B/S, 15 Sectors)	**F145**	3.19
8″ DSDD Soft Sector (1024 B/S, 8 Sectors)	**F147**	3.19
5¼″ SSSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	**M11A**	1.59
5¼″ Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	**M11AB**	1.39
5¼″ SSSD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	**M41A**	1.59
5¼″ SSSD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	**M51A**	1.59
5¼″ SSDD Lanier No-problem compatible	**M51F**	2.99
5¼″ SSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	**M13A**	1.89
5¼″ Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope	**M13AB**	1.69
5¼″ SSDD Soft Sector Flippy Disk (use both sides)	**M18A**	2.79
5¼″ SSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	**M43A**	1.89
5¼″ SSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	**M53A**	1.89
5¼″ DSDD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring	**M14A**	2.79
5¼″ DSDD 10 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	**M44A**	2.79
5¼″ DSDD 16 Hard Sector w/Hub Ring	**M54A**	2.79
5¼″ SSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	**M15A**	2.69
5¼″ DSQD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (96 TPI)	**M16A**	3.79

SSSD = Single Sided Single Density; SSDD = Single Sided Double Density; DSDD = Double Sided Double Density; SSQD = Single Sided Quad Density; DSQD = Double Sided Quad Density; TPI = Tracks per inch.

Buy with Confidence
To get the fastest delivery from CE of your Wabash computer products, send or phone your order directly to our Computer Products Division. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax or supply your tax I.D. number. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 30% surcharge for net 30 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Minimum *prepaid* order $50.00. Minimum *purchase order* $200.00. International orders are invited with a $20.00 surcharge for special handling in addition to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

For **shipping charges** add $8.00 per case or partial-case of 100 8-inch discs or $6.00 per case or partial-case of 100 5¼-inch mini-discs for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental United States.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics, Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. If you have a Master Card or Visa card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-521-4414. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. Order your Wabash diskettes from Communications Electronics today.

Copyright © 1982 Communications Electronics™ Ad #110582

MasterCard VISA MEMBER DIRECT MAIL MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Order Toll-Free!
800-521-4414
In Michigan 313-994-4444

wabash
error-free diskettes

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

Computer Products Division

854 Phoenix ☐ Box 1002 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

CIRCLE 149

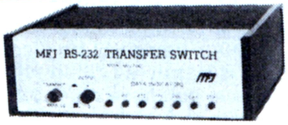
MODEM $129.95

No other acoustic modem gives you all these features at this low price.

The MFJ-1232 Acoustic Modem gives you a combination of features, quality and performance that others can't match at this price.

0-300 Baud, Bell 103 compatible. Originate/Answer. Half/full duplex. RS-232, TTL, CMOS level compatible. **Use any computer.** Cassette tape recorder ports save data for reloading or re-transmission. 6 pole active filter handles weak signals. Carrier detect LED indicates adequate signal strength for data recognition. Quality "muffs" gives good acoustic coupling, isolates external noise for reliable data transfer. Crystal controlled. "ON" LED. Aluminum cabinet. 110 VAC or 9 volt batteries. 9x1½x4 in.

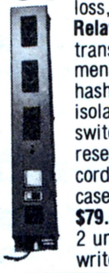
Apple II, II Plus: software and cable for modem, MFJ-1231, $39.95. Plugs into game port. No serial board needed.



It's like having an extra port $79.95

MFJ-1240 RS-232 TRANSFER SWITCH. Switches computer between 2 peripherals (printer, terminal, modem, etc.). Like having extra port. **Push button switches** 10 lines (pins 2,3,4,5,6,8, 11,15,17,20). Change plug or cable to substitute other lines. Push button reverses transmit-receive lines. LEDs monitor pins 2,3,4,5,6,8,20. PC board eliminates wiring, crosstalk, line interference. 3 RS-232 25 pin connectors. 7x2x6 in.

$99.95 **MFJ-1108 AC POWER CENTER.**



Adds convenience, prevents data loss, head bounce, equipment damage. **Relay** latches power off during power transients. **Multi-filters** isolate equipment, eliminate interaction, noise, hash. **Varistors** suppress spikes. 3 isolated, switched socket pairs. One unswitched for clock, etc. Lighted power, reset switch. Pop-out fuse. 3 wire, 6 ft. cord. 15A, 125V, 1875 watts. Aluminum case. Black. 18x2¾x2 in. **MFJ-1107, $79.95.** Like 1108 less relay. 8 sockets, 2 unswitched. **Other models available,** write for free specification sheet.

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping). **One year unconditional guarantee.**

Order yours today. Call toll free 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. Add $4.00 each for shipping and handling.

CALL TOLL FREE . . . 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in MS, outside continental USA

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

921 Louisville Road, Starkville, MS 39759

CIRCLE 87

JOIN OUR NETWORK OF OVER 50,000 Texas Instruments

Jsers
ginal
ware Exchange
facing Program
throughs Product Revi
Newsletters Language
d Changes Library
nstrument
Servi
Grou

Personal Computer Owners

Members Get Valuable

- Newsletters
- Call-In Information/Referral Services
- Software Catalog - over 700 programs
- Product Updates
- Special Discounts on all purchases

Yes! I want to:

☐ JOIN - Enclosed is
$18 ☐ Annual Regular Membership
$65 ☐ Annual Presidents Club Membership

☐ RECEIVE ADDITIONAL INFORMATION BY RETURN MAIL

Name ____________

Address ____________

____

City ____________

State ________ Zip ________

International 99/4 Users-Group

EDUCATION • ENTERTAINMENT • PERSONAL ENRICHMENT

P.O. Box 67
Bethany,
OK 73008

CIRCLE 156

choice of either roster-list output or standard mailing labels
for North Star
$34.95
Minnetonka Software
Paramus, NJ 07652
mail order
CIRCLE 359

Market Master: Dual Moving Average
the investor can fully test a stock or commodity trading method to find out its profit potential without risking any money; trading systems can be refined and improved; daily buy/sell recommendations, graphs, hardcopy, reference sheets are also produced
for TRS-80 Model I and III
$100
Management Services
Longview, TX 75601
mail order
CIRCLE 594

Medical Office Management IIL
has the features of Medical Office Management II to be used with the Legend semi-conductor disk drive; contains appointment scheduling, private patient billing, insurance form preparation, and medical diagnostic records elements
for Apple II with Legend disk drive
$1195.95
CMA Micro Computer
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 360

MEMOCALC
spreadsheet-analysis software, on EPROM, enables users to perform complex number crunching routines; a table of up to 7000 numbers with up to 250 rows or 99 columns can be specified
for Timex-Sinclair 1000
$49.95
Memotech Corp.
Denver, CO 80227
mail order
CIRCLE 557

MemoPlan
allows composition of memos, letters, and reports directly on the computer; user can work on two documents at a time and transfer material from one document to another
for CP/M-, PC-DOS-, XENIX-, and UNIX-based systems with 64k
$195
Chang Labs
San Jose, CA 95129
retail
CIRCLE 361

MEMOTEXT
word-processing package which arranges text in 32 character lines on the screen with comprehensive editing capabilities; on output, user chooses the line length for printing
for Timex-Sinclair 1000
$49.95
Memotech Corp.
Denver, CO 80227
mail order
CIRCLE 558

(continued on page 192-56)

dilithium Press

Your answer to readable computer books

The Sinclair ZX81 Programming For Real Applications (also for the Timex/Sinclair 1000)

Randle Hurley

This book will cast away any beliefs that the ZX81 is too small for any real programming work. It is full of practical programs, which not only work, but are real work horses. Included is a bulk storage program, word processing, financial applications, banking uses, plus educational programs. Software available—16K ram pack necessary.

Book only	166 p.	$9.95
Book and cassette		$19.95

32 BASIC Programs For The Apple® Computer

Tom Rugg and Phil Feldman

Chock full of programs with practical applications, educational uses, games and graphics, each chapter fully documents a different program which is ready to run on your Apple computer. Software available on disk for the Apple II, Apple Dos 3.3.

Book only	234 p.	$19.95
Book and disk		$29.95

Excuse Me, What Was That?

Anton Braun Quist

Included are very funny anecdotes about things that should've worked but didn't, and things that did work but for all the wrong reasons.

160 pages $4.95

Computers for Everybody —2nd Edition

Jerry Willis and Merl K. Miller

This fun to read book covers all the things you should know about computers when just starting out. If you're anxious to use one, buy one, or just want to find out about them, read this book first.

Includes new chapters on peripherals, telecommunications and computers in education.

272 pages $7.95

Instant BASIC, 2nd *Astounding!* Edition

Jerald R. Brown

A valuable tool for every beginner, this second edition is full of graphics, end of chapter activities, and has one of the smoothest and best-tested instructional sequences going. Says *Popular Computing*, ". . . a super book. It's got so much detail and depth . . . has earned itself a prime position on my bookshelf."

194 pages $12.95

TRS-80® Color Programs

Tom Rugg and Phil Feldman

Here are 37 fully documented programs which are all set for you to type into your TRS-80 color computer. Included are games, graphics, educational uses and practical applications. All are bug-free if entered exactly as shown.

350 pages $19.95

The SINCLAIR ZX81
programming for real applications
Randle Hurley
32 BASIC PROGRAMS FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER
Tom Rugg
Phil Feldman
INSTANT BASIC
2nd Astounding Edition
JERALD R. BROWN
TRS-80 Color Programs
Tom Rugg & Phil Feldman
123
COMPUTERS for EVERYBODY
Jerry Willis and Merl Miller
ME...
WHAT WAS THAT?
BY ANTON BRAUN QUIST

Call for the store nearest you that carries our books.

dilithium Press
P.O. Box E
Beaverton, OR 97075
800-547-1842

CIRCLE 157

☐ Yes, please send me the books I have indicated. I understand that I may return them for a full refund if I am not satisfied.

I enclose $__________ plus $1 for shipping and handling.

__ The Sinclair ZX 81 book $9.95
__ The Sinclair ZX 81 book and cassette $19.95
__ 32 BASIC Programs Apple book $19.95
__ 32 BASIC Programs Apple book and disk $29.95
__ Computers for Everybody $7.95
__ Instant BASIC $12.95
__ Excuse Me, What Was That? $4.95
__ TRS-80 Color Programs $19.95

☐ Or call our toll free number and charge your order on VISA or M/C

☐ Send me your free catalog—Brain Food.

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City, State, Zip ______________________

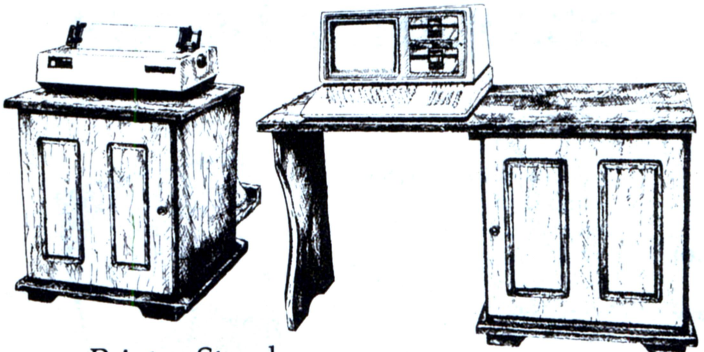
return to: dilithium Press, P.O. Box E, Beaverton, OR 97075

pc

BEEN LOOKING for the RIGHT FURNITURE for YOUR HARDWARE?

Look No Further!

Printer Stand Features:
- *Solid wood construction
- *Paper Storage inside
- *Paper is fed thru slot in top into printer
- *Fold down out-feed shelf



Workstation/Desk Features:
- *Solid wood construction
- *Pigeon-hole slots for diskettes or cartridges
- *Storage for manuals and books
- *Exclusive Electromagnetic Absorption Feature to protect disks
- *Ideal 27″ working height

Printer Stand
$145.00

Workstation/Desk
$195.00

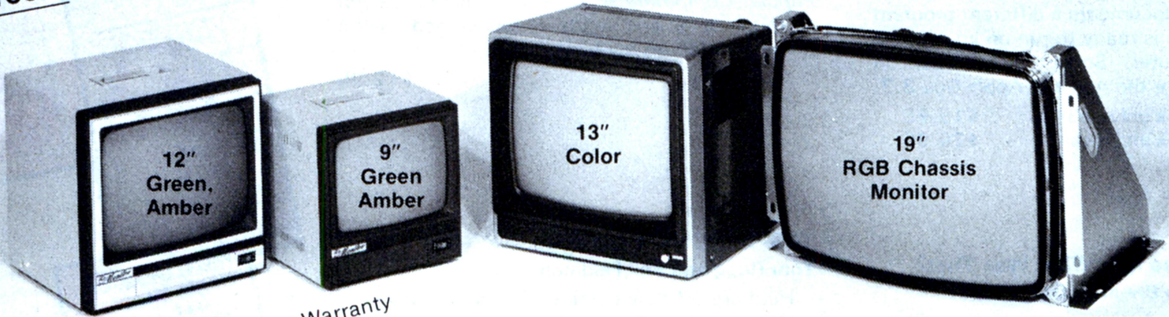
Montour Wood Products, Inc.
P. O. Box 703
Bloomsburg, PA 17815

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
(717) 387-1583
Prices F.O.B. Bloomsburg, PA

PI-TECH MONITORS

Buy Direct

UL/FCC Approved



One Year Warranty

Rugged Metal Housings

GREEN

12″, 650 lines, 15 MHZ	$95.00
9″, 700 lines, 15 MHZ	$90.00
12″, 800 lines, 15 MHZ	$125.00

AMBER

9″, 700 lines, 15 MHZ	$95.00
12″, 800 lines, 15 MHZ	$130.00

BLACK & WHITE for your Timex/Sinclair, TI-99, VIC-20

9″ 700 lines, 15 MHZ	$79.00
12″ 800 lines, 15 MHZ	$90.00

VISA/MASTERCARD AND C.O.D. ACCEPTED

Prices F.O.B., Providence, R.I.

Pi-Tech Ltd., 2 Douglas Pike, Smithfield, R.I. 02917 • 401-231-2080

CIRCLE 148

DYNACOMP

The Leading Distributor Of
Microcomputer Software

PRESENTS

DYNACOMP

APPLE™
ATARI™
IBM-PC™
NEC™
NORTHSTAR™
OSBORNE™
PET/CBM™
TRS-80™
SUPERBRAIN™
CP/M DISKS
DISKETTES

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM:

One of the most complete financial management packages available. Keeps track of all tax deductible items, bank deposits, monthly charges, cash payments and more.

Personal Finance System automatically deducts check fees, gives complete financial summaries for any category on a per item, monthly or yearly basis, prints results in detail or summary form, and even plots results on a monthly bar graph. Available on diskette/disk only. ***Price $39.95 (diskette); $42.45 (disk).***

BRIDGE MASTER™

After years of success with BRIDGE 2.0, we have decided to not simply upgrade this popular card program, but to totally rewrite it! the result is BRIDGE MASTER, the best overall bridge package available.

BRIDGE MASTER *BIDS* according to the Goren point count system. It *PLAYS* following the conventions. It *SCORES* according to the rules of duplicate bridge. BRIDGE MASTER's features include continuous display of the bid and score during play, attractive screen display, score keeping and analysis, 1,000,000 different hands, and more!

BRIDGE MASTER has received rave reviews and an "A" for value (The Book of Atari Software 1983).

Available on diskette only. Requires 48K.

Price: $29.95 (diskette); $32.45 (disk)

THESE ARE ONLY TWO OF THE HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FROM THE DYNACOMP LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS:

- Business/Utilities
- Adventure
- Personal Finance
- Games
- Education
- Thought Provokers
- Statistics
- Card Games
- Engineering
- Hardware
- Supplies
- And Much, Much More!

Besides being the leading distributor of microcomputer software, DYNACOMP currently distributes software in over 60 countries. DYNACOMP provides FRIENDLY, ACCESSIBLE CUSTOMER SERVICE through our highly qualified and knowledgeable staff. WE'RE AS NEAR AS YOUR TELEPHONE.

DYNACOMP'S prices are highly competitive and we promise prompt processing of every order!

WRITE FOR A FREE, DETAILED CATALOG

Daytime
Toll Free Order Phones:
(800) 828-6772 (800) 828-6773

24 Hour
Message and Order Phone:
(716) 442-8731

Office Hotline:
9-5 E.S.T.
(716) 442-8960

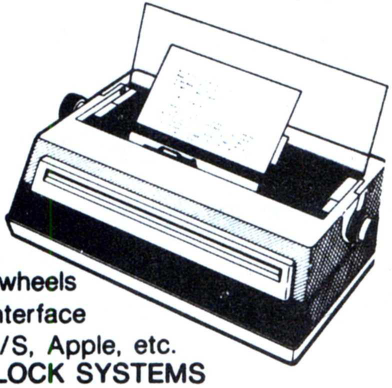
DYNACOMP, INC.
1427 Monroe Avenue • Rochester, NY 14618

CIRCLE 130

SCM
DAISY WHEEL
New Smith Corona TP-1

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced $500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

SALE PRICE:
$569



FEATURES:
★ Friction feed
★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
★ Changeable daisy wheels
★ Parallel or serial interface
★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc.

SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
4217 Carolina Ave.
Richmond, Va. 23222

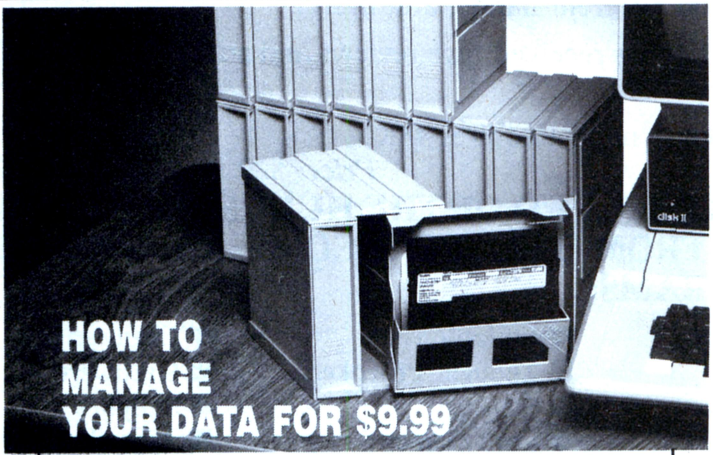
ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson		Okidata		C. Itoh	(par)	(ser)
MX80	$369	82A	$419	8510	$399	$579
FX80	559	83A	639	1550	699	749
MX100	649	92	499	F10-40	1299	1299
		93	849	F10-55	1595	1595

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

CALL 800-368-9191 (804-321-9191 IN VA.)
We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

CIRCLE 158



Stackable, expandable, transportable, modular . . . The Diskbank. Saves time, space and data. Made of precision molded plastic, The Diskbank is the ultimate system for dust and static free diskette storage.

Available for a limited time at the introductory price of 2 modules for $9.99 (Beige Color)—enough storage for 20 diskettes.

To order or inquire: Telephone (713) 496-0338
or Mail To: DATA-SUPPORT
11511 Katy Fwy, Suite 150
Dept. P.C.1
Houston, Texas 77079

Ship To ______________________
Address ______________________
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________
Telephone ______________
Payment Method ___ MasterCard ___ Visa ___ Check
Account Number ______________
Expiration Date ____________ Signature ____________
Shipping and handling extra
Texas residents please add 6% sales tax
Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 159

(continued from page 192-52)

Microbook
book and software package which is a collection of programs written in Pascal that serves as library for data bases
for Apple II
$34.95
Dilithium Software
Beaverton, OR 97005
mail order
CIRCLE 362

Micro PMS
a portfolio management system which includes a monthly subscription for one year to disk updates of 1500 popular stocks
for Apple II and //e
$595
The Boston Company
Boston, MA 02106
mail order
CIRCLE 363

MicroRIM
a comprehensive data base management system that provides column records, data formats and allows the combination of different tables of information; includes stand-alone query, data base definition and report writer capabilities; a full screen entry/edit function loads data and changes the data base
for IBM Personal Computer
$595
MicroRim, Inc.
Bellevue, WA 98004
retail
CIRCLE 596

Micro/Scan
investment data-base service which provides unlimited access to all data at all times with no timesharing charges, data access, or other charges
for Apple II Plus, ///, //e, and IBM Personal Computer
$6250
ISYS Corporation
Cambridge, MA 02238
mail order
CIRCLE 364

MirrorGraph
menu-driven program allowing construction of bar graphs, pie charts, and multiple line graphs from raw data; features a monthly axis option which allows you to represent up to 13 months of data on a single graph
for IBM Personal Computer
$59.95
Mirror Images Software, Inc.
Troy, NY 12180
mail order
CIRCLE 365

mp1
a three-dimensional graphics plotting package for Anadex 9000/9500 series printers, consisting of programs for data editing, plot generation, plot dump, conversion to file format, and control of printer modes

for CP/M-80-based systems
$59.95
Quadric Systems
Eugene, OR 97440
mail order
CIRCLE 366

Multi-currency General Ledger System
provides financial information by individual currency and consolidates balance sheet and income statement data in different currencies into a single report; it performs an automatic revaluation of foreign currencies to current rates and calculates the profit or loss due to these rate movements
for IBM Personal Computer
$3800
Nissim Associates
San Francisco, CA 94115
mail order
CIRCLE 592

PC/MIS
a project cost and management information system for project managers of small-and medium-size organizations
for Apple II and ///, CP/M-based systems, and IBM Personal Computer with PC-DOS
$895
Davis & Associates, Inc.
Atlanta, GA 30309
mail order
CIRCLE 367

PocketCalc IV
a spreadsheet program which posts numbers and does crossfooting with commands for multiple row sums and percents, multiple column sums, and an adding machine feature: the user can continually add or subtract numbers to a specific cell without writing formulas or recalling the cell
for Radio Shack PC-1 and Sharp PC-1211
$22.95
PocketInfo Corp.
Beaverton, OR 97007
mail order
CIRCLE 575

Production Manager's Aid
designed specifically for the production manager of all operations which charge labor and materials costs against specific jobs; it uses stored information on labor rates and materials costs to computer advance estimates of projects as well as to maintain records as daily costs are charged against current projects
for Apple II
$395
Konikow Associates, Inc.
Downers Grove, IL 60515
mail order
CIRCLE 595

Professional Computer Data Base
non-technical data base allowing format and manipulation of data; user can create, sort, query, and gather information prior to output
for Wang Professional Computer
$650

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Don't Blame The Software!

Pat. #4,259,705
ISO-1
ISO-2

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

- ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximumm load, 1 KW load any socket $76.95
- ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-rpong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank $76.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & Suppression $115.95
- SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolation & Suppression $115.95
- MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad isolated sockets; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems $200.95
- CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) .... Add $10.00
- REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) .... Add $18.00

AT YOUR DEALERS

MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760
(617) 655-1532

CIRCLE 161

DIGIT

THE VIDEO/COMPUTING CONNECTION FOR YOUNG PEOPLE

A NEW COMPUTER MAGAZINE FOR YOUNG READERS.

DIGIT is the only magazine written expressly for and by young microcomputer users, to help them get the most from their involvement with micros. Whether just beginning or already an accomplished programmer, 8 to 15 year olds will increase their computer literacy from DIGIT's articles, columns and features and have fun at the same time. DIGIT will provide important information no matter what system you are using.

DIGIT includes:
- *Program Reviews*
- *Game Reviews*
- *Interviews with Young Computer Magicians*
- *Computer Study Aids to Improve Grades*
- *Readers' Questions & Answers*
- *Ways to Make Money with Computers*
- *Regular Features on LOGO*
- *Programming Instructions*
- *Contests*
- *Tips for Solving Computer Problems*
and much, much more.

Save $6 off cover price—a 33% Savings!

DIGIT Magazine
2342 North Point
San Francisco, CA 94123
(415) 931-1885

Please send Charter Introductory subscriptions to the following for $11.95 each. Bill me later, after the first issue has been mailed.
Percom 5-83

Name________________________________
Address______________________________
City______________State________Zip________
Age(s) of young people: ________, ________, ________
Type of computer system(s) our family owns: ________________

CIRCLE 100

ZENITH Z-100
SUPER
SYSTEM

5199. COMPLETE!

- Z-100
8-16 Bit,
128K Desk-
Top Computer
(with 2D.D. D.S. 320K Drives)
AND
- DAISYWRITER
Model 2000; Ltr.
Quality Printer with
Cable.

FREE
BONUS

8 BIT,
Software
Basic 85 CP/M 85 O.S.
16 BIT Software

- Z-Basic
- Z-D.O.S.
- Word Star W.P.
- Multi-Plan Electronic Spread Sheet

ORDER INFORMATION:
Send Money Order, Cashiers Check or bank wires welcome for quick delivery; Personal and Company checks, allow 15 days for clearance.
HOURS ARE 9 to 6 EST
CALL COLLECT
(717) 737-1245
or write
HORIZONS UNLIMITED
Computer Services, Inc.
2120 Market Street,
Camp Hill, PA 17011

ZENITH | data systems
THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON

CIRCLE 162

LOGO
MIT $89.95 MIT
The Best and Most Complete LOGO for Apple II on the market at a Super Saver price.
FOUR DISK SET
Sprites now available for LOGO

Krell's College Board
SAT*
Preparation Series
ATARI, APPLE, PET, TRS-80, IBM
A COMPREHENSIVE PREPARATION PACKAGE
MORE THAN 40 PROGRAMS/$299.95
NEW 70 POINT SAT INCREASE WARRANTY*

1. Diagnostic analysis
2. Prescription of individual study plans.
3. Coverage of all SAT* skills
4. Unlimited rill and practice
5. SAT* Exam Question simulator
6. All questions in SAT* format and at SAT* difficulty level
7. Instantaneous answers, explanations and scoring for problems
8. Worksheet generation and performance monitoring - (optional)

Krell's unique logical design provides personalized instruction for each student according to individual needs.

Shelby Lyman
Chess
Shelby's Socrates Chess Tutorial Series uses the latest A1 Techniques to customize each lesson for you. Construction modules cover every aspect of the game. For all micro's. Call or write for details.

Isaac Newton +
F.G. Newton
$49.95

DESCARTES'
DELIGHT
or everything you always wanted to known about Cartesian Coordinates and the plotting of mathematical expressions which you were afraid to ask until Dr. Miller's language, Fungraph, put the power in your hands.
$79.95

KRELL®
SOFTWARE CORP.
The state of the art in educational computing
1320 Stony Brook Road
Stony Brook, New York 11790
Telephone (516) 751-5139
"SAT" and "College Board" are registered trademarks and service marks of the College Entrance Examination Board. Krell Software Corp. has no affiliation with the CEEB and is solely responsible for these programs.
Trademarks of Apple Comp. Corp. Tandy Corp., Commodore Corp., Digital Research Corp., IBM, Atari Corp. N.Y. residents add sales tax
MasterCard Prices slightly higher outside U.S. VISA

CIRCLE 163

Wang Laboratories, Inc.
Lowell, MA 01851
retail
CIRCLE 368

Refunders Relief
files information on refund offers for 60 offers including offer title, description, forms required, and proof-of-purchase data
for TRS-80 Models I and III
$15.95
Kensoft
Kenosha, WI 53140
mail order
CIRCLE 369

Sales Order Entry System
integrates sales order, purchase order, inventory, invoice processing, and sales commissions processing; it allows for five commission formulas and four salespeople per sales order; three commission reports are produced to assist sales management
for CP/M- and MS-DOS-based systems
$1495
Solid Software
Atlanta, GA 30328
retail
CIRCLE 556

Sapana-LetterMerge
merges addresses from a mailing list created by the Sapana Mail Track I program with letters prepared by a word-processing program to print form letters for IBM Personal Computer with PC-DOS and 64k
available to Sapana Mail Track I owners for shipping costs
Sapana Micro Software
Pittsburg, KS 66762
mail order
CIRCLE 370

Statgraphics.PC
an interactive data analysis and statistical graphics system featuring high-resolution monochrome or medium resolution full color graphics and control of statistical procedures by editing of full-screen panels
for IBM Personal Computer
from **$225** to **$475**
Statistical Graphics Corporation
Princeton, NJ 08540
mail order
CIRCLE 591

Superfile System 3
allows updating and reindexing of 65,000 records per data base; each free format, variable length record can use up to 500 key words as descriptors, with a maximum of 32,000 key words per data base
for CP/M 2.2-based systems
$295
FYI, Inc.
Austin, TX 78755
retail
CIRCLE 371

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

ATARI

Special 800 System 800 w/48K, recorder, Pac Man or Star Raiders, joysticks	**$640**
800 (48K)	**$525**
400	**$225**
810 Disk Drive	**$440**
850 Interface	**$170**
410 Recorder	**$75**
830 Modem	**$155**

COMMODORE

64	**$395**

AXLON

Rampower 48 for Atari	**$140**
Rampower 128 for Atari	**$355**
Ramdisk 128 for Apple	**$355**
Ramdisk 320 for Apple	**$1035**
Data Link	**$300**

PRINTERS

Anadex	
9620A	**$1445**
C-Itoh	
F-10-Parallel	**$1165**
F-10-Serial	**$1165**
55 CPS-Series	**Call**
8510 Parallel (Prowriter)	**Call**
Computer International	
Daisywriter 2000 w/16K	**$975**
Daisywriter 2000 w/48K	**$1000**
Comrex	
CR-1-S	**$800**
CR-1-P	**$775**
Datasouth	
DS 180	**$1170**
Diablo	
620 RO wo/Tractors	**$920**
630 RO wo/Tractors	**$1730**
IDS	
Microprism 480	**$515**
Epson	
All models	**Call**
NEC	
PC-8023A	**$435**
3510	**$1375**
3550	**$1835**
7710	**$2050**
7720	**$2425**
Okidata	
All models	**Call**
Smith-Corona	
TP-1	**$650**
Star Micronics	
Gemini-10	**Call**
Gemini-15	**Call**
Tally	
1805/1802	**$1455**
MT 160I w/Tractors	**Call**
MT 160L w/Tractors	**Call**
MT 180	**Call**
Texas Instruments	
810 Basic	**$1260**
Toshiba	
P1350	**$1760**

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

NEC 8023A	**$435**

DISK DRIVES

Percom	
Atari S/S S/D 1st Drive	**$400**
Atari S/S S/D 2nd Drive	**$300**
Atari S/S D/D 1st Drive	**$525**
Atari S/S D/D 2nd Drive	**$330**
Rana (Drives for Apple)	
Elite 1	**$265**
Elite 2	**$420**
Elite 3	**$550**
Controller (w/Drive only)	**$75**
1000 (For Atari)	**Call**

MONITORS

Zenith	
12" Green Screen	**$95**
Amdek	
Video 300	**$130**
Video 300A	**$145**
Color I	**$285**
Color II	**$610**
Color III	**$360**
BMC	
12" Green	**$85**
13" Color	**$265**
Comrex	
13" Color Composite	**$290**
13" RGB	**$455**
NEC	
JB 1201	**$155**
JB 1260	**$115**
Taxan	
12" Amber	**$125**
USI	
9" Amber	**$130**
12" Amber	**$150**

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem	**$210**
Novation	
CAT	**$140**
D-CAT	**$155**
J-CAT	**Call**

VIDEO TERMINALS

Qume	
QVT 102	**$550**
Televideo	
910	**$570**
910 Plus	**$570**
920	**$735**
925	**$730**
950	**$915**
970	**$1100**
Zenith	
Z-19	**$670**
Z-29	**$640**
ZT-1 Keyboard Only	**$350**

COMPUTERS

Altos	
ACS 8000-15	**$3550**
Series 15D	**$2125**
Series 5-5D	**$3900**
5-80-10	**Call**
Eagle II	**$2330**
NEC	
8001	**$730**
8012	**$470**
8031	**$730**
APC	**Call**
Northstar	
Advantage	**$2800**
Advantage w/5MB	**$3600**
Horizon II 64K QD	**$2625**
Sanyo	
MBC-1000 w/Micropro Software, S-Basic, CPM®	**Call**
Above w/2 Drives	**Call**
Televideo Systems	
TS-802	**$2599**
TS-802H	**$4450**
Zenith	
Z-120	**$3100**
Z-110	**$3025**

DISKETTES

Maxell	
MD-1 (Qty. 100)	**$250**
Scotch	
744-0 (Qty. 100)	**$225**

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

2222 E. Indian School Rd.
Phoenix, Arizona 85016 CIRCLE 165

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054 Other Information: 602-954-6109
Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-5 MST Saturday 9-1 MST

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty. Please add $8.00 per order for shipping. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

TallyMaster
financial management tool for people responsiible for budgets and sales; revenues and expenses can be placed in as many as 702 categories, and grouped and totaled into higher categories
for TRS-80 Models I and III with 48k
$79.95
ProSoft
North Hollywood, CA 91603
mail order
CIRCLE 372

Tax Decisions
a tax-planning product designed to assist tax professionals in formulating effective tax plans; displays key lines of Form 1040 in both graph and report format; each graph and comparative report illustrates a client's tax liability calculated in a single plan, or displays a detailed comparison of all available plans
for IBM Personal Computer
$229
Eagle Software Publishing
Wayne, PA 19067
retail
CIRCLE 555

TCS Total Accounting System
includes modules for ledger, receivables, payables, payroll, inventory, and filing system; allows you to display information or generate reports based on the elements desired for a particular application
for CP/M 2.2-based systems
price not available
TCS Software Inc.
Houston, TX 77063
retail
CIRCLE 373

TCS TOTAL MATERIALS
a materials/parts explosion and tracking package for assemblers and manufacturers; produces a bill of materials for every product, prints production scheduling, materials planning, and production cost analysis records, and lists reference numbers for engineering drawings and parts lists numbers
for CP/M-based systems
approximately **$1000**
TCS Software, Inc.
Houston, TX 77063
retail
CIRCLE 561

Ted
a text editor and file clerk featuring 15 menus, 22 pushbutton commands, merges and transfers of files between disks, and creation of disks allowing 8k more characters than DOS
for Apple II Plus with 48k
$49.95
H.U.M.A.N.S., Inc.
Falls Church, VA 22046
retail
CIRCLE 374

The Champion
provides computerized accounting system on one disk; includes general ledger, financial statements, accounts receivable (point of sale, order entry,) accounts payable (purchase orders), inventory, and payroll; since all modules are on line at the same time, the entire bookkeeping system can be automatically updated whenever any new information is entered
for CP/M-based systems
$495 per module
Data Base Research Corp.
Lakewood, CO 80228
retail
CIRCLE 562

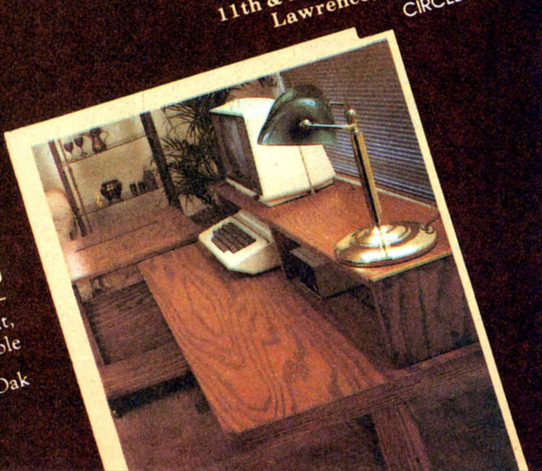
The Specialist
a medical billing and accounts receivable package developed for such specialty practices as anesthesiology, family practice, internal medicine, radiology and surgery; each of these versions is available for a single doctor or a multiple practice of up to nine physicians
for CP/M-based systems with CBasic2 or CB-80
$995 (single doctor in CBasic2)

Hardwood
For
Hardware

Beginning at $175.00
Designed for Personal Computers.
Elegant handcrafted furniture at a price you can afford.
Hardwood and hardwood veneer worktables, shelf units, and printer tables. Choose from Oak, Walnut, or Cherry. Natural or Stained.
For Information or to order, call —
913-842-7797
MC & VISA accepted.

the wood works
(913) 842-7797
11th & Haskell Rt. 2, Box 407
Lawrence, KS 66044
CIRCLE 166

Above —
Natural Oak table & shelf unit, printer table
Right — Stained Oak



WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

TERMINALS

Zenith ZT-1	$595.00
Zenith Z-19	$679.00
Televideo 910+	$599.00
Televideo 925	$779.00
Televideo 950	$979.00
Sanyo CRX-1100	CALL

COMPUTERS

Sanyo MBC 1000 64K	CALL
Sanyo MBC 1200	CALL
Sanyo MBC 2000 dual 5¼"	CALL
Sanyo MBC 3000 dual 8"	CALL
Sanyo MBC 4000 16 BIT	CALL
ALL SANYO COMPUTERS INCLUDE	
WordStar, MailMerge, CalcStar, SpellStar, InfoStar	
Franklin Ace 1000 64K	CALL
Franklin Ace 1200 128K	CALL
Call for our Special System Packages!	

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Novation Cat	$139.00
Novation J Cat	$119.00
Novation D Cat	$155.00
Novation Apple Cat	$299.00
Novation Apple Cat 1200 baud	$629.00
Novation Smart Cat	$199.00
Novation Smart Cat 1200 baud	$495.00
Hayes Micromodem II	$299.00
Hayes Smartmodem	$239.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 baud	$569.00
Hayes Chronograph	$229.00
Signalman Mark I	$89.00
Signalman—IBM	$189.00

DISKETTES

Verex 5¼"	$23.95
Verbatim 5½"	$26.95
Verbatim 8"	$36.95
Verbatim Head Cleaning Diskette	$9.95
Maxell MD1 5¼"	$29.95
Maxell MD2 5¼"	$44.95
Maxell FD1 8"	$37.95
Maxell FD2 8"	$44.95
5¼" File Box	$19.95
8" File Box	$21.95

MONITORS

Sanyo 9" B&W	$159.00
Sanyo 9" Green	$165.00
Sanyo 12" B&W	$179.00
Sanyo 12" Green	$199.00
Sanyo 13" Color	$399.00
SMD 13" Color	$339.00
Comrex 13" Color	$329.00
Amdek 13" Color	$329.00
Zenith 13" Color RGB	$589.00
Zenith 12" Green	$99.00
Electrohome 13" Color RGB	$599.00
Taxan 12" Amber	$139.00
Taxan 12" Green	$129.00
Taxan 12" Medium Res Color	$319.00
Taxan 12" Hi Res Color	$529.00

The CPU Computer Corporation Announces:

CPUnet™

The Local Area Network that uses real CP/M™ for Apples. CPUnet™ allows you to run hundreds of popular CP/M™ programs, on your Apple terminals, without disk drives! Call for more information.

$2995.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES

16K Card by Microsoft	$79.00
32K Card by Saturn	$199.00
64K Card by Saturn	$419.00
128K Card by Saturn	$585.00
SoftCard Plus by Microsoft	CALL
Keyboard Enhancer by Videx	$125.00
Videoterm by Videx	$259.00
Game Paddle by TG	$49.00
Joystick by TG	$49.00
Pkaso ID-12 Card	$159.00
Pkaso EP-12 Card	$159.00
Pkaso AP-12 Card	$159.00
Pkaso NE-12 Card	$159.00
System Saver by Kensington	$75.00
Microbuffer II 16K (Apple)	$229.00
Microbuffer II 32K (InLine)	$259.00
Microbuffer II 64K (InLine)	$319.00
Add-Ram 16K by ALS	$79.00
Z-Card w/CPM by ALS	$225.00
Z-Card 64K by ALS	$299.00
Smarterm by ALS	$249.00
Smarterm II by ALS	$149.00
Dirt Cheap Video by ALS	$75.00
Color II Card by ALS	$149.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$190.00
SpellStar	$190.00
DataStar	$259.00
CalcStar	$115.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	$199.00
VisiTerm	$89.00
VisiDex	$199.00
VisiPlot	$169.00
VisiFile	$199.00
VisiSchedule	$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	$259.00
VisiLink	$199.00
Visicalc Business Model	$89.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
MicroTerminal	$69.00
Screenwriter II	$99.00
Dictionary	$79.00
DB Master	$169.00
PFS Filing System	$99.00
PFS Report	$75.00
PFS Graph	$99.00
Easy Writer Pro	$199.00
Easy Mailer Pro	$79.00
Z-Term Pro	$129.00
Word Handler	$149.00
MultiPlan by Microsoft	$229.00
dBase II	$489.00
HowardSoft Tax Preparer	$149.00

IBM PC HARDWARE

Quadram 128K Ram Card	$599.00
Quadram 192K Ram Card	$719.00
Quadram 256K Ram Card	$795.00
Microsoft 64K Ram Card	$399.00
Microsoft 192K Ram Card	$699.00
Microsoft 256K Ram Card	$799.00
Joystick by TG	$49.00
Tandon TM 100-2 Raw Drive	$279.00

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-6522

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

IBM PC SOFTWARE

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	$289.00
Easy Speller	$149.00
Easy Filer	$319.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc 256K	$199.00
VisiDex	$209.00
VisiFile	$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	$259.00
VisiSchedule	$259.00
VisiWord	$329.00
MICROPRO	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$195.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
SuperCalc	$279.00
SuperWriter	$289.00
Home Accountant +	$129.00
dBase II	$495.00

DISK DRIVES

CCI 121 add-on for Sanyo MBC 1000	$359.00
CCI 100 for the TRS 80 Model I 5¼" 50 track	$299.00
Corvus 5M with Mirror	$2895.00
Corvus 10M with Mirror	$3679.00
Corvus 20M with Mirror	$4579.00
Rana Systems for the Apple II	
Elite One 40 track	CALL
Elite Two 80 track	CALL
Elite Three 80 track, double side	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL
Sanyo EFD 160	$699.00

RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II and TRS 80. 4116 chips 200 nano seconds	$17.50

PRINTERS

NEC 3510 Serial	$1595.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	$1629.00
NEC 3550 for the IBM PC	$1995.00
NEC 7710 Serial	$2250.00
NEC 7720 KSR	$2675.00
NEC 7730 Parallel	$2250.00
Epson MX 80	CALL
Epson MX 80 FT	CALL
Epson MX 100 FT	CALL
Epson FX Series	CALL
Epson RX Series	CALL
IDS Microprism	CALL
IDS Prism 80	CALL
IDS Prism 132	CALL
Okidata 82A	$479.00
Okidata 83A	$729.00
Okidata 84	$1149.00
Sanyo PR 5500 Letter Quality	$859.00
Brother HR 1 Letter Quality	$899.00
Toshiba P 1350 160 CPS Letter Quality	CALL

Call For More IBM Software And Accessories

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
SANYO PR 5500
LETTER QUALITY
PRINTER
18 CPS—DAISY WHEEL
BI-DIRECTIONAL
$CALL$

master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD

The CPU Shop

VISA®

DEALER INQUIRIES PLEASE CALL 1-800-343-7036

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. PC 3 , Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Hours 9 AM – 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 6)
Technical information call 617/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

CIRCLE 168

$1295 (multiple practice with CBasic2)
$1495 (single doctor or multiple practice with CB-80)
Digital Marketing Corporation
Walnut Creek, CA 94595
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 589

Word/80
word processor for managers, with full editing and formatting capabilities; can store up to 276k of text per file
for HP-86/87
$250
Hewlett-Packard, Personal Computer Division
Corvallis, OR 97330
retail
CIRCLE 375

EDUCATIONAL

BASIC Tutor
teaches users with no computer background how to program in BASIC; contains graphic illustrations, frequent summaries, and a manual
for Apple II Plus, //e, and IBM Personal Computer
$99
SuperSoft
Champaign, IL 61820
mail order
CIRCLE 380

Cdex Training for the Apple //e
introduces users to the keyboards, DOS commands, programming languages, and other capabilities unique to the Apple //e
for Apple //e
$59.95
Cdex Corporation
Los Altos, CA 94022
retail
CIRCLE 381

Cdex Training for the IBM Personal Computer
interactive tutorial for new and experienced users includes three disks and a reference guide for the keyboard and DOS commands
for IBM Personal Computer
$59.95
Cdex Corporation
Los Altos, CA 94022
retail
CIRCLE 382

Children's Television Workshop
four disks: Ernie's Quiz, Instant Zoo, Spotlight, and Mix and Match
for Apple II
$50 per disk
Apple Computer
Cupertino, CA 95014
retail
CIRCLE 383

Classes of Nouns
five programs on nouns, proper nouns, special classes of nouns, capitalization, and a review test
for Apple II and Commodore PET
$99
BrainBank
New York, NY 10001
mail order
CIRCLE 384

(continued on page 192-66)

MICROCASE
Convenient for Business, School, Home or Travel
Pack your Apple in lightweight MICROCASE. MICROCASE holds Apple II, II Plus, Apple IIe, two disk drives and Silentype protected by five inches of dye cut foam inside a plastic shell with a foam divider pad. Outside case is made of heavy-duty **codura** in Navy Blue with the Super Rainbow or Chocolate Brown with the pinstrip Rainbow. MICROCASE is waterproof and weighs under 4 lbs. Your Apple never had it so good! Available at your dealer or through manufacturer with money back guarantee.
Casemaker
1754-C Junction Avenue • San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 971-8711 • 800/428-7825 ext. 113 (toll free)
in CA 800/428-7824 ext. 113
* MICROCASE also available for other leading microcomputers and Epson MX 80 printers.
CIRCLE 169

MICRO-MANIA
for money-saving specials on all your WP needs!

•SOFTWARE	List	You Pay
WordStar	$495.00	$397.95
ScreenWriter II	129.95	109.95
Supertext 40/80 col.	175.00	142.95
Word Handler	199.00	161.95
Write-On	129.95	109.95

NOTE: Other titles available for all systems - just ask!

•RIBBONS	Single	Pay for 11 get 12!
Okidata 80, 82, 83* ★3-ribbon minimum	$ 2.50*	$ 27.50
Okidata 84	6.00	66.00
Anadex 9500	13.00	143.00
Epson MX70/MX80	8.50	93.50
Epson MX100	13.00	143.00
Diablo Hytype II (5/16" nylon)	5.00	55.00
NEC 5500/7700	5.00	55.00
IBM 5152	8.50	93.50

•PAPER—Mini-Pak Special!
Quality paper in a convenient size carton. 9½"x 11", one-part, 15 or 20 lb., blank.
One Mini-Pak only $18.65
Two Mini-Paks only $35.00
•CONTINUOUS LETTERHEADS & ENVELOPES
Premium quality, many styles & sizes. Call for information.
MICRO-MANIA
Dept. PC5A • P.O. Box 3048 • Peabody, MA 01960-3048
Call Toll-Free 800-325-5232
(In Mass., call collect 617-532-5930)
FREE SHIPPING on most orders!
Send for our FREE catalog!
CIRCLE 155

DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIV

ES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES

ES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DI

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at **$ 199.95** complete!!
with Power Supply and Case.
FULLY WARANTEED
single sided 40 track — dual sided 40 track
single sided 80 track — dual sided 80 track
for
RADIO SHACK[1] — HEATH/ZENITH[2] — APPLE[3]
IBM/PC[4] - TEXAS INSTRUMENTS[5] & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™
8 M.B. - 12 M.B. with Power Supply Case, Cables & Software
Complete Systems . . . . from $1,595.00

Amazing Special!-dual sided 40TK or 80TK drive with Power Supply and Case and Our Special Warranty - Starting at $269.95

TOLL FREE ORDERING	**GENERAL and TECHNICAL**
1-800-343-8841	**1-617-872-9090**

Model III Internal Disk Drive Kits	**$Call**
Color Computer Drives O 123	**$Call**
Diskettes of all sizes (Box of 10)	starting at **$23.00**
Dot Matrix Printers	**$Call**
Word Processing Printers	starting at **$999.95**
Printer Buffers 8K to 64K	starting at **$143.95**
Disk Drive Cases and Power Supplies	starting at **$49.95**
DOSPLUS — 3.4 —	**$Special Price**
Filler pieces for Basf slimline drives	**$2.98**

Dealer inquiries invited.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC. ©

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Sat. 10 am to 6 pm (E.S.T.)

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D. Please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.

[1] ™TANDY CORPORATION
[2] ™ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
[3] ™APPLE COMPUTER CORP.
[4] ™IBM CORPORATION
[5] ™TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

SK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIVES DISK DRIV

CIRCLE 170

APPLE SPECIALS

Business & Utilities

Screenwriter II	$ 82
Visicalc 3.3	$165
Visischedule	$199
Visitrend/Visiplot	$199
The Word Handler	$129
Magic Window II	$ 95
Magic Mailer	$ 45
Magic Words	$ 45
Real Estate Analyzer II	$119
Supercalc	$165
PFS: Report (New)	$ 59
PFS:	$ 79
PFS: Graph	$ 79
The General Manager	$ 97
D.B. Master	$145
Pascal Programmer	$ 89
Pie Writer	$ 95
Wordstar	$299
Datafax	$129
Datalink	$ 65
The Home Accountant	$ 48
Payroll Manager	$199
Pie Writer/Multi 80 column	$ 95
Pro-Easywriter/Mail Combo	$209
Executive Briefing System	$139
The Sensible Speller	$ 79
Mail Merge	$159
Wordstar (French)	$299
Wordstar (Spanish)	$299
Spellstar	$119
Calcstar	$119
First Class Mail	$ 49
E-Z Ledger	$ 45
Tax Manager	$ 99
The Dictionary	$ 65
Versawriter Pak 1	$ 27
Versawriter Pak 2	$ 27
Personal Investor	$ 95
General Ledger	$239
Accounts Receivable	$239
Accounts Payable	$239
Executive Secretary	$159
Executive Speller	$ 55
The Word Handler	$129
TASC Compiler	$119
Basic Compiler	$ 65
Link Video Apple II	$105
Link Video Apple III	$139
LISA 2.5	$ 55
Bag of Tricks	$ 27
A.L.D.S.	$ 89
S.A.M.	$ 85
Super Disk Copy III	$ 20
The Artist	$ 65
3-D Supergraphics	$ 27
Program Line Editor	$ 27

Education

Planetary Guide/Synergistic	$ 23
Star Gazers Guide/Synergistic	$ 22
Astro Quotes/PDI	$ 17
Juggles Rainbow/Learning Co.	$ 30
Bumble Games/Learning Co.	$ 39
Bumble Plot/Learning Co.	$ 39
Gertrudes Secrets/Learning Co.	$ 49
Gertrudes Puzzles/Learning Co.	$ 49
Rocky's Boots/Learning Co.	$ 49
Snooper Troops #1/Spinnaker	$ 30
Snooper Troops #2/Spinnaker	$ 30
Delta Drawing/Spinnaker	$ 45
Story Maker/Spinnaker	$ 26
Face Maker/Spinnaker	$ 26
Rhymes & Riddles/Spinnaker	$ 20
Compu-Read/Eduware	$ 23
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	$ 27
Algebra I/Eduware	$ 34
Fractions/Eduware	$ 34
Decimals/Eduware	$ 34
Master Type/Lighting Software	$ 27
Type Attack/Sirius	$ 27
Wordrace/Don't Ask	$ 17
Dueling Digits/Broderbund	$ 20
SAT Word Attack/Harcourt Brace	$ 34
New Step by Step/PDI	$ 59
Sticky Bear Numbers/Xerox	$ 30
Sticky Bear ABC/Xerox	$ 30
Sticky Bear Bop	$ 30
Whole Brain Spelling/Sublogic	$ 23
Ironsides	$ 30
Crossword Magic/ L&S Computerware	$ 36
Globe Master/Versa	$ 27
Anatomy I/Versa	$ 27
Solar System/Versa	$ 27

APPLE SPECIALS
PERIPHERALS

Softcard	$ 229
Ramcard	$ 69
Microsoft Softcard Premium Sys (Contains Softcard, Ramcard, Videx Videoterm)	$ 479
Fortran 80	$ 139
System Saver Fan	$ 65
Flip & File Diskette Box	$ 21
Cobol-80	$ 449
Extended muMath	$ 169
Enhancer II	$ 99
EZ Port	$ 19
Game Paddles	$ 29
Joystick	$ 39
Select-a-Port	$ 39
Lower Case Adapter	$ 25
Mannesman Tally 160	$ 799
Citoh Prowriter	$419
Microtek Apple Parallel Interface	$ 79
Apple Adapter (Wico Joysticks)	$ 17
Wico Joystick	$ 23
Wico Redball	$ 24
Wico Trackball	$ 49
12 Foot Ext. Cord	$ 9
Microbuffer II 16K Parallel	$ 169
Microbuffer II 32K Parallel	$ 199
Kraft Joystick	$ 45
Kraft Paddles	$ 34
Apple Dumpling GX	$ 95
Buffered Dumpling 16K	$ 155
Buffered Dumpling 32K	$ 199
8088 Coprocessor Board	$ 549
The Joyport	$ 34
TG Trak Ball	$ 45
Versawriter Graphics Tablet	$ 209
Videoterm 80 Column Board	$ 229
Vision 80 Board	$ 189
IDS 480 Printer	$ 529
IDS Prism 132 Printer	$1299
Amdek Digital Plotter	$ 729
Amdek 3″ Micro Floppy Disk Drive	$ 699
Microline 84P	$1029
Microline 83A	$ 679
Microline 82A	$ 429
Daisywriter Letter Quality Printer	$1129
Corona Starfire 5 MB Drive	$1850
Corona Starfire 10 MB Drive	$2289
Transtar 130	$ 719
Transtar Daisy Wheel Printer	$ 719
Microline 92 Printer	$ 539
Alien/Voice Box	$ 129

*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

****Elephant Disks (Box)**	**$ 20****
****Flip & Sort Diskette Box**	**$ 21****
****Flip & Sort Cartridge Box**	**$ 21****
****Amdek Color I**	**$ 309****
****Amdek Color II**	**$ 659****
****USI Amber Monitor**	**$ 179****
****Micromodem II**	**$ 259****
****Novation Apple Cat II Modem**	**$ 329****
****Hayes Smartmodem 1200**	**$ 499****
****The Grappler Plus**	**$ 119****
****NEC 8023A Printer**	**$ 459****
****CITOH 8510 Prowriter**	**$ 419****
****F10 Starwriter**	**$1349****
****F10 Printmaster**	**$1599****
****RANA Systems 40 Track Disk Drive**	**$ 299****
****RANA Systems 80 Track Disk Drive**	**$ 659****

Computer Outlet

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766** Order Line Only

Information & Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

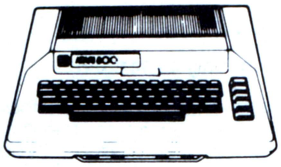
ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:

For Fast Delivery send cashier checks, money orders or direct bank wire transfers. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. C.O.D. orders ($3.00 minimum) and 1% of all orders over $300. School purchase orders welcomed. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Please enclose your phone number with any orders. Shipping — Software ($2.50 minimum). Shipping — Hardware (please call). Foreign orders, APO & FPO orders — $10 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Nevada residents add 5¾% sales tax. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 702-369-5523 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement.

TOP SELLERS

Fly Wars	$20
Cyclod	$20
Kabul Spy	$20
Zero Gravity Pinball	$20
Copts and Robbers	$23
Escape from Rungistan	$20
Lemmings	$20
Computer Foosball	$20
The Battle of Shiloh	$27
Electric Duet	$20
Temple of Apshai	$27
Tuesday Morning Quarterback	$20
Hi-Res Computer Golf	$20
David's Midnight Magic	$23
Track Attack	$20
Apple Panic	$20
Ultima	$27
Bug Attack	$20
Snack Attack	$20
Thief	$20
Ultima II	$39
Knight of Diamonds	$23
Compu-Read	$20
Empire I World Builders	$22
Dark Crystal	$27
Sargon II	$23
Zork I	$27
Zork II	$27
Pool 1.5	$23
Castle Wolfenstein	$20
Threshold	$27
Mousekattack	$23
Hi-Res Football	$27
Hi-Res Soccer	$20
Time Zone	$65
Wiz & Princess	$22
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	$23
Wizardry	$34
Hadron	$23
Beer Run	$20
Gorgon	$27
Photar	$20
Warp Factor	$27
Tigers in the Snow	$27
Computer Baseball	$27
Ceiling Zero	$20
Sherwood Forest	$23
The Queen of Phobos	$23
Bez Man	$16
Star Blazer	$22
Cross Country Rallye	$20
Swashbuckler	$23
Tumble Bugs	$20
Rear Guard	$20
Hungry Boy	$17
Dneiper River Line	$20
Labyrinth	$20
Oil Rig	$27
Human Fly	$27
Deadline	$34
Minotaur	$23
Bandits	$23
Oil Barons	$65
Monster Maze	$20
New World	$20
GFS Sorceress	$23
Telengard	$19
Starcross	$27
Aztec	$27
Tubeway	$23
Vegas Video	$20
Odin	$34
Star Maze	$23
Zendar	$20
Front Line	$20
Mask of the Sun	$27
Pest Patrol	$20
Lunar Leeper	$20
Pie Man	$20
Thorolian Tunnels	$20
Canyon Climber	$20
Alien	$19
Normandy	$27
Germany	$39
Miner 2049er	$29
AE	$20
Repton	$27
Moon Shuttle	$27
Spy's Demise	$20
Space Vikings	$34
Flip Out	$20
Wavy Navy	$23
Bomb Alley	$39
Ultima II	$39

ATARI NEW LOWER PRICES



1200 XL	**. Call**
800 48K	**. $489**
400 16K	**. $209**

410 Recorder	$ 72
810 Disk Drive	$419
825 Printer	$569
830 Modem	$145
850 Interface	$159
481 Entertainer	$ 64
482 Educator	$110
483 Programmer	$ 52
484 Communicator	$289
853 16K Ram	$ 74
The Bookkeeper Kit	$165

ATARI Software

CX4104 Mailing List	$ 19
CX404 Word Processor	$102
CXL4007 Music Composer	$ 42
Programming 2 & 3	$ 22
Conversational Languages	$ 42
CX4018 Pilot	$ 55
CX405 Pilot	$ 92
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	$ 42
CX8126 Microsoft Basic	$ 62
CXL4022 Pac-Man	$ 30
CX8130 Caverns of Mars	$ 28
CXL4020 Centipede	$ 30
CXL4006 Super Breaklut	$ 26
CXL4008 Space Invaders	$ 26
CXL4009 Computer Chess	$ 26
CXL4011 Star Raiders	$ 30
CXL4012 Missile Command	$ 26
CXL4013 Asteroids	$ 26
The Bookkeeper	$102
Home Filing Manager	$ 36
Atari Speed Reading	$ 54
My First Alphabet	$ 26
Juggles House (D. C)	$ 22
Juggles Rainbow (D. C)	$ 22
Home Manager Kit	$ 55
Family Finance	$ 36
Time Wise	$ 23
Galaxian	$ 30
Defender	$ 30
Qix	$ 30
Dig Dog	$ 30
ET Home Phone	$ 34
Atari Writer	$ 55

Business & Utilities

Visicalc	$169
Mail Merge	$ 20
Data Perfect	$ 75
Letter Perfect	$105
Text Wizard	$ 65
Datasm 65 2 0	$ 59
File Manager 800 +	$ 65
Syn Assembler	$ 34
Page 6	$ 20
Atari World	$ 39
K-Dos	$ 59
Micropainter	$ 23
Color Print	$ 27
Lisp Interpreter	$ 79
Bishops Square	$ 20
Graphic Master	$ 27
Graphic Generator	$ 17
Basic Compiler	$ 65
Computari's Financial Wizard	$ 45
Color Accountant	$ 65
Datalink	$ 27
File It 2 System	$ 34
Diskette Inventory System	$ 17
P.M.P. Property Management	$179

Programming Techniques

Display Lists	$ 17
Horiz/Vert Scroll	$ 17
Page Flipping	$ 17
Basics of Animation	$ 17
Player Missile Graphics	$ 24
Sound	$ 17
Data Files	$ 24

TOP SELLERS

Atari

Temple of Apshai	$ 27
Raster Blaster	$ 20
Apple Panic	$ 20
Crossfire	$ 20
Threshold	$ 27
Mousekattack	$ 23
Krazy Shootout	$ 34
Deadline	$ 34
Tumble Bugs	$ 20
Pool 1.5	$ 23
Ricochet	$ 15
Empire of the Overmind	$ 23
Wiz & Princess	$ 22
Mission Asteroid	$ 17
Ali Baba & the Forty Thieves	$ 22
The Shattered Alliance	$ 27
Canyon Climber	$ 20
Shooting Arcade	$ 20
Pacific Coast Highway	$ 20
Clowns & Balloons	$ 20
Preppie	$ 20
Rear Guard	$ 17
Lunar Lander	$ 17
War	$ 17
Star Warrior	$ 27
Dragon's Eye	$ 20
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$ 20
Jawbreaker	$ 20
Zork I	$ 27
Zork II	$ 27
Softporn Adventure	$ 20
Deluxe Invaders	$ 23
Chicken	$ 23
Nautilus	$ 23
Rescue at Rigel	$ 20
Frogger	$ 23
Choplifter	$ 23
Curse of Ra	$ 15
Ghost Encounters	$ 20
Ulysses and The Golden Fleece	$ 23
Battle of Shiloh	$ 27
Tigers in the Snow	$ 27
Track Attack	$ 20
Shamus	$ 23
Picknick Paranoia	$ 23
Claim Jumper	$ 23
Embargo	$ 34
Firebird	$ 34
Cyclod	$ 20
Spare Eggs	$ 20
Sneakers	$ 20
Snake Byte	$ 20

COMPUTER OUTLET

*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

MOSAIC 32K RAM	**$ 89**
MOSAIC 64K RAM	**$149**
RAMDISK (128K)	**$399**
PERCOM SINGLE DENSITY DRIVE	**$409**
PERCOM DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE	**$519**
80 COLUMN BOARD	**$279**
WICO JOYSTICK	**$ 23**
WICO REDBAU JOYSTICK	**$ 24**
VERBATIM DISKS	**$ 27**
SLAUGH 24K MEMORY BOARD — VIC 20	**$145**
CARDCO 6 SLOT EXPANSION MOTHER BOARD	**$ 79**
CARDCO 3 SLOT EXPANSION MOTHER BOARD	**$ 39**
CARDCO LIGHT PEN (VIC 20)	**$ 29**
DATA 20 40/80 COLUMN 16K BOARD	**$219**
DATA 20 40/80 COLUMN 64K BOARD	**$289**

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766** Order Line Only

Information Order Inquiries (702) 369-5523

We accept Major Credit Cards

Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.
Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

IBM SPECIALS

Advanced Operating Systems	The Programmer	$129
Applied Software	Versaform	$249
Ashton-Tate	dBase II (CP/M 86)	$419
	dBase II (MS DOS)	$419
Continental Software	The Home Accountant Plus	$ 95
	1st Class Mail	$ 79
Computer Software Technology	Word/PC	$ 49
Davidson & Associates	Speed Reader	$ 49
Datamost	Real Estate Investment Program	$ 79
	Write-On	$ 85
Comprehensive Software	PC Tutor	$ 55
Denver Software	Executive Accounting System (128K)	$469
Eagle Software	Money Decisions	$129
Howard Software	Real Estate Analyzer II	$159
	Tax Preparer 1983	$159
Information Solutions	25:01	$ 65
Innovative Software	T.I.M. III	$299
Avalon Hill	B-1 Nuclear Bomber	$ 15
	Midway Campaign	$ 15
Broderbund	Apple Panic	$ 20
Infocom	Deadline	$ 34
	Zork I, II, III	$ 27
Spinnaker	Story Machine	$ 23
	Face Maker	$ 23
	Snooper Troops #1, 2	$ 30
IUS	Easy Filer	$239
	Easy Writer II	$209
	Easy Planner	$159
	Accounts Receivable	$369
	Accounts Payable	$369
	General Ledger	$369
	Financial Management Series	$899
Micro Lab	The Tax Manager	$159
Micro Pro	Wordstar	$299
	Mailmerge	$ 159
	Spellstar	$109
	Infostar	$299
	Reportstar	$ 209
North American Business Systems	Answer	$159
PBL Corporation	Personal Investor	$ 89
Peachtree	General Ledger	$329
	Accounts Receivable	$329
	Accounts Payable	$329
	Peach Pak (GL/AR/AP)	$329
Lotus	1-2-3	$299
Peter Norton Computing	Norton Utilities	$ 55
Select	Select Word Processing System	$299
Softword Systems	Wordmaker	$289
Sorcim/ISA	Supercalc	$179
	Superwriter	$239
	Spellguard	$125
Southeastern	Data Capture	$ 75
Visicorp	Visicalc (256K)	$165
	Desktop Plan 1	$199
	Visitrend/Plot	$199
	Visifile	$199
	Visidex	$165
	Visischedule	$199
	Business Forecasting Model	$ 69

•Super value •Storage for 5¼" disks •Hinged lid •Easy to open •Anti-magnetic •Easy to carry •Stackable •Durable •Convenient •Walnut or black pebble finish •Optional index/dividers just $2.95 per set.

75+ Disk Storage - $9.95 ea. plus $1.25 shipping and handling

150+ Disk Storage - $14.95 ea. plus $1.50 shipping and handling

Check, Cash, Master Card, VISA or Am. Exp. No COD's.

StorWares. We put a universe of data storage at your fingertips.

StorWares,™ Inc.
1849 East 65th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
(216) 881-2424

Patent Pending

CIRCLE 173

(continued from page 192-62)

Computer Graphing Experiments Series
Addison-Wesley series of programs that gives students the chance to see and work with mathematical graphs; three sets include Algebra 1 and 2, Trigonometric Functions, and Conic Sections
for Apple II
$188
Opportunities for Learning, Inc.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
mail order
CIRCLE 385

Computer Math Games
a set of 28 programs from Addison-Wesley which covers mathematics concepts for grades one through nine
for Apple II
$432
Opportunities for Learning, Inc.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
mail order
CIRCLE 386

CUS/STAFF
developed to aid school administrators in the task of custodial staff management
for Apple II Plus
$245
MASBO Cooperative Corporation
Weston, MA 02193
mail order
CIRCLE 387

$ $ $ MONEY SAVINGS SPECIALS $ $ $

FRANKLIN ACE 1000
With Color
LOWEST PRICE

ACE 1200
• 6502 & Z-80 Processors • Built-in Drive • 128 K • 80 Columns
SALE

KAY COMP II
Z-80 64-K
Twin 5¼ Floppy Disk Drives • 9" Video (80 column) • RS-232 C • Parallel Printer Port
SOFTWARE INCLUDED: CP/M 2.2 • S Basic • Profit Plan • Perfect Writer W/P • Perfect Calc • Perfect Filer • Perfect Speller
LOW LOW PRICE

TELEVIDEO 802
• 64K • CPM • 2 Drives • Det. Keyboard • Monitor
$2645
NEW
TELEVIDEO 803 .... **$2295**

"PRINTER SPECIALS"

ALL IN STOCK

EPSON	
MX 80 FT III	$489
MX 100 FT III	589
FX 80	549
CEMINI	
10"	$329
15"	509

CITOH	
8510 Parallel	$439
8510 ACD Serial	569
1550 Parallel	659
1550 Serial	699
OKIDATA	
82 A	$419

PRINTER INTERFACES	
Parallel Interface	$ 59
Grappler +	129
Wizzard BPO (Graphics + 16K Buf)	159

MODEMS	
Hayes 300 BAUD	$212
Hayes 1200B	509
Hayes Micro II	269
Novation AppleCat II	279

CARDS	
80 Column	$125
Micro Soft CPM	239
16K RAM	75
Franklin Color Kit (no soldering)	**39**

THE COMPUTER STORE
869 Sandcastle • Corona del Mar, CA 92625
(714) 662-1425

Call or write for M.C. or VISA (3% charge - include expiration date) or send check or money order. Add 3% shipping charge. CA res. add 6% tax. *ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.*

CIRCLE 174

BASIS 108

APPLE COMPATIBLE
COMPUTER
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE

OKIDATA

82A	83	84	92	93

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

Legend Industries

128K RAM CARD
WITH VIDEX MEM EXP 80
$\$359^{00}$

FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION

APPLE COMPATIBLE
COMPUTER
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE

POWER STRIP
W/SURGE
PROTECTION
$\$25^{00}$

SMITH-CORONA TP-I
LETTER QUALITY
DAISY WHEEL
$\$575^{00}$

SOFTWARE

WE HAVE IT ALL!
OVER 500 TITLES

IBM • APPLE • CP/M
PARTIAL LISTING

ARCADE MACHINE	35.00
AZTEC	29.00
BEAGLE BROS:	
APPLE MECHANIC	22.00
DOS BOSS	17.50
FLEX TEXT	22.00
PRONTO DOS	15.00
TIP DISK #1	15.00
UTILITY CITY	22.00
BPI: GL, AR, INV	299.00
EDUWARE	$CALL
HOME ACCOUNTANT	55.00
HOME ACC'T (IBM)	109.00
INFOSTAR 8"	289.00
LEARNING COMPANY	$CALL
PEACHTREE	$CALL
PIG PEN (Apple & IBM)	21.00
SNACK ATTACK	21.00
SPINNAKER (For children)	$CALL
THIEF	21.00
TUBEWAY	25.00
WORD HANDLER	129.00
WORD STAR (Any format)	289.00
ZORK I, II, III (Apple & IBM)	27.00
ZORK I, II, III (8" CPM)	35.00

HARDWARE

WE CARRY MOST
PRODUCTS. PLEASE
CALL IF NOT LISTED

PARTIAL LISTING

APPLE PADDLES	15.00
FLIP 'N' FILE	20.00
LIBRARY CASE	2.50
GRAFTRAX PLUS	55.00
MICROSOFT 16K RAMCARD	59.00
WILDCARD	119.00
MX-PLUS (Fingerprint)	45.00
SMARTMODEM (300)	229.00
SMARTMODEM (1200)	$CALL
MICROMODEM II	269.00
QUENTIN DRIVES	$CALL
MICRO SCI DRIVES	$CALL
C-ITOH 8510 PRINTER	459.00
GEMINI 10 PRINTER	399.00
GEMINI 15 PRINTER	599.00
MICROBUFFER 16K	139.00
MICROBUFFER IN LINE:	
32K PARALLEL	245.00
64K PARALLEL	299.00
WIZARD SOB 16K	209.00
WIZARD BPO 16K	149.00
PKASO	149.00
CORVUS	$CALL

VISICORP

IBM-APPLE II- APPLE III

Visilink (Apple)	179.00
Visicalc (IBM or Apple)	179.00
Desktop Plan II (Apple)	179.00
Desktop Plan (IBM)	249.00
Visidex (IBM or Apple)	179.00
Visifile (Apple)	179.00
Visifile (IBM)	249.00
Visiplot (Apple)	145.00
Visischedule (Apple)	229.00
Visiterm (Apple)	75.00
Visitrend/Plot (Apple)	229.00

16K RAM CARD

Compatible with:
DOS 3.3, CP/M,
Visicalc, PASCAL
2 YR. WARRANTY
$\$39^{00}$

SATURN SYSTEMS

64K	$\$319^{00}$
128K	459^{00}
V-C Expand 80	99^{00}

Mountain Computer

CPS Card	159.00
Mtn Cables	$CALL
Ramplus+32K	145.00
Rom Writer	145.00
Clock	195.00
Music System	299.00
Super Talker	149.00
Expansion Chassis	559.00
Card Reader	$CALL
A/D-D/A	269.00
Visicalc Expander	65.00

QUADRAM
Corporation

MICROFAZER
QUADBOARD
QUAD 512+

Verbatim

5 1/4" (10) SS/DD	$25.95
5 1/4" (100) SS/DD	239.00
8" (10) SS/DD	39.00
8" (10) DS/DD	45.00

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

SYSTEM SAVER

- Surge Suppression
- Dual Outlet
- U.L. Listed
- Fits Apple Stand

$\$65$

TG Products

PADDLES (Apple II & IIe)	$\$29^{00}$
JOYSTICK (Apple II & IIe)	40^{00}
JOYSTICK (Apple III & IBM)	45^{00}
SELECT-A-PORT (Apple II & IIe)	47^{00}
TRAKBALL (Apple II & IIe)	49^{00}

KRAFT SYSTEMS

PADDLES (Apple II & IIe)	$\$39^{00}$
JOYSTICK (Apple II, IIe, IBM TRS-80)	47^{00}
JOYSTICK (Atari, Commodore)	15^{00}
QUICK VIS (Apple II & IIe)	16^{00}

MONITORS

AMDEK	$CALL
BMC 12" Green Au	88^{00}
BMC 12" Green Eu	129^{00}
BMC 9191 Color	289^{00}
TAXAN Amber	149^{00}
TAXAN RGB III	549^{00}
USI PI 1	99^{00}
USI PI 3	169^{00}

Videx

80 Column	$\$239^{00}$
Enhancer II	119^{00}
Softswitch	25^{00}
Function Strip	59^{00}
Inverse Video	19^{00}
Applewriter Pre-Boot	19^{00}
Visicalc 80 Software	49^{00}
Visicalc 80 w/mem. exp.	74^{00}

EPSON RIBBONS

MX 80 $\$\ 7^{00}$ ea or 3 for 20^{00}
MX 100 11^{00} ea or 3 for 32^{00}

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 175

MAIL ORDERS & RETAIL STORE
860 S. Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 985-0400

HOURS: MON-FRI 8AM - 5PM - SAT & SUN 10AM - 4PM

VISA master charge AMERICAN EXPRESS

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE - ALL ORDERS FOB SAN JOSE

REAL ESTATE OVERLAYS FOR SUPERCALC™

COMPLETE SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS FOR INCOME-PRODUCING PROPERTY

- Analyze after-tax cash flows and sale proceeds. Automatic computation of annual debt service, annual interest, mortgage payoffs, depreciation, NOI, adjusted basis at sale, capital gain, recapture, costs of sale, federal tax, internal rate of return and much more.
- Create detailed income-and-expense pro-formas, loan amortization schedules and mortgage payment tables.

Five ready-to-use templates for any computer that runs SuperCalc™
8" single density, $95.00. Most 5¼" formats $105.00.
Please add $3.00 for shipping. CT residents add 7½% tax.

NEW: COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL/DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS FOR SUPERCALC™

- Create complete Project Cost Analysis. Evaluate land, architectural, financing, construction, development and lease-up costs for a commercial-industrial project. Even work in reverse and determine the gross rent needed to make the project yield a given rate of return.
- Evaluate expenses by square foot; track and analyze leases.

8" single density, $85.00. 5¼", $95.00. Shipping and tax as above
MC/VISA accepted

RealData, Inc., P.O. Box 691 Southport, CT 06490
203-255-2732

SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim Co.

YOU'VE JUST FOUND
THE MISSING LINK!

COMPUTER SHOPPER
The Nationwide Marketplace for Computer Equipment
TRS-80's at Super Discount Prices

Computer Shopper is your link to individuals who buy, sell and trade computer equipment and software among themselves nationwide. No other magazine fills this void in the marketplace chain.

Thousands of cost-conscious computer enthusiasts save by shopping in Computer Shopper every month through hundreds of classified ads. And new equipment advertisers offer some of the lowest prices in the nation.

Computer Shopper's unbiased articles make for some unique reading among magazines and there's a "help" column to answer difficult problems you may have with interfacing, etc.

For a limited time you can subscribe to Computer Shopper with a 6 month trial for only $6 or 12 months for only $10. MasterCard & VISA accepted.

6 month trial, $6 or 12 months for only $10

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F-540 • Titusville, FL 32780
305-269-3211

CIRCLE 164

Designing Instructional Computing Material
provides guidelines for courseware development, including motivation methods, analysis, evaluation, text, and graphics
for Apple II
$70
Opportunities for Learning, Inc.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
mail order
CIRCLE 388

Dragon Mix
help the watchful dragon defend the city by giving him correct answers to multiplication and division problems
for TI-99/4A
$39.95
Texas Instruments
Lubbock, TX 79408
retail
see this product at your local computer dealer

Exams
a word-processing system allowing creation, modification, and storage of multiple-choice or true-false exam questions
for TRS-80 Model III
$69.95 (includes manual)
Microsoftware Services
Harrisonburg, VA 22801
mail order
CIRCLE 389

French Foreign Language Series
four programs: the first teaches nouns; the second verbs; the third numbers, colors, and months; and the fourth can be used for a teacher word list
for Apple II Plus, Commodore PET and Commodore 64
$80
Island Software
Lake Grove, NY 11755
mail order
CIRCLE 390

Key to Spanish
four software cartridges, four audio cassettes, and an instruction manual comprise this package designed for businessmen and travelers to Central and South America
for TI-99/4A
$149.95
Texas Instruments
Lubbock, TX 79408
retail
see this product at your local computer dealer

Kidstuff
interactive graphics programming language designed to introduce younger students to the computer
for Commodore PET
$59.95 cassette; **$69.95** disk
Opportunities for Learning, Inc.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
mail order
CIRCLE 391

KinderComp
six-game program for children three to eight; user can see the results of his

LOWEST SOFTWARE PRICES
GUARANTEED

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

	Discount Price
CP/M	
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	
Medical (PAS-3)	$849
Dental (PAS-3)	$849
ASHTON-TATE	
dBASE II... call for price	$4??
Financial Planner	$595
Bottom Line Strategist	$349
ASYST DESIGN/FRONTIER	
Prof Time Accounting	$549
General Subroutine	$269
Application Utilities	$439
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
CP/M 2.2	
Intel MDS	$135
Northstar	$149
TRS-80 Model II (P&T)	$159
Micropolis	$175
CBasic-2	$98
Display Manager	$319
Access Manager	$239
Multiplan	$219
PL/1-80	$449
BT-80	$179
MAC	$85
RMAC	$179
Sid	$65
Z-Sid	$90
DeSpool	$49
CB-80	$459
Link-80	$90
FOX & GELLER	
Quickscreen	$135
Quickcode	$265
DUtil	$65
MICRO-AP	
S-Basic	$269
Selector IV	$295
Selector V	$495
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS	
HDBS	$269

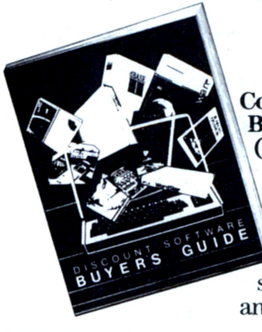
MDBS	$1099
DRS or QRS or RTL	$319
MDBS PKG	$1999
MICROPRO	
WordStar	$289
Mail Merge	$199
WordStar/Mailmerge	$399
WS/MM/SpellStar	$549
Customization Notes	$44
SpellStar	$199
DataStar	$249
InfoStar	$349
ReportStar	$254
Wordmaster	$119
Supersort I	$199
Calc Star	$129
MICROSOFT	
Basic-80	$229
Basic Compiler	$329
Fortran-80	$349
Cobol-80	$549
M-Sort	$175
Macro-80	$159
MuSimp/MuMath	$224
MuLisp-80	$174
ORGANIC SOFTWARE	
Textwriter III	$111
Datebook II	$269
Milestone	$269
OSBORNE (Mcgraw/Hill)	
G/L, or AR & AP, or PAY	$59
All 3	$129
All 3 + CBASIC-2	$199
Enhanced Osborne	$299
PEACHTREE	
G/1,A/R,A/P,PAY,INV(each)	$399
P8 Version	Add $234
Peachcalc	$249
Other	Less 10%
STAR COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
G/L,A/R,A/P,Pay(each)	$349
All 4	$1129
Legal or Property Mgt.	$849
STRUCTURED SYSTEMS	
Business Packages (call)	

SORCIM	
SuperCalc	$249
Act	$157
SUPERSOFT	
Ada	$270
Diagnostic II	$89
Disk Doctor	$89
Forth (8080 or z80)	$149
Fortran	$229
Ratfor	$79
C Compiler	$225
Star Edit	$189
Scratch Pad	$266
StatsGraph	$174
Analiza II	$45
Disk Edit	$89
Encode/Decode II	$84
Optimizer	$174
Term II	$179
Utilities I or II	$54
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS/ ACCOUNTING PLUS	
1 Module	$399
4 Modules	$1499
All 8	$2799
UNICORN	
Mince or Scribble (each)	$149
Both	$249
The Final Word	$270
WHITESMITHS	
"C" Compiler	$600
Pascal (incl "C")	$850
"**PASCAL**"	
Pascal/MT+ Pkg	$429
Compiler	$315
SP Prog	$175
Pascal Z	$349
Pascal/UCSD 4.0	$670
DATA BASE	
dBASE II	Call 4??
FMS-80	$799
FMS-81	$399
Condor I & III	Call
Superfile	$159
"**WORD PROCESSING**"	
Perfect Writer	$199
WordSearch	$179
SpellGuard	$199
Peachtext	$289
Spell Binder	$349
Select	$495
The Word	$65
The Word Plus	$145

Palantier-1 (WP)	$385
"**COMMUNICATIONS**"	
Ascom	$149
BSTAM or BSTMS	$149
Crosstalk	$139
Move-it	$89
"**OTHER GOODIES**"	
Micro Plan	$419
Plan 80	$495
Target PlannerCalc	$79
Target Financial Modeling	$299
Target Task	$299
Tiny "C"	$89
Tiny "C" Compiler	$229
MicroStat	$224
Vedit	$130
MiniModel	$449
StatPak	$449
Micro B+	$229
String/80	$84
String/80 (source)	$279
ISIS CP/M Utility	$199
Lynx	$199
Supervyz	$95
ATI Power (tutorial)	$75
Mathe Magic	$95
CIS Cobol	$765
Forms II	
Graph Magic	$299
Bazic	$249
Zip MBasic, CBasic	$129
APPLE II	
ASHTON-TATE	
(See CP/M Ashton-Tate)	
BRODERBUND	
G/L (with A/P)	$444
Payroll	$355
INFO UNLIMITED	
EasyWriter (Prof)	$155
EasyMailer (Prof)	$134
Datadex	$129
MICROSOFT	
Softcard (Z-80 CP/M)	$239
Fortran	$179
Cobol	$499
Tasc	$139
Premium Package	$549
RAM Card	$139
MICROPRO	
(See CP/M Micropro)	
VISICORP	
Visicalc 3.3	$189
Desktop/Plan II	$219
Visiterm	$90
Visidex	$219
Visitrend/Visiplot	$259

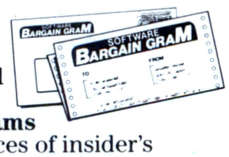
Visifile	$219
Visischedule	$259
PEACHTREE	
G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, (each)	$224
PeachPack P40	$629
ACCOUNTING PLUS	
G/L, AR, AP, INV, (each)	$385
"**OTHER GOODIES**"	
Super-Text II	$127
Data Factory	$269
Mini Factory	$269
DB Master	$184
Versaform VS1	$350
IBM PC, 16 BIT 8," DISPLAYWRITER	
"**WORD PROCESSING**"	
Wordstar	$289
Spellstar	$199
Mailmerge	$199
Easywriter	$314
Easyspeller	$159
Select/Superspell	$535
Write On	$116
Spellguard	$229
Textwriter III	$189
Spellbinder	$349
Final Word	$270
"**LANGUAGES & UTILITIES**"	
Crosstalk	$174
Move-it	$129
BSTAM or BSTMS	$149
Pascal MT+ /86, SPP	$679
CBasic 86	$294
Act 86	$157
Trans 86	$115
XLT 86	$135
MBasic (MSDOS)	$329
MBasic Compiler (MSDOS)	$329
Both	$629
CBasic Compiler (MSDOS)	$495
Cobol (MSDOS)	$649
Pascal (MSDOS)	$429
Fortran (MSDOS)	$429
"C" (MSDOS)	$429
CP/M 86	$294
"**OTHER GOODIES**"	
Lotus 1-2-3	$329
SuperCalc	$269
VisiCalc	$219
Visiplot/trend	$259
Visidex	$219
Easyfiler	$359
Mathemagic	$89
dBase II	Call 4??
Condor Q & R, Others	Call
Statpak	$449
Optimizer	$174
Desktop Plan	$259

FREE WITH PURCHASE:



Complete Software Buyer's Guide ($5.00 value)
Filled with facts and usable advice about scores and scores of software programs from accounting and business systems to word processing and utilities.

Exclusive Service "Hotline"
Our reputation for courteous and knowledgeable service has resulted in calls from people who never purchased our products. Now a separate "hotline" is available to customers only.



Confidential Software Bargain Grams
Regular notices of insider's bargains not available to the general public.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
Outside Continental U.S.–add $10 plus Air Parcel Post. Add $3.50 postage and handling per each item. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. $3.00 extra. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. *Mfr. trademark. Blue Label $3.00 additional per item. CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC.

ORDER TOLL-FREE VIA VISA OR MASTERCARD:

1 800 421-4003
Calif: 1 800 252-4092

CIRCLE 176

6520 Selma Avenue, Suite 309, Los Angeles, CA 90028

PEC 583

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.

CAN SET YOU UP IN A

TRS-80

STATE-OF-THE-ART-COMPUTER

STARTING AT 15% DISCOUNT!

FULLY STOCKED
IN: Model II's
Model III's
ALL- PRINTERS
AND — MORE!!
* PLUS *
THE ALL NEW:

Model 16 and the 8.5 meg. Hard Drive!

CALL US NOW!!!

Toll FREE: 1-800-531-7323

TEXAS CALL COLLECT: 512/689-5536

MasterCard

MASTER ELECTRONICS, INC.
154 NORTH 5th
RAYMONDVILLE, TX 78580

VISA

RIBBONS

Low Price • FREE Shipping
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

RIBBON CARTRIDGES
top quality factory fresh

Cartridges for use on these printers:	price each in quantity of 1-5	6-23	24-99	100+
MX-70, MX-80, IBM PC	7.41	6.45	5.61	4.88
MX-100	19.96	17.36	15.09	13.13
Prowriter, PC 8023A-01	7.98	6.94	6.04	5.25
RS LP2, LP3, LP5	7.98	6.94	6.04	5.25

RIBBON LOOPS
top quality nylon refills for your old cartridge

Loops for use on these printers:	price each in quantity of 1-5	6-23	24-99	100+
MX-70, MX-80, IBM PC	3.56	3.09	2.69	2.34
MX-100	5.41	4.71	4.09	3.56
Prowriter, PC 8023A-01	2.46	2.14	1.86	1.62
RS DMP 400, LP6, LP8	2.04	1.77	1.54	1.34
RS DMP 200, DMP 500	3.56	3.09	2.69	2.34
RS LP2, LP3, LP5	2.46	2.14	1.86	1.62
Spinwriter (nylon)	2.46	2.14	1.86	1.62

Cartridges and loops may be mixed for quantity prices. Our FREE CATALOG includes loading instructions for loops. Discounts available for schools. Florida res. add 5% tax.

VISA DATA SYSTEMS MasterCard
(305) 788-2145 • Box 99 • Fern Park, FL 32730

CIRCLE 177

imagination appear on screen
for IBM Personal Computer, Atari 800, and Apple II Plus
$29.95
Spinnaker Software
Cambridge, MA 02142
retail
CIRCLE 392

Laws of Arithmetic
teaches distributive law and commutative law with color graphics and reward sound effects
for TI-99/4A
$39.95
Texas Instruments
Lubbock, TX 79408
retail
see this product at your local computer dealer

Letter Man
based on Pac Man, this game teaches typing and increases typing speed as player must avoid gobblers and move through a maze of typing characters
for IBM Personal Computer, Apple II, Commodore 64 and VIC-20
$29.95
Behavioral Engineering
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 393

Math Invaders
comes complete with pre-tested drills in numerical sequence and a special set of "development sequence" exercises which represent a new, more effective approach to learning math facts; also includes a drill maker which allows teachers to construct individualized drills
for Apple II Plus
$39
Winners Circle Education
Rochester, NY 14604
mail order
CIRCLE 563

Microcourse Series
reading and language arts courseware program covering over 350 reading skills on 114 disks, and 440 language arts skills on 136 disks
for Apple II and IBM Personal Computer
$39.75 per disk, discounts for large orders
Houghton Mifflin
Boston, MA 02108
mail order
CIRCLE 394

Millionwaire
educational game with a quiz show format—offers questions from 41 categories
for Apple II Plus
$49.95
BrainBank
New York, NY 10001
mail order
CIRCLE 395

(continued on page 192-74)

THE LEMON™ SOURS SURGES

The LEMON™
AC Surge Protector
LN
GR

Our crop-The Lemon™, The Lime™, and The Orange™ are designed to eliminate undetected submicrosecond overvoltage transients from electrical circuits. Commonly referred to as "spikes", or "glitches", these transients can cause hardware and software damage to unprotected circuits.

Today's electronic products are often microprocessor controlled - mini and micro computers, televisions, video cassette recorders - to name a few. Each of these products is sensitive to fluctuations in electrical power lines. Power switching devices such as refrigerators coming on and off or air conditioners starting up can be responsible for a momentary surge or spike of electricity in a circuit. Even your local utility stepping-up transformers to add power at peak load times or an electrical storm passing through can trigger surges. Such surges can cause equipment to falter at times, not to work at peak performance or fail completely. An entire data base can be lost.

Now you can prevent this from happening to you with an AC Surge Protector from Electronic Protection Devices. Each Protector is a solid state clamping device with 6 outlets utilizing modern high speed semiconductor technology. Using our Protectors is as simple as plugging it into any standard three wire duplex outlet then plugging what needs protection into it. Each Protector exceeds the IEEE 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in Low Voltage AC Power Circuits.

When you compare the cost of computer hardware, software and your time with the price of a Protector (from $59.95 to $139.95), you'll want to sour your surges with one of the AC Surge Protectors from EPD, which are available through your local dealer.

Electronic Protection Devices
5 Central Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

In Massachusetts Call:
(617) 891-6602

Outside Massachusetts Call:
1-800-343-1813

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 31

computer mail order

computer mail order west

PRINTERS

SMITH CORONA

TP-1	$569.00
Tractor Feed	$129.00
Ultrasonic I Typewriter	$439.00

C.ITOH (TEC)

Prowriter 8510P	$389.00
Prowriter 8510S	$579.00
Prowriter 1550P	$699.00
Prowriter 1550S	$749.00
Starwriter F10-40	$1259.00
Printmaster F10-55	$1649.00

OKIDATA

82A	$419.00
83A	$659.00
84 (Parallel)	$1049.00
84 (Serial)	$1149.00
92	$559.00
93	$899.00

IDS

MicroPrism	$649.00
132 (Fully Configured)	$1599.00
80 (Fully Configured)	$1399.00

Call for other configurations.

STAR

Gemini 10	$349.00
Gemini 15	$489.00
Serial Board	$75.00

DAISYWRITER

2000 (Letter Quality)	$999.00
Tractor Feed	$109.00

DIABLO

620	$999.00
630	$1769.00

TeleVideo

TERMINALS

910	$559.00
912C	$689.00
920C	$739.00
925C	$719.00
950	$929.00

COMPUTERS

800A	$1259.00
802	$2649.00
802H	$4695.00
806/20	$4949.00
816/40	$8999.00
803	$1949.00
1602G	$3399.00
1603	CALL

NEC

COMPUTERS

6000	CALL
8001A	$719.00
8031	$719.00
8012	$549.00

PRINTERS

8023	$459.00
7710/7730	$2249.00
3510/3530	$1549.00

MONITORS

JB-1260	$119.00
JB-1201	$149.00
JC-1212	$299.00
JC-12-202	$299.00
JC-1203	$599.00

EAGLE

Call on Eagle 8 Bit & 16 Bit Computers and Software

MODEMS

HAYES

Smart	$219.00
Smart 1200 (1200 Baud)	$549.00
Chronograph	$199.00
Micromodem 100	$309.00
Micromodem II	$279.00
Micromodem II (with term)	$299.00

NOVATION

J-Cat	$119.00
Cat	$144.00
D-Cat	$159.00
103 Smart Cat	$189.00
Apple Cat II	$279.00
103/212 Smart Cat	$439.00
212 Apple Cat II	$609.00
Apple Cat II 212 Upgrade	$309.00

ANCHOR

Mark I (RS-232)	$79.00
Mark II (Atari)	$79.00
Mark III (TI-99)	$109.00
Mark IV (CBM/PET)	$125.00
Mark V (Osborne)	$95.00
Mark VI (IBM-PC)	$179.00
Mark VII (Auto Answer Call)	$119.00
TRS-80 Color Computer	$99.00
9 Volt Power Supply	$9.00
Mark VIII	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G	$159.00
300A	$169.00
310G	$179.00
310A	$169.00
Color I	$299.00
Color II	$599.00
Color II A	$799.00
Color III	$349.00

BMC

12Au 12" Green	$79.99
1401 13"Color (Mid. Res.)	$369.00
9191U 13" Composite	$329.00

TAXAN

RGB 1 (Hi-Res)	$299.00
RGB III	$499.00
12 N Green	$119.00
12 A Amber	$125.00

ZENITH

ZVM 121	$99.00
ZT-1 Terminal	$369.00

SHARP

13" Color TV	$269.00
19" Color TV	$339.00

U.S.I.

Pi 1, 9" Green	$99.00
Pi 2, 12" Green	$119.00
Pi 3, 12" Amber	$159.00
Pi 4, 9" Amber	$139.00
1400C 14" Color	$299.00

IBM®

NEC

3550 PRINTER... $1999

PERCOM/TANDOM DRIVES

5¼" 160K Disk Drive	$249.00
5¼" 320K Disk Drive	$299.00

AMDEK

310A Amber Monitor	$169.00
310G Green Monitor	$179.00
Amdisk (3¼" Drive)	$679.00
XY Plotter	$649.00
Color II	$599.00

AST

Combo Card 64K	$429.00

QUBIE

PC Keyboard	$219.00

SOFTWARE

Micro Pro Word Star/Mail Merge	$349.00
I.U.S. Easywriter II	$249.00
I.U.S. Easyspeller	$129.00
Peach Package (GL/AP/AR)	$419.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

IBM-PC Word Processing	$319.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

1st Class Mail/Form Letter	$89.00
The Home Accountant Plus	$109.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager	$119.00

IMMS

Privicode Phone	$239.00

READY FORMS

1" or 2" Address Labels (Tractor Feed)	$9.95
15" Report Paper (Tractor Feed)	$24.95
8½" Blank White Paper (Tractor Feed)	$19.95
8½" Blank Envelopes (Tractor Feed)	$14.95

SANYO

MB 1000 Computer	$1599.00

INCLUDES FREE SOFTWARE!
MicroPro, Wordstar, CalcStar,
Mail Merge, Report Star

MB 160 Add on Drive	$539.00
5500 Letter Quality Printer	$699.00

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

$64.95

16K Memory Module	$44.95
Vu-Calc	$17.95
Check Book Manager	$13.95
The Organizer	$14.95
The Budgeter	$13.95
Stock Option	$14.95
Loan & Mortgage Amortizer	$12.95
Mindware Printer	$109.00

ORBYTE SOFTWARE

Graphics	$12.99
Home Budgeter	$12.99
Home Inventory	$12.99
Income Tax	$14.99
Mega Mind	$15.99
Salvo	$12.99
The Quiz	$12.99
Words	$12.99

commodore

1520 Color Printer/Plotter	$169.00
1525 80 Col. Printer	$339.00
1530 Datasette	$69.00
1541 Single Disk Drive	$339.00
1600 VIC Modem	$95.00
1610 VIC Term 40	$49.00
1650 AD/AA Modem	$159.00
1701 14" Color Monitor	$269.00
1311 Joystick (each)	$6.99
1312 Paddles	$11.99
1110 VIC 8K	$42.00
1111 VIC 16K	$69.00
1011 RS232 Interface	$42.00
1211 Super Expander	$53.00
1906 Super Alien	$23.00
1910 Radar Rat Race	$23.00
1917 VooDoo Castle	$29.00
1922 Cosmic Cruncher	$35.00
1923 Gorf	$29.00
1924 Omega Race	$30.00
110 VIC 20 Reference Guide	$15.00
CBM 64 Reference Guide	$18.00

EASY BUSINESS SERIES-64

Easy File	$79.00
Easy Finance	$39.00
Easy Mail	$39.00
Easy Script	$79.00
Word Machine/Name Machine	$23.00

PROGRAMMER SERIES-64

Assembler	$39.00
Logo	$79.00
Pilot	$79.00
Pet Emulator	$25.00
Screen Editor	$25.00
Video/Music Support	$39.00

ART AND MUSIC SERIES-64

Music Machine	$25.00
Music Composer	$25.00
Meta Music I	$79.00

COMMERCIAL DATA

Motor Mouse/20	$23.00
Centipode/20	$23.00
Froggee/20	$23.00
Froggee/64	$23.00

CREATIVE SOFTWARE

Astro Blitz	$32.00
Black Hole	$32.00
Trashman	$32.00
Home Finance	$27.00
Home Inventory	$13.00

UMI

Amok	$30.00
Meteor Run	$40.00
Alien Blitz	$30.00
Viterm A	$16.00
The Alien	$16.00

CBM 64 $399

VIC 20 $139

8032	$1039.00
4032	$739.00
8096 Upgrade Kit	$369.00
9000	$1499.00
2031	$449.00
4040	$949.00
8050	$1279.00
8250	$1639.00
9060 (5 Meg. HD)	$1999.00
9090 (7.5 Meg. HD)	$2199.00
4022	$389.00
8023	$589.00
8300	$1489.00
Spell Master	$99.00
Z Ram adds CP/M & 64K	$549.00
Silicon Office	749.00
Calc Result	$159.00
The Manager	$209.00
The Soft Rom	$129.00
Jinsam	CALL
ADA 1600 CBM to Paral. Inter.	$89.00
ADA 1450 CBM to Serial Interface	$99.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Power	$79.00
Info Pro	$219.00
Word Pro 2 plus	$159.00
Word Pro 3 plus	$199.00
Word Pro 4 plus	$299.00
Word Pro 5 plus	$299.00
Administrator	$379.00
Word Pro 64	$79.95

CARDCO

VIC 20 & CBM 64

Light Pen	$32.00
Cassette Interface	$29.00
Parallel Printer Interface	$64.00
3 Slot Expans. Interface (20 only)	$32.00
6 Slot Expans. Interface (20 only)	$79.00

HES

Shamus (ROM)	$29.00
Protector (ROM)	$32.00
Robot Panic (ROM)	$29.00
Pirates (ROM)	$29.00
HES Writer (ROM)	$29.00

SHARP

PC-1500
POCKET COMPUTER

$169.

PC-1250... $89.00

CE150 Printer, Plotter and Cass. Interface Unit	$172.00
CE152 Cass. Recorder	$62.00
CE155 8K Ram Expans. Mod.	94.00
CE125 Printer/Micro Cass.	$129.00

Call on our
Large Selection of
VIC 20 and CBM 64
Software, such as:
**EPYX, Microspec
and Kansas City
Software.**

PANASONIC

JR200U 32K Pers. Computer	$309.00

MONITORS

TR-120 12" Hi-Res Green	$159.00
CT-160 10" Dual Mode Color	$299.00
DT-D1000 10" RGB	$349.00
DT-D1300 13" RGB/Composite	$429.00

computer mail order west

800-648-3311

IN NV. CALL (702)588-5654

DEPT. 518 , P.O. BOX 6689, STATELINE, NV 89449

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available from both Computer Mail Order locations to qualified Educational Institutions.

APO & FPO: Add minimum $5.00 shipping on all orders.

computer mail order

FRANKLIN

Call on FRANKLIN Computers, Disk Drives, Software and Special System Offers!

MICRO-SCI
DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

A2	$269.00
A40	$349.00
A70	$459.00
C2 Controller	$79.00
C47 Controller	$89.00

RANA DISK DRIVES

Elite 1 plus (Apple/Franklin)	CALL
1000 (Atari)	$349.00

SYSCOM

48K Color Computer
APPLE COMPATIBLE
$629

VISICORP
for Apple, IBM & Franklin

Visidex	$189.00
Visifile	$189.00
Visiplot	$159.00
Visiterm	$89.00
Visitrend/Plot	$229.00
VisiSchedule	$229.00
Desktop Plan	$189.00
Visicalc (Apple II, CBM, IBM)	$179.00

Visicorp prices for IBM may vary slightly.

BRODERBOUND

Apple Panic	$23.00
David's Magic	$27.00
Star Blazer	$25.00
Arcade Machine	$34.00
Choplifter	$27.00
Serpentine	$27.00

INFOCOM

Deadline (Apple, Atari, IBM)	$35.00
Star Cross	$29.00
Zork I, II or III	$29.00

MPC

Bubdisk (128K Non Volitare)	$649.00

AXLON

Apple/Franklin 128K Ram	$399.00
Apple/Franklin Ram Disk	$999.00

KRAFT

Apple Joystick	$44.00

CONTINENTAL

Tax Advantage (Apple/Atari)	$45.00
Home Accnt. (Apple/Atari)	$59.00
1st Class Mail/Form Letter (Apple)	$79.00
The Book of Apple	$14.95
The Book of Atari	$14.95
The Book of Apple Graphics	$14.95

PERCOM

DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI

AT 88-S1	$399.00
AT 88-A1	$299.00
AT 88-S2	$649.00
RFD 40-S1	$549.00
RFD 40-A1	$349.00
RFD 40-S2	$889.00
RFD 44-S1	$679.00
RFD 44-S2	$999.00

FLOPPY DISKS

MAXELL

MD I (Box of 10)	$32.00
MD II (Box of 10)	$44.00
FD I (8")	$40.00
FD II (8"DD)	$50.00

VERBATUM

5¼" SS DD	$26.00
5¼" DS DD	$36.00

ELEPHANT

5¼" SS SD	$19.99
5¼" SS DD	$24.99
5¼" DS DD	$29.99

HEAD

Disk Head Cleaner	$14.95

SIRIUS

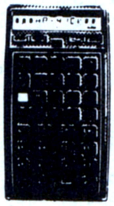
Bandits (Apple)	$28.00
Beer Run (Apple)	$24.00
Free Fall (Apple)	$24.00
Sneakers (Apple)	$24.00
Snake Byte (Apple)	$24.00
Fast Eddie (Atari)	$21.00
Turmoil (Atari)	$21.00
Deadly Duck (VIC)	$21.00

INTERFACES & ACCESSORIES

80 Col. Apple Card	$159.00
Apple Parallel Printer Interface	$69.00
Atari 850 to Parallel Printer Cable	$29.00
RS232—RS232 Cables	$29.00
Centronics Parallel—Parallel Cables	$29.00

Call on IBM, Osborne, Daisywriter, Atari, Commodore, Apple and Franklin Interface Cards, Cables and accessories.

HEWLETT PACKARD



41CV
$209

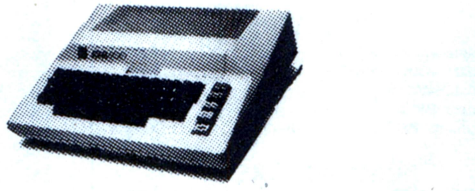
HP 75 .... $749.

HP 41C (Free Memory Module)	$149.00
HP 10C	$59.00
HP 11C	$72.00
HP 12C	$99.00
HP 15C	$99.00
HP 16C	$99.00

For HP 41/41CV

HPIL Module	$99.00
HPIL Cassette or Printer	$359.00
Card Reader	$144.00
Extended Functions Module	$64.00
Time Module	$64.00
Mathmatics Pac	$26.50
Real Estate Pac	$40.00

ATARI HOME COMPUTERS



ATARI 800
48K
$489

ATARI 400

16K	$199
32K	$274*
48K	$299*
64K	$359*

*Non-Atari Ram

ATARI 600-16K   ATARI 1200-64K

Call for price and availability on these two new Computers from Atari.

810 Disk Drive	$429.00
Inhome Keyboard for Atari 400	$89.00
1010 Program Recorder	$74.00
1020 40 Col. Printer/Plotter	$269.00
1025 80 Col. Printer	$469.00
830 Acoustic Modem	$159.00
850 Interface Module	$169.00
CX40 Pr. Joysticks	$16.00
CX418 Home Manager Kit	$69.00
CX419 Bookkeeper Kit	$195.00
CX482 Educator Kit	$129.00
CX483 Programmer Kit	$54.00
CX488 Communicator Kit	$229.00
CX7101 Entertainer Kit	$69.00
Invitation to Programming I	$18.00
Invitation to Programming II	$20.00
Invitation to Programming III	$20.00
4002 Basic Language	$42.00
4003 Assembler Editor	$47.00
8121 Micro Assembler	$69.00
8126 Micro Soft	$69.00
405 Pilot (Edu.)	$105.00
4018 Pilot (Home)	$72.00
8036 Atari Writer	$79.00
404 Word Processor	$119.00
5059 Visicalc	$159.00

ATARI

Pacman	$33.00
Centipede	$33.00
Defender	$33.00
Galaxian	$33.00
Missile Command	$29.00
Star Raiders	$33.00
Caverns of Mars	$32.00
Dig Dug	$33.00
Donkey Kong	CALL
E.T. Phone Home	$39.00
Eastern Front (1941)	$39.00
QIX	$33.00
Superman III	$39.00
Star Trux	$33.00
Asteroids	$29.00
Basketball	$29.00
Computer Chess	$29.00
Juggles House	$23.00
My First Alphabet	$29.00

APX

Text Formatter	$18.50
Family Budgeter	$18.50
Eastern Front	$24.00
Family Cash	$18.50
Jukebox	$13.50
Downhill	$18.50
Outlaw	$18.50
Holy Grail	$24.00
Player Piano	$18.50
Keyboard Organ	$18.50
Number Blast	$13.50
Frogmaster	$18.50
747 Land Simulator	$18.50
Bumper Pool	$13.50

ON-LINE

Jawbreaker	$27.00
Softporn	$27.00
Wizard and Princess	$29.00
The Next Step	$34.00
Mission Asteroid	$22.00
Mouskattack	$31.00
Frogger	$31.00
Cross Fire (ROM)	$36.00

Some ON-LINE Products are also available for Apple and IBM. Call for information.

SYNAPSE

File Manager 800 plus	$69.00
Chicken (ROM)	$34.00
Picnic Paranoia (ROM)	$34.00
Claim Jumper (ROM)	$34.00
Slime (ROM)	$34.00
Shamus (ROM)	$34.00
Protector (ROM)	$34.00
Dodge Racer (C/D)	$26.00
Nautilus (C/D)	$26.00
Shadow World (C/D)	$26.00
Survivor (C/D)	$26.00
Drelbs (C/D)	$26.00
Necromancer (C/D)	$26.00
Pharoh's Curse (C/D)	$26.00
Fort Apocolypse (C/D)	$26.00
Page 6	$19.00
Assembler	$30.00
Disk Manager	$24.00

DATASOFT

Pacific Coast Highway	$25.00
Canyon Climber	$25.00
Tumble Bugs	$25.00
Shooting Arcade	$25.00
Clowns and Balloons	$25.00
Graphic Master	$30.00
Graphic Generator	$13.00
Micro Painter	$25.00
Text Wizard	$79.00
Spell Wizard	$64.00
Bishop's Square	$25.00
Sands of Egypt	$25.00
Moon Shuttle	$25.00
Zaxxon	$29.00

ALIEN

Atari Voice Box	$119.00
Apple Voice Box	$149.00

MEMORY

Axlon 32K Ram	$89.00
Axlon 48K Ram	$139.00
Axlon 128K Ram	$399.00
Intec 32K Board	$74.00
Intec 48K Board	$99.00
Intec 64K Board (400 only)	$149.00

WICO

Joystick	$24.95
Famous Red Ball	$26.95
Apple Trackball	$59.00
Atari/VIC Trackball	$55.00
Apple Adapter	$16.00

CBS

K-razy Shoot Out	$32.00
K-razy Kritters	$32.00
K-razy Antics	$32.00
K-razy Patrol	$32.00
Stick Stand	$5.99

EPYX

Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$24.00
Crypt of the Undead	$24.00
Curse of Ra	$16.00
Datestones & Ryn	$16.00
Invasion Orion	$19.00
King Arthur's Heir	$24.00
Morloc's Tower	$16.00
Rescue at Rigel	$24.00
Ricochet	$16.00
Star Warrior	$29.00
Temple of Apshai	$29.00
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$16.00

SPINNAKER

Snooper Troops #1	$34.00
Snooper Troops #2	$34.00
Face Maker	$24.00
Story Machine	$24.00
Delta Drawing	$45.00
Rhymes and Riddles	$21.00
Kinder Comp	$21.00

ROKLAN

Wizard of War (ROM)	$34.00
Deluxe Invader (ROM)	$29.00
Gorf (ROM)	$34.00

FIRST STAR

Astro Chase	$25.00

BIG 5

Miner 49er	$35.00

GAMESTAR

Baja Buggies	$24.95
Football	$24.95

BUDGECO.

Raster Blaster	$24.95

L.J.K.

Letter Perfect 40/80 Col. Disk	$109.00
Letter Perfect 40 Col. Rom	$179.00
Letter Perfect 80 Col. Rom	$179.00
Data Perfect 40/80 Col. Disk	$79.00
Mail Merge	$21.95

CALL FOR APPLE/L.J.K. PRODUCTS

BIT 3

80 Col. Card for Atari 800	$279.00

We also stock software by: Adventure International, Eduware, Creative Software, Dorsett Educational, IDSI, Romox and Artworx. Call for details and prices.

computer mail order east

CIRCLE 179

800-233-8950

IN PA. CALL (717)327-9575

DEPT 518, 477 E. Third St. Williamsport, PA 17701

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS Continental United States Delivery Zone, with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. **NOTE:** We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our new catalog.

computer mail order east

COMPUTERS

Atari 800 48K	$490.
Atari 810 Disk Drive	$418.
Atari 410 Program Recorder	$74.
Commodore 64	$389.
VIC 1541 Disk Drive	$315.
VIC 1530 Program Recorder	$62.
Mattel Aquarius	$149.
NEC PC-8001A 32K	$729.
Northstar Advantage 64K	$2669.
Televideo TS802 64K	$2589.

PRINTERS

Okidata Microline 82A	$409.
Okidata Microline 84P	$985.
Okidata 92P	$499.
Okidata 93P	$869.
Trendcopy 200 80 col w/graphics	$289.

MONITORS

Amdek Color I	$289.
Amdek 300A 12" Amber	$159.
BMC 12" Green	$79.
Sanyo 13" RGB Color	$670.
NEC 12" RGB Color	$699.

MODEMS

Hayes Smart 300 Baud	$209.
Hayes Smart 1200 Baud	$509.
Anchor Mark I 300 Baud RS-232	$76.

NATIONAL
ORDER DESK:
(215) 485-4100

ZEPHYR MICROS
97 South Concord Road
Aston, Pennsylvania 19014

To Order: Please send cashiers or personal check (allow two weeks to clear); VISA and MASTERCARD orders add 3%; Shipping and Handling add 3%; Pennsylvania residents add 6%; Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 183

For Home or Business
WHAT...WHEN...HOW...

BE A COMPUTER PROGRAMMER

Train at home in spare time! No previous experience needed! Now you can learn it all! Computer programming...computer applications...computer games...everything you ever wanted to know about computer operations! Write your own computer programs or use hundreds of programs already available...budgeting, real estate, bookkeeping, expenses, investments, interest, taxes, shopping lists, vacation planning, addresses, phone numbers, routing ...even foreign languages and graphics.

You'll know what really happens when you have a computer problem with a bank, store, loan company, oil company, utility or anyone else. You'll be able to talk their language...understand why and how things happen...to be able to take the offensive when you're the victim of a computer error. Experts explain everything in easy-to-understand language with step-by-step directions.

• TIMEX COMPUTER INCLUDED WITH YOUR TRAINING • Plugs into any TV
• SEND FOR FREE FACTS!

ICS SINCE 1891 COMPUTER TRAINING, Dept. DF053
Scranton, Pennsylvania 18515

Please rush me free facts and color brochure that tells how I can learn computer applications, programming and operation at home in spare time. No cost. No obligation.

Name ______________ Age ____
Address ______________
City/State/Zip ______________

CIRCLE 181

HARMONY VIDEO & ELECTRONICS
2357 Coney Island Ave.
Brooklyn, New York 11223
212-627-6989

Hours: Sun. 10 - 4
Mon.-Thurs. 9 - 6
Fridays 9 - 2

COMPUTERS
To Order Call Toll Free
800-221-8927 OR (212) 627-6989

COMMODORE

VIC 20	139.95
COMMODORE 64	359.95
VIC C2N DATASETTE	64.95
1540 DISC DRIVE (VIC 20)	279.95
1541 DISC DRIVE (64)	299.95
1525P PRINTER	289.95
VIC TELEPHONE MODEM	89.95
RS 232 TERMINAL INTERFACE	42.95
IEEE-488 INTERFACE	86.95
VIC 8K MEMORY PAC	36.95
VIC 16K MEMORY PAC	79.95
MOTHER BOARD	89.95
VIC 3K SUPER EXPANDER	52.95
VIC PROGRAMMERS AID	42.95
VIC MON	43.95

ATARI

ATARI 400 W16K	199.95
ATARI 800 W48K	459.95
ATARI 410 RECORDER	59.95
ATARI 810 DISC DRIVE	389.95
ATARI 830 ACOUSTIC TEL. MODEM	139.95
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	129.95
ATARI 822 THERMOL PRINTER	269.95
ATARI 16K MEMORY EXPANDER	59.95

PRINTERS

OK DATA 82A	139.95
CENTRONICS 1	589.95
EPSON MX80FT	429.95
NEC 8023A	439.95

INTERFACE MODULE

SERIAL INTERFACE	139.95
PARALLEL INTERFACE	149.95
RS232 CABLE	36.95
VIDEO AUDIO CABLE	26.95

MONITORS

AMDEK COLOR 1	319.95
ZENITH 9"	99.95
BMC 13" COLOR	279.95
PANASONIC 16" COLOR	329.95
HAYES SMARTMODEM	199.95

CALL FOR ALL APPLE COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE
CALL FOR FRANKLIN COMPUTER LINE

WE CARRY ALL BRANDS OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS AT FRIENDLY PRICES. WE "STOCK" ALL MAJOR BRANDS OF VCR, VHS, BETA HOME VIDEO EQUIPMENT. VIDEO TAPE-VHS & BETA; SONY T.V. AT THE GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES IN U.S.A.

LOWEST PRICES IN COUNTRY

TO ORDER SIMPLY DIAL TOLL FREE 800-221-8927 OR (212) 627-6989 WITH YOUR MASTER CARD OR VISA, OR SEND CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO HARMONY VIDEO & ELECTRONICS, 2357 CONEY ISLAND AVENUE, BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11223. ADD APPROXIMATE SHIPPING & HANDLING. FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE: 627-8960 MON.-FRI. ALL PRICES & AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED OUT OF STATE WITH NO SALES TAX.

(continued from page 192-70)

PFS:SCHOOL RECORDKEEPER
designed to cut the paperwork burden in the school office; produces over 30 reports for student record management, budget and requisition control, property management, and room and event scheduling
for Apple II Plus and Apple //e
$150
Software Publishing Corp.
Mountain View, CA 94043
retail
CIRCLE 565

Preschool IQ Builder 2
designed to teach shape, letter, and number recognition for children three to six years old
for Apple II, and Atari 400/800
$23.95 disk; **$16.95** cassette (Atari)
Program Design, Inc.
Greenwich, CT 06830
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 396

Quilt Letters
an educational package that contains three exercises in vocabulary building for junior and senior high school students
for TRS-80 Model III
$69.95
Joseph Nichols Publisher
Tulsa, OK 74101
maiil order
CIRCLE 564

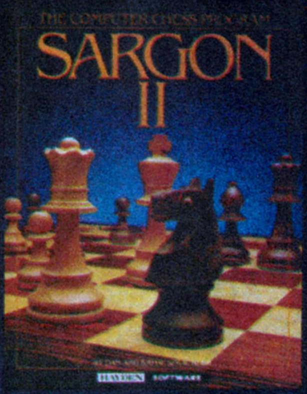
Secret Formula
helps students of all ability levels discover and understand math concepts and relationships through a sequenced developmental program
for Atari 800 with 48k
$59.95
Mind Movers Inc.
San Rafael, CA 94903
mail order
CIRCLE 397

Solving the Mysteries of Science
a science learning curriculum consisting of 240 programs written primarily for grades seven through nine; grouped as ten general subjects with 24 lessons each
for Apple II and //e
$850 for set of 24 programs titled Solving the Mysteries of Light; **$39.95** per lesson
Visual Materials
Gurnee, IL 60031
mail order
CIRCLE 398

Spanish Foreign Language Series
four programs: the first teaches nouns; the second verbs; the third numbers, colors, and months; and the fourth can be used for a teacher word list
for Apple II Plus, Commodore PET and Commodore 64
$80
Island Software
Lake Grove, NY 11755
mail order
CIRCLE 399

(continued on page 192-79)

HAYDEN SOFTWARE. THE MIND-STRETCHERS.



From this page on, your computer is going to be more valuable to you than ever before.

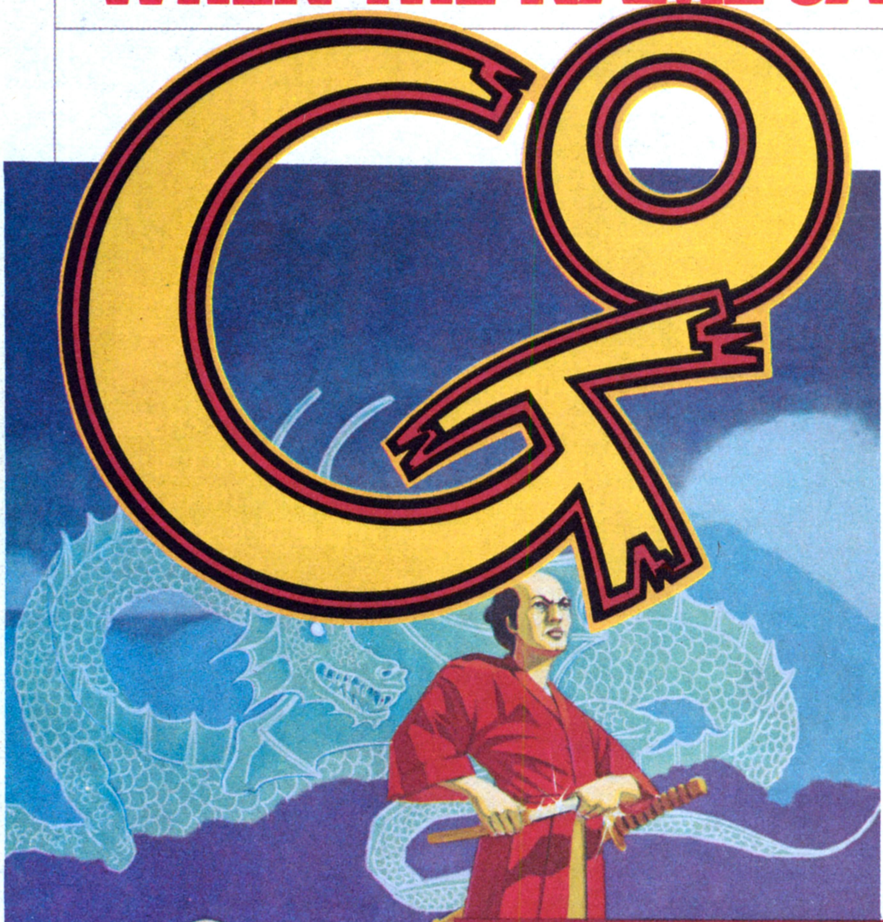
You'll get more fun out of it. More education. More of everything you bought your computer for.

All because you're going to see what Hayden Software can do for your computer, and you.

Choose from dozens of Hayden games and educational programs, with new ones coming out all the time. But they all have one thing in common: they're designed to help you stretch your mind . . . and your computer. Take Sargon II, the acknowledged Computer Chess Champion. It's fast and tough, with striking graphics. Every nuance of grand master chess is here: capturing en passant; casteling; and, if you dare, even the "kibitz" where Sargon will give you a hint—or set a trap. With seven levels of play, Sargon is perfect for the beginner trying to improve. Yet at its top levels, Sargon will challenge the abilities of even a Grand Master. A true classic.

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

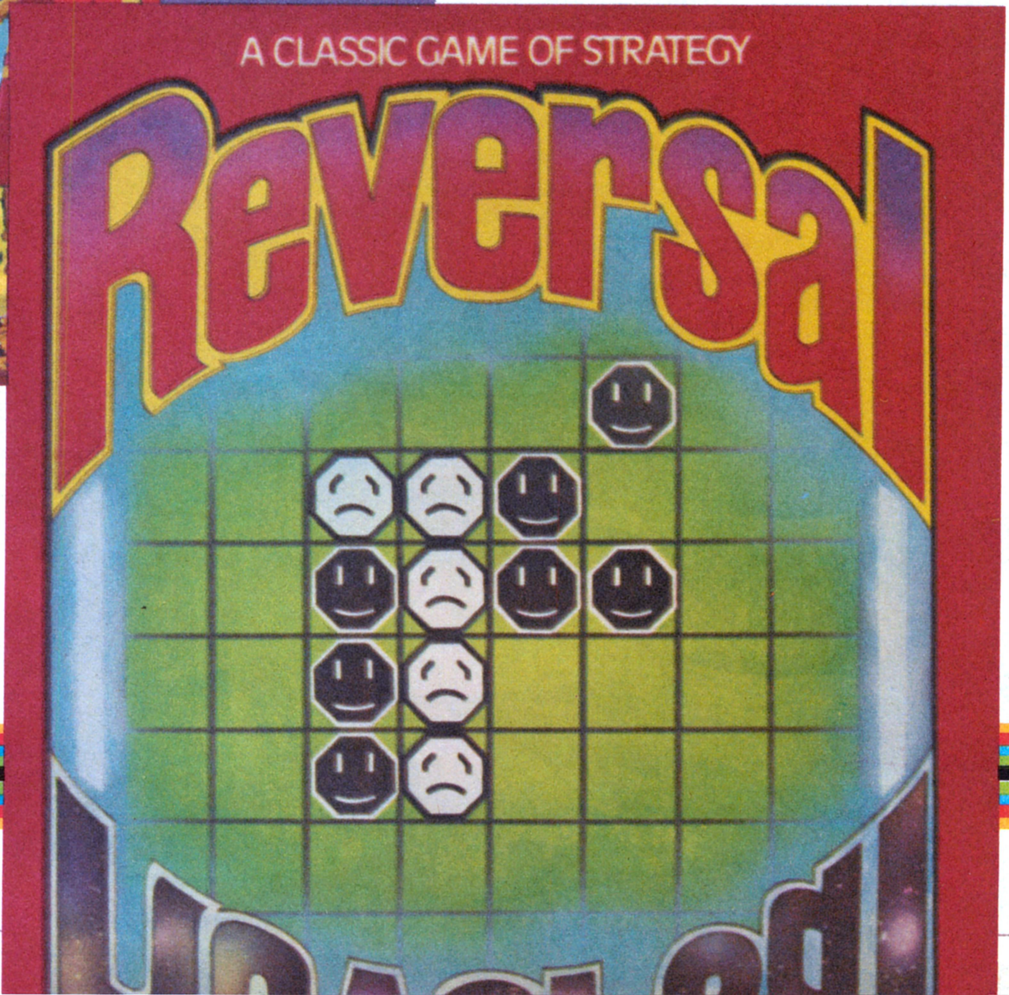
WHEN THE NAME SAYS HAYDEN,



Four Thousand Years of Challenge
According to legend, GO was invented over four thousand years ago, by the great Chinese Emperor Shun. And it has defied being mastered ever since! With chess, you fight one battle at a time, while GO is more like a war: multiple battles take place on the 19 x 19 grid simultaneously. Its rules are quite simple and easy to learn yet the number of possible combinations is almost limitless. In fact, one former World Chess Champion considers GO more challenging than chess! Play GO against the smartest person you know or against your own computer. Maybe in a thousand years or so *you'll* master it.

A Classic Game of Strategy
Reversal is another ancient game, with origins going back centuries. Simply trap your opponent's piece between two of yours, and capture the piece for yourself. But the move that captures the most pieces may not be the wisest. Reversal has a way of turning the tables on you! Hayden's Reversal has nine levels of play, with three strategy levels within each. It is a fascinating game even for young children—the playing pieces change expression as the advantage shifts from win to tie to loss. Yet Reversal will test the most gifted adult. It is the winner of the First Man-Machine Othello* Tournament and, at its top level, has never been beaten! You can even play against a human opponent—but that might soon be too easy for you!

*Othello is a registered trademark of Gabriel Industries, Inc.


A CLASSIC GAME OF STRATEGY
Reversal

GO
Cat. Nbr. 21109
Apple II Disk $34.95
Cat. Nbr. 21112
Atari Tape $29.95

REVERSAL
Cat. Nbr. 07009
Apple II Disk $34.95
Cat. Nbr. 07012
Atari Tape $29.95

THE GAME SAYS "PLAY ME!"

GAMES FOR WHEN YOU CRAVE ACTION

Kamikaze—Shoot down crazed dive bombers, dodge mines. $34.95

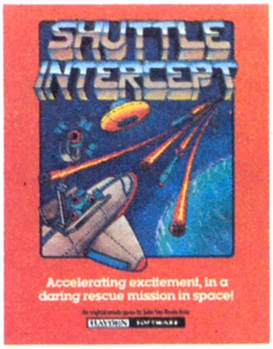
Shuttle Intercept—Enemy satellites, missiles, flying saucers, meteors, all hamper your rescue mission in space. $34.95

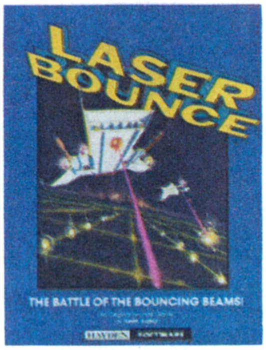
Laser-Bounce—Bounce laser beams off satellites to destroy your enemy. $34.95

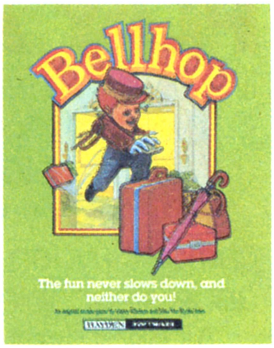
Bellhop—Carry luggage to the penthouse, jump down elevator shafts, avoid the Ghost! $34.95

Wargle—Destroy monsters in a complex maze. $34.95

Bulldog Pinball—Fast action pinball brought into the computer age. $29.95


SHUTTLE INTERCEPT
Accelerating excitement, in a daring rescue mission in space!
HAYDEN SOFTWARE


LASER BOUNCE
THE BATTLE OF THE BOUNCING BEAMS!
HAYDEN SOFTWARE


Bellhop
The fun never slows down, and neither do you!
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

GAMES FOR WHEN YOUR BRAIN NEEDS A WORKOUT

Sargon II—The acknowledged computer chess champion. A classic! $29.95, $34.95, $39.95

Reversal—Surround your opponent's piece and it joins your attack. $29.95, $34.95

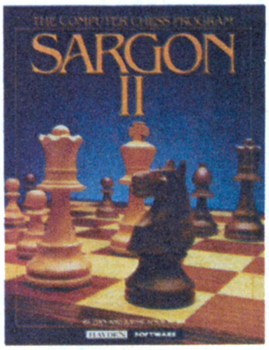
GO—An ancient strategy game of encirclement. $29.95, $34.95

Final Conflict—Command a robot army in the final battle! $34.95

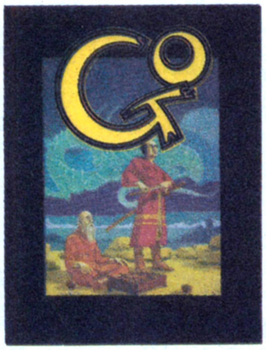
Championship Golf—Choose your club, the direction, the stroke. $24.95

King Cribbage—A computer age version of a grand old card game. $24.95

Tetrad—Tic-tac-toe, in four dimensions! $24.95


THE COMPUTER CHESS PROGRAM
SARGON II
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

A CLASSIC GAME OF STRATEGY
Reversal
HAYDEN SOFTWARE



GAMES FOR WHEN YOU WISH YOU WERE SOMEBODY ELSE

Crime Stopper—Solve the hijacked heiress caper—before midnight. $34.95

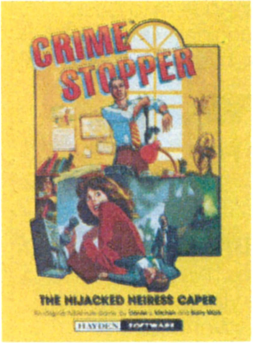
Crystal Caverns—Fabulous treasures beneath the crumbling mansion! $34.95

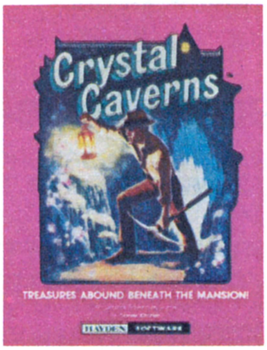
Microscopic Journey—Battle a deadly tumor—from inside the body! $34.95

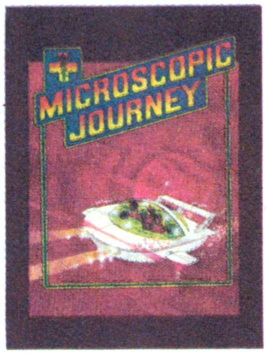
Star Traders—Enter the world of intergalactic profiteering. $24.95

Alibi—Question suspects to solve Col. Farrington's murder! $24.95

Klondike 2000—Plot for a share in an abandoned gold mine—on Mars! $24.95 $24.94


CRIME STOPPER
THE HIJACKED HEIRESS CAPER
HAYDEN SOFTWARE


Crystal Caverns
TREASURES ABOUND BENEATH THE MANSION!
HAYDEN SOFTWARE


MICROSCOPIC JOURNEY

And look for new games at your Hayden Software dealer's

Hayden

WHEN IT COMES TO COMPUTER LEARNING, HAYDEN DOESN'T PLAY AROUND.

If you want to learn to type faster, more accurately, come to Hayden.

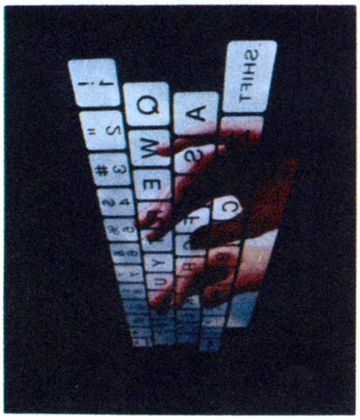
If you want to teach your preschooler basic math, come to Hayden.

If you want to program your Apple, come to Hayden.

Whenever you want more from your computer, come to the store that carries Hayden Software. You'll find thoroughly proven programs, with clear, understandable documentation.

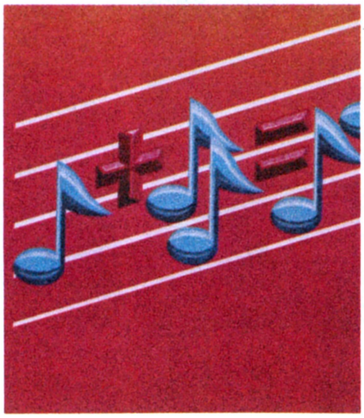
All because Hayden believes that educational software is serious business.

MICROTYPING II



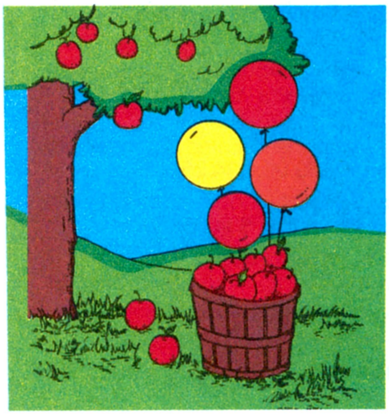
Ever wish you could type faster, more accurately? Your computer to the rescue! You'll learn the touch method faster than you might suspect. And watch your computer entry improve! $29.95

MUSICAL MATH



Full color, HI-RES graphics, animation, sounds and songs make this the perfect computer math game to introduce pre-schoolers to basic math skills. A musical, vibrant alternative to dull flash card drills. $34.95

microMath for Kids



A series of colorful, animated math exercises for kids presented in a game-like style. Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division, each getting more and more complex as the child's skills improve. Will challenge an adult too!

microAddition
Count apples as they fall from a tree. $29.95

microSubtraction
Learn to subtract as eggs crack and birds fly away. $29.95

microMultiplication
Watch rabbits multiply. $29.95

microDivision
Boats and schools of fish teach division. $29.95

OTHER EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

THE PROGRAMMER'S WORKSHOP FOR APPLESOFT™ BASIC
A complete toolkit for writing programs in Applesoft™ Basic. $49.95

HOW TO PROGRAM IN APPLESOFT™ BASIC
Use your Apple computer to learn how to program. This twelve-lesson, interactive tutorial will teach you everything from basic programming fundamentals up to advanced HI-RES graphics. $49.95

CLASSROOM GRADE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
A complete grade management and reporting system for the classroom teacher. $149.95

Available at your local dealer, or call toll free:
1-800-343-1218
(In Massachusetts, 617-937-0200)

Hayden

(continued from page 192-74)

Spy vs Spy
an educational word game where spy players try to guess the secret word that will allow entrance into an embassy
for Atari 400/800
$23.95 disk; **$18.95** cassette
Program Design Inc.
Greenwich, CT 06830
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 400

Teachers' Friend
teaches English as a second language (ESL) to students who can read English on a second grade level; complete curriculum has 80 lessons
for Apple II and II Plus, and TRS-80 Models I, II, and III
$15 per lesson
The Soft Spot, Ltd.
Richardson, TX 75081
mail order
CIRCLE 401

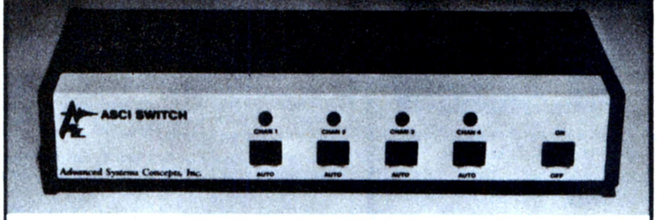
Teaching Accounting on the Computer
for second-year accounting students, provides realistic experience using automated accounting systems
for Apple II
$59
Opportunities for Learning, Inc.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
mail order
CIRCLE 402

The Market Place
places students in roles of decision-makers; includes Sell Apples, Sell Plants, Sell Lemonade, and Sell Bicycles simulations
for Apple II
$30
Opportunities for Learning, Inc.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
mail order
CIRCLE 403

The Overdue Writer
book circulation program that keeps track of all student records and prints lists of overdues and bills
for Apple II and TRS-80 Model III
$149.95
Opportunities for Learning, Inc.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
mail order
CIRCLE 404

The Sinclair ZX-81, Programming for Real Applications
a book and software package that shows the user step-by-step how complex programs are constructed and written
for Sinclair ZX-81 (fully expanded to 16k)
$19.95
Dilithium Press
Beaverton, OR 97005
mail order
CIRCLE 405

Expand Your Networking Capabilities



With the new ASCI Four Port intelligent switch all your RS-232C networking problems can be solved. Whether you need to connect four printers to one computer or connect two terminals, a printer and a computer to a modem the ASCI Switch allows you to do so with ease. Because the switch is intelligent it allows you to change between peripherals from your keyboard. The code can even be imbedded in your text.

When you consider the time saved due to the simplicity of installation, the elimination of extra cabling and the exclusion of knob turning the ASCI Four Port intelligent switch is the perfect way to expand your networking capabilities.

Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc.
P.O. BOX Q • ALTADENA, CALIFORNIA 91001
(213) 793-8971

CIRCLE 184

America's number 1 discount software store

1/3 OFF ALL SOFTWARE

- Financial
- Word Processing
- Educational
- Recreational
- Data Base
- Personal Finance
- System / Utilities
- More . . .

- IBM PC
- APPLE
- OSBORNE
- NORTHSTAR
- TRS-80
- ATARI
- Texas Instruments
- and more . . .

★ No minimum purchase
★ 2,000 Programs to choose from
★ Up to 50% discount on monthly specials

offer expires on July 31, 1983

Free Catalog
Please send complete information for me to review and free copy of ACE Software Store Catalog.

NAME ____________

ADDRESS ____________

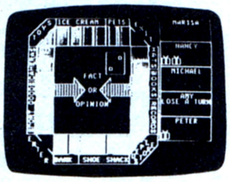
CITY/STATE/ZIP ____________

PHONE ____________

ACE
Software Stores
31220 La Baya Dr.
Suite 110
Westlake Village, Ca 91361

CIRCLE 160

NEW
LEARNING WELL™
MICRO-COMPUTER READING GAMES



Watch your child's reading skills grow with twenty NEW AND EXCITING GAMES for the APPLE II Computer.

COMPUTER COMPREHENSION GAMES are simple to play and enjoyable learning experiences! The *unique format* of each game makes every game both *educational* and *fun* at the same time!

FACT OR OPINION
In this game, a player proceeds through a shopping mall. When landing at the entrance to one of the stores in the mall, the player gains the chance to answer a question. All questions are consumer related and deal with advertising claims.
AC401-Blue Level **$49.95 each** **AC402-Red Level**

The games are available on two reading levels:
Second-Third Grade reading level **(The Red Level Edition)**
Fourth-Fifth Grade level **(The Blue Level Edition).**

LEARNING WELL™
200 S. Service Rd.
Roslyn Heights, N.Y. 11577,
or call (toll free) (800) 645-6564
(516) 621-1540 (N.Y. State).

VISA
MasterCard

CIRCLE 191

DB/DC Software Associates proudly introduces
Ultimenu
II
The ULTImate MENU
System for
the IBM PC

Novices, professionals, and every DOS user needs ULTIMENU-II. Converts your IBM Personal Computer into a simple, easy to use, personal productivity machine. Only ULTIMENU-II offers all of these powerful features in one comprehensive system.

☐ Start any program or batch file with a **single keystroke** or start them automatically on a time/date or an interval basis

☐ Static menus for speed, dynamic menus for flexibility

☐ Automatically locates your favorite program—even on an "unmounted" diskette

☐ Comprehensive **Security**—restricts use of sensitive programs

☐ Optional audit trail **logging**

☐ Perfect for **all** DOS systems—neither the operating system nor application programs require any modifications

Buy ULTIMENU-II for quality engineered, innovative software at an affordable price. Just $89.95 (U.S.) plus $2.00 shipping and handling.

DB/DC
Software Associates
P.O. BOX 4695
MANCHESTER, N.H. 03108
617-682-6629

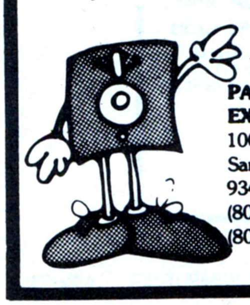
VISA

CIRCLE 193

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

CIRCLE 195

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question — and her remarks are often startlingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has hitherto been unavailable to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete **Source Program** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING DISK FORMATS:

1. Standard 8 inch single density for all CP/M based computers
   $25 for ELIZA.COM - add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
2. 5¼ inch CP/M for Apple II equipped with Z-80 SoftCard
   $25 for ELIZA.COM - add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
3. 5¼ inch for 48K Apple II with Applesoft ROM and DOS 3.3
   $25 for Protected File - add $20 for Applesoft Source
4. 5¼ inch for 64K IBM Personal Computer
   $25 for Protected File - add $20 for IBM Disk BASIC Source
5. 5¼ inch for Osborne I Microcomputer
   $25 for Protected File - add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 NORTH LA JOLLA AVENUE - DEPT. H
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and CHECKS ACCEPTED

VISA

CIRCLE 192

FANTASTIC OFFER!!!
Test $650 of Software For $35
NO TRAINING REQUIRED!

Test $650 of professional quality COBOL software for **ONLY $35**. Try it on your own computer. No compiler necessary!

THE PROSPECTOR™ -
Sales Mgt. Data Base $300
MAILMASTER™ - Mail List Mgt. $250
DAYMASTER™ - Appt. Mgt. $100

The demo programs are **COMPLETELY FUNCTIONAL**, but contain file restrictions. **You can enter and process data, manipulate files, and print reports.**

DEMO PACKAGE CONTAINS ALL THREE PROGRAMS
For CP/M®, MP/M™ $35
For MS-DOS™, IBM-PC.............. $50
MasterCard, VISA, Check or UPS COD (COD Add $5)

Executive Data Systems, Inc.
290 Interstate North, Suite 116
Atlanta, Georgia 30339
(404) 955-3374

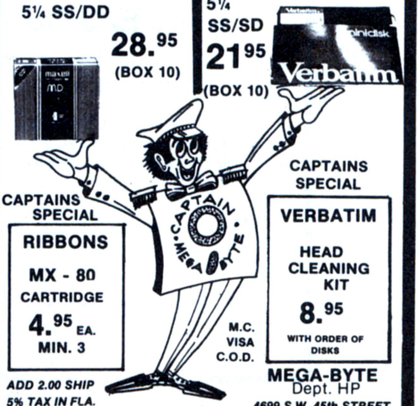
★ ★ **Dealer Inquiries Invited** ★ ★
CP/M®, MP/M™ of Digital Research, MS-DOS™ of Microsoft

CIRCLE 194

DISKETTES
maxell | VERBATIM

100% ERROR FREE
5¼ SS/DD
28.95
(BOX 10)

100% ERROR FREE
5¼
SS/SD
21.95
(BOX 10)



CAPTAINS SPECIAL
RIBBONS
MX - 80
CARTRIDGE
4.95 EA.
MIN. 3

CAPTAINS SPECIAL
VERBATIM
HEAD CLEANING KIT
8.95
WITH ORDER OF DISKS

M.C.
VISA
C.O.D.

ADD 2.00 SHIP
5% TAX IN FLA.
800-327-1013

MEGA-BYTE
Dept. HP
4699 S.W. 45th STREET
FORT LAUD., FLA 33314
305-587-1130

CIRCLE 196

The Skeletal System
contains five programs, each covering a different part of the human body's skeletal system
for Apple II, and Commodore PET
$70 cassette or disk
BrainBank
New York, NY 10001
mail order
CIRCLE 406

Type Right
complete typing course emphasizing accuracy first, speed second
for Commodore PET
$29.95 cassette or disk
Opportunities for Learning, Inc.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
mail order
CIRCLE 407

Vocabulary Building Games
package of four cassettes designed to entertain while sharpening vocabulary, logic, and problem-solving skills; consists of AstroQuotes, Kross 'n Quotes, Minicrossword, and Time Bomb
for Atari 400/800
$59.95
Program Design Inc.
Greenwich, CT 06830
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 553

Word Functions
contains nine programs in two parts, teaching homonyms, antonyms, and synonyms with review tests—for age nine and up
for Apple II and Commodore PET
$99
BrainBank
New York, NY 10001
mail order
CIRCLE 408

COMMUNICATIONS

Binary Synchronous 3270 Emulation, Version 1.0
when used with the Binary Synchronous Communications Adapter, allows the IBM Personal Computer to act as a terminal that can communicate with a host system as if it were a BSC 3270 device
for IBM Personal Computer
$700
IBM
Boca Raton, FL 33432
retail
see this product at your local IBM Product Center

GRAM-A-SYST
communications package with the ability to send, receive, manage domestic and international communications, telegrams, and mailgrams with over 1.7 million subscribers on the Telex network for CP/M-based systems, IBM Personal Computer and Apple II Plus
$250
Xyzzy
Boulder, CO 80301
mail order or retail
CIRCLE 566

Intellicom
provides intelligent computer to computer communications as terminal emulator and for file transfer
for DEC VT180, IBM Personal Computer, NorthStar Advantage, and NorthStar Horizon
$150 for IBM Personal Computer or NorthStar; **$250** for DEC VT180
Computer Toolbox
Waterbury, CT 06705
mail order
CIRCLE 409

Modem 8·16
permits bidirectional file transfer and asynchronous communication via modem or RS232 interface between a personal computer and a mainframe, mini, or CP/M- and MP/M-based personal computers
for CompuPro System 816 with 192k and version 2F of MP/M 8-16
$295
Gifford Computer Systems
San Leandro, CA 94577
retail
CIRCLE 410

PC/InterComm
a video terminal communications package which features bauds from 50 to 192000, fully adjustable tab stops, full host SET-UP mode control, region scroll, U.S. and U.K. character sets, VT 52

DUPLICATION
SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- ✓ Diskettes, most brands, bulk pricing
- ✓ Copy protect duplication, 5¼'' x 8''
- ✓ Creative artwork & design
- ✓ Package/Documentation Printing
- ✓ Retail Ready Packaging

Requirements and quotes: ***617-398-0807***

BLANK DISKETTES
10 PACK/100 PACK

- ✓ Convenient dealer plan
- ✓ Quantity pricing

SS/SD OMNI 5¼ 1.99
SS/SD DATAPRO 5¼ 1.79

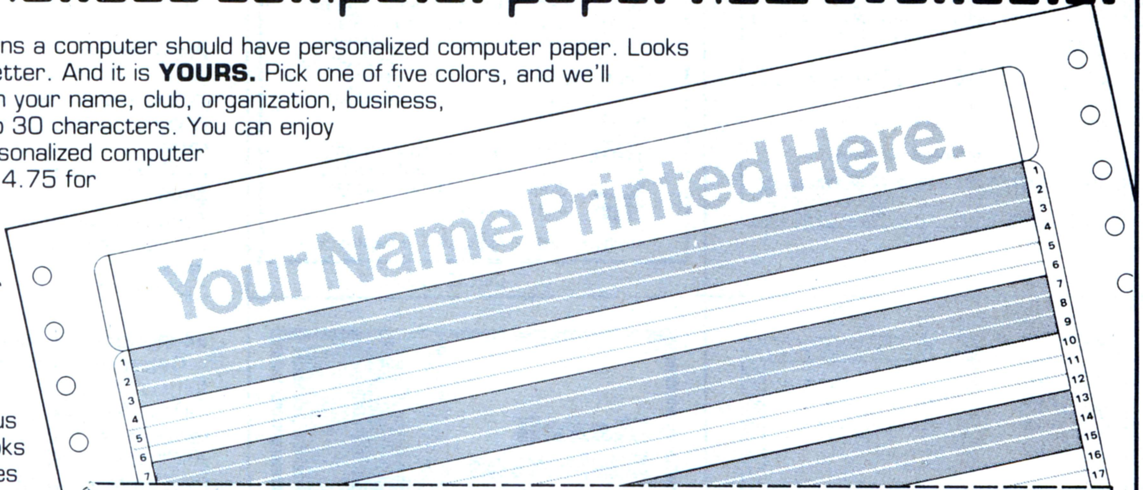
ORDER LINE: 1-800-343-1292

I/O MANAGEMENT
463 Station Avenue/South Yarmouth, MA 02664

CIRCLE 185

Personalized computer paper now available.

Everyone who owns a computer should have personalized computer paper. Looks better. Works better. And it is **YOURS.** Pick one of five colors, and we'll personalize it with your name, club, organization, business, or anything, up to 30 characters. You can enjoy the status of personalized computer paper for only $14.75 for 1000 sheets. That's less than many charge for blank paper. Your personalized paper is guaranteed to fit any printer using 8½x11 continuous form paper. It looks good . . . and makes you look good! **Also a great gift item for computer buffs!**


Your Name Printed Here.

Please personalize my computer paper as follows:
[print one letter in each square. Leave blank square for space between words].

Color ink desired: Blue ☐ Brown ☐ Grey ☐ Red ☐ Canary ☐ **1000 copies: $14.75**

Includes shipping and handling. Allow 3 weeks for personalization.

NAME ______ ADDRESS ______
CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

Enclose exact amount in check, or money order.
Texas residents add 5.5% sales tax.
No C.O.D.'s. Mail to P.C.P., P.O. Box 20539 San Antonio, Texas 78220

PCP
Personalized
Computer
Paper

P.O. Box 20539,
San Antonio, Texas 78220.

CIRCLE 186

TIMEX/SINCLAIR USERS

New Timex/Sinclair program cassettes every month. Send for this month's **free** CATALOG. Business, math, games and entertainment.

Run-it Software

Dept. (104), 732 S. Sherman, Chicago, IL 60605

FULL-FEATURED SPREADSHEET: ONLY $24.95

NOVACALC has math IRR, NPV, depreciation and other financial functions, file handling, printing and formatting. Available for Apple (Z-80 card), IBM-PC, Kaypro, Northstar, Osborne, Televideo, Xerox, 8" CPM and others.

Call (312) 690-1855 or write

HOURGLASS SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 312, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

CIRCLE 197

Scotch
3M
diskettes
Scotch
3M
diskettes

SAVE 50% on Scotch® Diskettes

Dealer Inquiries Invited

5¼" Specify Soft 10 or 16 Sector — prices/10

744D	1 side/dbl dens	**$22.30**
745	2 sides/dbl dens	**$31.00**
746	1 side/quad 96 tpi	**$33.80**
747	2 sides/quad 96 tpi	**$45.50**

8" Specify Soft or 32 Sector

740	1 side sgl/dens	**$23.60**
741	1 side/dbl dens	**$29.00**
743	2 sides/dbl dens	**$37.80**

Checks-VISA-MC-C.O.D./Add $2 Shipping
Call or write for our complete list.

LYBEN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
27204 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
Phone: (313) 777-7780

Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products 3M

CIRCLE 198

TIMEX-SINCLAIR
ZX81 1000

1983 Directory

- **Where to find:** Disk Drives, RAM Extensions, Printers, Modems, Keyboards, Game & Serious Software, Books, Periodicals, Programming Aids, and other Exciting Accessories!
- **Articles on:** Special applications like Control Circuitry, Enhanced Graphics, Voice Generation, Music Synthesis, Video Inversion, Light Pens, Joysticks, etc.
- **Complete Descriptions:** We'll tell you what it is, what it does, how much it costs, and where to buy it.
- **Jam-packed w/photographs:** We knew you'd want to see what these products look like. So, we got pictures and put them in!

Only $5.00 ... Postpaid!

To Order: Send check, money order, or VISA/MC number and expiration date. MN residents add 6% sales tax.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

E. Arthur Brown Company
Dept. PC-2 1702 Oak Knoll Drive
Alexandria, MN 56308 Ph: 612/762-8847

Invest in your child's future

TimberTech™

Nolan Bushnell's adventure in quality computer education combined with exciting outdoor fun. One and two week resident sessions available for boys and girls ages 8-17. Located in beautiful Scotts Valley, California, just thirty minutes south of San Jose. Send for a free color brochure.

TimberTech Computer Camp
1287 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, California 94086
408/745-1110

American Camping Association Accredited Camp

CIRCLE 200

ATARI	APPLE	IBM PC
80 column card (Full-View 80) $299.00	80 column card (Full-View 80) $199.00* 80 column Visicalc Preboot $49.00	Multibus and/or PC Expansion Chassis
32K Ram Card $70.00	2-serial channels (Dual-Comm Plus) $199.00* *Prices for limited time direct from BIT 3	

General purpose RS232 connector gender changer, pin reconfigurator, and diagnostic tool. $89.00

For more information, contact:

BiT 3
Computer Corporation
8120 Penn Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55431
612–881-6955

or contact your nearest dealer

All Prices FOB Minneapolis VISA–M/C

CIRCLE 201

Maxell Diskettes

maxell.
Floppy Disk
FD1

The floppy disks that meet or exceed every standard of quality. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free 1-800-237-8931.

In Florida, call 813-577-2794.

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

CIRCLE 202

mode, attribute contributions, and full application keypad support
for IBM Personal Computer
$99
Mark Of The Unicorn
Arlington, MA 02174
mail order or retail
CIRCLE 567

poly·XFR
a file transfer package that establishes a communications protocol between personal computers; consists of three main components: a file transfer program that runs on the personal computer, a terminal emulator that provides a personal computer with terminal to host function, and a file transfer program that resides on the host system
for Rainbow 100 using CP/M-80 and 86, VT180 using CP/M
$300 license fee
Digital Equipment Corporation
Maynard, MA 01754
retail
CIRCLE 411

Profit Keeper
generates all outside calling activity for a specific accounting code, station number, or department number, providing the means to bill back clients and allocate in-house costs
for CP/M-based systems
$600
Harris Corporation
Novato, CA 94948
retail
CIRCLE 412

Profit Maker
allows hotel management to turn guest calling into profits by reselling WATS line and DDD services at operator-assisted rates
for CP/M-based systems
$600
Harris Corporation
Novato, CA 94948
retail
CIRCLE 413

64·Standard Terminal Communications Package
turns a Commodore 64 into a smart terminal; features automatic modem receiver buffer control via standard ASCII XON/XOFF protocol codes
for Commodore 64
$129.95
Eastern House Software
Winston-Salem, NC 271006 mail order
CIRCLE 414

SofGram
guides the user through message creation and transmission via the Telex, TWX, and Direct Dial networks as well as intra-computer electronic mail
for UNIX-based systems
$500 not including hook-up to Source
SofTest, Inc.
Ridgewood, NJ 07450
mail order
CIRCLE 415

VIS/Bridge/DJ
allows you to download data from Dow Jones News/Retrieval directly into a VisiCalc spreadsheet
for Apple II Plus, Apple ///, TRS-80 Models I, II, 16, and III, and the IBM Personal Computer
$445
Solutions, Inc.
Montpelier, VT 05602
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 416

UTILITY

CERES I
interactive screen design and process utility for COBOL programs that accepts, formats, displays and extensively validates screen data; screens are interactively designed directly on the terminal for CP/M-based systems
$300
Ceres Software Inc.
Portland, OR 97202
mail order
CIRCLE 568

Chartech
an add-on to WordStar which allows it to print 94 special characters on a printer that has dot-addressable graphics
for CP/M-80-based systems
$65
Techware
Eugene, OR 97403
mail order
CIRCLE 417

Common Subroutines
a collection of general purpose routines to which the user adds his programming applications-dependent routines
for TRS-80 Models I and III
$10 tape; **$15** disk
Practical Programs
Toms River, NJ 08753
mail order
CIRCLE 418

Disk Mechanic
allows for the analysis, back-up, modification, and repair of IBM Personal Computer floppy disks
for IBM Personal Computer
$69.95
MLI Industries
Watertown, MA 02172
mail order
CIRCLE 419

GRIDS
a software enhancement package which simplifies the process of incorporating graphic data in a word-processor text file; the package includes over 50 of the most commonly used graph paper formats with instructions on how to create more
for IBM Personal Computer, TRS-80 Model III, and Apple II Plus
$23
Associated Technology
Estill Springs, TN 37330
mail order
CIRCLE 574

The only name you need for your software products is EXPRESS

The only number you need when buying software is 800-327-7023

Perfect Software
Perfect Writer $219
Perfect Speller $139
Perfect Writer/ Speller $329
Perfect Filer $269
Perfect Calc $149
All Four $685

Micro Pro
WordStar $295
SpellStar $149
MailMerge $149
WordStar/ MailMerge $429
WordStar/MailMerge/ SpellStar $539

InfoStar $299
SuperSort $149

Ashton Tate
dBase II $489
dBase II Users Guide $ 27

Sorcim
SuperCalc $189

IUS
Easy Writer II $249
Easy Filer $269
Easy Speller $149
Visa Calc (IBM PC) $199

If you don't see a program listed, please call, maybe we can get it for you.

FOR GUARANTEED SHIPMENTS SAME DAY FOR ITEMS IN STOCK.
NO COST FOR REPLACEMENT OF DEFECTIVE ITEMS AND LOW PRICES.

CALL 800-327-7023 IN FLORIDA (305) 962-4990

EXPRESS SOFTWARE INC.
1518 Yale Drive • Hollywood, Florida 33021

REWARD

*WE PAY the Shipping Charges
CALL FREE (800) 654-4058
"Larger Quantities Quoted Upon Request"

Verbatim
5¼" single-side double-den. 2^{50}
5¼" double-side double-den 3^{55}
5¼" single-side quad-den. 3^{45}
5¼" double-side quad-den. 4^{45}
8" single-side single-den. 3^{00}
8" single-side double-den. 3^{45}
8" double-side double-den. 4^{30}
Head Cleaner Kits 9^{40}
Refill Kits 14^{50}

Scotch®
5¼" single-side double-den. 2^{35}
5¼" double-side double-den. 3^{25}
8" single-side single-den. 2^{50}
8" single-side double-den. 3^{25}
8" double-side double-den. 4^{00}

(Data Cartridges)
DC 100A 13^{25}ea
DC 300A 17^{50}ea
DC 300XL 20^{40}ea

(Dealer Inquiries Welcome)

the Diskette Connection™
P.O. Box 1674
Bethany, OK.
73008

*(Continental U.S. only, Add 3^{00} for orders under 40^{00} min.)

CIRCLE 126

CRT SCREEN CARE

REDUCES EYE STRAIN
ANTI-STATIC

Micronic Protective and Repellent Cleaner & Coating for all Computer Screens.

SCREEN CARE
MICRONIC
PROTECTIVE REPELLENT
CLEANER & COATING
For
ALL SCREENS
GLASS & ALL PLASTICS

- Clear Invisible
- Anti-Smudge
- Anti-Dust
- Anti-Scratch
- Anti-Lint
- Non-Flammable
- Improves Visibility
- Leaves No Gummy Residue or Film
- Covers Minute Scratches
- Meets Aircraft Specs.
- Non-Irritating
- No Waxes
- Non-Acid
- Odorless
- Non-Yellowing
- Non-Abrasive

Recommended For: Computer Display Terminals, CRT Screens, Electronic Game Screens, Remote Terminal Screens, and much more.

Send check or money order (no stamps, please) for $5.95 for 1-18 oz. aerosol can. Shipping and handling included. Volume prices available.

EXCEL UNLIMITED
3150 Plover Road • P. O. Box 397
Wisconsin Rapids, WI 54494 (715) 423-3680

CIRCLE 203

This is an
IBM ELECTRONIC 50
PRINTER!

Your IBM Electronic 50 can also be a printer. Any computer with a Centronics print port can do the job elegantly with an interface by Cybertext—makers of microCOMPOSER typesetting systems.
The nice price? Only $275.00
Installation is easy. Try it for ten days. Return if not satisfied.
Check, Visa/Mastercard or COD
Order by mail or phone.

Cybertext Corporation
Box 860 Arcata, CA 95521
707-822-7079

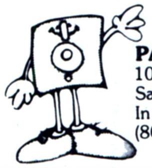
CIRCLE 204

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks
with maximum quality.

maxell
MH1
maxell
MD2

Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

CIRCLE 205

IT ALL ADDS UP!

MATH FACTS LEVEL I – 16 self-paced lessons. Learn numbers, number placement, addition and subtraction. Grades K-2.

APPLE II DOS 3.2/3.3 - Applesoft disk only $25.00
ATARI 16K (BASIC) cassette $20.00
ATARI 24K (BASIC) disk $25.00

CON*PUTATION/TONAL ENCOUNTER – two memory building programs. "Concentration" type game for two players. Match the equations behind the boxes. Also included Tonal Encounter – play back the melody that the computer composes.

APPLE II DOS 3.2/3.3 - Applesoft disk only $25.00
ATARI 16K (BASIC) cassette $20.00
ATARI 24K (BASIC) disk $25.00

T.H.E.S.I.S.
P.O. Box 147-PC
Garden City, MI 48135
(313) 595-4722

(Visa and MasterCard accepted)

Please add:
$3.00 Shipping/Handling
$1.50 C.O.D. Charges

To Order Call:
1-800-354-0550

CIRCLE 206

RAY-WARS

4 K GAME PROGRAMS FOR TRS-80 MODEL III

GAME	CASSETTE	DISK
RAY-WARS	9.95	14.95
STONES	9.95	14.95
BLACKJACK	9.95	14.95
ONE ARM BANDIT	9.95	14.95
CRAPS	9.95	14.95
DESPAIR	9.95	14.95
ALL 6 PROGRAMS	49.95	79.95

California residents add 6% sales tax. Charge with Mastercard, Visa and American Express.

Huntley Enterprises
4640 MALAT STREET - OAKLAND, CA. 94601-4989
(415) 534-1231

CIRCLE 207

An Action-Packed Game for IBM® Personal Computer

The lovable Chomper will make you want to jump on your PC, stomp on it and flog it to death. It will challenge you that much.

All you need is 64K, a graphics card and monitor/TV to have fun. You can play using the joy stick or keyboard.

Put excitement into your IBM.

Send check or MO for $29.95 (NJ res. $31.75) to Triplanet Inc., Box 5207, North Branch, NJ 08876. Allow 6-8 weeks for del.

CIRCLE 208

Leader Lopper
requires 17 bytes of run-time memory, and reduces cassette input/output time by up to 80 percent; needs no software or hardware modifications
for TRS-80 Model I
$10.95
Kensoft
Kenosha, WI 53140
mail order
CIRCLE 420

MacroSoft
lets the programmer write Applesoft BASIC programs which are converted directly into machine language
for Apple II, II Plus, //e, and Applesoft-compatible systems
$99.95
MicroSparc, Inc.
Lincoln, MA 01773
mail order
CIRCLE 421

MEMOPAK ASSEMBLER
allows the user to code and edit a source program in the Z80 language and then assemble it into machine code; editor mode allows user to code directly in the right format, manipulate individual lines and control the exact placing of source and machine code
for Timex/Sinclair 1000
$49.95
Memotech Corp.
Denver, CO 80227
mail order
CIRCLE 559

Microsoft 16-bit Languages
includes a BASIC interpreter, BASIC, Business BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL, and C compilers; common features include relocatable format, linker format, utilities, and calling conventions
for MS-DOS-based systems
BASIC compiler: **$395**; BASIC interpreter: **$350**; Business BASIC: **$600**; Pascal: **$500**; FORTRAN: **$500**; COBOL: **$795**; C compiler: **$500**
Microsoft Corporation
Bellevue, WA 98004
retail
CIRCLE 422

Monkey Wrench II
a ROM cartridge which provides 18 new BASIC commands and 16 machine language commands
for Atari 800
$59.95
Eastern House Software
Winston-Salem, NC 27106
mail order
CIRCLE 423

MP/Cross
allows users to consolidate portfolio data into a single report by security held, with a cross reference to the portfolios; works in conjunction with Portrac, the record-keeping module of Portware's portfolio management software
for Apple II Plus
$69.50
Portware, Inc.
Edina, MN 55436
mail order
CIRCLE 424

Four smart ways to make your Atari 400/800, TRS-80 COLOR, VIC-20 and Commodore 64 much more intelligent.

1

The Color Accountant pays for itself. This *complete* personal financial package is designed to make your money easier to manage. Included are:

1. *Checkbook Maintenance*
2. *Chart of Accounts*
3. *Check Search*
4. *Income/Expense Statement*
5. *Net Worth Statement*
6. *Color Graph Design Package*
7. *Home Budget Analysis*
8. *Color Payments Calendar*
9. *Mailing List*
10. *Decision Maker*

This unique menu-driven package requires less than one hour data input per month. The Color Accountant has over 60 pages of documentation including examples and step-by-step instructions. TRS-80 COLOR requires Ext. Basic and 16K for cassette, 32K for diskette; Atari 400/800 requires 24K for cassette, 32K for diskette; VIC-20 requires 16K Expander. Now available for Commodore 64.

$74.95 cassette;
$79.95 diskette

2

The Tax Handler makes April 15th just another day. This is the perfect complement to our Color Accountant. The Tax Handler will help prepare your tax returns and probably save you money. Included are:

1. *Form 1040 (Long Form)—filing status, exemptions, income, income adjustments, computation of tax, tax credits and payments or balance/refund due.*
2. *Schedule A (Itemized Deductions)—medical and dental deductions, taxes, interest expenses, contributions, casualty/theft losses, miscellaneous deductions and summary.*
3. *Schedule G (Income Averaging)—base period income and adjustments, computation of averageable income and computation of tax.*

Additional schedules or alterations to the tax codes will be available separately in our monthly magnetic magazines. Atari 400/800 requires 24K for cassette, 32K for diskette. VIC-20 requires 16K Expander. Now available for Commodore 64.

$34.95 cassette;
$39.95 diskette

3

You'll love your computer with The Magnetic Magazine. Our magnetic magazines will entertain, inform, educate, challenge and delight you. Each issue contains 4 to 7 ready-to-use quality programs, all fully listable. Every issue includes a newsletter containing instructions, tips on programming techniques and a line-by-line examination of the feature program. And starting with issue number 8, the first in a series of tutorials on machine language programming, Database I with a new application every following issue and a new utility in our Utility-of-The-Month section. And word processing is coming soon!

A full year's subscription consists of 10 issues—over 50 programs a year at a mere fraction of their cost. Available for TRS-80 COLOR Ext. Basic, Atari 400/800; all require 16K. Back issues available.

One year subscription:
$50.00 cassette;
$75.00 diskette
Half year subscription:
$30.00 cassette;
$45.00 diskette
Sample issue:
$10.00 cassette;
$15.00 diskette
VIK VIDEO issue 1 available for VIC-20; $12.95 cassette

4

The Learning Center teaches and enlightens children. Our exceptional educational programs are classroom designed and tested. These unique packages have been invented to introduce 3 to 9 year olds to the ease of computer learning. Through the use of basic concepts such as colors, shapes, numbers and letters, children understand counting, math and language skills. Each program is designed to develop a specific skill, rewarding each correct answer with music and a happy face. Most are compatible with our new Edumate Light Pen $34.95.

Available for Atari 400/800, VIC-20 and Commodore 64; all require 8K for cassette, 16K for diskette. Also available for Timex/Sinclair 1000 and TI-99.

Please ask about programs available and their prices for Pre-School, Kindergarten and Grades 1 & 2. Prices range from $8.95 for a single cassette to $79.95 for a complete set on diskette.

Order now! See your local dealer or order direct. New catalog $2.00. Visa and MasterCard accepted—please add $2.00 for postage and handling. Prices subject to change without notice.
Call toll free!

1-800-334-SOFT

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

programmer'sinstitute

a division of **FUTURE HOUSE** — dept. d
p.o. box 3470, chapel hill, north carolina 27514, 919-967-0861

CIRCLE 178

NEW! SLAGER SYSTEM
Personal Computer Desk
- adjustable for children/adults
- expandable save floor space with low cost rear shelves
- affordable units start at $240

O/I Inc. P.O. Box 1871 Elkhart, IN 46515
219/522-3498

CIRCLE 209

A REAL KEYBOARD FOR YOUR TIMEX-SINCLAIR.

Full-size contoured keyboard
Sturdy aluminum chassis
48 sculptured keys
No soldering

$99.95

Permanent Sinclair-Timex legends on keys • Full-size advance bar (⇨) • Individual keys for $; , EDIT DELETE • Shift lock • On-off switch • Optional numeric keypad • Optional aluminum case that holds TS1000 and RAMpacks

KOPAK
CREATIONS INC
119 Peter St. No 4
Union City, NJ 07087
(201) 864-4410

CIRCLE 211

COMPUTER SUPPLIES
. . . for the '80's and beyond

○ **COMPUTER PAPER** ○
- 9½ x 11 18 lb. blank, 1 part
  500-$8.00 1,000-$14.00 2,600-$29.00
- 14⅞ x 11 18 lb. Green or Blue bar, 1 part
  1,400-$23.00 2,800-$39.00

○ **CONTINUOUS CLEAN-EDGE LETTERHEADS** ○
The following prices are based on camera-ready art and include any one of our **SEVEN** standard colors
• Black • Dark Blue • Green • Brown • Blue • Red • Orange
20# 25% RAG CONTENT • WHITE, GREY, IVORY

1M	1½M	2½M	3M	4M	5M
$135	$175	$190	$250	$310	$355

BLANK STOCK #39/M 20# 25% RAG CONTENT
BLANK STOCK #21/M 20# REGISTERED BOND

○ For the above add $5.00 per carton. ○
Add $5.00 Per Carton for standard UPS shipping and handling on West Coast orders, $8.00 on East Coast.

○ *We also carry an excellent *Selection of Printer Ribbons, *Diskettes, Diskette Trays, *Binders, Labels, Computer *Furniture & Sm. Bus. Computer Forms* ○

○ WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS ○
To order, call or mail to:
EG COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 34, Walnut Creek, CA 94597 (415) 943-7239
CA CUSTOMERS ADD TAX

CIRCLE 212

DISKETTES

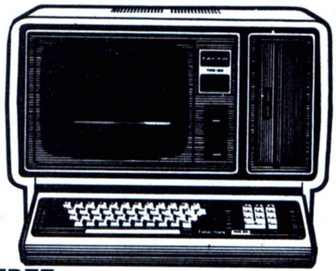
3M Scotch BRAND
AT SUPER LOW PRICES
WE WILL SHIP YOUR
ORDER WITHIN 24 HOURS
AND WE PAY THE
SHIPPING CHARGES
VISA MasterCard COD ACCEPTED

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
☎ **CALL TOLL FREE**
800 922-8193
IN CALIFORNIA
800 468-1068

TAYCO
Tayco Business Forms
Computer Supplies
Post Office Box 605
Newbury Park, CA 91320

CIRCLE 210

TRS-80
COMPUTER
DISCOUNTS



FREE
Price List
800-257-5556
IN N.J. 609-769-0551
WOODSTOWN ELECTRONICS
Rt. 40E, Woodstown, N.J.

CORVUS
Mass Storage Systems
"I service what I sell."

"My brand of *personal* service makes CORVUS the best mass storage system you can buy. Ask my customers. Ask the factory. They know the quality of my work and service."

CORVUS connects with:†

• Corvus Concept	• TRS-80
• Omninet	• Apple
• Constellation	• IBM
• Xerox	• Atari
• Commodore	• NEC

ARM disc subsystem also available.
† Registered Trademarks

N.Y.'s largest volume dealer & authorized service for N.E. Corridor.

LAWRENCE S. EPSTEIN ASSOC.
1669 59th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11204
(212) 236-3173 • (415) 754-7084
(703) 821-3721
Bulletin Board (212) 837-2881

CIRCLE 213

Peeks 'n Pokes For The IBM Personal Computer
a collection of programs and techniques that enables a programmer to get "underneath the covers" of the computer; includes general-purpose assembler subroutines that are used to perform DOS and BIOS function calls, read the file directory, and determine the space used and the space available on a disk
for IBM Personal Computer
$30
Data Base Decisions
Atlanta, GA 30328
mail order
CIRCLE 569

Print + Apple
a collection of printer programs that lets you print in boldface, italics, and various styles
for Apple II Plus, //e, and ///
$24.95
MicroWest Software
El Cajon, CA 92021
mail order
CIRCLE 425

Q/Label
allows label preparation and generation for several uses including mailing, stock for inventory, advertising materials, and letter salutations
for CP/M-based systems
price not available
TCS Software
Houston, TX 77063
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 426

Simple
allows even a novice to store, query, and report from data-base files; interfaces with TCS Quick data-base management system
for CP/M 2.2-based systems
price not available

SimpliFile
a front-end program to CP/M, IBM PC DOS, and CP/M-86; logically displays file information, including the user's own 42-character file description; loads and runs other programs from a menu of program names, with control automatically returning to SimpliFile
for CP/M-86-based systems, and IBM Personal Computer
$100
Durant Software
Berkeley, CA 94794
retail
CIRCLE 570

64k Screen Expander
allows the 64k TRS-80 Color Computer to have a 51 × 24 upper- and lower-case display—includes a character editor
for TRS-80 Color Computer and TDP-100
$24.95 cassette; **$29.95** disk
Computerware
Encinitas, CA 92024
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 428

Super Zap
disk dump and patch program with a full screen editor, displays sectors from any CP/M disk format
for CP/M-based systems
$24.95
The Software Toolworks
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
mail order
CIRCLE 429

TCS Total Utilities
consists of eight data-base utilities that help backup, restore, translate, and verify TCS Quick data-base files
for CP/M-based systems
price not available
TCS Software
Houston, TX 77063
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 430

The Assembler
offers 29.5k memory for source code, an editor with global search and replace, and lets you write your own subroutines and call them by name
for Apple II, II Plus, and //e, and AppleSoft-compatible computers
$69.95
MicroSparc
Lincoln, MA 01773
mail order
CIRCLE 431

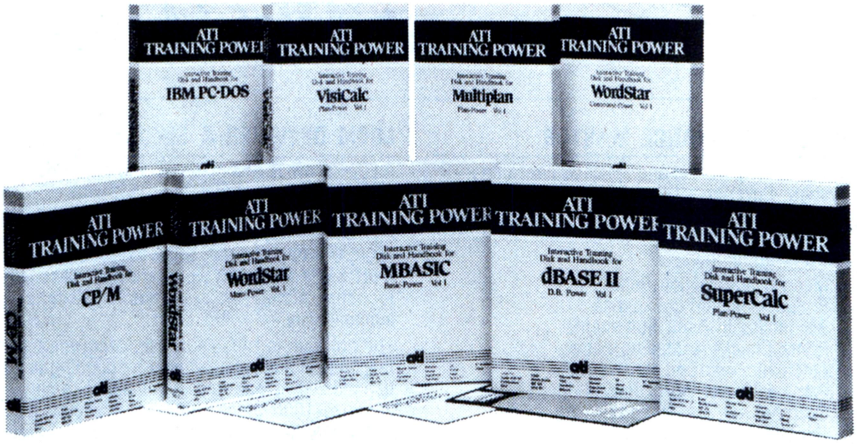
UltraFAST
contains three programs: a flexible disk RAM emulator, a parity error handling utility, and a dynamic memory allocation utility
for IBM Personal Computer
$39.95
Daystar Systems
Dallas, TX 75238
retail or mail order
CIRCLE 432

Word Plot
simplifies the process of adding graphic data to word processor text files, includes over 50 of the most commonly used graph paper formats
for IBM Personal Computer
$28
ATC Software
Estill Springs, TN 37330
mail order
CIRCLE 433

LEISURE/HOME

Arachnoid
you are the guardian spider of Arachnoid, and must protect the eggs in your nest against killer ants and scavenger gnats; your weapons are webs which you shoot out to trap the invaders while a giant wasp waits for its chance to get your eggs
for Commodore VIC-20
$39.95
United Microware Industries, Inc.
Pomona, CA 91768
retail
CIRCLE 434

TRAINING so ADVANCED it makes SOFTWARE SIMPLE!



ATI TRAINING POWER takes the confusion out of learning software!

It's simple! Insert ATI's training disk into your computer and follow the simulated practice sessions as they appear on your screen. In minutes, you'll be using your software like a pro! On-the-job reference book included. Match your software to ATI TRAINING POWER today.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

CP/M
PC-DOS

ATI's Operating System Series teaches you 12 of the most common commands, such as; display the directory, copy files and disks, rename files, etc. You'll learn to prepare, monitor, maintain, and troubleshoot your own system like a pro!

BASIC PROGRAMMING

MBASIC, IBM or CP/M

ATI's Basic Programming Series teaches you how to write, enter, debug, and use programs that analyze business expenses, organize mailing lists, and more.

FINANCIAL PLANNING

SuperCalc, IBM or CP/M
VisiCalc, IBM
Multiplan, IBM or CP/M
Microplan, IBM or CP/M

ATI's Financial Planning Series teaches you how to create, modify, manipulate, save, retrieve, label, and print sophisticated financial tables. You'll learn how to perform "what if" analysis and other financial planning functions, fast!

WORDPROCESSING

WordStar, IBM or CP/M
Benchmark, IBM or CP/M
EasyWriter II, IBM

ATI's Wordprocessing Series for Benchmark and EasyWriter teach you to create documents, edit with insert, delete and strike over, and print documents. The series also offers Power-Pack consisting of two training programs: (1) Menu-Power for WordStar which teaches you the same basic functions, plus (2) Command-Power for WordStar, an advanced training course which teaches you how to create, revise, format and print professional looking reports by using such functions as cursor movement, block operations, search and replace, format control, and others.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

dBASE II, IBM or CP/M
EasyFiler, IBM

ATI's Database Management Series teaches you to create a data base, enter data, sort data—plus add, modify, change, and edit important data to generate comprehensive reports and update mailings lists.

SUPERIOR TRAINING

SOFTWARE TRAINING COMPANY offers only the best software training available. That's why we carry products by American Training International — the leader in microcomputer training. ATI's staff has developed programs for industry leaders like Digital Research, IBM, Xerox, NEC, and Toshiba.

ATI MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you can learn by using our ATI Interactive Training Program, simply return it within three days for a full purchase refund.

SOFTWARE TRAINING COMPANY
RUSH ORDER NUMBER
VISA **(213) 546-5579** MasterCard

Dealer, distributor inquiries referred to: ATI, 3770 Highland Ave., Suite 202, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, 213-546-4725

☐ CP/M $75.00
☐ PC-DOS $75.00
☐ WordStar. . . . $75.00
☐ Benchmark . . $75.00
☐ EasyWriter. . . $75.00
☐ MBASIC $75.00
☐ dBASE $75.00
☐ EasyFiler $75.00
☐ SuperCalc . . . $75.00
☐ VisiCalc $75.00
☐ Multiplan. . . . $75.00
☐ Microplan . . . $75.00

Enclosed is $75.00 each, plus $2.50 shipping (CA add 6½%) **SPECIFY FORMAT:** ☐ CP/M ________ ☐ PC-DOS

Name ________ **Phone** ________ **Date** ________

Street ________ **City** ________ **State** ______ **Zip** ________

Mail to: SOFTWARE TRAINING COMPANY,
3770 Highland Avenue, Suite 201B, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Menu-Power and Command-Power are trademarks of American Training International. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines. WordStar is a trademark of Micropro. Benchmark is a trademark of Metasoft. EasyWriter and EasyFiler are trakemarks of Information Unlimited software. MBASIC is a trademark of Microsoft. dBASE II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. SuperCalc is a trademark of Sorcim. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCorp. Microplan is a trademark of Chang Laboratories. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft.

CIRCLE 187

Quality Disk Software from SPECTRUM

Apple II

IBM PC

PERSONAL FINANCE MASTER

The premier personal and small business financial system. Covering all types of accounts including check registers, savings, money market, loan, credit card and other asset or liability accounts, the system has these features:

- Monthly Transaction Reports
- Budgets Income & Expense
- Reconciles to Bank Statements
- Prints Checks & Mailing Labels
- Automatic Year-End Rollover
- Prepares a Net Worth Report
- Searches for Transactions
- Handles Split Transactions
- User-Friendly Data Entry Forms
- Fast Machine Language Routines
- Extensive Error Trapping
- HI-RES Expense/Income Plots

For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC	$75.00
Manual & Demo Disk only	$15.00

COLOR CALENDAR

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities. The calendar display is a beautiful **HI-RES** color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots.

For Apple II (48K) $30.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES

Both Programs $250.00

A user-friendly yet comprehensive double-entry accounting system employing screen-oriented data input forms, extensive error-trapping, data validation and special routines for high speed operation. The series includes these two modules:

GENERAL LEDGER: A complete accounting system with these features:

- Up to 500 accounts and 500 transactions per month.
- Interactive on-screen transaction journal
- Prints checks and mailing labels.
- Produces these reports:
  - Transactions Journal
  - Account Ledgers
  - Income Statement
  - Balance Sheet
  - Account Listings

For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC $150.00

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

A flexible system with these features

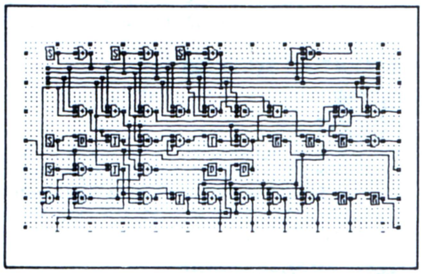
- Up to 500 accounts and up to 500 invoices per diskette.
- Prints invoices, customer statements & address labels.
- Interfaces to General Ledger.
- Interactive screen-based invoice work sheet.
- Produces these reports
  - Aged Receivables
  - Sales Analysis
  - Account Listings
  - Customer Balances

For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC (2 DRIVES) $150.00

LOGIC DESIGNER & SIMULATOR

An interactive **HI-RES** graphics program for designing and simulating digital logic systems. Drawing directly on the screen the user interconnects gates, including **NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, USER-DEFINED MACRO** and **N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER** types. Network descriptions for the simulation routines are generated automatically.

The program is capable of simulating the bit-time response of any logic network responding to user-defined source patterns. It will simulate networks of up to 1000 gates. Includes a source pattern editor, **MACRO** editor and network editor. Produces a fan-out report. Simulation output is a string of 1's & 0's representing the state of user selected gates for each bit time of the simulation.
A typical page of a logic drawing looks like this:



For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC (2 DRIVES) $250.00

MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk $30.00

MATHEMATICS SERIES

The Series Includes These 4 Programs:

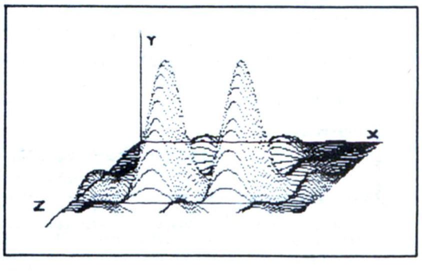
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs **LINEAR REGRESSION** analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets.

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the **INTEGRAL**, plot the **DERIVATIVE**, determine the **ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA** and **INTEGRAL VALUE.**

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the **INVERSE** and **DETERMINANT** of any matrix, as well as the **SOLUTION** to any set of **SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS.**

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the **ELEGANCE** and **BEAUTY** of **MATHEMATICS** by creating **HI-RES PLOTS** of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting.

For Apple II & IBM PC $50.00

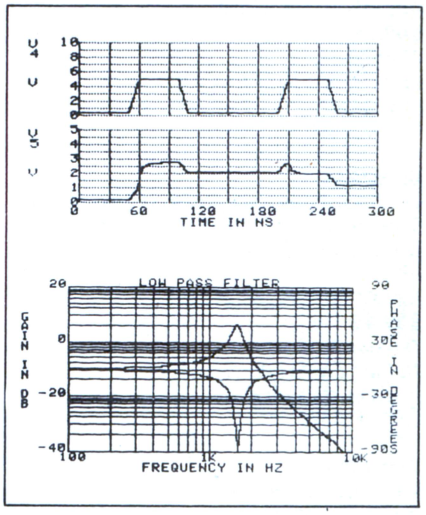


μCAP

Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program

Tired of trial & error circuit design? Analyze and debug your designs before you build them. With **μCAP** you simply sketch your circuit diagram on the CRT screen and run an **AC, DC** or **TRANSIENT ANALYSIS.** Your circuit may consist of **RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, INDUCTORS, DIODES, BATTERIES, BIPOLAR** or **MOS TRANSISTORS, OPAMPS, TRANSFORMERS,** and **SINUSOIDAL** or **USER-DEFINED TIME DEPENDENT VOLTAGE SOURCES. μCAP** can analyze any such network containing up to 40 separate nodes. Includes a user controlled **MACRO** library for modelling complex components such as **OPAMPS** and **Transistors.**

Typical **μCAP AC** and **Transient Analysis** graphs:



For Apple II (48K) & IBM PC (2 DRIVES)	$475.00
Manual & Demo Disk	$30.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II (48K) with a Single Disk Drive or IBM PC (64K) with Single Disk Drive unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add $2.00 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Foreign orders add $5.00 postage and handling per product.

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE
690 W. Fremont Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

master charge
VISA

FOR PHONE ORDERS:
(408) 738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

CIRCLE 180

OKIDATA
μ 92
microline
FORM LENGTH
SEL
PAPER
POWER
TOF SET
SEL
FORM FEED
LINE FEED

GREAT NEWS FOR EVERYONE WITH A PERSONAL COMPUTER: A NEW BREED OF PRINTER, PURRRFECTLY PRICED.

High Performance Word and Data Processing For Under $700.

When advertising, TV and film people need a puma to pose or a lion on location, they call the Dawn Animal Agency. Daily, Dawn sends their exotic animals from coast to coast. And they generate a jungle of data in the process. Like so many growing businesses, they need to mate a personal computer to a printer that will keep pace with business demands. But won't take a huge bite from the budget.

Okidata's new multifunction Microline (ML) 92 printer is just the animal. For letters, memos or manuscripts, this advanced dot matrix printer gives you text printing that's a match for any daisywheel's. It prints graphs, charts and illustrations. Even emphasized and enhanced printing to help you stress a point. As for data processing, this cat doesn't pussyfoot around. Information flies from the 92 at 160 cps. And there's an ML 93, too, that adds wide-column printing to the picture.

Like each in our full line of high performance printers, the new ML 92 and 93 are built strong to keep on running, right down to the print head that's guaranteed for one full year. But the really great news about each is price: $699 suggested retail for the ML 92; slightly more for its wide-column partner. Absolutely purrrfect.

For more detailed information, and for the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-OKIDATA. In NJ, 609-235-2600.

OKIDATA
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054

A subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd.

All Okidata printers are compatible with Apple, IBM, Radio Shack, Osborne and just about every other personal computer.

CIRCLE 99

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

• • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • •

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · * ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · * PET is a trademark of Commodore
* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. · * IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · * OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.

NEW

★ *All orders processed within 24-Hours*
★ *30-Day money back guarantee*

BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME	DESCRIPTION
1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3 DATE	Time between dates
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6 BREAKEVN	Breakeven analysis
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15 MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18 RRCONST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23 REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26 ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29 BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30 DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34 BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39 RTVAL	Value of a right
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48 QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49 CVP	Cost-volume-profit analysis
50 CONDPROF	Conditional profit tables
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52 FQUOQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53 FQEOWSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQEOQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QUEUECB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58 CAP1	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project
59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60 COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62 MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64 NPV	Net present value of project
65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69 TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75 LABEL2	Name label maker
76 BUSBUD	DOME business bookkeeping system
77 TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85 TERMSPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93 INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96 LOANAFFD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99 RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertable bond
100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

☐ **TRS-80 Cassette Version** **$99.95**
☐ **TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions** **$99.95**
☐ **TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions** **$149.95**

ADD $3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD $4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD $5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

AMERICAN EXPRESS

VISA

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

master charge

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Software Assumptions

Your interview with Fred Gibbons on page 43 of the March 1983 issue has prompted me to focus on an assumption commonly made by sellers and buyers, and which continues to lead many small business and professional firms into some very costly and disappointing experiences with computers.

The assumption is that software for word processing, data processing, spreadsheeting, data-base management, vertical markets, etc. are all species of the same grand genus "software," and that accordingly each shares the same underlying economic and performance characteristics. Maybe this assumption holds if one defines software narrowly as the programs encoded on a magnetic medium. To this extent, it is obvious that once the original development and encoding is done, the economics of mass producing additional copies are such that unit prices drop, or at least should drop, as volume rises.

But whether falling prices mean significantly lower real costs to buyers depends on the type of software.

Word-processing software provides an instance where there is normally a close correlation between price paid and real cost to the buyer. The buyer doesn't have to spend much time reorganizing his office before he gets a payoff. He knows what he wants his documents to look like, and it doesn't take him long to figure out whether making them look that way is easy or hard to do on his machine. He knows what he's got in a few hours or days or weeks. And if he likes it, it's a success; if he doesn't, it isn't. Also, he can work largely by himself. "He can," to quote Fred Gibbons, "do what he wants with the computer and has no obligation to use it the way the organization wants him to."

This is all very well for word processing and certain other application areas, but immense damage is being done by letting people assume that the same quick payoffs and personal liberation come from software of all types. The fact is, the correlation between software prices and real costs to buyers really falls apart when it comes to vertical market software aimed at specific business problems. This is also true of some general-purpose accounting software. In these areas, unfortunately, the software price paid is but a small portion of the real costs of getting the benefits—in order to succeed you've got to work very hard and deal with a large number of hidden pitfalls. For example:

- Now that you've got your automated general ledger, you may be surprised to find that you can't tell whether it's working because, alas, you don't really know what a general ledger is supposed to do. That's strange because you didn't have that problem with the word-processing program. Either you're going to have to spend time finding out about accounting on your own, or somebody else is going to have to spend time telling you.
- Inasmuch as you've applied yourself to the problem of converting your business and accounting records to the new system, you're disappointed to find that after two months all you've done is create your client master files. No doubt by this time you've forgotten what the "comprehensive" training session taught you about what to do next.
- Now, after three months of work, you find when you run invoices that you really should have put something in field two rather than in field three of each client master file. You just can't let your invoices go out that way. But the computer's working just fine because when you checked the user's manual you found that, yes, you didn't exactly follow the instructions.

Maybe these are not software problems at all but ones that fall within the purview of training, accounting, or management consulting. Maybe acquiring what's needed in these background areas and knowing what it takes to put a full business system into place are the responsibility of the user. Maybe the level of sophistication among users is growing so rapidly that these problems are just going to disappear on their own. Maybe.

My concern is that in our rush to make a buck from the trend to put personal computers in the office we may be preaching so loudly the gospel of cheaper software that the sounds of the real costs of serious business solutions get muffled until it's too late—until the user gets burned.

It may well be that the anticipated $6 billion software market of 1985 will largely be made up of payments made to clean up the messes of 1983 and 1984.

I'd rather see more bundling of vertical market software with professional training so that the real costs can be made to stand up, be counted, and be managed.

Rodney C. Piette
GILL & PIETTE, INC.
WASHINGTON, D.C.

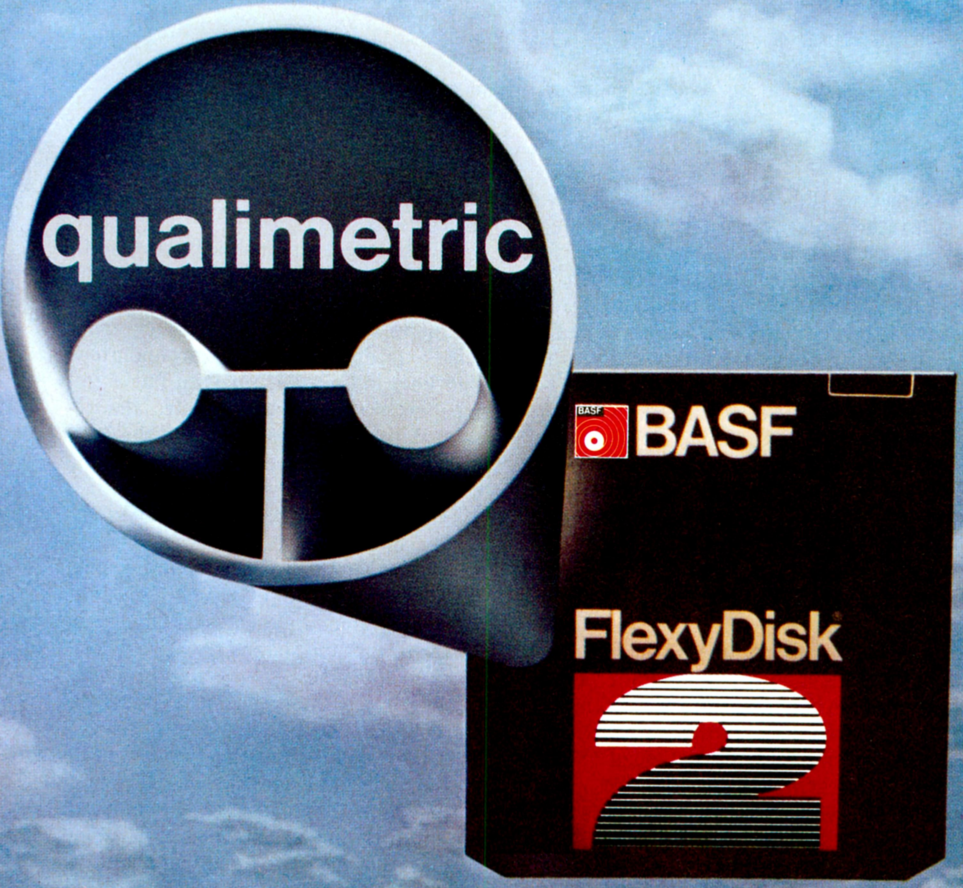
"Hayden's *Personal Computing* magazine's accuracy policy: to make diligent efforts to insure the accuracy of editorial material. To publish prompt corrections whenever inaccuracies are brought to our attention. Corrections appear in 'Letters.' To encourage our readers as responsible members of our business community to report to us misleading or fraudulent advertising. To refuse any advertisement deemed to be misleading or fraudulent."

GRAPHICS FOR CP/M-BASED MACHINES

You seem to have a knack for telling your readers things I know aren't true. On page 21 of the March 1983 issue, for instance, in the question on why or why not to buy an Osborne, you say: "CP/M 2.2 doesn't support graphics." There are indeed graphics on the Osborne, and some of the games available for it—and for other CP/M-based computers—use graphics heavily.

The Osborne has 32 graphics characters, or 64 including the 32 with underscore. The November issue of *Foghorn*, a monthly newsletter of the First Osborne Group (FOG), carries an ad for Supergraf, a complete graphics editor for the Osborne 1. Supergraf costs $49.95, and is available from ENCON Engineering

BASF QUALIMETRIC™
A TOTALLY NEW DIMENSION OF QUALITY.



From BASF comes a totally new level of excellence in magnetic media—the Qualimetric standard, a standard so advanced that BASF FlexyDisks® are confidently backed by an extraordinary new lifetime warranty. The Qualimetric standard is maintained without compromise through every step of BASF design, production, inspection, and testing...reflecting an unwavering BASF commitment to media fidelity and durability.*

*Our FlexyDisk jacket incorporates a unique two-piece liner that not only traps damaging debris away from the media surface, but also ensures precise media-to-head alignment. The result—certified 100% error-free performance, backed by BASF's exclusive lifetime warranty.**

For information security, tomorrow and beyond, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY

BASF

**Contact BASF for warranty details.* *© 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA*

CIRCLE 129

Consultants, 1885 The Alameda, San Jose, CA 95216.

In addition, there's Easygraf for Epson Graftrax+ and the Osborne 1. It costs $19.95, and can be obtained from SmallSoft, 6808 Estrella Ave., Twentynine Palms, CA 92277. SCRPAINT.BAS is a public domain program available from some Osborne users' groups across the country. It allows you to "paint" a graphics picture on the screen and save the BASIC program required to generate the picture.

Benjamin H. Cohen
CHICAGO, IL

IN COMPUTING, AGE IS NO BARRIER

I sure liked the article "When The Boss Broke The Rules . . ." on page 67 of your March 1983 issue. It reminded me of myself.

I'm 64 years old and just bought my first computer, because it's something I thought I should know about. I especially liked the remark, "The older fellows . . .have done it the hard way for so long that as soon as we recognized the power of the computer, we jumped right on it." Never discount the older guy as "stuck in the mud."

I'm involved in multimedia productions and started working with mini-microprocessors to run 35mm projectors. I've since graduated to Apple computers not only to program and run my projectors, but to do all sorts of things in my photographic lab.

To me, working with computers is like the first time I used a Leica instead of an 8 by 10 camera, or the first time I used an automatic camera instead of an exposure meter. The computer is here to stay and you'd better learn how to use it.

Walter Benson
HARRISBURG, PA

A COMPUTER CLUB SUPPLEMENT

I offer this information to supplement your March 1983 article "The Helping Hands of Computer Clubs" on page 142.

Many Osborne users maintain membership in First Osborne Group (FOG), which is the corporate title of the umbrella organization that maintains the public domain disk library, publishes the newsletter *Foghorn*, and generally lobbies for the customer in addressing Osborne Computer Corporation. It does not speak for the Corporation, but provides a good two-way communications channel between Osborne and its customers, as well as the usual information exchange among users about hardware, utility, applications programs, and idiosyncratic tricks.

There are also many local groups of Osborne users who gather independently to trade information on problems and their solutions, to encourage beginners, and to capitalize on the experience of computer professionals and avid amateur hackers among the members. Many of these groups have adopted a suggested set of bylaws and a minimal organization to the end that they are formally recognized as "Authorized Local FOG Chapters."

The best address for information on Osborne Users' Groups is FOG, P.O. Box 11683-A, Palo Alto, CA 94306.

Byron Davies
PRESIDENT
SAN FRANCISCO FOG

GETTING COMPUTERS INTO THE CLASSROOM

This letter is in response to a letter from Cindy Eusey of Bucyrus, Ohio, which appeared on page 11 of your March 1983 issue.

If Eusey is unsuccessful in her efforts to find funding for a classroom computer, she might consider talking to her fellow teachers to see if anyone shares her concern and enthusiasm.

After wanting a computer for almost two years, and never having the necessary money, I found two partners who were interested in sharing the expense. The economic advantage is obvious. We were able to purchase a system that totally suited our needs—one that none of us could have afforded alone. The computer is located close to all of us, and conflicts of usage rarely occur.

If Eusey could find two or three colleagues willing to split the cost, the entire system could be put onto a portable cart, and an equitable time-sharing arrangement could be worked out. Once the word gets out on the time saving she is realizing, not to mention the increase in student interest and achievement, I feel her fund-raising efforts will improve.

I realize I'm encouraging Eusey to make a personal investment. But it is one that will reap many rewards—not only for her students who will have to face a high-tech work world where computer competence will be expected rather than desired, but for herself as an enlightened and progressive educator who desires to stay in step and remain relevant and effective.

Dwight S. Wilson
BELLFLOWER, CA

PRINTERS FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL III

In your February 1983 Answers column, page 166, you had a question about printers for a TRS-80 Model III with 48k and two disk drives. In your reply you neglected to mention the Smith-Corona TP-1.

While I recognize that the TP-1 is an extremely slow printer, and has a few idiosyncrasies that I've remedied through a small applications program I wrote, it does an excellent job with my TRS-80. I substituted the TP-1 for an IBM Model 75 typewriter and have not regretted the trade. What I lost in speed, I gained in efficiency.

Jim Hunt
BOISE, ID

SOFTWARE FOR THE 64

I found your February answer to "Will There Be Software for the Commodore 64?" interesting (page 13). However, apparently due to lack of information, RSVP, Inc. was not included. I believe we are the first company to offer entertainment software for the 64 as our only product line.

S. Bryan Vaughan
PRESIDENT
RSVP, INC.
FT. MYERS, FL

ADDITIONS

The photograph on page 24 of the February 1983 issue of *Personal Computing* was taken by Jake Peters. The photographs beginning on page 211 of the April 1983 issue were taken by Ted Hall.

VisiSchedule
Accounts Payable
EasyPlanner
Perfect Calc
dBASE II
for IBM Personal Computer

Shown are IBM-PC* compatible programs. The Columbia MPC runs MS-DOS* plus six other operating systems.

THE COLUMBIA MPC WORKS WITH A WORLD OF SOFTWARE. $3,000 WORTH COMES FREE WITH THE SYSTEM.

World Headquarters:
8990 Route 108
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 992-3400
TWX 710-862-1891

West Coast:
3901 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 211
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 752-5245
Telex 277778

Europe:
Limitenstr. 94
4050 Moenchengladbach 2
West Germany
Phone 02161-33159
Telex 852452

Call our distributor nearest you.

Access Systems
Wellesley, MA
(617) 237-7743

N.I.D.I. (National Instrument Distribution Inc.)
Dayton, OH
(513) 435-4503

Advanced Management Systems
Aurora, CO
(303) 752-2972

RPC Electronics
Cleveland, OH
(216) 461-2280

Central Microcomputer Distributors
Montreal, Quebec, Canada
(514) 849-7533

RPC Electronics
Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 782-3770

Distributors in Australia, Austria, Belgium, Colombia, Denmark, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Malaysia, Netherlands-Antilles, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Venezuela.

Context MBA
Accounts Receivable
EasyWriter II
General Ledger and Financial Reporter
TIM
Space Strike
VisiCalc
Microsoft Flight Simulator
Temple of Apshai
Explore a world of monsters & magic. Heroic adventure! A fantasy role-playing experience for you and your computer!
DUNJONQUEST Temple of Apshai
Computer Games Thinkers Play
Perfect Writer
Perfect Speller

Today, the Columbia MPC takes on hundreds of IBM-PC compatible software programs and IBM-PC add-ons or peripherals.

What's more, six other Columbia-supported operating systems are available — CP/M-80,® CP/M-86,® Concurrent CP/M-86,® MP/M-86® (OASIS-16® and XENIX® available soon) — stretching the Columbia MPC's software compatibility beyond any other personal computer.

Farther, faster, for far less.

The Columbia MPC is shipped with fully supported software that will save you $3,000. Included is the entire self-teaching Perfect Software™ family: Perfect Writer,™ a word processor; Perfect Speller,™ a 50,000 word dictionary; Perfect Filer,™ a data base manager; and Perfect Calc,™ a financial calculation system.

In addition you get MS-DOS, CP/M-86, Macro/86 Assembler, BASICA,® Asynchronous Communications Support, Diagnostics and the Columbia Tutor program. This means your Columbia MPC is up and running right out of the box. Space Commanders and Fast Graphs show off the Columbia MPC's full-color graphics.

Way out front in value and performance.

With a list price of $3,995 — including 128K RAM, 640K in dual disk drives, 8 IBM-PC compatible expansion slots, 2 serial and 1 parallel I/O, IBM-PC compatible keyboard, and color graphics monitor controller — the Columbia MPC is ready to go. And a complete 12MB hard disk system lists for $5,995 — software included! B/W or color monitors and printers optional.

Made in U.S.A. — supported worldwide.

All Columbia hardware and software are backed by the "Call for Columbia" national service program. So, call us or our distributor for the dealer nearest you — and start looking at the Columbia MPC. It'll show you a whole new world of performance and value.

COLUMBIA
DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

Commerical Computer Sales
Atlanta, GA
(404) 256-9190

Empire Micro Products
Rochester, NY
(716) 626-3660

MP Systems
Dallas, TX
(214) 385-8885

Mid Tech Associates
Desoto, KS
(913) 441-6565

Mid Tech Associates
Florissant, MO
(314) 837-5200

Mytec, Inc.
Sanford, FL
(305) 321-2301

Renaissance Technology Corp.
Concord, CA
(415) 676-5757

Southeastern Data Products
Lynchburg, VA
(804) 237-6286

Tek-Aids Industries
Arlington Heights, IL
(312) 870-7401

Tele-Terminals
Brooklyn Park, MN
(612) 328-3072

Waybern Corporation
Garden Grove, CA
(714) 554-4520

Perfect Software, Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Filer, and Perfect Calc are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. OASIS is a trademark of Phase One. MS-DOS and XENIX are trademarks of MICROSOFT.

CIRCLE 101

maxell
Floppy Disk
FD2
XD
CRYSTAL UNIFORMITY
ADVANCED BINDER
REFINED LUBRICANT
IMPROVED JACKET
INTENSIFIED CALENDERING
THE GOLD STANDARD

You can wait for industry standards to mandate improved performance. Or you can have it now on Maxell. The Gold Standard.

The refinements of The Gold Standard, from oxide particles to lubricant to jacket, are uniquely Maxell. And therefore, so are the benefits.

Our unique, uniform crystals assure dense oxide packing. So you begin with an original signal of extraordinary fidelity. A signal we safeguard in ways that leave industry standards in our wake.

An advanced binder bonds oxides to the base material preventing time and money-wasting dropouts. Calendering then smooths the surface for a read/write signal that stays clear and accurate. And lubricants reduce friction between head and disk for a longer media and head life. To house it, we then constructed a new jacket heat-resistant to 140° F to withstand drive heat without warp or wear. And created the floppy disk that leads the industry in error-free performance and durability.

All industry standards exist to assure reliable performance. The Gold Standard expresses a higher aim: perfection.

maxell
Floppy Disk
FD2
maxell
MD2
maxell
MH1
10
maxell
THE GOLD STANDARD

maxell®
IT'S WORTH IT.

Computer Products Division, Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 201-440-8020

CIRCLE 81

Adam Osborne: A Computer Pioneer Talks About The Future Of The Industry

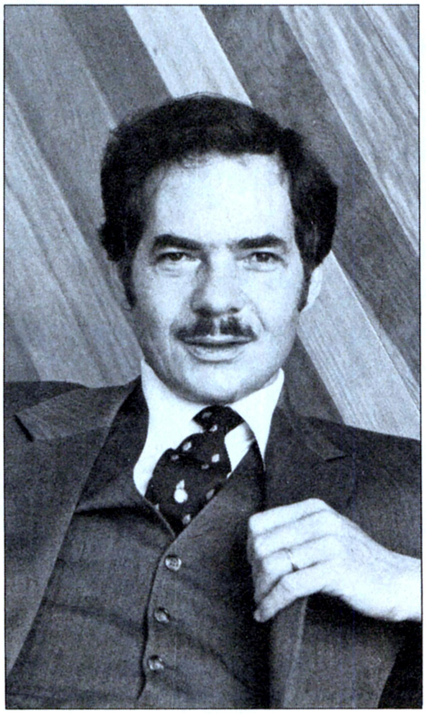
Even if he hadn't seen "a truck-size hole in the market," through which he drove the first portable computer to fame and fortune, Adam Osborne, at 43, would still be a highly recognizable figure in the personal-computer world. His first, self-published book on the subject, An Introduction to Microcomputers, *sold 300,000 copies and enabled Osborne to start his own publishing firm, which was subsequently purchased by McGraw-Hill. At the same time, Osborne's columns, usually provocative and often scathing, were appearing in the computer trade press. The embryonic personal-computer industry clearly wasn't living up to Osborne's standards. But Osborne wasn't content to observe the action from the sidelines: He decided to try his hand at the business himself.*

The result was the Osborne 1, the first portable computer, which took all of four months to design. When it appeared in 1981, offering a complete computer plus a full complement of software for the low price of $1795, it created a sensation. Now, the Osborne has some formidable competitors, both in terms of price and portability. But Osborne got there first, and has reaped the benefits. The Osborne Computer Corporation fills several sprawling buildings in Hayward, California, on the edge of San Francisco Bay. The firm is still growing so quickly that by the time the most recently constructed building was finished, the staff had already outgrown it.

Adam Osborne's role in the company is changing as well. Shortly before Personal Computing *visited, Osborne stepped down as president of the company, relinquishing the role to Robert Jaunich, a seasoned manager with little previous experience in the computer industry. Osborne stays on as chairman of the board, remaining involved in the more technology- and marketing-related aspects of the business.*

At the time of this interview, in early March, Osborne was absorbed with the details of the Osborne Executive, the company's second product, which is reviewed on page 169.

> "*I suspect that 95 percent of all computers sold will never be programmed.*"



photos by Carol A. Foote

You were recently quoted as saying that the future involves "designing and selling computers which people don't realize are computers at all." Can you elaborate on that?

Osborne: We're looking toward the era of the business machine—something you use specifically for word processing and don't think of as a computer. At another desk you'll have a machine you use for financial calculations, and you'll look upon it as a numerical processor. Computers to me are programmable, and I suspect that 95 percent of all computers sold will never be programmed, not even using techniques like The Last One or a data base or anything else. And probably less than 1 percent will get programmed in a programming language. So if you're dealing with 99 percent of the market, why not take out all of that stuff?

And even more so for the home?

Osborne: Yes. There's very little use for a computer in the normal household, outside of business and professional applications.

Yet there is a huge home market projected.

Osborne: Oh, there will be. But not for home computing. It will be for education, entertainment, electronic mail, home security. But take home security—you're not going to have an entire microcomputer sitting somewhere running your security system, any more than you have an electric motor on a concrete slab in the middle of the living room running your refrigerator and washing machine.

In the past, you've suggested that there are areas of society where computers absolutely should not be allowed—banking, elections and the stock exchanges. Have you changed your mind?

North Star solutions are simple and powerful.

Not everyone needs a small business computer as powerful and fully-featured as a North Star. The North Star ADVANTAGE and HORIZON® microcomputer systems are built for those who demand a great deal more... of themselves as well as the vital tools they select for office automation.

Powerful

Putting a North Star system through its paces is like high-speed driving in a luxury sports car: instant response to user commands, with a feeling of untapped resources within. Your North Star system has the power to get you through the fast curves of business and over towering peaks in workload. North Star outperforms the industry in single-user, multi-user and now in office network systems.

Simple

Advanced software engineering has harnessed the power of the HORIZON and ADVANTAGE, so that achieving your results is as simple as a Sunday drive. Concise user commands instruct the computer to work the way you want it to.

And, we keep it simple everywhere: service, system expansion, and even custom software.

Solutions

North Star systems are designed to get you from A to B as effectively as possible. The designed-in harmony of our word processing, planning, accounting and other applications permits faster solutions and a broader range of possible accomplishments.

And no solution is complete until it is in presentation form. North Star graphics concisely present your results in charts, graphs and graphic figures.

Discover North Star's simply powerful solutions at one of over 1000 computer stores or systems houses. Call 800-447-4700 for the location nearest you, or write
North Star Computers, Inc.,
14440 Catalina Street,
San Leandro, CA 94577.

NorthStar™
Simply powerful solutions.

The North Star logo, tagline and HORIZON are either trademarks or registered trademarks of North Star Computers, Inc. © 1983.

Systems serviced nationwide by MAI/Sorbus Service Division.

CIRCLE 104

Osborne: Not at all. By chance, I met Donn Parker [Stanford Research Institute expert on computer crime] on a flight to New York last week. And he just reinforced my belief. The problem isn't outsiders attacking the system, it's the insider. As much as you try to put smart security systems in, the smart insider can keep ahead of them.

Yet banks are rapidly expanding the use of electronic fund transfers, and are moving toward home banking as well.

Osborne: The banks claim they know how much they're losing through fraud, and that it's a small amount, and that's the price you pay. My argument is that they have no idea what they're losing—most of the crime they don't know about. By the time they do find out about it, it's too late, and they hush it up.

Donn Parker told me about a recent case of electronic funds fraud, where the bank got together with the embezzler and told him that as long as he moved to Europe and never came back, and never talked publicly about the case, they wouldn't prosecute. And he could keep the money. They were far more concerned with their image than with the amount they'd lost.

You've predicted a disaster on the order of Three Mile Island, involving computers and banking.

Osborne: It's only a question of time before some group—the Mafia, or a foreign country, or just some very bright guys—figures out how to rip off a major bank so they don't know they're being ripped off, until it causes the economic collapse of the unit. All they have to do is keep balancing every theft with a bogus entry, and this can go on until the liquidity of the bank is destroyed—until they realize that the dollar bills are simply not there.

What about computers and employment? Right now we're sitting just north of shut-down Ford and GM plants—yet I don't see many of those unemployed workers getting jobs in electronic assembly plants.

Osborne: While they were dominant, the auto workers got together and managed to obtain artificially high wages, and that's why the auto industry is suffering now. The people doing board-stuffing and testing aren't doing work that is any less demanding than the auto worker on the assembly line, but they're getting paid a lot less, because they're earning what the free market says they should earn.

Another part of it, though, is the increase in automated testing, roboticized assembly, that sort of thing. It's my feeling that intelligent machines will tend to stratify employment—there will be the minimum wage jobs, and then the jobs that require quite a bit of technical background, and very little in between.

Osborne: I believe you're right. In between there will be the leisure and entertainment jobs—that's where everyone else will be. We'll have the technocrats, and I think you're accurate in saying that these people will all have demanding jobs. There will no longer be room for a secretary or a clerk—those people will have to be able to operate very sophisticated business machines built around computers. And before very long, so much of that work can be shifted to the boss, that the boss won't have enough low-level clerical work for a secretary to do. Now we're going a step further and talking about a boss with an assistant, rather than a secretary, where the boss and assistant can do the work that two bosses did previously. And so the number of people employed in business dwindles.

The answer to all this is that if we're smart, and I'm not optimistic that we will be, then we'll have more leisure time and we'll spend that leisure time dealing with people. We won't go to restaurants to be served by automatons. We won't go sailing someplace where machines get the boat ready for you. Wherever we go to spend our leisure time, we'll want to deal with people, and that's where the remainder of society will get its jobs. However, if we don't prepare for it, it won't happen. Instead of a lot of people with leisure time, we'll have a few people with jobs and no leisure time, and a lot of people on welfare.

Obviously, education is a big part of that social transition. Yet, as you've pointed out, in a lot of high-tech situations, qualified teachers aren't going to be around—they'll be in private industry where they can make three times the salary.

Osborne: American education is woefully inadequate. Something needs to be done. The American educational system suffers from being under the autonomy of local school districts, and they follow, rather than lead.

“[In areas involving technology] American education is woefully inadequate.”

Effortless Communication

PCMODEMPLUS
The Communications Package that Links the IBM Personal Computer to the World
PCMODEMPLUS
PCMODEM

"Modem and software $389, cane and bowler hat not included."

PC Modem Plus & IBM Personal Computer

Effortless The PC Modem Plus™ system contains everything you need to communicate with the IBM Personal Computer—modem, communications software, telephone cable and complete instructions.

Modem The modem card fits inside the PC, connects directly to the phone line and includes an additional IBM-compatible asynchronous port. The full duplex, auto-answer/auto-dial, 300 baud modem can tone or pulse dial and is compatible with most other communications software packages. Full duplex 1200 baud (212) operation is available with the addition of Ven-Tel's PC Modem Plus Speed Adapter.™

Software The full featured communications software has auto-logon and data capturing ability. You can store information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval™ or other sources on disk, exchange information with mainframes, minis or personal computers and transfer files to other Crosstalk™-compatible systems.

From Ven-Tel Inc.

Modems That Mean Business

2342 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 • (800) 538-5121 • (408)727-5721

PC Modem Plus and PC Modem Speed Adapter are trademarks of Ven-Tel Inc. The PC Modem Speed Adapter will be available second quarter 1983.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co. Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

CIRCLE 88

When a smart government runs education, it can look ahead and see that, say, technical education is going to be important. The university can say "Here's what we're looking for in our students," and the government tells the schools to provide it. Here, you have local school boards operating their systems within the limited vision of whatever they happen to understand.

The novel you're writing deals with the ultimate impact of technology on society, and it's not an optimistic view.

Osborne: I think that technology is about to become its own worst enemy. We're rapidly reaching the point where people are beginning to doubt technology. In the 1950s, technology had to make your life better. Now, in the 1980s, people are saying "Wait a minute, is that going to make me wealthier, or is it just going to take away my job?" People aren't going to be that excited by technology, particularly when you see more and more of the present turmoil, which I predict is only going to be worse, because the government can't cope with it. More and more people are going to be negatively impacted by technology.

In some of the Osborne advertising there is a fairly explicit comparison between you and Henry Ford. Do you think history will agree with that parallel?

Osborne: I think it's a valid comparison in that Henry Ford was the first to come along and make the car utilitarian, and I was the first person to come out with what I call the utilitarian computer, which allowed me to drop the price. But the real validity of the comparison 50 years from now is going to depend on the significance of the microcomputer in our daily lives compared with the automobile. Will the microcomputer be as important to daily life 50 years from now as the automobile is today? The probability is that it won't be.

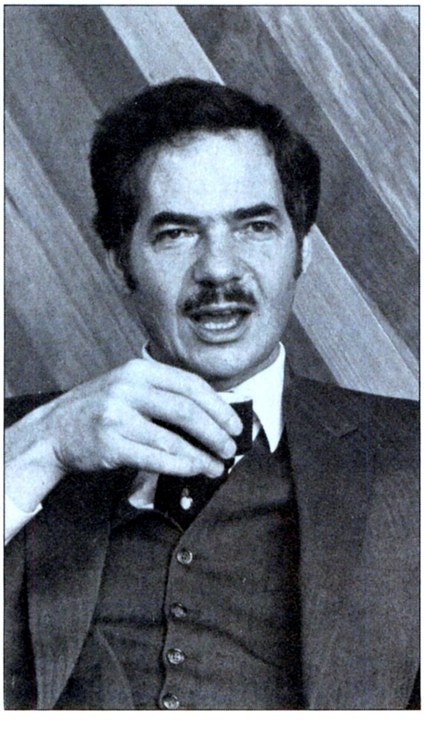
That's interesting. I would have guessed that you'd say it would be as significant as the automobile, or more so.

Osborne: No. Microelectronics will be significant. Microcomputers, not so. Every refrigerator and every washing machine will have a microcomputer in it. There will be—who knows—probably 100 microcomputers in every house, locked away in various electronic control systems. There may be one microcomputer that's being used as a microcomputer, but not as significantly in the daily life of the individual as the automobile.

Where does the new Osborne Executive fit into the personal-computer market? It's a far more crowded field than it was when the first machine came out.

Osborne: It's very evolutionary. It takes all the things the Osborne 1 wasn't and becomes them. For example, I'd always wanted to put both disk drives on the side of the display screen. It's also a little less aggressively priced. From a marketing viewpoint, we're there. We're as well-known as anybody else, so we've got to start attending to profits.

> "I think that technology is about to become its own worst enemy."



The new Osborne, with the 8088 enhancement, is said to be IBM-compatible. What does that mean?

Osborne: It can read IBM diskettes and execute their programs.

A number of new machines claim IBM compatibility, but there seem to be varying degrees of compatibility.

Osborne: Well, you can never be completely compatible because you can't get the IBM ROM chip and put it in your computer. You can get the same entry points, but if anyone is going into native code in order to do anything, then you could get into legal trouble. We don't have color graphics, but we do have the IBM standard bus, and we're compatible to the extent that compatibility is possible.

Compatibility in general—or rather the lack of it—is a subject that drives many personal-computer users crazy.

Osborne: Standardization can't be done by committee because no one ever agrees. Only two things cause standardization: the economic clout of a winner, and law. There's no law; therefore, it's economic clout. In microcomputers, the de facto standard of CP/M as an operating system became evident. But there was no $5\frac{1}{4}$-inch diskette format, so everyone went out and did his own. Now IBM has come along, and it will be a standard. Why? Because IBM is successful, and because they've encouraged people to be IBM-compatible. The people at Apple, on the other hand, are cutting their own throats and painting themselves into a corner they may never get out of. The company is doing everything not to become an industry standard. In effect, Apple's saying "We're going to take on the microcomputing world single-

cdex™ Training Programs

Cdex Training for VisiCalc
cdex
Personal Computer Training Products

Cdex™ Training Programs are available for:

Application Programs

The VisiCalc® Program —
  IBM® Personal Computer Version
  Apple® *IIe* Version
  Apple® II Plus Version
The WordStar™ Program
The SuperCalc™ Program
The EasyWriter II™ Program

Hardware Programs

The IBM® Personal Computer
The Apple® *IIe* Personal Computer

The best, most comprehensive programs written and every personal computer made, still take a considerable amount of time to learn how to use.
That is... until now!

Cdex Training Programs are computer-assisted training programs that make learning straight-forward and efficient. In an hour, you can master the material on the Cdex disks and begin using the intended product.

It's tough to learn about computers from a book. That's why all Cdex Training Programs are on disk and are:

Highly Interactive...
Creating a dialogue with you and serving as your personal tutor.

Completely Self-paced...
You set your own learning time.

Graphically Oriented...
Remember, a picture is worth a thousand words.

Use Them Now and Later...
Clear and concise training and reference programs for the first-time or experienced user.

Cdex Training Programs run on the same Apple® II Plus, Apple® *IIe* or IBM® Personal Computer as your other programs. See how effective a Cdex Training Program can be; ask your dealer for a demonstration.

Cdex™ Training Programs
We make it easy.

cdex™

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
415 964 7600

handedly." And they're going to lose. They couldn't win against CP/M in 1979 and 1980, when the world belonged to them and Radio Shack. Even with that clout, they couldn't stamp out CP/M. Instead, CP/M came and encroached on their machine. But for some reason they can't see it. Standardization will come. That's why LISA will never make it.

Many commentators seem to see LISA as more of an influence— a milestone—than a viable product.

Osborne: I think that's probably fairly accurate. The concept of LISA is a good one. We all want software that is that easy to use. The problem for Apple is that within a year there will be that kind of software available for both IBM and CP/M-based machines. Apple's advantage will have disappeared and, in the meantime, the high price of the product will have kept it out of its only natural market, which is corporate America. Every Apple salesman has to walk into the corporate suite, where he's never been before, and begin each sales pitch by saying "Let me tell you why you shouldn't buy IBM. . . ."

Was IBM's entry helpful to the personal-computer industry?

Osborne: Very helpful. All of a sudden it burst wide open corporate America as a market. Until then, they weren't quite sure whether the microcomputer was real.

What ever happened to the Japanese invasion of the personal-computer market?

Osborne: I think it eventually may come. They're like IBM—they look carefully, they act slowly, and they do it right. They haven't done it yet. In my opinion, they've been too busy addressing their domestic market, which is huge. And we're really fortunate that they have Kanji, the Japanese character set, over there, because they're busy making machines that work in Kanji. This means that their machines have so much extra hardware we don't need in America, that they're not competitive here.

Do you ever find yourself surprised, when you walk around here and see what kind of corporation has grown up in only three years?

Osborne: It's kind of awesome in a way, I suppose, but you know, it's like everything else—it always appears more awesome from the outside than from the inside. From the inside, you're so cognizant of the problems you encountered getting there, and the problems you're encountering now that you're there.

Was it difficult for you to step down as president of the company?

Osborne: Not at all.

For some entrepreneurs, that's the main failure mode.

Osborne: Exactly. As long as what they're good at is good for the company, they'll do well. That lasts for a short, high-growth period when the company is still so small that by just meeting in the corridor you find out what's going on. But that doesn't last long. All of a sudden you find you need management. And there, a lot of entrepreneurs are doubly handicapped, for many of them were rejects from large corporations because they couldn't cope with management. So they go out, become successful entrepreneurs, and attack that which they didn't like—the kind of large company they got thrown out of. But all they succeed in doing is hurting themselves. Entrepreneurs are very ego-driven. You have to be, or you could never do the stupid things you have to do to succeed. But successful entrepreneurs are pragmatic as hell. At some point they realize that their own egotism is going to get in the way, and they should quit right there if they want to remain successful.

"By 1990, people just won't accept what we're selling today."

Has this company satisfied your entrepreneurial instincts? Can you imagine another field capturing your interests in a similar way?

Osborne: Oh, definitely. Right now, my wife and I—mostly my wife—are about to launch a new popular music group. We're backing a New Wave band, and they're going to be right up there with the Rolling Stones in three or four years.

Overall, has the consumer been well-served by the first few years of the personal-computer industry?

Osborne: The consumer always has some problems to begin with in any new business. I like old cars; they're one of my hobbies. I had a 1948 Packard, and I have a 1940 Packard. I had a 1948 Packard because I tried to drive it on more than occasional outings. You only have to look at automobiles to realize that products that were acceptable in the past are totally unacceptable today. The same is true with our industry, only it's telescoped in time. By 1990, people just won't accept what we're selling today.

PIE:Writer

The best microcomputer word processor any money can buy.

Thousands of dollars worth of word processing performance for just $149.95

Who's saying that?

Arthur Naiman, for one, in the "Word Processing Buyer's Guide" to be published soon by McGraw-Hill.

In his definitive study, Naiman compared 14 major word processing products—and PIE:Writer was among the top three. Its nearest neighbors were dedicated word processors which cost from $13,500 to $15,000. (See a portion of the study results below.) Yet PIE:Writer can be part of your personal computer system for just $149.95!

So now your business or home microcomputer can have capabilities equivalent to the industry's top machines. Naiman says:

> **"PIE:Writer, running on a humble Apple II, outscored every other word processing program for microcomputers . . . (It) crams an incredible amount of power into a small (23½ K) and inexpensive package . . . PIE:Writer beat four out of six dedicated word processors."**

	Operating system(s) and/or machine(s)	Price	Overall Score
CPT 8100	dedicated word processor*	$15,000	94¾
Dictaphone Dual Disp.	dedicated word processor*	$13,500	85¼
PIE:Writer:	**Apple II, IBM PC**	**$149.95 $199.95**	**84¼**
A.B. Dick Magna SL	dedicated word processor*	$14,500	83
Write	CP/M†	$400	82¼

No other microcomputer word processor earned the ranking that PIE:Writer did. PIE:Writer can make your personal computer into a word processing whiz.

That's not all.

PIE:Writer has been steadily collecting honors from experts throughout the industry for its all-around price/performance and its many advanced user features.

When Peelings II magazine compared 10 micro word processors, PIE:Writer came out on top . . . again. Peelings II rated PIE:Writer "AA + " and defined the rating as ". . . top notch, superb." The review concluded:

> **". . . a formidable contender in performance to price ratio . . . PIE:Writer is hard to beat."**

And Interface Age said in an in-depth review of PIE:Writer's current version:

> **". . . much has been gained in this update to a time-tested classic."**

*Includes word processing hardware & multistation support.

†Requires additional CP/M Hardware for your personal computer ($200-600 extra)

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research   *VisiCalc © is a registered trademark of VISIcorp

Why the experts love PIE:Writer.

Why all the fuss?

Here are some of the features reviewers chose as the basis for PIE:Writer's excellent performance, and the reasons why you should choose PIE:Writer:

PIE:Writer is fast in executing functions such as search, scroll, page up and down.

PIE:Writer is easy to learn, with an excellent new set of user documentation.

PIE:Writer is copyable to back-up disks.

PIE:Writer can edit either text or programming code.

PIE:Writer is compatible with a wide range of hardware.

And reviewers note that PIE:Writer has refined the most sought-after editing features:

- ✓ wrap/columnar option
- ✓ text marking
- ✓ global word search & replace
- ✓ custom form letters and mailing lists
- ✓ justify right and left
- ✓ status display
- ✓ save or insert text from another file
- ✓ control page breaks
- ✓ cut and paste
- ✓ "Help" screen
- ✓ forward & backward page scrolling
- ✓ automatic centering
- ✓ full format control
- ✓ control page numbering, bottom and top headers
- ✓ underlining
- ✓ tabbing by word or moveable marks

You'll love PIE:Writer too.

You'll find everything you need in PIE:Writer. Whatever you write will be easier to do: reports, letters, books and articles, memos and personal notes. Use PIE:Writer with a 40 or 80 column set-up, lower case adapters, hard disks, modems or shift-key modifiers. PIE:Writer works with spelling checkers, Visi Calc* files and can edit program source files.

PIE:Writer gives you efficiency and capabilities far beyond other word processors. You can save valuable time and be more creative with all your documents. And PIE:Writer is an easy transition for typists as well as writers and managers.

You'll be using PIE:Writer the day you install it on your personal computer. Just a few moments with its built-in training lessons and you're up and running.

The experts use words like "powerful," "clean," "formidable" and "graceful" to describe PIE:Writer. But don't take their words for it. Try PIE:Writer yourself and enjoy the ease and excitement of the top-ranked word processor.

The Hayden Advantage.

There's another significant reason to love PIE:Writer: it's backed by Hayden Software, a company with the experience and resources to provide solid products, thorough, user-friendly documentation, and full technical support.

PIE:Writer is part of Hayden's growing "Personal Information Environment" family of software products. The PIE family also includes PIE:Speller, a 20,000 word dictionary spelling checker with a user-defined component. And PIE:Communications, which turns your personal computer into a communications center by letting you send and receive text between your computer and others.

Together with Hayden's other Professional Software products, the PIE family helps you make the most of your personal computer in any environment.

Hayden provides a full range of software for your computer, including business, entertainment, educational and technical products. Visit your local dealer and learn about the Hayden advantage.

Order Number : 13409
Runs on: Apple II
Price: $149.95

Order Number : 19922
Runs on: IBM PC
Price: $199.95

PIE:Writer. In micro word processors, the best any money can buy.

Available at your local dealer, or call: 1-800-343-1218
(In Mass., call 617-937-0200)

HAYDEN **SOFTWARE**

Compare the Olivetti M20 with any other personal computer, and you may win a trip to the Italian Grand Prix.

When you compare the Olivetti M20 with any other personal computer on the market, you'll find there's really no comparison. Because the M20 has more computing power at a smaller price than anyone else. That's right, anyone.

And we can prove it. Just take the Olivetti Challenge. When you're finished, simply drop it in the mail. Chances are, you might win one of the many exciting prizes in the Olivetti Challenge Sweepstakes.

Or, drop by and see an Olivetti dealer and pick up an official entry form. There's no purchase necessary. But hurry, the offer ends June 30, 1983.

GRAND PRIZE
An expense-paid week for two at the Italian Grand Prix in Monza, Italy.

FIVE SECOND PRIZES
Puch 12-speed European racing bicycles.

TEN THIRD PRIZES
Seiko Analog/Digital racing watches.

FIFTY FOURTH PRIZES
Handsome racing jackets.

Whose personal computer offers...	**Olivetti M20 Personal Computer**	**Challenger #1_____**	**Challenger #2_____**	**Challenger #3_____**
Microprocessors: 16 bit Z8001/8086; 16 bit BUS	✓			
Memory: 128K-512K	✓			
Disk Storage: 320K-640K floppy disks; 11MB Winchester	✓			
High Resolution Graphic Display: 512 X 256 monochrome or color	✓			
Operating Systems: PCOS, CP/M80, 86, 8000, MSDOS	✓			
Communications: parallel, serial and IEEE interfaces, TTY, RBTE, 3270, real-time clock	✓			
Application Software: integrated WP with data base and communications, integrated electronic work sheets with graphics, integrated accounting packages and vertical market packages	✓			
Base Price:* under $3,000	✓			

*Includes 128K, single 320K drive, monochrome graphic display, serial and parallel interfaces, and real-time clock.

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

OFFER ENDS JUNE 30, 1983

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-447-4700.
In Alaska and Hawaii, call 1-800-447-0890.

DOCUTEL olivetti
CORPORATION

Ohio residents may obtain an official entry form by sending a self-addressed stamped envelope to Olivetti Challenge Free Entry, P.O. Box 789, Madison Square Station, New York, NY 10159.

The Future Of Computing: Personal With A Capital P

Computers won't take us through the frontier of the future. Computing will. It's not the machines, but the minds behind them that make the difference

by Paul Kellam, Editor, Personal Computing

When the editors of *Time* magazine put a personal computer on their man-of-the-year cover they were certainly headed in the right direction. But they failed to draw the distinction for their readers between human minds and mere machines. As a consequence, they added to the general confusion over the significance of *personal* computing.

Although words on *Time's* inside pages offered some clarification, neither *personal* nor comput*ing* was joined in a central theme. So it's not surprising that the important distinction between computers in general and personal computing in particular was lost on quite a few *Time* readers.

Time senior writer Frederick Golden was right on when he wrote: "Computers were once regarded as distant, ominous abstractions, like Big Brother. In 1982 they truly became personalized, brought down to scale, so that people could hold, prod and play with them."

And *Time* writer Roger Rosenblatt was right on when he wrote: "Computers save time. Time is money and time is dreams. . . . Our forefathers wanted land. Machines opened the territory, then closed it down. But the land was never our real territory. The dream was our real territory."

Those paragraphs, unfortunately, only hint at the significant point to

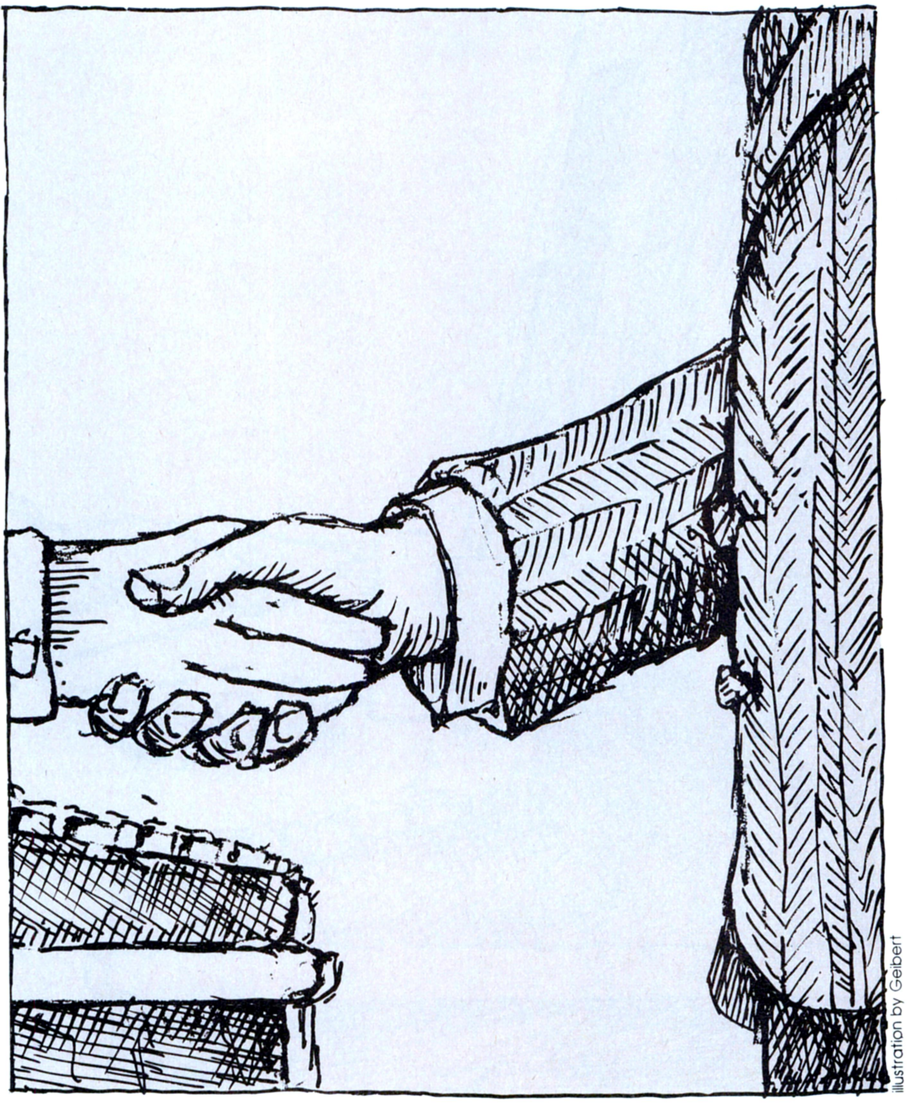


illustration by Geibert

Personal computing is our vehicle for the frontier of the 1980s.

be made: Personal computing is our vehicle for the frontier of the 1980s, for the frontier of the future. It gives us unparalleled new capacity to dream—to occupy our real territory, and to occupy that territory as individuals.

Time reader response in a later issue reflected a fear of computers in general, a perception of them as heartless machines likely to institutionalize persons, instead of levers for individual human minds that give individuals the ability to personalize institutions.

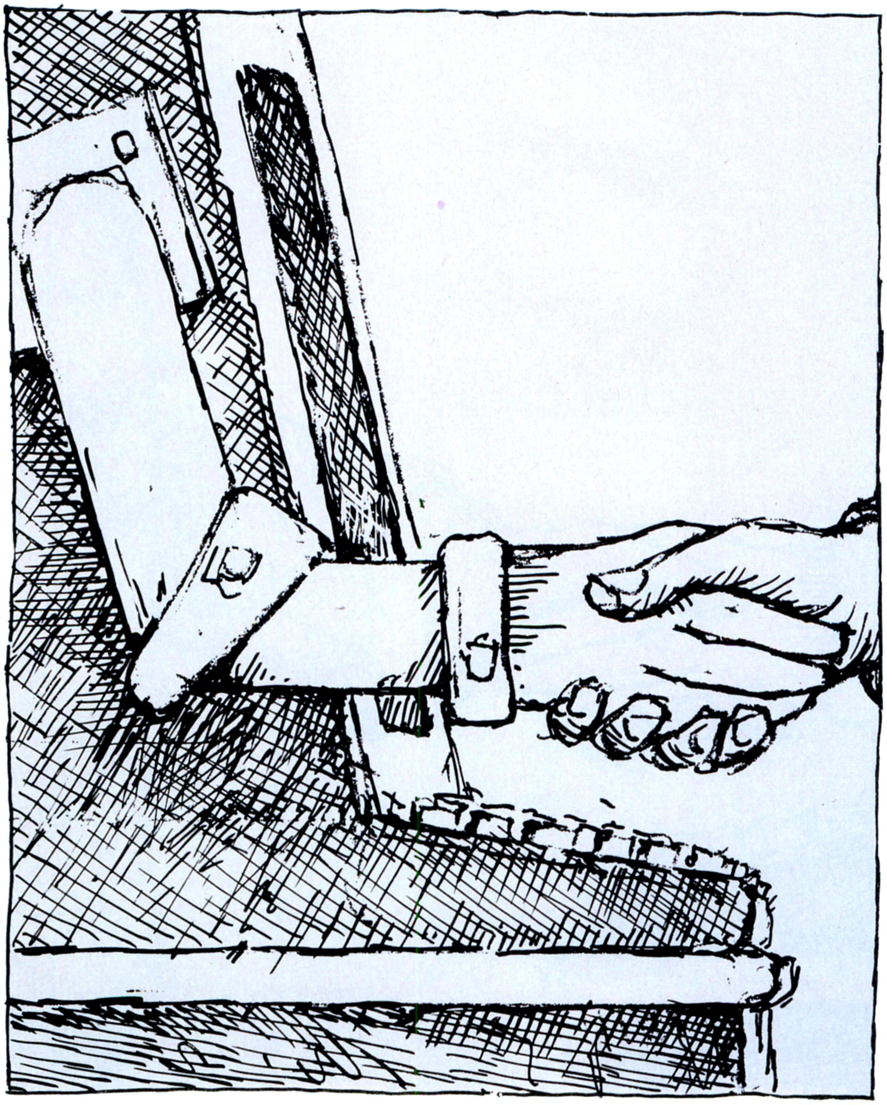
"The computer is a marvelous machine, but it will never replace man. . . ." one reader wrote. Of course it won't. As a personal tool personal computing enables individuals to realize their full potential.

"I fear computers will start World War III by mistake," wrote another reader. "They now make errors on income tax, bank statements and utility bills. These machines have no conscience."

Of course they have no conscience. Those are institutional machines. Institutions have only a corporate conscience. Personal computers have no conscience either, in themselves, but as extensions of individual human minds they are tools for extending those minds and tools for extending the conscience of the individual. As personal tools they give individuals the power to cope with institutional might and wrongs.

"The human mind is more creative than any computer," wrote another reader. "Machines can be bought and sold, the human mind cannot."

Exactly! That's why the distinction between institutional and personal is so important. Another reader said it, but missed the "personal" point. "Your selection of a computer is a copout," he wrote. "It takes a person to run a computer." Of course; that's the point.



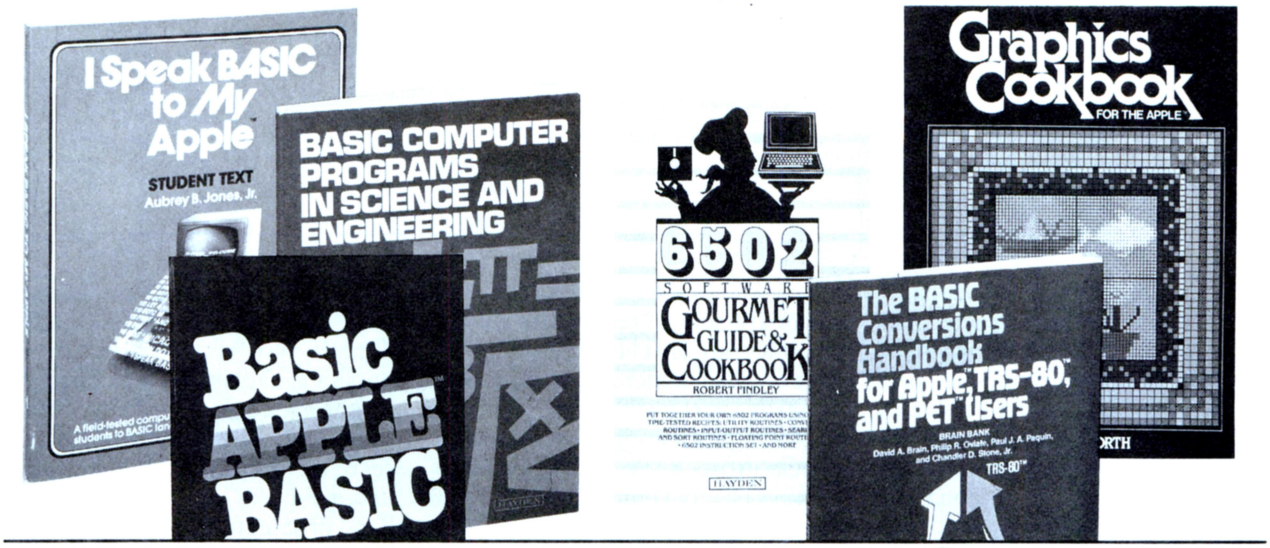
Vital distinctions

Another reader wrote: "*Time* pictured computers in a shopping center, office, farm, classroom and home. However, you failed to show the room where new orders, renewals, payments and cancellations are fouled up." Again, the important distinctions of *personal* and comput*ing* were missed.

There are computers, and there are computers. As machines they have injected both threat and promise into this age of The Cognitive Revolution in which we live. The crucial distinction between threat and promise lies in an understanding of the meaning of the word "personal." It is not the size of the machine that makes it personal. It is not where the machine is located (home or office) that distinguishes it and makes it personal. It is not even who owns the system that matters.

Rather, it is who has made the decision to use the computer and what it's used for that matters. Personal computing means *you* have made the decision to use a powerful mental tool to enhance *your own* personal productivity, to gain *your own* personal competitive edge.

Hayden


I Speak BASIC to My Apple
STUDENT TEXT
Aubrey B. Jones, Jr.
BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
Basic APPLE BASIC
6502 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE & COOKBOOK
ROBERT FINDLEY
HAYDEN
The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple, TRS-80, and PET Users
BRAIN BANK
David A. Brain, Philip R. Oviatt, Paul J. A. Paquin, and Chandler D. Stone, Jr.
TRS-80
Graphics Cookbook FOR THE APPLE

Apple-aid

I SPEAK BASIC TO MY APPLE™

(Jones) A field-tested computer literacy course that introduces students (and teachers) to BASIC language programming. NO PREVIOUS COMPUTER EXPERIENCE IS REQUIRED. This complete 15-session course is machine specific for the Apple and provides a complete understanding of the machine's operations and functions. The Student Text begins each lesson with learning objectives, followed by definitions of key terms, programming examples, in-class exercises, assignments, a summary, programming practices, and a quiz. Special annotations and suggestions in the Teacher's Manual aid in lesson planning and teaching methods, including answers to all quizzes and practices. Exam set provided on spirit duplicating masters. **Student Text, #6175, $8.45, Teacher's Manual, #6165, $17.45, Exam Set, #6185, $13.75**

Basic Apple™ BASIC

(Coan) A complete guide to Applesoft BASIC. Takes you from beginning concepts, such as entering data and obtaining output, and planning programs, to more advanced topics, such as numeric and string arrays, and sequential and random access files. Alternate techniques for programming in Apple Integer BASIC are also covered, as well as low-resolution and high-resolution graphics. **#5626, $12.95**

The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple™, TRS-80™, and PET™ Users

(The Brain Bank) A complete guide to converting Apple II and PET programs to TRS-80, TRS-80 and PET programs to Apple II, and TRS-80 and Apple II programs to PET. Equivalent commands listed for TRS-80 BASIC (Model I, Level II), Applesoft BASIC, and PET BASIC, as well as variations for the TRS-80 Model III and Apple Integer BASIC. Also describes variations in graphics capabilities, PEEK, POKE, and CALL statements, and much more. **#5534, $8.95**

Graphics Cookbook for the Apple™

(Wadsworth) Learn how to use your Apple II to "paint" shapes, objects and letters in low-resolution graphics. After explaining the techniques of drawing pictures using Applesoft BASIC the author provides a library of microcomputer graphics. The drawings range from simple geometric shapes to multicolored illustrations of robots, flying saucers, trees, sailboats, and other types of captivating visual artwork. **#6278 $9.95**

Apple, TRS-80, and PET are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.; and Commodore Business Machines, Inc., respectively, none of which is affiliated with the Hayden Book Company, Inc.

BASIC Computer Programs in Science and Engineering

(Gilder) Save time and money with this collection of 114 ready-to-run BASIC programs for the hobbyist and engineer. There are programs for doing such statistical operations as means, standard deviations, averages, curve-fitting, interpolation, plotting, and histograms. Others let you design antennas, filters, attenuators, and matching networks. All programs are fairly universal so you can run them on your system. **#0761 $11.95**

6502 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook

(Findley) An essential guide to machine language programming for 6502-based microcomputers such as the Apple II, the Atari 400 & 800, and Commodore's PET and VIC machines. The book takes BASIC language programmers into the realm of machine language programming, stressing the advantage and additional programming power available to the user, with 56 basic instructions. **#6277 $12.95**

Available at your local computer store or

Order by Phone
1-800-631-0856
operator PC53 • In NJ call 201-843-0550, ext. 382

Mail to: **Dept. #PC 53 • Hayden Book Company, Inc.**
50 Essex Street • Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the book(s) indicated below by code number. If I am not completely satisfied I may return the book(s) undamaged within 10 days for a complete refund.

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order.

Please bill my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Expires ______

Name ______

Address ______

City ______

State ______ Zip ______

Visa/MasterCard # ______

Signature ______ B411

We pay postage and handling. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax.

This understanding of "personal" is important to us here at *Personal Computing* magazine. It's the use of the system that determines its personalness—not the machine's size or its ownership. And that's a distinction that can become quickly blurred it it's not thoroughly understood.

Institutional vs. personal

Can an institutional machine become personalized? Yes, it can, and often does. Let's say you have a desktop-size computer imposed upon you by the management of the place where you work. You are given this tool to use for a specific task—managing a data base, for example. We would call that an institutional use at the outset, but it's likely to become personalized, and frequently does.

Why? Because the injection of the computer into the equation of getting a task done frequently does far more than merely mechanize or automate that task. The automation is merely the most immediate and obvious productivity gain. At that point the computing is still institutional.

If a mainframe computer is the automating tool the computing is likely to *remain* institutional. But if the automating tool is a personal-size computer in the hands of an individual who is looking for ways to enhance his own personal productivity, then something far more significant than mere automation is likely to occur. The *task itself* is likely to be changed by the computing person.

At that point the system that started out institutional becomes personalized. The individual user of the system has used it to enhance his own personal productivity, to gain his own personal competitive edge.

Inevitable change

Adam B. Green explains the process this way in his book, *dBASE II User's Guide:* "One factor to count on in any computer application is change. A common saying in the computer field is that 'any program which is running is obsolete.' . . . There are several reasons for this inevitable change. The users will rarely have a good understanding of their existing manual systems, which makes implementing a computerized system difficult. Secondly, the introduction of any computer system will cause the users to change their view of the computer's capability. One common request is, "if it can do that, can't it also do this one little extra function? These little extras can keep a project going forever."

In outline, what goes on is something like this: Manual task is out of hand. Computer is acquired to automate manual task. Automating manual task requires thorough study of it in order to adapt it to computer. Study of task and automation of it reveal inefficiencies, which are improved upon.

Simultaneously, automation of the task reveals capabilities of the computer that were not previously understood. So the task is further streamlined to adapt to the computer capabilities.

And the process goes on. It would not likely go on—at least not to the same extent—in the case of a data-processing department in charge of automating the task. In the case of an individual with imagination and competitive drive, however, the computer becomes a tool for personal efficiency gains.

Can personal computing become institutionalized? Of course. It often does, and that's not all bad.

Let's say you acquire a system for the purpose of automating inventory control in your business, for example. You automate the task and streamline the process to the point where you're satisfied with it. Then you turn the whole thing over to someone else to operate and you go on to other non-computer business concerns.

If everything stops there then that's a personal use turned institutional. The computer is in the same class as a copying machine or a delivery truck. What often happens, however, is that a new personal use derives out of the experience in pursuing the initial objective. The inventory control becomes institutionalized, but the computer, or a second computer, is then put to *another* task—project planning, perhaps, or sales forecasting, or financial management.

Getting hooked on the potential

This is the magic of *personal* computing. Once people get introduced to *personal* computing they get hooked on it. They don't get hooked on the intricacies of the hardware and software, although that can be fascinating in itself. They do get hooked on the pursuit of what else *personal* computing can do for them. They find out how to save time. Time is money and time is dreams. And the dream is our territory of the future.

It is the reality of a way available now to make personal dreams come true that makes this time in which we live truly revolutionary. The Industrial Revolution is rapidly losing steam. The new revolution—The Cognitive Revolution—is heating up fast.

It has been said that the essentials for civilization are:

- Self-confidence,
- Hopefulness,
- Expectation of one's ability to exert some control over one's destiny,
- Knowledge and the means to acquire it and pursue it . . . and
- Love—i.e., the capacity to be concerned for others, the resources to be able not to be fully occupied with the basics of food, clothing and shelter, the ability to rise above self concern.

It might be said that all of these essentials are embodied in a sense of posterity—the ability to look beyond today, to look even beyond one's lifetime, forward to a vision of and concern about the future.

The Cognitive Revolution is inevitable, we submit, because the power of *personal* computing gives individ-

Personal computing will sweep forward quickly and give us power.

uals a huge leg up on those ingredients of life that are the essentials of civilization.

There is no question but that personal computing breeds self-confidence as individuals are better able to gather, organize, and analyze facts, and thus gain knowledge. You might call it the ability to get on top of things.

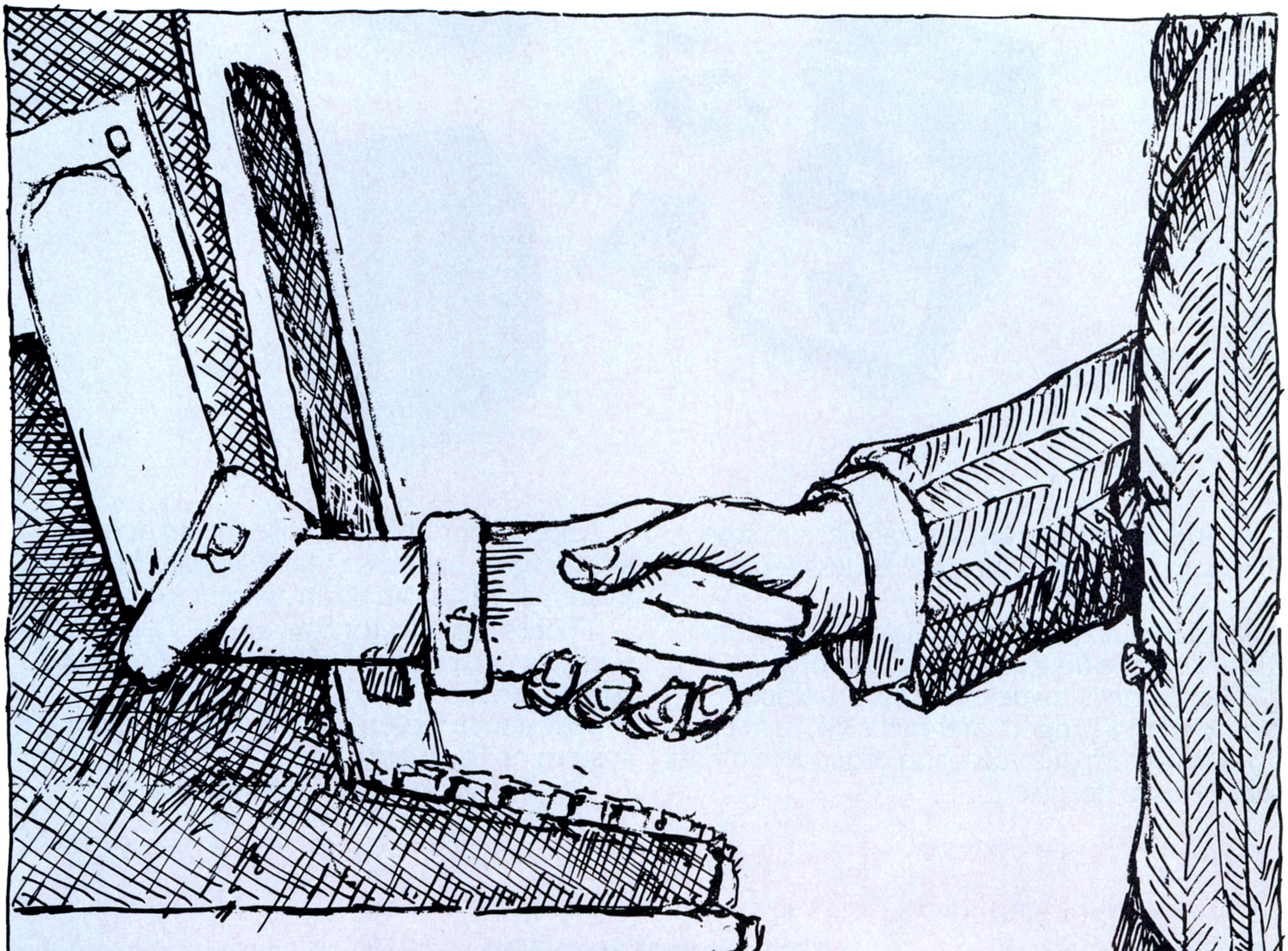
Being on top of things generates hopefulness and expectation of one's ability to exert some control over one's destiny. And that makes room for love.

Despite fear of computers—computerphobia—as with most things new, The Cognitive Revolution is inevitable, because our real territory is our dreams and *personal* computing gives us the ability to make our dreams come true.

We have just begun. Personal computing is still in the Model-T-Ford stage of development. Personal computing will sweep forward quickly and give us personal power that we cannot even imagine today.

And perhaps that's the real root of the fear. More than a fear of the machine is a sense of insecurity as to one's ability to deal with the future. Personal computing will inevitably alter the status quo, as machines did, but in ways that machines never did.

For man's mind is limitless, constrained only by its ability to engage the environment in which it finds itself. As that ability is leveraged by individuals the results personally and internally will be akin to colonization of the planets, if you want to look ahead, or akin to invention of the wheel, if you want to look to the past.



TRUNKS FOR THE MEMORIES.

HOME RUN
ASTEROIDS
SUPER BREAKOUT
PELE'S SOCCER
VIDEO OLYMPICS
PAC-MAN
ADVENTURE
UTOPIA
STAR STRIKE
GOLF
PAC-MAN
TRIPLE ACTION
LOCK 'N' CHASE

Introducing the most logical place to store Elephant Memory Systems® (or lesser brands of disks): The Trunk.

With its alphabetized library index, you can file or retrieve up to 60 disks, instantly.

The Trunk is made of durable molded plastic with a hinged, one-piece lid, to keep disks safe from dust, dirt, and other detriments which disks despise.

And, it's portable. Because the lid doubles as a carrying handle so your Elephant Memory Systems® disks can go anywhere you do.

There's a model for 5¼″ and 8″ floppies, as well as a cassette-and-game file and a special Atari® version.

So if you're looking for the best disk storage system on the market . . .

The Trunk is an open-and-shut case.

THE TRUNK. ENDORSED BY ELEPHANTS.

Elephant Memory Systems® Disks

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5¼″ and 8″ model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a life-time of heavy-duty use).

Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 106

PLEASE
AFFIX
PROPER
POSTAGE

PERSONAL
COMPUTING

4 DISK DRIVE
P.O. BOX 1423
RIVERTON, NJ 08077

RUSH—
NEW SUBSCRIBER ORDER

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

PERSONAL
COMPUTING

P.O. BOX 2941
BOULDER, CO 80321

PLEASE
AFFIX
PROPER
POSTAGE

PERSONAL
COMPUTING

4 DISK DRIVE
P.O. BOX 1423
RIVERTON, NJ 08077

PERSONAL COMPUTING

To obtain information about products or services mentioned in this issue, simply circle the appropriate number listed here.
Foreign readers please use AIR MAIL postage.

May 1983

USE BEFORE
AUG. 31, 1983

1	21	41	61	81	101	121	141	161	181	201	221	241	261	281	301	321	341	361	381	401	421	441	461	481	501	521	541	561	581
2	22	42	62	82	102	122	142	162	182	202	222	242	262	282	302	322	342	362	382	402	422	442	462	482	502	522	542	562	582
3	23	43	63	83	103	123	143	163	183	203	223	243	263	283	303	323	343	363	383	403	423	443	463	483	503	523	543	563	583
4	24	44	64	84	104	124	144	164	184	204	224	244	264	284	304	324	344	364	384	404	424	444	464	484	504	524	544	564	584
5	25	45	65	85	105	125	145	165	185	205	225	245	265	285	305	325	345	365	385	405	425	445	465	485	505	525	545	565	585
6	26	46	66	86	106	126	146	166	186	206	226	246	266	286	306	326	346	366	386	406	426	446	466	486	506	526	546	566	586
7	27	47	67	87	107	127	147	167	187	207	227	247	267	287	307	327	347	367	387	407	427	447	467	487	507	527	547	567	587
8	28	48	68	88	108	128	148	168	188	208	228	248	268	288	308	328	348	368	388	408	428	448	468	488	508	528	548	568	588
9	29	49	69	89	109	129	149	169	189	209	229	249	269	289	309	329	349	369	389	409	429	449	469	489	509	529	549	569	589
10	30	50	70	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250	270	290	310	330	350	370	390	410	430	450	470	490	510	530	550	570	590
11	31	51	71	91	111	131	151	171	191	211	231	251	271	291	311	331	351	371	391	411	431	451	471	491	511	531	551	571	591
12	32	52	72	92	112	132	152	172	192	212	232	252	272	292	312	332	352	372	392	412	432	452	472	492	512	532	552	572	592
13	33	53	73	93	113	133	153	173	193	213	233	253	273	293	313	333	353	373	393	413	433	453	473	493	513	533	553	573	593
14	34	54	74	94	114	134	154	174	194	214	234	254	274	294	314	334	354	374	394	414	434	454	474	494	514	534	554	574	594
15	35	55	75	95	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255	275	295	315	335	355	375	395	415	435	455	475	495	515	535	555	575	595
16	36	56	76	96	116	136	156	176	196	216	236	256	276	296	316	336	356	376	396	416	436	456	476	496	516	536	556	576	596
17	37	57	77	97	117	137	157	177	197	217	237	257	277	297	317	337	357	377	397	417	437	457	477	497	517	537	557	577	597
18	38	58	78	98	118	138	158	178	198	218	238	258	278	298	318	338	358	378	398	418	438	458	478	498	518	538	558	578	598
19	39	59	79	99	119	139	159	179	199	219	239	259	279	299	319	339	359	379	399	419	439	459	479	499	519	539	559	579	599
20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	400	420	440	460	480	500	520	540	560	580	600

Name ______________________ Address ______________________

Company Affiliation ______________________ Phone No. ______________________

City ______________________ State ______________________ Zip ______________________

What brand of personal computer are you currently using
or have the most interest in? ______________________

PERSONAL DIVIDENDS

SAVE over 66%

PERSONAL COMPUTING
Computer Literacy: Who Needs It?

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Yes! Please enter my subscription for the introductory rate of only $11.97.

That's a discount of over **66%** off the newsstand rate and over **33%** off the regular subscription price.

Name ______________________
(please print)

Company Affiliation ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State ______________ Zip ______________

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

What brand of personal computer are you currently using or have the most interest in? ______________________

Your subscription may be tax deductible.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
Canadian & Mexican residents add $4.00 per year.
Other foreign subscriptions add $8.00 per year.
(Payment must accompany all overseas orders.)

PERSONAL COMPUTING
4AC35

PERSONAL COMPUTING

To obtain information about products or services mentioned in this issue, simply circle the appropriate number listed here.
Foreign readers please use AIR MAIL postage.

May 1983

USE BEFORE
AUG. 31, 1983

1	21	41	61	81	101	121	141	161	181	201	221	241	261	281	301	321	341	361	381	401	421	441	461	481	501	521	541	561	581
2	22	42	62	82	102	122	142	162	182	202	222	242	262	282	302	322	342	362	382	402	422	442	462	482	502	522	542	562	582
3	23	43	63	83	103	123	143	163	183	203	223	243	263	283	303	323	343	363	383	403	423	443	463	483	503	523	543	563	583
4	24	44	64	84	104	124	144	164	184	204	224	244	264	284	304	324	344	364	384	404	424	444	464	484	504	524	544	564	584
5	25	45	65	85	105	125	145	165	185	205	225	245	265	285	305	325	345	365	385	405	425	445	465	485	505	525	545	565	585
6	26	46	66	86	106	126	146	166	186	206	226	246	266	286	306	326	346	366	386	406	426	446	466	486	506	526	546	566	586
7	27	47	67	87	107	127	147	167	187	207	227	247	267	287	307	327	347	367	387	407	427	447	467	487	507	527	547	567	587
8	28	48	68	88	108	128	148	168	188	208	228	248	268	288	308	328	348	368	388	408	428	448	468	488	508	528	548	568	588
9	29	49	69	89	109	129	149	169	189	209	229	249	269	289	309	329	349	369	389	409	429	449	469	489	509	529	549	569	589
10	30	50	70	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250	270	290	310	330	350	370	390	410	430	450	470	490	510	530	550	570	590
11	31	51	71	91	111	131	151	171	191	211	231	251	271	291	311	331	351	371	391	411	431	451	471	491	511	531	551	571	591
12	32	52	72	92	112	132	152	172	192	212	232	252	272	292	312	332	352	372	392	412	432	452	472	492	512	532	552	572	592
13	33	53	73	93	113	133	153	173	193	213	233	253	273	293	313	333	353	373	393	413	433	453	473	493	513	533	553	573	593
14	34	54	74	94	114	134	154	174	194	214	234	254	274	294	314	334	354	374	394	414	434	454	474	494	514	534	554	574	594
15	35	55	75	95	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255	275	295	315	335	355	375	395	415	435	455	475	495	515	535	555	575	595
16	36	56	76	96	116	136	156	176	196	216	236	256	276	296	316	336	356	376	396	416	436	456	476	496	516	536	556	576	596
17	37	57	77	97	117	137	157	177	197	217	237	257	277	297	317	337	357	377	397	417	437	457	477	497	517	537	557	577	597
18	38	58	78	98	118	138	158	178	198	218	238	258	278	298	318	338	358	378	398	418	438	458	478	498	518	538	558	578	598
19	39	59	79	99	119	139	159	179	199	219	239	259	279	299	319	339	359	379	399	419	439	459	479	499	519	539	559	579	599
20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	400	420	440	460	480	500	520	540	560	580	600

Name ______________________ Address ______________________

Company Affiliation ______________________ Phone No. ______________________

City ______________________ State ______________________ Zip ______________________

What brand of personal computer are you currently using
or have the most interest in? ______________________

NATURAL
HISTORY

No Risk
Trial
Subscription Offer

☐ **YES!** I want to keep evolving. I accept your no-risk invitation to become an Associate Member/Subscriber of the American Museum of Natural History. Please send me the next issue of NATURAL HISTORY magazine to examine without obligation. If the magazine and my other Membership benefits live up to my expectations, I will pay your one year special introductory Membership fee of $12, a savings of 60% on the cover price and 33% off the regular subscription price. Otherwise I'll simply return your invoice marked "cancel" and owe nothing.

M824

Name________________________________

Address______________________________

City_________________________________

State__________________Zip______________

Published by the American Museum of Natural History

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 30 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The American Museum of Natural History
Membership Service
P.O. Box 4200
Bergenfield, NJ 07621

THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES

(The oldest, largest, and most respected computer book club in the world)

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me either the *new* ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING or any other three volumes indicated, billing me only $3.00. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

☐ Check here if you want the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (44904).

☐ Check here if you prefer three other volumes, for $1.00 each and indicate below by number the books you want.

A few expensive books (noted in book descriptions) count as more than one choice.

No Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return your introductory books within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name____

Name of Firm___________________________________

(if you want subscription sent to your office)

Address____________________________Apt.________

City____

State____________________________Zip__________

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Personal Computing 1/84 7-CF5

THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES

(The oldest, largest, and most respected computer book club in the world)

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me either the new ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING or any other three volumes indicated, billing me only $3.00. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

☐ Check here if you want the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING (44904).

☐ Check here if you prefer three other volumes, for $1.00 each and indicate below by number the books you want.

A few expensive books (noted in book descriptions) count as more than one choice.

No Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return your introductory books within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name____

Name of Firm___________________________________

(if you want subscription sent to your office)

Address____________________________Apt.________

City____

State____________________________Zip__________

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Personal Computing 1/84 7-CF5

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 230 RIVERSIDE, N.J.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER
AND INFORMATION SCIENCES
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 230 RIVERSIDE, N.J.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER
AND INFORMATION SCIENCES
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

PERSONAL DIVIDENDS

SAVE over 66%

PERSONAL COMPUTING
Computer Literacy: Who Needs It?

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Yes! Please enter my subscription for the introductory rate of only $11.97.

That's a discount of over **66%** off the newsstand rate and over **33%** off the regular subscription price.

Name ____________________
(please print)

Company Affiliation ____________________

Address ____________________

City ______________ State ____________ Zip ____________

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

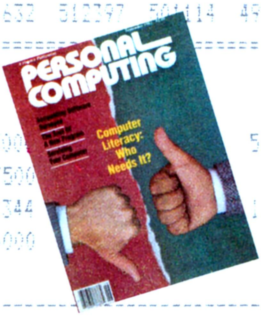
What brand of personal computer are you currently using or have the most interest in? ____________________

Your subscription may be tax deductible.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
Canadian & Mexican residents add $4.00 per year.
Other foreign subscriptions add $8.00 per year.
(Payment must accompany all overseas orders.)

PERSONAL COMPUTING
4AC35

PERSONAL DIVIDENDS

SAVE over 66%



SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Yes! Please enter my subscription for the introductory rate of only $11.97.

That's a discount of over 66% off the newsstand rate and over 33% off the regular subscription price.

Name ____________________
(please print)

Company Affiliation ____________________

Address ____________________

City ______________ State ____________ Zip ____________

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

What brand of personal computer are you currently using or have the most interest in? ____________________

Your subscription may be tax deductible.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
Canadian & Mexican residents add $4.00 per year.
Other foreign subscriptions add $8.00 per year.
(Payment must accompany all overseas orders.)

PERSONAL COMPUTING
4AC35

PERSONAL DIVIDENDS

SAVE over 66%

PERSONAL COMPUTING
Computer Literacy: Who Needs It?

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Yes! Please enter my subscription for the introductory rate of only $11.97.

That's a discount of over 66% off the newsstand rate and over 33% off the regular subscription price.

Name ____________________
(please print)

Company Affiliation ____________________

Address ____________________

City ______________ State ____________ Zip ____________

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

What brand of personal computer are you currently using or have the most interest in? ____________________

Your subscription may be tax deductible.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
Canadian & Mexican residents add $4.00 per year.
Other foreign subscriptions add $8.00 per year.
(Payment must accompany all overseas orders.)

PERSONAL COMPUTING
4AC35

RUSH—
NEW SUBSCRIBER ORDER

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 232 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTING

P.O. BOX 2941
BOULDER, CO 80321

RUSH—
NEW SUBSCRIBER ORDER

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 232 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTING

P.O. BOX 2941
BOULDER, CO 80321

RUSH—
NEW SUBSCRIBER ORDER

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 232 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTING

P.O. BOX 2941
BOULDER, CO 80321

RUSH—
NEW SUBSCRIBER ORDER

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 232 BOULDER, CO.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL
COMPUTING

P.O. BOX 2941
BOULDER, CO. 80321

The new efficient servant
PERSONAL COMPUTING
How Much Should You Pay For Your Computer?
$$$$$$$
VOICE
Computer Literacy: Who Needs It?
Gee Whiz.

SUBSCRIBE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING & SAVE!

SAVE over **66%** ($24.03 off the cover price)

over **33%** ($6.03 off the regular subscription rate)

Subscriber Rate: $1.00 *vs.* **Cover Price: $3.00**

YES! Please enter my subscription at the introductory rate of only **$11.97.**

Name ____________________
(please print)

Company Affiliation ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ *State* __________ *Zip* __________

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

What brand of personal computer are you currently using or have the most interest in?

____

Your subscription may be tax deductible.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.
Canadian & Mexican residents add $4.00 per year.
Other foreign subscriptions add $8.00 per year.
(Payment must accompany all overseas orders.) **4ACV0**

This offer for **NEW** Subscribers ONLY!

RUSH—
NEW SUBSCRIBER ORDER

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 232 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTING

P. O. BOX 2941
BOULDER, CO 80321

PERSONAL COMPUTING

Savings Certificate

A special introductory offer for **new** subscribers who want to get the most out of PERSONAL COMPUTING. Simply use this savings voucher to get this exciting, indispensable and respected monthly at substantial savings.

12 ISSUES (1 year) ONLY **$11.97**

SAVE OVER **$24** (over **66%** off the cover price)

SAVE OVER **$ 6** (over **33%** off the subscription rate)

Your subscription may be tax deductible.
Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue
Canadian & Mexican residents add $4.00 per year
Other foreign subscriptions add $8.00 per year
(Payment must accompany all overseas orders.)

Name ____________________
(please print)
Company Affiliation ____________________
Address ____________________
City __________ **State** __________ **Zip** __________

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

What brand of personal computer are you currently using or have the most interest in? ____________________

4AC01

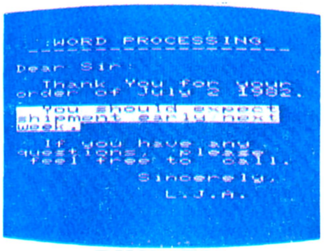
66% Savings
off the newsstand price

GUARANTEED
TOUGH.

LEADING
EDGE.
225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Toll-free: 1-800-343-6833; in Massachusetts (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

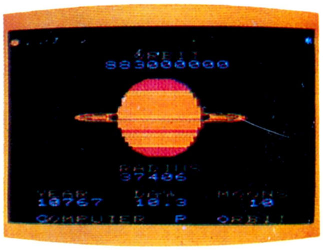
CIRCLE 107

IF YOU OWN A COMMODORE COMPUTER, YOU KNOW IT CAN DO ALL THIS.

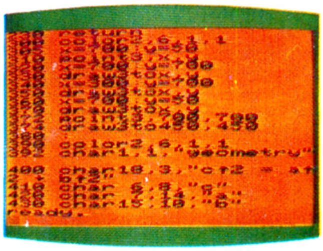


```
:WORD PROCESSING
Dear Sir:
  Thank You for your
order of July 2 1982.
  You should expect
shipment early next
week.
  If you have any
questions, please
feel free to call.
        Sincerely,
          L.J.A.
```

BUSINESS

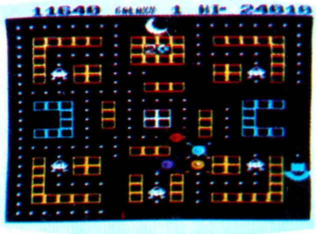


EDUCATION



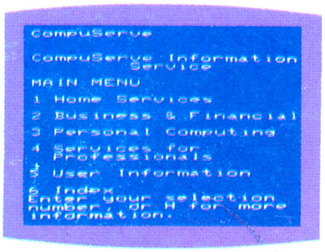
```
return
color2,6,1,1
x=700:y=50
point3,x,y
x=700:y=700
draw3tox,y
x=300:y=700
draw3tox,y
x=700:y=50
draw3tox,y
point3,700,700
draw3to450,450
color2,6,1,1
char1,1,"geometry"
400 char18,3,"c↑2 = a↑
2 + b↑2"
410 char 6,8,"c"
420 char 7,14,"a"
430 char15,18,"b"
ready.
```

PROGRAMMING



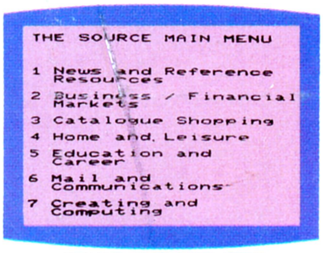
GAMES

BUT DID YOU KNOW FOR ABOUT $100, YOU CAN ALSO GET IT TO DO ALL THIS?



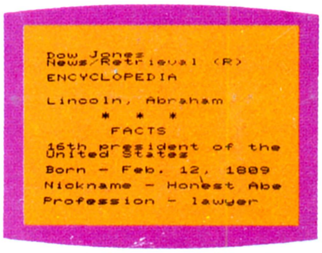
```
CompuServe

CompuServe Information
       Service
MAIN MENU
1 Home Services
2 Business & Financial
3 Personal Computing
4 Services for
  Professionals
5 User Information
6 Index
Enter your selection
number, or H for more
information.
```

COMPU SERVE™



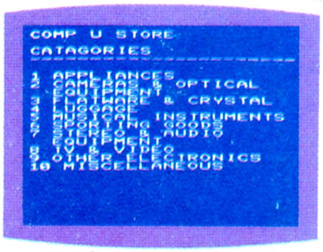
```
THE SOURCE MAIN MENU

1 News and Reference
  Resources
2 Business / Financial
  Markets
3 Catalogue Shopping
4 Home and Leisure
5 Education and
  Career
6 Mail and
  Communications
7 Creating and
  Computing
```

THE SOURCE℠



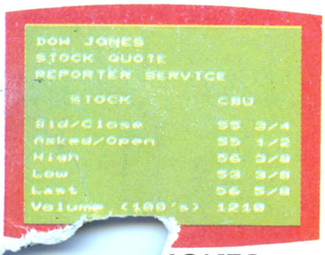
```
Dow Jones
News/Retrieval (R)
ENCYCLOPEDIA

Lincoln, Abraham
     *   *   *
       FACTS
16th president of the
United States
Born - Feb. 12, 1809
Nickname - Honest Abe
Profession - lawyer
```

ENCYCLOPEDIA



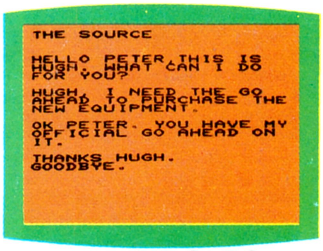
```
COMP U STORE
CATAGORIES
------------------------
1 APPLIANCES
2 CAMERAS & OPTICAL
  EQUIPMENT
3 FLATWARE & CRYSTAL
4 LUGGAGE
5 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS
6 SPORTING GOODS
7 STEREO & AUDIO
  EQUIPMENT
8 TV & VIDEO
9 OTHER ELECTRONICS
10 MISCELLANEOUS
```

SHOP AT HOME



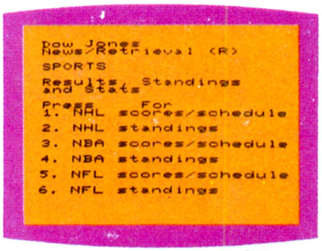
```
DOW JONES
STOCK QUOTE
REPORTER SERVICE

   STOCK           CBU

Bid/Close          55 3/4
Asked/Open         55 1/2
High               56 3/8
Low                53 3/8
Last               56 5/8
Volume (100's)     1210
```

JONES RETRIEVAL



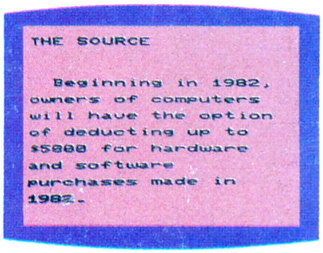
```
THE SOURCE

HELLO PETER,THIS IS
HUGH. WHAT CAN I DO
FOR YOU?

HUGH, I NEED THE GO
AHEAD TO PURCHASE THE
NEW EQUIPMENT.

OK PETER. YOU HAVE MY
OFFICIAL GO AHEAD ON
IT.

THANKS HUGH.
GOODBYE.
```

ELECTRONIC MAIL



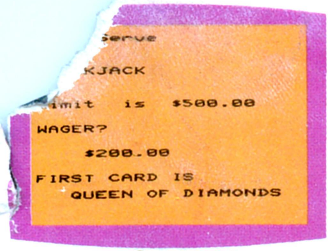
```
Dow Jones
News/Retrieval (R)
SPORTS
Results, Standings
and Stats
Press     For
1. NHL scores/schedule
2. NHL standings
3. NBA scores/schedule
4. NBA standings
5. NFL scores/schedule
6. NFL standings
```

WIRE SERVICE NEWS



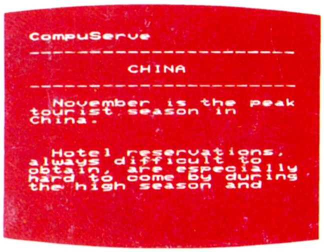
```
THE SOURCE

  Beginning in 1982,
owners of computers
will have the option
of deducting up to
$5000 for hardware
and software
purchases made in
1982.
```

TAX ADVICE



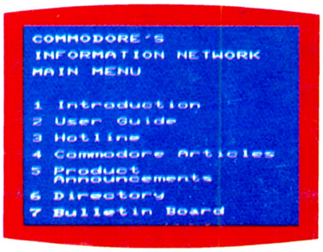
```
Serve

KJACK

imit  is  $500.00

WAGER?

    $200.00

FIRST CARD IS
   QUEEN OF DIAMONDS
```

GAMES



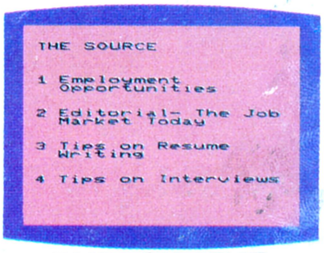
```
CompuServe
------------------------
         CHINA
------------------------
  November is the peak
tourist season in
China.

  Hotel reservations,
always difficult to
obtain, are especially
hard to come by during
the high season and
```

TRAVEL INFORMATION



```
COMMODORE'S
INFORMATION NETWORK
MAIN MENU

1 Introduction
2 User Guide
3 Hotline
4 Commodore Articles
5 Product
  Announcements
6 Directory
7 Bulletin Board
```

COMMODORE INFO. NETWORK



```
THE SOURCE

1 Employment
  Opportunities

2 Editorial- The Job
  Market Today

3 Tips on Resume
  Writing

4 Tips on Interviews
```

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

The screens at the top of the page show a few examples of how versatile the VIC 20™ or Commodore 64™ can be with the addition of Commodore software.

The screens below them give you a few examples of how much more versatile they can be with the addition of a Commodore VICMODEM.

For around $100, the Commodore VICMODEM will turn your VIC 20 or Commodore 64 computer into a telecomputer.

To make matters even better, Commodore includes a few little extras (such as a free hour's time on the two most popular telecomputing services) that add up to a value of $197.50.* A nice return on an investment of about $100.

Most computer companies think it's reasonable to ask as much as $500 for a modem that'll give you telecomputing capabilities such as ours.

However, with a VICMODEM priced at around $100, we think we're being a lot more reasonable. Don't you agree?

commodore COMPUTER

U.S.A. - P.O. Box 500, Conshohocken, PA 19428; Canada - 3370 Pharmacy Avenue, Agincourt, Ontario, Canada M1W2K4. * Certain offers subject to change.
CompuServe is a trademark of CompuServe, Inc. and H & R. Block Co. Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service is a registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co., Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of Reader's Digest Corporation, Inc.

CIRCLE 89